

**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
SUPREME COURT
CASE NO. 2022-SC-_____**

**EMW WOMEN’S SURGICAL
CENTER, P.S.C.**, on behalf of itself, its
staff, and its patients;
ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D., on behalf
of himself and his patients; and **PLANNED
PARENTHOOD GREAT
NORTHWEST, HAWAI’I, ALASKA,
INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC.**, on
behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients

Appellants

v.

DANIEL CAMERON, in his official
capacity as Attorney General of the
Commonwealth of Kentucky

Appellee.

**PLAINTIFFS-APPELLANTS’ APPENDIX SUPPORTING PLAINTIFFS-
APPELLANTS’ MOTION FOR EMERGENCY INTERLOCUTORY RELIEF
PURSUANT TO CIVIL RULE 65.09**

PLAINTIFFS-APPELLANTS' APPENDIX

Exhibit	Description
1	Order Granting Motion for Emergency Relief, <i>Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center</i> , Case No. 2022-CA-0906-I, entered August 1, 2022 (Ky. App.)
2	Plaintiffs-Appellees' Response to Appellant Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for the Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of This Case, <i>Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center</i> , Case No. 2022-CA-0906-I, filed August 1, 2022 (Ky. App.)
2-A	Ex. 1 to Plaintiffs-Appellees' Response to Appellant Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for the Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of This Case, Order Denying Petitioner's Emergency Motion for Immediate Relief, <i>Daniel Cameron v. Honorable Glenn E. Acree</i>, Case No. 2022-SC-0266-OA, filed July 5, 2022 (Supreme Court of Kentucky)
3	Attorney General Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for The Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of The Case, <i>Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center</i> , Case No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)
3-A	Ex. 1 to AG Cameron's Emergency Motion for The Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of The Case, Opinion and Order Granting Temporary Injunction, <i>EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron</i>, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered July 22, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)
4	Attorney General Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for Intermediate Relief, <i>Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center</i> , Case No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)
5	Attorney General Daniel Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief, <i>Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center</i> , Case No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)

5-A	Ex. 1 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief, Verified Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief, <i>EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron</i>, Case No. 22-CI-3225, filed June 27, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)
5-B	Ex. 2 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief, Order Granting Restraining Order, <i>EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron</i>, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered June 30, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)
5-C	Ex. 3 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief, Transcript of July 6, 2022 Hearing on Plaintiffs' Motion for a Temporary Injunction, <i>EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron</i>, Case No. 22-CI-3225, (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)
5-D	Ex. 4 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief, Opinion and Order Granting Temporary Injunction, <i>EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron</i>, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered July 22, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)

EXHIBIT 1

**Order Granting Motion for Emergency Relief,
Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center, Case No 2022-CA-0906-I,
entered August 1, 2022 (Ky. App.)**

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Court of Appeals

NO. 2022-CA-0906-I

DANIEL CAMERON, IN HIS
OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

MOVANT

ON MOTION FOR INTERLOCUTORY RELIEF
ARISING FROM JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
HONORABLE MITCH PERRY, JUDGE
ACTION NO. 22-CI-03225

v.

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL
CENTER, P.S.C., ON BEHALF OF
ITSELF, ITS STAFF, AND ITS
PATIENTS; ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D.,
ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND HIS
PATIENTS; PLANNED PARENTHOOD
GREAT NORTHWEST, HAWAI'I, ALASKA,
INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC.,
ON BEHALF OF ITSELF, ITS STAFF,
AND ITS PATIENTS; ERIC FRIEDLANDER,
IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS SECRETARY
OF KENTUCKY'S CABINET FOR HEALTH
& FAMILY SERVICES; MICHAEL S. RODMAN,
IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS EXECUTIVE
DIRECTOR OF THE KENTUCKY BOARD OF
MEDICAL LICENSURE; AND THOMAS B. WINE,
IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY
AS COMMONWEALTH'S ATTORNEY
FOR THE 30TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT OF KENTUCKY

RESPONDENTS

ORDER
GRANTING MOTION FOR EMERGENCY RELIEF

** ** *

This matter comes before the Court on motion of Daniel Cameron, in his official capacity as Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky (Movant), for emergency relief pursuant to Kentucky Rule of Civil Procedure (CR) 65.07(6). Movant seeks an emergency stay of the July 22, 2022, temporary injunction entered by the Jefferson Circuit Court in the underlying matter. Having reviewed the record, including the motion and response thereto, and the Court being in all ways sufficiently advised; IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the motion for emergency relief under CR 67.07(6) shall be, and hereby is, GRANTED.

The underlying complaint was brought by Respondents EMW Women’s Surgical Center, P.S.C.; Ernest Marshall, M.D.; and Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai’i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc. (collectively, the Plaintiffs). Therein, the Plaintiffs challenge the constitutionality of Kentucky Revised Statute (KRS) 311.772, known as the Human Life Protection Act, and KRS 311.7701-7711, known as the Heartbeat Law. Movant notes that the former law “prohibits most abortions in the Commonwealth[,]” while the latter “prohibits abortions after an unborn human life ‘has a detectible fetal heartbeat.’”

The underlying matter first came before this Court on Movant's request for intermediate relief attendant with his June 30, 2022, petition for a writ of mandamus and prohibition. At that time, Movant requested intermediate relief from a June 30, 2022, restraining order entered by the circuit court enjoining him from enforcing the laws at issue. By Order dated July 5, 2022, this Court denied the application for intermediate relief, noting that the case was not appropriately before this Court at that juncture because Movant had not yet pursued, and the circuit court had not yet ruled upon, any request for relief through the channels set forth in CR 65.01 *et seq.*¹ On July 22, 2022, the circuit court granted a temporary injunction consistent with its previous restraining order, and, pursuant to CR 65.07, the above-styled motion for emergency relief and motion for interlocutory relief followed. Therefore, procedurally, this matter is now properly before the Court for consideration of the request for emergency relief.²

Under CR 65.07(6), where a party moves the Court of Appeals for interlocutory relief from a temporary injunction, he may obtain an emergency

¹ The Court additionally notes that, at time of our July 5, 2022, Order, the opinion in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, ___ U.S. ___, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (2022), did not appear to be final under the procedural rules of the Supreme Court of the United States. *See* SUP.CT. R. 45.

² Movant's petition for a writ of mandamus and prohibition remains pending before this Court. On July 5, 2022, Movant filed a separate petition for a writ of mandamus and prohibition in the Kentucky Supreme Court, docketed as 2022-SC-0266-OA. On August 1, 2022, Movant filed, within that original action, a motion to transfer the CR 65.07 action and to consolidate. The status of that motion in the Kentucky Supreme Court is unclear as of entry of our present Order.

order upon showing he “will suffer irreparable injury before [his] motion [for interlocutory relief] will be considered by a panel” of this Court. The Court agrees that Movant has met this burden for the following reasons.

First, Movant is the chief law enforcement officer of the Commonwealth and therefore tasked with enforcement of these statutes; he may further choose to defend their constitutionality. *See* KRS 15.700; KRS 15.020; KRS 418.075. Our Supreme Court has explained:

The required showing for issuance of a[n] injunction is relaxed when an injunction is sought by a governmental entity to enforce its police powers. In such case, any alternative legal remedy is ignored and irreparable harm is presumed. Where the government is enforcing a statute designed to protect the public interest, it is not required to show irreparable harm to obtain injunctive relief; the statute’s enactment constitutes [the General Assembly’s] implied finding that violations will harm the public and ought, if necessary, be restrained.

Boone Creek Properties, LLC v. Lexington-Fayette Urb. Cty. Bd. of Adjustment, 442 S.W.3d 36, 40 (Ky. 2014) (citations omitted). “In situations such as this irreparable harm is presumed.” *Id.* at 41.

Second, although the Court recognizes that the constitutionality of the statutes has not been determined by the circuit court, which must have the first say on that issue, generally, “[i]n Kentucky, a statute carries with it the presumption of constitutionality[.]” *Caneyville Vol. Fire Dep’t v. Green’s Motorcycle Salvage, Inc.*, 286 S.W.3d 790 (Ky. 2009).

Third, one cannot discount the reality that any abortions performed in the interim period, in which the pending CR 65.07 motion and the issue of constitutionality of the statutes make their way through the courts, cannot be undone should Movant prevail on the merits in his defense of the statutes. The Court emphasizes, however, that it expresses no opinion whatsoever as to the merits of the underlying dispute or Movant's request for interlocutory relief under CR 65.07.

Finally, nothing in this Order shall be construed to limit medical providers' ability to act to protect maternal health in the Commonwealth under KRS 311.772(4)³; KRS 311.7705(2)(a) (abortion not prohibited, even where a detectable fetal heartbeat exists, where physician "who performs or induces the abortion . . . believes that a medical emergency exists that prevents compliance" with statute); and KRS 311.7706(2)(a) (detectable fetal heartbeat abortion prohibition not applicable "to a physician who performs a medical procedure that,

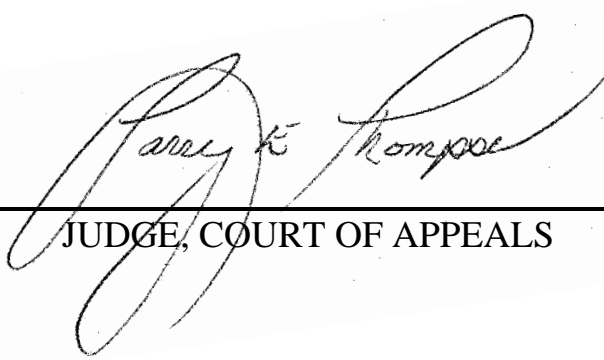
³ KRS 311.772(4) states that the following are not violations of the Human Life Protection Act:

- (a) For a licensed physician to perform a medical procedure necessary in reasonable medical judgment to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman. However, the physician shall make reasonable medical efforts under the circumstances to preserve both the life of the mother and the life of the unborn human being in a manner consistent with reasonable medical practice; or
- (b) Medical treatment provided to the mother by a licensed physician which results in the accidental or unintentional injury or death to the unborn human being.

in the physician's reasonable medical judgment, is designed or intended to prevent the death of the pregnant woman or to prevent a serious risk of the substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function of the pregnant woman.'').

WHEREFORE, for the foregoing reasons, Movant's motion for emergency relief is GRANTED. The motion for interlocutory relief under CR 65.07 shall be assigned to a three-Judge panel of this Court following expiration of the response time provided in the Civil Rules.

ENTERED: 08/01/2022



JUDGE, COURT OF APPEALS

EXHIBIT 2

**Plaintiffs-Appellees' Response to Appellant Daniel Cameron's
Emergency Motion for the Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer
of This Case, *Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center*, Case No.
2022-CA-0906-I, filed August 1, 2022 (Ky. App.)**

**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
COURT OF APPEALS
CASE NO. 2022-CA-0906-I**

DANIEL CAMERON

APPELLANT

v.

On Appeal From
JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
Case No. 22-CI-03225

**EMW WOMEN’S SURGICAL CENTER,
P.S.C., et al.**

APPELLEES

**PLAINTIFFS-APPELLEES’ RESPONSE TO APPELLANT DANIEL CAMERON’S
EMERGENCY MOTION FOR THE COURT OF APPEALS TO RECOMMEND
TRANSFER OF THIS CASE**

Plaintiffs-Appellees EMW Women’s Surgical Center, P.S.C., Ernest Marshall, M.D., and Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai‘i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc., (“Plaintiffs”) join Defendant-Appellant Attorney General Daniel Cameron (“Appellant”) in respectfully requesting—albeit for different reasons—that this Court recommend transfer to the Supreme Court of Kentucky pursuant to CR 74.02(5). As discussed below, this case is “of great and immediate public importance” because it involves the ability of Kentuckians to access essential and time-sensitive healthcare protected under the Kentucky Constitution.

PROCEDURAL AND FACTUAL BACKGROUNDS

This case involves two near-total bans on abortion in Kentucky (collectively, “the Bans”). Abortion is a very safe and common, but highly time-sensitive, form of medical care that Kentuckians have relied on for decades. One of the challenged laws is KRS 311.772 (“Trigger Ban”), which criminalizes virtually all abortions, and the other, KRS 311.7701–11 (“Six-Week Ban”), criminalizes abortion after embryonic cardiac activity can be detected, which is very early

in pregnancy, around six weeks as measured from a patient's last menstrual period. Plaintiffs are two clinics and a physician who provide abortion in Kentucky.

Following the U.S. Supreme Court determination that there is no longer a federal constitutional right to abortion, *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Org.*, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (2022), Plaintiffs filed the underlying action in Jefferson County Circuit Court and moved for a restraining order and/or temporary injunction on June 27, 2022. On June 30, the circuit court entered a temporary restraining order. That same day, Appellant filed a petition for writ of mandamus and prohibition in this Court, and a simultaneous motion for intermediate relief. After considering a response from Plaintiffs, this Court denied the motion for intermediate relief on July 2. *Cameron v. Perry*, No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, 2022 WL 2443398 (Ky. App. July 2, 2022). The next day, July 3, Appellant filed a similar petition for writ and motion for intermediate relief in the Kentucky Supreme Court. After hearing from Plaintiffs, the Supreme Court denied the motion for intermediate relief on July 5. Order Den. Mot. for Intermediate Relief (attached as Appellees' Exhibit 1).

The circuit court held an evidentiary hearing on the motion for temporary injunction on July 6, 2022, at which both sides presented evidence. The parties thereafter filed proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law with the court. On July 22, the circuit court entered an order granting a temporary injunction that prevents Defendants from enforcing the challenged laws. Op. & Order Granting Temporary Inj. ("TI Order"), attached to Appellant's Motion to Recommend Transfer as Exhibit 1.

The circuit court concluded that Plaintiffs and their patients would be irreparably harmed if the statutes are enforced. Indeed, absent injunctive relief, Plaintiffs' patients would be forced to continue their pregnancies and give birth against their will, increasing risks to their health and their

lives. TI Order at 7–8. The circuit court also found that the balance of the equities weighs in favor of an injunction because the harms caused by the abortion bans far outweigh Appellant’s “uncertain” interest in enforcing potentially unconstitutional laws and because injunctive relief maintains a nearly fifty-year status quo, *id.* at 8–9. The circuit court further found that there are, “at the very least, a substantial question as to the merits regarding the constitutionality” of the bans. *Id.* at 20.

On July 28, Appellant sought interlocutory relief and emergency intermediate relief from the temporary injunction in this Court, and filed a motion requesting that this Court recommend transfer to the Kentucky Supreme Court pursuant to CR 76.34 and CR 74.02(5).

QUESTIONS OF LAW INVOLVED

This appeal involves questions of Kentucky constitutional law that protects Kentuckians’ ability to access abortion care in the Commonwealth. Because this appeal comes as an interlocutory appeal of a temporary injunction, the question presented is whether the circuit court abused its discretion in finding that Plaintiffs and the patients on whose behalf they proceed would be irreparably harmed by enforcement of the bans, and that the balance of equities weighs in favor of an injunction. The underlying constitutional claims in this case, which at the temporary-injunction stage of a case need only be “serious question[s] warranting trial on the merits,” *Maupin v. Stansbury*, 575 S.W.2d 695, 699 (Ky. App. 1978), include: whether the Trigger Ban is an impermissible delegation of legislative power in violation of Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Kentucky Constitution; whether the Bans violate the right to equal protection under Sections 1, 2,

and 3 of the Kentucky Constitution; and whether the Bans violate the right to religious freedom guaranteed by Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution. *See* TI Order at 11–16.¹

SPECIFIC REASONS WHY TRANSFER SHOULD BE GRANTED

This case, which presents constitutional issues surrounding the rights of Kentuckians to access safe and legal abortion, is a quintessential “case of great and immediate public importance” warranting transfer to the Supreme Court pursuant to Civil Rule 74.02(2).

First, the underlying legal issues in this case arise under the Kentucky Constitution, and include rights at the very heart at the foundational rights to liberty, privacy, and self-determination that the Constitution protects, as well as separation-of-powers principles. *See, e.g., Commonwealth v. Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d 487, 491 (Ky. 1992) (right to privacy), *overruled on equal protection grounds by Calloway Cnty. Sheriff’s Dep’t v. Woodall*, 607 S.W.3d 557 (Ky. 2020); *Woods v. Commonwealth*, 142 S.W.3d 24, 31–32 (Ky. 2004) (right to self-determination); *Diemer v. Commonwealth*, 786 S.W.2d 861, 864–65 (Ky. 1990) (separation of powers).

Second, whether safe and legal abortion remains accessible in the Commonwealth has profound impacts on the lives of any Kentuckian who may be affected by an unexpected and/or risky pregnancy, and will directly affect thousands of individuals and their families every year. *See, e.g.,* TI Order at 8–9 (discussing the health, financial, economic, and professional harms associated with abortion denial).

Third, there is no question that this case will, ultimately, end up before the Kentucky Supreme Court. Regardless of how this Court were to rule on Appellant’s appeal, the losing party

¹ This case also involved claims that the Trigger Ban is unconstitutionally vague and unintelligible. Those claims became moot on July 26, when the U.S. Supreme Court issued judgment in *Jackson Women’s Health*.

would doubtless seek review before the Supreme Court. Recommending transfer would therefore conserve judicial resources as well as expedite final resolution of this case.

CONCLUSION

This case presents matters of “great and immediate public importance,” CR 74.02(2), and thus merits transfer to the Kentucky Supreme Court. Appellant Cameron and Plaintiffs are in accord in requesting that this Court recommend transfer.

DATE: August 1, 2022

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Michele Henry

Michele Henry (KBA No. 89199)
Craig Henry PLC
401 West Main Street, Suite 1900
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 614-5962
mhenry@craighenrylaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

Brigitte Amiri*
Chelsea Tejada*
Faren Tang*
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10004
(212) 549-2633
bamiri@aclu.org
ctejada@aclu.org
rfp_ft@aclu.org

*Counsel for Plaintiffs EMW Women's Surgical
Center, P.S.C., and Ernest Marshall, M.D.*

Carrie Y. Flaxman*
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4830
carrie.flaxman@ppfa.org

Hana Bajramovic*
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
123 William Street, Floor 9
New York, NY 10038
(212) 261-4593
hana.bajramovic@ppfa.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Planned Parenthood Great
Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and
Kentucky, Inc.*

Heather L. Gatnarek (KBA No. 95113)
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

*Counsel for Plaintiffs EMW Women's
Surgical Center, P.S.C., and Ernest Marshall,
M.D.*

Leah Godesky*
Kendall Turner*
O'Melveny & Myers LLP
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(310) 246-8501
lgodesky@omm.com
kendallturner@omm.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

**motion to be admitted pro hac vice
forthcoming*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on August 1, 2022, I caused five true and accurate copies of this response to be sent to the Court via Federal Express delivery, and served a copy by email on the following:

Daniel Cameron
Office of the Attorney General
700 Capitol Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, KY 40601
christopher.thacker@ky.gov
lindsey.keiser@ky.gov
victor.maddox@ky.gov

Eric Friedlander
Office of the Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and Family Services
275 E. Main St. 5W-A
Frankfort, KY 40621
WesleyW.Duke@ky.gov

Michael S. Rodman
Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure
310 Whittington Pkwy, Suite 1B
Louisville, KY 40222
Leanne.diakov@ky.gov

Thomas B. Wine
Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney, 30th Judicial Circuit
514 West Liberty Street
Louisville, KY 40202
jbmoore@louisvilleprosecutor.com

/s/ Michele Henry

Michele Henry (KBA No. 89199)

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 2-A

**Ex. 1 to Plaintiffs-Appellees' Response to Appellant Daniel Cameron's
Emergency Motion for the Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer
of This Case, Order Denying Petitioner's Emergency Motion for
Immediate Relief, *Daniel Cameron v. Honorable Glenn E. Acree*, Case
No. 2022-SC-0266-OA, filed July 5, 2022 (Supreme Court of Kentucky)**

APPENDIX OF PLAINTIFFS-APPELLEES

Exhibit	Description
1	Order Denying Petitioner's Emergency Motion for Immediate Relief, <i>Daniel Cameron v. Honorable Glenn E. Acree</i> , Case No. 2022-SC-0266-OA, filed July 5, 2022 (Supreme Court of Kentucky)

EXHIBIT 1

Supreme Court of Kentucky

2022-SC-0266-OA

DANIEL CAMERON, IN HIS OFFICIAL
CAPACITY AS ATTORNEY GENERAL OF
THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

PETITIONER

V. ORIGINAL ACTION IN THE SUPREME COURT

HONORABLE GLENN E. ACREE, JUDGE,
KENTUCKY COURT OF APPEALS

RESPONDENT

AND

HONORABLE MITCH PERRY,
JUDGE, 30TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT,
JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT; EMW
WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, P.S.C.,
ON BEHALF OF ITSELF, ITS STAFF, AND
ITS PATIENTS; ERNEST MARSHALL,
M.D., ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND HIS
PATIENTS; AND PLANNED PARENTHOOD
GREAT NORTHWEST, HAWAII, ALASKA,
INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC., ON
BEHALF OF ITSELF, ITS STAFF, AND ITS
PATIENTS; ERIC FRIEDLANDER, IN HIS
OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS SECRETARY OF
KENTUCKY'S CABINET FOR HEALTH
AND FAMILY SERVICES; MICHAEL S.
RODMAN, IN HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE
KENTUCKY BOARD OF MEDICAL
LICENSURE; AND THOMAS B. WINE, IN
HIS OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS
COMMONWEALTH'S ATTORNEY FOR
THE 30TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT OF
KENTUCKY

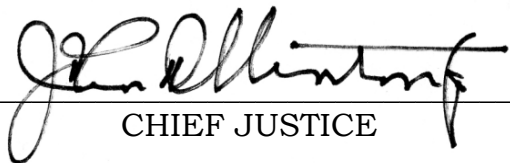
REAL PARTIES IN INTEREST

ORDER

This matter is before the Chief Justice pursuant to CR 76.36(4) and Supreme Court of Kentucky Administrative Order 2018-16 (Protocol for Motions Seeking Emergency Relief).

Having reviewed the record and being otherwise sufficiently advised, it is hereby ORDERED that the Petitioner's emergency motion for intermediate relief is DENIED. This order expresses no opinion on the substantive issues in this matter.

ENTERED: July 5, 2022.



CHIEF JUSTICE

EXHIBIT 3

**Attorney General Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for The Court
of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of The Case,
Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center, Case No. 2022-CA-0780-
OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)**

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
COURT OF APPEALS
CASE NO. 2022-CA-____

DANIEL CAMERON, in his official capacity
as Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky,

*Appellant/
Movant*

v. On Appeal from Jefferson Circuit Court,
No. 22-CI-3225

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, P.S.C.,
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients;
ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D., on behalf
of himself and his patients;
**PLANNED PARENTHOOD GREAT NORTHWEST,
HAWAII, ALASKA, INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC.**,
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; **ERIC
FRIEDLANDER**, in his official capacity as Secretary
of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health & Family Services;
MICHAEL S. RODMAN, in his official capacity as Executive
Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure; and
THOMAS B. WINE, in his official capacity as Commonwealth's
Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit of Kentucky.

*Appellees/
Respondents*

**EMERGENCY MOTION
FOR THE COURT OF APPEALS TO
RECOMMEND TRANSFER OF THIS CASE**

Pursuant to CR 76.34 and CR 74.02(5), the Attorney General respectfully asks this Court to immediately recommend transfer of the Attorney General's CR 65.07 motion to the Supreme Court of Kentucky's docket. *See Cameron v. Beshear*, 2021-CA-000328-I (Ky. App. Mar. 26, 2021) (recommending transfer to Supreme Court in a CR 65.07 motion to vacate a restraining order); *Cameron v.*

Beshear, 2021-SC-0107 (Ky. Apr. 15, 2021) (accepting transfer of same). Under CR 74.02 and CR 76.20(3), the Attorney General states as follows:

(i) The Movant is:

- Daniel Cameron, in his official capacity as Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, represented by Matthew F. Kuhn, Brett R. Nolan, Courtney E. Albin, Daniel J. Grabowski, Harrison Gray Kilgore, Alexander Y. Magera, and Michael R. Wajda, Office of the Attorney General, 700 Capital Avenue, Suite 118, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601;

(ii) The Respondents are:

- EMW Women’s Surgical Center, P.S.C., on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients, represented by Michele Henry, Craig Henry PLC, 401 West Main Street, Suite 1900, Louisville, Kentucky 40202; Brigitte Amiri, Chelsea Tejada, and Faren Tang, American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 125 Broad Street, 18th Floor, New York, New York 10004; Heather L. Gatnarek, ACLU of Kentucky, 325 Main Street, Suite 2210, Louisville, Kentucky 40202; Leah Godesky and Kendall Turner, O’Melveny & Myers LLP, 1999 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067;

- Ernest Marshall, M.D., on behalf of himself and his patients, represented by Michele Henry, Craig Henry PLC, 401 West Main Street, Suite 1900, Louisville, Kentucky 40202; Brigitte Amiri, Chelsea Tejada, and Faren Tang, American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 125 Broad Street, 18th Floor, New York, New York 10004; Heather L. Gatnarek, ACLU of Kentucky, 325 Main Street, Suite 2210, Louisville, Kentucky 40202; Leah Godesky and Kendall Turner, O'Melveny & Myers LLP, 1999 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067; and
- Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc., on behalf of itself, its staff and its patients, represented by Michele Henry, Craig Henry PLC, 401 West Main Street, Suite 1900, Louisville, Kentucky 40202; Leah Godesky and Kendall Turner, O'Melveny & Myers LLP, 1999 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067; Carrie Y. Flaxman, Planned Parenthood Federation of America, 1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20005; Hana Bajramovic, Planned Parenthood Federal of America, 123 William Street, Floor 9, New York, NY 10038.

- Eric Friedlander, in his official capacity as Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and Family Services, represented by Wesley W. Duke, Office of the Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and Family Services, 275 East Main Street 5W-A, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.
- Michael S. Rodman, in his official capacity as Executive Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure, represented by Leanne Diakov, Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure, 310 Whittington Parkway, Suite 1B, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.
- Thomas B. Wine, in his official capacity as Commonwealth's Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit of Kentucky, represented by Jason B. Moore, Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney, 30th Judicial Circuit, 514 West Liberty Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202.

(iii) The decision under review was entered on July 22, 2022 and is attached as Exhibit 1. The Attorney General has not attached a copy of his CR 65.07 motion because it has been filed on this Court's docket.

(iv) No supersedeas bond or bail on appeal has been executed.

(v) No petition for rehearing or motion for reconsideration is pending in the Court of Appeals.

QUESTIONS OF LAW INVOLVED

Attorney General Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief involves the following questions of law without limitation:

- Whether the Respondents possess constitutional standing.
- Whether Kentucky's Human Life Protection Act, KRS 311.772, and Heartbeat Law, KRS 311.7701–11, violate alleged rights to privacy and self-determination under the Kentucky Constitution.
- Whether the Heartbeat Law violates equal-protection principles under Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Kentucky Constitution.
- Whether the Heartbeat Law violates religious-liberty principles under Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution.
- Whether Kentucky's Human Life Protection Act violates the nondelegation doctrine.
- Whether Kentucky's Human Life Protection Act violates Section 60 of the Kentucky Constitution.
- Whether the effective date of Kentucky's Human Life Protection Act is unconstitutionally vague or unintelligible and whether the Respondents' claims in that regard are moot.

- Whether the Respondents have proven irreparable harm sufficient to warrant a temporary injunction.
- Whether the Respondents have proven that the equities are in their favor to warrant a temporary injunction.

MATERIAL FACTS

This case arises from a temporary injunction the Jefferson Circuit Court issued against enforcement of two duly enacted laws based on an unprecedented theory that the Kentucky Constitution protects the purported right to obtain an abortion.

On June 24, 2022, the U.S. Supreme Court decided *Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization*, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (June 24, 2022). In *Dobbs*, the Court held that its precedents establishing a federal right to abortion—*Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), and *Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey*, 505 U.S. 833 (1992)—“must be overruled,” as those decisions were “egregiously wrong from the start.” *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2242–43. In so holding, the Court “return[ed] the issue of abortion to the people’s elected representatives.” *Id.*

Not content to make their case to the Kentucky General Assembly, on June 27, 2022, EMW Women’s Surgical Center, P.S.C., Ernest Marshall, and Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai’i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc. (the “Facilities”) sued in Jefferson Circuit Court to block enforcement of

two laws regulating abortion in Kentucky. Compl. ¶ 4. The first, the Human Life Protection Act, KRS 311.772, prohibits most abortions in the Commonwealth. The second, Kentucky’s fetal-heartbeat law, prohibits abortions after an unborn human life “has a detectable fetal heartbeat.” KRS 311.7705(1). Importantly, the Human Life Protection Act allows “a licensed physician to perform a medical procedure necessary in reasonable medical judgment to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman.” KRS 311.772(4)(a). The Heartbeat Law provides likewise. KRS 311.7705(2), .7706(2). According to the Facilities, both laws violate a never-before-recognized right to abortion in the Kentucky Constitution.¹ Compl. ¶¶ 91–102, 123–30.

Three days after the Facilities sued, the circuit court issued a restraining order without any discussion of the Facilities’ novel and unprecedented claims. Order Granting RO (June 30, 2022). The Jefferson Circuit Court then held a hearing on the Facilities’ request for a temporary injunction on July 6. Two witnesses testified for the Facilities, and two witnesses testified for the Attorney General. Although that hearing looked more like a discussion of public health

¹ The Facilities also make secondary arguments about nondelegation and vagueness that apply to only the Human Life Protection Act. But the heart of their case is their novel theory that the Kentucky Constitution protects a right to abortion.

policy, rather than constitutional law, the hearing did lead to one uncontroverted fact: that the General Assembly's decision to protect unborn children as distinct human life is supported by an overwhelming scientific consensus.

Nevertheless, the Jefferson Circuit Court overruled the General Assembly's policy judgment that unborn lives are worth protecting, and it enjoined enforcement of these two duly enacted statutes based principally on the court's discovery of a never-before-recognized state constitutional right to abortion. *See* TI Order. It made numerous errors on its way to that result. Among many other things: The court ignored binding precedent and unreasonably extended other precedent. The court injected its own facts, issues, and claims in this case. The court ignored virtually all of the Attorney General's evidence presented at the hearing. And the court overlooked the Supreme Court's admonition that trial courts cannot substitute their own view of the public's interest in place of the General Assembly's to justify enjoining enforcement of duly enacted laws.

The Attorney General filed a motion under CR 65.07 and a motion requesting that this Court immediately stay the circuit court's injunction. The Attorney General now asks this Court to recommend transfer to the Supreme Court so that these critical questions about Kentucky law can be definitively resolved as quickly as possible.

REASONS FOR TRANSFER

Transfer is appropriate whenever a “case is of great and immediate public importance.” CR 74.02(2). If ever a case fit that description, this is it. The circuit court’s decision below threatens to plunge Kentucky’s courts into a political firestorm that will inevitably erode the integrity and independence of the judiciary. Courts do not make public policy. Yet the circuit court did just that. It disregarded the legislative judgment of the General Assembly to enjoin two duly enacted laws based on an unwritten constitutional right to an abortion that no court in this Commonwealth has *ever* recognized. Neither the text nor the history of Kentucky’s Constitution stood in the way of the circuit court’s “exercise of raw judicial power.” *See Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 179, 222 (White, J., dissenting). And if history is any guide, this decision, if affirmed, will only “embitter[] our political culture for” years to come. *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2241.

This Court should recommend transfer not just because the circuit court’s decision was egregiously wrong, but because the decision transforms the courts into a super-legislative body responsible for setting Kentucky’s abortion policies by judicial decree. No reading of Kentucky’s Constitution allows for that, and the Supreme Court must be given an opportunity to quickly and definitively put this issue to rest.

This Court has recommended transfer in similar circumstances. Just last year, the Court recommended transfer in a case in which a circuit court enjoined

enforcement of duly enacted statutes. *See Cameron v. Beshear*, 628 S.W.3d 61, 73 (Ky. 2021). The Court has recommended transfer in an appeal over the constitutionality of redistricting, *see Legislative Research Commission v. Fischer*, 366 S.W.3d 905, 910 (Ky. 2012), and in an appeal over the validity and scope of a statute restricting prisoner releases, *See Commonwealth ex rel. Conway v. Thompson*, 300 S.W.3d 152, 159 (Ky. 2009).

These cases all share a similar feature: They arise from a CR 65.07 motion after a circuit court decided questions about the constitutionality of state law. Such a decision is obviously of “great and immediate public importance,” CR 74.02(2), as the effect is to irreparably harm the public by “[n]on-enforcement of a duly-enacted statute,” *Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 73. But because CR 74.02(1) does not appear to allow the parties to request transfer directly from the Supreme Court in a CR 65.07 posture, the Court of Appeals must recommend transfer to initiate such a procedure.²

This is the same position the Attorney General is in here. The circuit court has enjoined enforcement of two duly enacted statutes by means of a temporary

² CR 74.02(1) allows the parties to request transfer “[w]ithin 10 days after the date on which a notice of appeal to the Court of Appeals has been filed.” But because this matter arises on a CR 65.07 motion, no notice of appeal has been filed. *Cf. Courier-Journal, Inc. v. Lawson*, 307 S.W.3d 617, 622 (Ky. 2010) (“For another, unlike a typical appeal, a movant does not need to file a notice of appeal before filing a motion for relief under CR 65.07 or 65.09.”).

injunction. The only way for the Attorney General to appeal that decision is through CR 65.07. And so the only way—absent a writ³—to initiate a transfer from this Court to the Supreme Court is upon this Court’s recommendation. The Court should immediately make that recommendation so the Supreme Court can grant transfer and resolve this case as soon as practicable.

Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Cameron
ATTORNEY GENERAL



Matthew F. Kuhn
Solicitor General
Brett R. Nolan
Principal Deputy Solicitor General
Courtney E. Albini
Daniel J. Grabowski
Harrison Gray Kilgore
Alexander Y. Magera
Michael R. Wajda
Assistant Solicitors General

Counsel for the Attorney General

Office of the Attorney General
700 Capital Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 696-5300

³ The Attorney General already has a pending writ related to this matter in the Supreme Court (2022-SC-266) and, to cover all his bases, is simultaneously asking for an order in that matter directing that this matter be transferred to the Supreme Court’s docket.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on July 28, 2022, a copy of the above was filed with the Court and served via U.S. mail and electronic mail (where indicated below):

Michele Henry
Craig Henry PLC
401 West Main Street, Suite 1900
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 614-5962
mhenry@craighenrylaw.com

Brigitte Amiri
Chelsea Tejada
Faren Tang
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10004
(212) 549-2633
bamiri@aclu.org
ctejada@aclu.org
rfp_ft@aclu.org

Heather L. Gatnarek
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

Wesley W. Duke
Office of the Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and Family Services
275 E. Main St. 5W-A
Frankfort, Kentucky 40621
Wesleyw.duke@ky.gov

Carrie Y. Flaxman
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4830
Carrie.flaxman@ppfa.org

Hana Bajramovic
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
123 William Street, Floor 9
New York, New York 10038
(212) 261-4593
Hana.bajramovic@ppfa.org

Leah Godesky
Kendall Turner
O'Melveny & Myers LLP
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, California 90067
(310) 246-8501
lgodesky@omm.com
kendallturner@omm.com

Leanne Diakov
Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure
310 Whittington Pkwy, Suite 1B
Louisville, Kentucky 40222
Leanne.Diakov@ky.gov

Thomas B. Wine
Jason Moore
Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney,
30th Judicial Circuit
514 West Liberty Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
tbwine@louisvilleprosecutor.com
jbmoore@louisvilleprosecutor.com

Hon. Mitch Perry
Circuit Judge
Jefferson Circuit Court
700 West Jefferson Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202


Counsel for the Attorney General

EXHIBIT 3-A

Ex. 1 to AG Cameron's Emergency Motion for The Court of Appeals to Recommend Transfer of The Case, Opinion and Order Granting Temporary Injunction, *EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron*, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered July 22, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)

Exhibit 1

NO. 22-CI-3225

JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION THREE
JUDGE MITCH PERRY

EMW WOMENS
SURGICAL CENTER, et al.

PLAINTIFFS

v.

DANIEL CAMERON, et al.

DEFENDANTS

OPINION & ORDER GRANTING TEMPORARY INJUNCTION

Introduction

This matter comes before the Court on Plaintiffs' Motion for a Temporary Injunction. The Court held a Hearing on July 6, 2022 where the parties presented expert witness testimony. Both parties have filed proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. After careful consideration of the record and the memoranda of the parties, as well as the applicable law, the Court determines that the Temporary Injunction should be granted.

The Plaintiffs have sustained their burden of demonstrating substantial questions on the merits regarding the constitutionality of the challenged laws. As discussed further below, the Court finds that there is a substantial likelihood that these laws violate the rights to privacy and self-determination as protected by Sections 1 and 2 of the Kentucky Constitution, the right to equal protection in Sections 1, 2, and 3, the right to religious freedom in Section 5, and that additionally KRS 311.772 is both an unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority and unconstitutionally vague. For all of these reasons, the Plaintiffs are entitled to injunctive relief pending full resolution of this matter on the merits.

Findings of Fact

I. Procedural Background

On June 24, 2022, the United States Supreme Court issued its opinion in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 142 S.Ct. 2228 (2022). The Supreme Court in *Dobbs* entirely overruled *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), and returned the issue of abortion to the states. The Attorney General contended that KRS 311.772 ("Trigger Ban") was thereby triggered and became effective on June 24, 2022. On June 27, 2022, the Plaintiffs, two clinics that provide abortions, among other medical services, and the doctor-owner of one of the clinics, filed this lawsuit challenging the constitutionality of the Trigger Ban and KRS 311.7701-7711 ("Six Week Ban"), and seeking a Temporary Restraining Order ("TRO") pending a hearing and ruling on a Temporary Injunction.

The Court held a hearing on June 29, 2022 to consider the TRO. After hearing arguments of all parties, the Court reviewed the filings and subsequently granted the TRO. The Court then held a full evidentiary hearing for the Temporary Injunction on July 6, 2022. Each side presented two expert witnesses. Dr. Ashlee Bergin and Dr. Jason Lindo testified for the Plaintiffs, while Dr. Monique Wubbenhorst and Professor O. Carter Snead testified for the Defendants. After the hearing was concluded, the Court requested the parties file proposed Findings of Fact & Conclusions of Law.

II. Factual Findings

The Plaintiffs are healthcare providers who also provide abortions in Kentucky. Prior to *Dobbs*, EMW Women's Surgical Center ("EMW") provided medication abortion up to 10 weeks from the last menstrual period ("LMP"), and procedural abortion through 21 weeks and 6 days from the LMP. Since entry of the TRO, EMW provides medication abortion up to 10 weeks from the LMP and procedural abortion up to 15 weeks.

The second Plaintiff, Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky ("Planned Parenthood"), provides a variety of medical services to patients, and has also been providing abortion services in Louisville, Kentucky since 2020. Before *Dobbs*, Planned Parenthood provided medication abortion up to 10 weeks from LMP, and procedural abortion up to 13 weeks and 6 days from the LMP. After entry of the TRO, Planned Parenthood resumed abortion services as before *Dobbs*.

The final Plaintiff is Dr. Ernest Marshall, a board-certified obstetrician-gynecologist (“OBGYN”) who performs abortions at EMW, and is also the owner of EMW.

Defendant Daniel Cameron is the Attorney General of Kentucky. In this role, he has the statutory authority, and duty to ensure proper enforcement and compliance with the laws of the Commonwealth. Defendant Eric Friedlander is the Secretary of the Cabinet for Health and Family Services (“the Cabinet”). In that role, he is responsible for the oversight and licensing of facilities that provide abortions to ensure they comply with applicable state laws. Defendant Michael Rodman is the Executive Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure (“the Board”). The Board possesses the authority to pursue disciplinary actions against Kentucky physicians for violations of state law. Finally, Defendant Thomas Wine is the Commonwealth’s Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit. In this capacity, he has authority to pursue criminal prosecutions for crimes committed in Jefferson County.

At the July 6th Hearing, the Plaintiffs first called Dr. Ashlee Bergin. Dr. Bergin is a board-certified OBGYN who provides care at EMW, as well as teaching at the University of Louisville Medical School. Dr. Bergin testified at length regarding the complications that can arise from pregnancy, the relative safety of abortions, and the harms that can result from lack of access to abortions. Video Record (“VR”) 10:12:21-10:13:04; 10:13:35-10:13:55; 10:15:50-10:16:15; 10:17:04-10:17:16. The latest records from the Kentucky Department of Public Health Office of Vital Statistics show that of the 4,104 abortions provided in Kentucky in 2020, there were only 30 complications, the majority of which were minor. Pls.’ Ex. 3 at 12. Further, there were zero recorded deaths from abortion complications in Kentucky in 2020, whereas there were 16.6 per 100,000 pregnancy-related deaths in 2018, the last year data is available. Pls.’ Ex. 3 at 12; Pls.’ Ex. 10 at 10. Dr. Bergin testified that at the date of the hearing, EMW had turned away approximately 200 patients, before the TRO was entered. VR 10:20:25-10:20:41. Dr. Bergin also testified that the narrow medical emergency exceptions in the laws at issue are insufficient because it is medically and ethically unacceptable to force a patient deteriorate to the point at which she would become clearly eligible for the exception. VR 10:18:10-10:18:38.

The Plaintiffs next called Dr. Jason Lindo, an economist and causal effects expert. Dr. Lindo testified about the impacts abortion bans have on people, and the likely impact if these abortion bans take effect. Dr. Lindo testified that prenatal care and childbirth are very costly, even to those with medical insurance. VR 12:05:34-12:06:23. Further, these costs are not limited

to purely monetary ones. Pregnancy can lead to significant disruptions to a woman's education and career¹. VR 12:07:31-12:08:04. Not all Kentuckians are legally protected from pregnancy discrimination in the workplace, or entitled to the reasonable accommodations needed to perform their jobs while pregnant. KRS 344.030(2) (exempting employers with fewer than 15 employees from pregnancy discrimination laws). Additionally, many Kentuckians are not entitled to paid time off for pregnancy, delivery, or recovery. U.S. Dep't of Labor, National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in the United States, March 2021, Table 33.

Dr. Lindo further testified that while some Kentuckians will be able to travel to other states to access abortions, not all will be able to afford to, and others will be prevented by the similarly restrictive policies of surrounding states. VR 12:16:19-12:16:41; 12:23:16-12:27:40.

The Defendants first called Dr. Monique Wubbenhorst, an OBGYN and research fellow at the University of Notre Dame de Nicola Center for Ethics and Culture. Dr. Wubbenhorst testified that she questioned the accuracy of abortion statistics in general, but was unable to provide any evidence to support her criticism. VR 2:18:46-2:20:14; 3:01:17-3:01:46. She further challenged the accuracy of maternal mortality statistics, but again was unable to provide any evidence to support her criticisms. VR 2:16:12-2:18:45.

The Defendants also called O. Carter Snead, a professor at the University of Notre Dame Law School and the Director of the de Nicola Center for Ethics and Culture at Notre Dame. Professor Snead has contributed significantly to the field of public bioethics. Professor Snead testified about the ethical concerns of the data indicating that many women who receive abortions are poorer, minorities, or experiencing some sort of life disruption. VR 3:59:15-4:01:29. He expressed concern that these women lacked a real choice, and were likely coerced into obtaining abortions by outside factors. *Id.*

Both Defense witnesses generally expressed views that mirrored the positions of their institutional employer, namely that abortion should have no place in the practice of medicine and should not be provided even in the cases of fatal fetal anomalies, rape, or incest. VR 2:44:37-2:46:09. In a recent statement, the de Nicola Center reaffirmed that position: "The University of Notre Dame is institutionally committed to 'to the defense of human life in all its stages,' recognizing and upholding the sanctity of human life from conception to natural death (cf.,

¹ The Court recognizes that these laws will also impact members of the LGBTQ community. Accordingly, "woman" is used in this Order to refer to all people affected by these laws.

<https://news.nd.edu/news/notre-dame-adopts-new-statement-and-principles-in-support-of-life/>). For our part, the de Nicola Center is proud to advance that commitment through our own efforts and programming.” de Nicola Center Director’s Statement on Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization, June 24, 2022, <https://ethicscenter.nd.edu/news/dcec-directors-statement-on-dobbs-v-jackson-womens-health-organization/>.

Conclusions of Law

I. Statutory Review

KRS 311.772 (“Trigger Ban”) and KRS 311.7701-7711 (“Six Week Ban”) were both passed by the General Assembly in 2019. The Trigger Ban prohibits all abortions except in extremely limited medical situations “to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman.” KRS 311.772(4)(a). The Trigger Ban makes it a Class D felony for anyone to knowingly provide an abortion. KRS 311.772(3)(b). KRS 311.772 is referred to as a trigger law because it would only become effective by the issuance of a U.S. Supreme Court decision “which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).” KRS 311.772(2)(a).

The Six Week Ban criminalizes abortion once embryonic or fetal cardiac activity is detectable. KRS 311.7704(1); KRS 311.7706(1). This is activity usually detectable around the six week mark of pregnancy, as measured from the first day of the patient’s last menstrual period. Like the Trigger Ban, the Six Week Ban provides only very limited medical exceptions, preventing the woman’s death or substantial and irreversible impairment of major bodily function. KRS 311.7706(2)(a). A violation of the Six Week Ban is also a Class D felony. KRS 311.990(21)-(22); KRS 532.060(2)(d). Neither the Trigger Ban nor the Six Week Ban contain exceptions for cases of rape or incest.

II. Standing

Kentucky courts have “the constitutional duty to ascertain the issue of constitutional standing ... to ensure that only justiciable causes proceed in court.” *Commonwealth, Cabinet for Health & Fam. Servs., Dep’t for Medicaid Servs. v. Sexton by & through Appalachian Reg’l Healthcare, Inc.*, 566 S.W.3d 185, 192 (Ky. 2018) (emphasis omitted). In *Sexton*, the Kentucky Supreme Court adopted the federal standard for standing as set forth in *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555 (1992), holding that “for a party to sue in Kentucky, the initiating party

must have the requisite constitutional standing to do so, defined by three requirements: (1) injury, (2) causation, (3) redressability. In other words, [a] plaintiff must allege personal injury fairly traceable to the defendant's allegedly unlawful conduct and likely to be redressed by the requested relief." *Sexton*, 566 S.W.3d at 196.

Here, the Attorney General claims the Plaintiffs lack the standing to bring this suit because the facilities do not have third party standing to represent the rights of their patients. However, the Court finds that the Plaintiffs do have standing to proceed with this suit. While not binding, since Kentucky adopted the federal standing guidelines, federal cases provide persuasive authority. Federal courts have long allowed for third party standing in situations where "enforcement of the challenged restriction against the litigant would result indirectly in the violation of third parties' rights." *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 510 (1975). Third party standing should be allowed when: "(1) the interests of the litigant and the third party are aligned, and (2) there is an obstacle to the third party asserting her own rights." *Singleton v. Wulff*, 428 U.S. 106, 114-18 (1976).

Recently, the Supreme Court reaffirmed the practicality of third party standing for abortion providers in *June Medical Services LLC v. Russo*, 140 S.Ct. 2103, 2118 (2020). The Supreme Court concluded that abortion providers had third party standing to assert claims on behalf of their patients because the challenged laws regulated their conduct, including by threat of sanctions, the providers had every incentive to resist efforts at restricting their operations, and the providers were far better positioned than their patients to challenge the restrictions. *Id.* at 2119².

Turning then to the standing analysis. The challenged statutes directly prohibit the Plaintiffs from lawfully engaging in both medication and procedural abortions. The Attorney General is attempting to enforce these statutes against the Plaintiffs. An order of this Court preventing enforcement of these statutes would provide the Plaintiffs with adequate relief. Therefore, the Plaintiffs have satisfactorily established all the required elements of standing and can proceed with this suit.

² The Defendants contend that the United States Supreme Court undermined third party standing in *Dobbs* to the point it can no longer be relied upon. While the United States Supreme Court expressed displeasure with how abortion related litigation had proceeded with the doctrine of third party standing, this comment came in dicta, and is therefore not binding upon this Court. *Dobbs*, 142 S.Ct. at 2276.

Relatedly, the other Defendants, the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure, The Cabinet for Health and Family Services, and the Commonwealth's Attorney, have taken the position that relief should not be granted against them because the Plaintiffs' claims are purely speculative as they have not yet taken any enforcement actions against the Plaintiffs. For the same reasons, this argument is unpersuasive. The Plaintiffs have been forced to modify their medical services and practices in order to avoid the harm and sanctions envisioned by these statutes. The Commonwealth's Attorney could bring criminal prosecutions against the facilities and their practitioners. The Board of Medical Licensure and the Cabinet would then be empowered to bring administrative actions against the facilities and practitioners to prevent them from operating or even practicing medicine again in the state. The relief Plaintiffs seek would merely maintain the long-standing status quo while this litigation proceeds. With that context in mind, the Court concludes that all Defendants are properly before the Court and subject to the relief sought by the Plaintiffs.

III. Injunction Analysis

The standard for a temporary injunction is well established in Kentucky. The party moving for injunctive relief must show: (1) irreparable injury is probable if injunctive relief is not granted; (2) the equities – including the public interest, harm to the defendant, and preservation of the status quo – weigh in favor of the injunction; and (3) there is a “serious question warranting a trial on the merits.” *Maupin v. Stansbury*, 575 S.W.2d 695, 699 (Ky. Ct. App. 1978). The Court will examine each of these factors.

A. Irreparable Harm

A party must first show that it will suffer irreparable harm if injunctive relief is not granted. An injury is irreparable if “there exists no certain pecuniary standard for the measurement of the damages.” *Cyprus Mountain Coal Corp. v. Brewer*, 828 S.W.2d 642, 645 (Ky. 1992) (quoting *United Carbon Co. v. Ramsey*, 350 S.W.2d 454 (Ky. 1961)). The Plaintiffs have demonstrated that they will indeed suffer irreparable harm without injunctive relief.

At the July 6th hearing, Dr. Bergin testified about the harms the Plaintiffs will suffer if injunctive relief is not provided. From the time when the Supreme Court's decision in *Dobbs* was handed down on June 24th to June 30th when the TRO was granted, EMW turned away almost 200 patients. These patients were denied previously scheduled medical care because of the legal uncertainty that resulted from the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban. Some of these women may

be able to reschedule their procedures, but others may not. Dr. Bergin testified that EMW has stopped providing abortions after 15 weeks.

Dr. Bergin also testified extensively to the harms and risks that can result from, and be exacerbated by, pregnancy. She testified that the risks presented by abortions are much lower, but do increase the later in the pregnancy the procedure is performed. Thus any delays in scheduling and performing an abortion comes with more serious risks.

Finally, waiting until final judgment on the issues presented here, without injunctive relief, would be effectively meaningless to many people because they would either be past gestational age restrictions or would have been forced to carry their pregnancy to term. Therefore, the Plaintiffs have demonstrated that they would suffer irreparable harm if injunctive relief is not provided.

B. Balance of Equities

Next the Court must consider whether the balance of equities weighs in favor of injunctive relief. This factor includes several components for courts to analyze. Courts balancing the equities of injunctive relief should consider “possible detriment to the public interest, harm to the defendant, and whether the injunction will merely preserve the status quo.” *Maupin*, 575 S.W.2d at 699. The Court will examine each of the factors in order.

Public health concerns carry great weight in the public interest analysis. *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 830 (Ky. 2020). Plaintiffs assert, and this Court agrees, that abortion is a form of healthcare. It is provided by licensed medical professionals in licensed medical facilities, just like many other medical procedures. As such, the denial of this healthcare procedure is detrimental to the public interest.

Additionally, Dr. Lindo testified at length about the economic harms that Kentuckians would suffer under the laws at issue. Dr. Lindo noted that the burden of abortion bans falls hardest on poorer and disadvantaged members of society. By contrast the Defendants presented a baseless claim that the Plaintiffs are essentially advocating for eugenics and fewer minorities in Kentucky. This is a tired and repeatedly discredited claim³. It has no legal basis, and the Court disregards it as such.

³ See further Melissa Murphy, *Race-ing Roe: Reproductive Justice, Racial Justice, and the Battle for Roe v. Wade*, 134 HARV. L. REV. 2025 (April 12, 2021).

Dr. Lindo also testified that these abortion bans will impose not just serious financial costs, but also educational and professional harms on Kentuckians. Pregnancy, childbirth, and the resulting raising of a child are incredibly expensive. Adding another child can put exponential strain on an already struggling family and lead to detrimental outcomes for all involved. An unplanned pregnancy can also derail a woman's career or educational trajectory. Across the United States, approximately 72% of women obtaining abortions are under the age of 30. Rachel K. Jones & Jenna Jerman, *Population Group Abortion Rates and Lifetime Incidence of Abortion: United States, 2008-2014*, 101 AM.J.PUB.HEALTH 1904, 1907 (2017). This is the stage of life where people are completing their education and establishing a career. All of this is not to say, as the Defendants' witness Professor Snead contends, that all young women who get abortions are financially coerced to do so. Indeed, quite the contrary. This is a decision that has perhaps the greatest impact on a person's life and as such is best left to the individual to make, free from unnecessary governmental interference. In the Court's view, denial of this healthcare option will have a detrimental impact on the public interest, satisfying the first prong of the injunctive relief analysis.

The Court must next consider if the Defendants will suffer any harm by the requested injunctive relief. The Court finds any harm the Defendants may suffer is outweighed by the interests of the Plaintiffs. At the outset, the Court notes the Supreme Court's opinion in *Dobbs* does not become final until 25 days after it was issued on June 24, 2022. Sup. Ct. R 45. Judge Glenn Acree noted in the related appellate court proceedings, 2022-CA-0780, the Defendants will at most suffer the harm of delayed enforcement, as the earliest this law became enforceable was July 19, 2022. This harm, when balanced against the harms of the Plaintiffs, is not sufficient to preclude injunctive relief.

Further, as long recognized, the state has no interest in enforcing an unconstitutional law. *See Harrod v. Whaley*, 239 S.W.2d 480, 482 (Ky. 1951). As the Court will explain further below, the Plaintiffs have established significant doubt as to the constitutionality of the laws at issue. Accordingly, the state's interest in enforcing these laws is uncertain at this stage.

Finally, the requested injunctive relief will merely restore the status quo that has existed in Kentucky for nearly fifty years. This factor weighs strongly in favor of granting the injunctive relief. Based on all of these considerations, the Court finds the balance of equities weighs in favor of granting injunctive relief.

C. Serious Questions Raised

The final factor courts must examine when considering injunctive relief is whether there are serious questions presented that warrant trial on the merits. For the reasons stated below in Section IV, the Court concludes that the Plaintiffs have identified, and sufficiently supported, serious questions such that injunctive relief is warranted.

IV. Constitutional Analysis

At the outset, the Court notes that, despite what some suggest, the inquiry does not end simply because the word “abortion” is not found in the Kentucky Constitution. The Constitution must protect more than just the words explicitly enumerated on the page in order for the purpose behind the words to have effect. To hold otherwise ignores the realities of how constitutions, and laws more generally, are written. It is impossible for any legislative or constitutional body to enumerate every possible future scenario and application. Instead, bodies craft broad sentiments, ideas, and rights they value and choose to protect. It is then the role of the judiciary to interpret the enumerated words and give effect to the meaning behind them. Indeed, “to declare the meaning of constitutional provisions is a primary function of the judicial branch in the scheme of checks and balances that has protected freedom and liberty in this country and in this Commonwealth for more than two centuries. The power of judicial review is an integral and indispensable piece of the separation of powers doctrine. To desist from declaring the meaning of constitutional language would be an abdication of our constitutional duty.” *Bevin v. Commonwealth ex rel. Beshear*, 563 S.W.3d 74, 83 (Ky. 2018).

The Court further recognizes that while the parties did not raise every argument analyzed below, it is the duty of courts to consider all legal aspects when evaluating cases. *Community Financial Services Bank v. Stamper*, S.W.3d 737, 740-41 (Ky. 2019). This is so because “applicable legal authority is not evidence and can be resorted to at any stage of the proceedings whether cited by the litigants or simply applied, *sua sponte*, by the adjudicator(s). Nor is legal research a matter of judicial notice, for the issue is one of law, not evidence.” *Burton v. Foster Wheeler Corp.*, 72 S.W.3d 925, 930 (Ky. 2002); *see also Mitchell v. Hadl*, 816 S.W.2d 183, 185 (Ky. 1991) (“When the facts reveal a fundamental basis for decision not presented by the parties, it is our duty to address the issue to avoid a misleading application of the law.”). That is what this Court will endeavor to do below.

A. Trigger Ban

The Trigger Ban is an arguably unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority, not just to a different branch of government, but to a different jurisdictional body entirely. Since the law was drafted to take effect at a later time if the United States Supreme Court made a certain decision, it violates Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Kentucky Constitution.

Kentucky is a strict adherent to the separation of powers. “The General Assembly cannot delegate any portion of the legislative function to another authority.” *Diemer v. Commonwealth*, 786 S.W.2d 861, 864 (Ky. 1990). The Trigger Ban would create criminal penalties for abortions. Criminal laws fall directly under the umbrella of legislative and nondelegable functions. “What conduct shall in the future constitute a crime in Kentucky or be subject to severe penalties is a matter for the Kentucky legislature to determine in view of the *then existing conditions when the need for such a statute arises*. It is not a matter that may be delegated.” *Dawson v. Hamilton*, 314 S.W.2d 532, 536 (Ky. 1958) (emphasis added). The Kentucky Supreme Court held that adopting prospective federal legislation or rules into state statute constituted an impermissible delegation of legislative authority. *Id.* at 535. This is precisely the action the General Assembly took with the Trigger Ban. It impermissibly delegated its legislative authority to a federal body (the United States Supreme Court) in violation of the Kentucky Constitution.

The Plaintiffs also contend the Trigger Ban is unconstitutionally vague. Kentucky laws must be sufficiently clear that a person ordinarily disposed to obey the law is able to “determine whether the contemplated conduct would amount to a violation.” *State Bd. for Elementary & Secondary Educ. v. Howard*, 834 S.W.2d 657, 662 (Ky. 1992). The test to determine whether a statute is unconstitutionally vague contains two separate elements: first, does the statute place someone to whom it applies on actual notice as to what conduct is prohibited; and second, is it written in a manner that encourages arbitrary and discriminatory enforcement. *Id.* (citing *Musselman v. Commonwealth*, 705 S.W.2d 476, 478 (Ky. 1986)).

The Trigger Ban does not adequately give actual notice because the date upon which it becomes effective is at best unclear. The General Assembly stated that the Trigger Ban was to take effect “immediately upon ... the occurrence of ... [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).” KRS 311.772(2)(a). On its face this might seem clear enough, but upon closer examination problems arise. Unless specifically stated otherwise in the opinion, United States Supreme Court opinions

do not become final until twenty-five days after the opinion is announced. Sup. Ct. R. 45. Since the opinion in *Dobbs* was announced on June 24, 2022, the opinion did not become final until July 19, 2022. Defendant Cameron however, contends the Trigger Ban became effective immediately on June 24th. Attorneys general in other states with trigger laws have failed to reach a consensus on this matter as well⁴. This uncertainty is sufficient to satisfy the first prong of the analysis.

Secondly, the lack of clarity regarding the date of enforceability creates the risk of arbitrary and discriminatory enforcement because prosecutors across the Commonwealth could reach different conclusions as to when they may begin enforcing the Trigger Ban. Indeed, Defendant Cameron insisted that he has the authority to begin enforcing the law immediately. Defendant Wine has not given any indication when, or if, his office intends to enforce the law. A situation where the Attorney General and Commonwealth's Attorney could be at odds over the enforceability of a criminal law is undesirable for all involved. Accordingly, this second factor of the analysis is met as well. The Plaintiffs have presented serious questions as to the constitutionality of the Trigger Ban.

B. Six Week Ban

Unlike the Trigger Ban, the Six Week Ban does not rely on a decision of the U.S. Supreme Court to become effective. As such, the Six Week Ban and its constitutionality must be examined separately. For the reasons stated below, the Court concludes that the Six Week Ban implicates Sections 1, 2 and 5 of the Kentucky Constitution. The Court will separately examine the Plaintiffs' likelihood of success in Section C.

1. Right to Privacy

Sections 1 and 2 of the Kentucky Constitution broadly protect an individual's rights to liberty and self-determination. The liberty right protected in Sections 1 and 2 have been interpreted to include a similar right to privacy as recognized in the federal Constitution.

⁴ See Advisory from Tex. Att'y Gen. Ken Paxton on Texas Law upon Reversal of *Roe v. Wade* (June 24, 2022), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/images/executive-management/Post-Roe%20Advisory.pdf>, and Kelcie Moseley-Morris, *Idaho Attorney General Says Abortion Ban Likely to Take Effect in Late August After SCOTUS Decision*, Idaho Capitol Sun (June 24, 2022) <https://idahocapitalsun.com/2022/06/24/idahos-trigger-law-will-abolish-abortions-30-days-after-scotus-ruling-overturning-roe-v-wade/>

Commonwealth v. Wasson, 842 S.W.2d 487 (Ky. 1992)⁵. Indeed, the Kentucky Constitution has been held to “offer greater protection for the right of privacy than provided by the Federal Constitution as interpreted by the United States Supreme Court.” *Id.* at 491. The right of privacy has been consistently recognized as an integral part of the guarantee of liberty in the 1891 Kentucky Constitution since its inception. *Id.* at 495. The Kentucky Supreme Court has held that the 1891 Constitution prohibits state action “thus intruding upon the inalienable rights possessed by the citizens” of Kentucky. *Commonwealth v. Campbell*, 117 S.W. 383, 385 (Ky. 1909).

The constitutional privacy right protects individuals “against the intrusive police power of the state.” *Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d at 492⁶. The Kentucky Supreme Court has recognized that “Kentucky has a rich and compelling tradition of recognizing and protecting individual rights from state intrusion.” *Id.* The Defendants here placed great emphasis on the importance of the history and precedent of laws outlawing abortion in the mid to late nineteenth century. However, conduct is “not beyond the protections of the guarantees of individual liberty in our Kentucky Constitution simply because ‘proscriptions against that conduct have ancient roots.’ Kentucky constitutional guarantees against government intrusion address substantive rights.” *Id.* at 493 (quoting *Bowers v. Hardwick*, 478 U.S. 186, 192 (1986)).

Additionally, the history the Defendants rely on is less clear than they contend, and actually tends to potentially weaken their case. At common law, abortion with the consent of the woman was not a crime before quickening⁷. *Mitchell v. Commonwealth*, 78 Ky. 204, 210 (1879). Ten years after the ratification of the current Kentucky Constitution, the Kentucky Supreme Court again held that “[t]here is no statute in this state changing the common-law rule” that “it was not ... a punishable offense to produce with the consent of the mother an abortion prior to

⁵ The Court recognizes that *Wasson* was revisited by the Kentucky Supreme Court in *Calloway Cnty. Sheriff's Dept. v. Woodall*, 607 S.W.3d 557 (Ky. 2020). However, *Calloway County* merely modified the analysis courts use for evaluating special legislation. The privacy analysis of *Wasson* was untouched and remains the law of Kentucky.

⁶ The Court acknowledges the Defendants’ contention that *Wasson* is limited to the context of private sexual activity between consenting adults. The Court is unpersuaded however that *Wasson* is, or should be, limited to that narrow context. The privacy analysis in *Wasson* discusses a much broader and more fundamental right than Defendants acknowledge. As such, the reasoning of the Kentucky Supreme Court in *Wasson* is directly applicable to this context as well.

⁷ Quickening is recognized as the moment when a woman first feels fetal movement. This is generally understood not to occur until late in the fourth month or early in the fifth month of gestation. Reva Siegal, *Reasoning from the Body: A Historical Perspective on Abortion Regulation and Questions of Equal Protection*, 44 STANFORD L. REV. 261, 281-82 (1992).

the time when she became quick with child.” *Wilson v. Commonwealth*, 60 S.W. 400, 401 (Ky. 1901). The Six Week Ban intercedes well before the point of quickening. Contrary to the Defendants’ contention, history demonstrates that pre-quickenings abortions were permissible. Defendants’ reliance on the history and traditions of Kentucky law are therefore misplaced.

Furthermore, the laws that the Defendants seek to enforce would at the very least potentially obligate the state to investigate the circumstances and conditions of every miscarriage that occurs in Kentucky. This would lead to an unprecedented level of intrusion and invasiveness, rarely seen before in this state. Kentucky has a long and proud history of limiting governmental intrusion and overreach. The Six Week Ban flies directly in the face of that tradition.

The Six Week Ban will have wide ranging effects on family planning decisions that are traditionally protected from governmental imposition. It not only compromises a woman’s right to self-determination protected in Section 2 of the Kentucky Constitution by taking away the choice to have an abortion in many instances, but also undercut a woman’s choice to have children at all. Many people are justifiably concerned about having children now due to a very real fear around many of the complications that may arise during the pregnancy, as outlined by Dr. Bergin in her testimony. Women have legitimate concerns about their ability to receive adequate care, and the possibility their health and safety will be deemed subordinate to the life of a fetus. Already, laws similar to the ones at issue here, are creating confusion and concern in healthcare settings as doctors, in order to avoid incurring civil and criminal liability, are forced to wait until women are in dire medical conditions before interceding⁸. There is further uncertainty regarding the future legality and logistics of In Vitro Fertilization. The implications of constitutional protections beginning from the very moment of fertilization raises a whole host of concerns for the continued legal feasibility of IVF.

These laws intrude into the traditionally protected familial sphere, and as such require exceedingly compelling justifications in order to pass constitutional muster.

⁸ Arey, et al., *A Preview of the Dangerous Future of Abortion Bans – Texas Senate Bill 8*, NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE, June 22, 2022, (last visited July 12, 2022), <https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2207423>

2. Equal Protection

Furthermore, Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Kentucky Constitution function much the same way as the Equal Protection Clause of the 14th Amendment of the Federal Constitution. *D.F. v. Codell*, 127 S.W.3d 571, 575 (Ky. 2003). The goal of Equal Protection is to ensure that similarly situated persons are treated alike. *Vision Mining, Inc. v. Gardner*, 364 S.W.3d 455, 465 (Ky. 2011). The challenged statutes may run afoul of this protection by imposing obligations, restrictions, and penalties on the woman, and possibly physicians, but not on the man. As defined by statute, the man is at least 50% responsible for the creation of the fetus, yet contrary to the woman, he bears no legal consequences for his contribution. As similarly situated parties to the creation of life, the woman and the man must be treated equal under the law.

Additionally, there is no other context in which the law dictates that a person's body must be used against her will, even to aid or save the life of another. Section 2 of the Kentucky Constitution grants a right to self-determination that protects people from "absolute and arbitrary power over [their] lives, liberty, and property." Ky. Const. § 2. People cannot be legally coerced into giving blood or donating organs. Bone marrow transplants are not compulsory. When a person dies, their organs can be utilized only if they consent to being an organ donor. These laws grant less bodily autonomy to pregnant women than in any of these other instances, or at any other time in the woman's life. Only in the context of pregnancy is a woman's bodily autonomy taken away from her. This is a burden that falls directly, and only, on females. It is inescapable, therefore, that these laws discriminate on the basis of sex.

3. Religious Freedom

Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution protects both the free exercise of religion and prohibits the establishment of a state religion. The Six Week Ban infringes upon those rights as well, but primarily upon the prohibition on the establishment of religion. Defendants' witnesses at the July 6th hearing advocated for, and agreed with what the General Assembly essentially established in these laws, independent fetal personhood⁹. They argue that life begins at the very moment of fertilization and as such is entitled to full constitutional protection at that point. However, this is a distinctly Christian and Catholic belief. Other faiths hold a wide variety of views on when life begins and at what point a fetus should be recognized as an independent

⁹ The General Assembly uses the term "unborn human beings" to refer to fetal personhood.

human being¹⁰. While numerous faith traditions embrace the concept of “ensoulment,” or the acquisition of personhood, there are myriad views on when and how this transformation occurs¹¹. The laws at issue here, adopt the view embraced by some, but not all, religious traditions, that life begins at the moment of conception.

The General Assembly is not permitted to single out and endorse the doctrine of a favored faith for preferred treatment. By taking this approach, the bans fail to account for the diverse religious views of many Kentuckians whose faith leads them to take very different views of when life begins. There is nothing in our laws or history that allows for such theocratic based policymaking. Both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban implicate the Establishment and Free Exercise Clauses by impermissibly establishing a distinctly Christian doctrine of the beginning of life, and by unduly interfering with the free exercise of other religions that do not share that same belief.

All of these considerations together stand for the proposition that governmental intrusion into the fundamentally private sphere of self-determination as contemplated by these laws is to be prohibited. Having recognized that the Six Week Ban necessarily involves several fundamental rights, the Court will next analyze whether the law withstands constitutional scrutiny.

¹⁰ David Masci, *Where Major Religious Groups Stand on Abortion*, PEW RESEARCH CENTER, June 21, 2016, (last visited Jul 11, 2022), <https://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2016/06/21/where-major-religious-groups-stand-on-abortion/>

¹¹ See Vatican Sacred Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, Declaration on Procured Abortion, at n.19 (Nov. 18, 1974), available at https://www.vatican.va/roman_curia/congregations/cfaith/documents/rc_con_cfaith_doc_19741118_declarationabortion_en.html; Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Abortion/ Reproductive Choice Issues (“We may not know exactly when human life begins[.]”), available at <https://www.presbyterianmission.org/what-we-believe/socialissues/abortion-issues/>; United Church of Christ, Statement on Reproductive Health and Justice (noting the “many religious and theological perspectives on when life and personhood begin”), available at https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/unitedchurchofchrist/le_gacy_url/455/reproductive-health-and-justice.pdf?1418423872; Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, Social Statement on Abortion at 1, 3 n.2 (1991) (explaining that embryology provides insight into the “complex mystery of God’s creative activity” but that individual interpretation of the scientific information leads to various understandings of when life begins), available at <http://download.elca.org/ELCA%20Resource%20Repository/AbortionSS.pdf>; National Council of Jewish Women, Abortion and Jewish Values Toolkit at 16 (2020), available at https://www.ncjw.org/wpcontent/uploads/2020/05/NCJW_ReproductiveGuide_Final.pdf.

C. Constitutional Scrutiny Analysis

As established in Section B above, the Six Week Ban implicates numerous fundamental rights protected by the Kentucky Constitution. Strict scrutiny is the highest level of scrutiny courts apply. It applies to analysis of statutes that “impact a fundamental right or liberty explicitly or implicitly protected by the Constitution.” *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 816 (Ky. 2020). To survive strict scrutiny, “the government must prove that the challenged action furthers a compelling governmental interest and is narrowly tailored to that interest.” *Id.* The seldom used intermediate scrutiny is generally used when evaluating discrimination based on gender. *D.F. v. Codell*, 127 S.W.3d 571, 575 (Ky. 2003). Intermediate scrutiny requires the government to “prove its action is substantially related to a legitimate state interest.” *Id.* (citing *Steven Lee Enters v. Varney*, 36 S.W.3d 391, 394). Under either standard, the Plaintiffs have demonstrated serious questions regarding the validity of the Six Week Ban.

It is well established in statutory interpretation that courts must always presume the legislature did not intend for a statute to produce absurd results. *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 804 (Ky. 2021), citing *Layne v. Newberg*, 841 S.W.2d 181, 183 (Ky. 1992). However, followed to its logical conclusions, the theory of “independent fetal personhood” that is created by both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban would have far-ranging implications and could lead to unintended consequences and absurd results. For instance, do child support obligations now begin from the moment of fertilization? Does a fetus gain a legal claim as an heir to the father’s estate at the moment of fertilization? Would a pregnant woman be able to claim her fetus as a dependent on her tax returns? Would a company that schedules a pregnant woman to work be in violation of child labor laws? Or, if a pregnant woman commits a crime and is sentenced to serve time in prison, would the rights of the fetus be violated by sharing the same confinement as the woman? The answer to all of these is surely “no.”¹² With these considerations in mind, the Court will now evaluate the previously identified constitutional provisions.

¹² A further example of the unintended chaos these laws will bring comes from a pregnant woman in Texas who recently received a ticket for driving in a High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane. She is currently challenging the ticket in court arguing that since Texas has recognized independent fetal personhood, the two-person minimum occupancy to use the HOV Lane was satisfied. <https://www.cnn.com/2022/07/11/us/pregnant-woman-hov-lane/index.html>

1. Right to Privacy

The Defendants argue that the state has a compelling interest in protecting what it calls “unborn human beings.” As established at the July 6th Hearing, a fetus cannot survive on its own outside of the womb until it has reached a gestational age between twenty and twenty-five weeks. The Six Week Ban intercedes well before the point of viability, indeed at a point before many women even know they are pregnant. The state’s interest in protecting potential fetal life before the point of viability has traditionally been viewed as insufficient to justify total or near total bans on abortion in courts across the country¹³. While the decisions of other states are not binding upon this Court, the reasoning behind those decisions is both informative and persuasive. This Court agrees with many other courts that the state’s purported interest in protecting potential fetal life pre-viability is not a compelling enough state interest to justify such an unparalleled level of intrusion and invasiveness into the fundamental area of choosing whether or not to bear a child. The fundamental right for a woman to control her own body free from governmental interference outweighs a state interest in potential fetal life before viability. As the Court has previously recounted, Kentucky has a prodigious history of protecting privacy at a greater level than the federal Constitution. See *Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d at 491. Surely, if this heightened privacy right stands for anything, it stands for the proposition that Kentuckians should have control over basic family planning choices, free from governmental interference.

2. Equal Protection

Next, the Court turns to the Equal Protection analysis. There are two equally necessary parties to the creation of human life, a male and a female. As established above in Section IV(B), these laws impose unilateral obligations and responsibilities on only the female, and none on the male. Laws that discriminate on the basis of sex are not unconstitutional per se, but must pass intermediate scrutiny in order to be constitutional. *Codell*, 127 S.W.3d at 575. This requires the government to show that its action is substantially related to a legitimate state interest. *Id.* The Defendants again argue that the state has a legitimate interest in protecting fetal life, and that by

¹³ *Valley Hosp. Ass’n v. Mat-Su Coal. for Choice*, 948 P.2d 963, 971 (Alaska 1997); *Comm. to Def. Reprod. Rts. v. Myers*, 625 P.2d 779, 793-797 (Cal. 1981); *In re T.W.*, 551 So.2d 1186, 1192-94 (Fla. 1989); *Women of Minn. v. Gomez*, 542 N.W.2d 17, 31-32 (Minn. 1995); *Armstrong v. State*, 989 P.2d 364, 380-384 (Mont. 1999); *Planned Parenthood of Middle Tenn. v. Sundquist*, 38 S.W.3d 1, 18 (Tenn. 2000); *Right to Choose v. Byrne*, 450 A.2d 925, 934-37 (N.J. 1982); *Hodes & Nauser, MDs, P.A. v. Schmidt*, 440 P.3d 461, 496 (Kan. 2019).

nearly banning all abortions these laws will achieve that goal. However, the Defendants have again failed to meet their burden. The Defendants have proffered no legitimate reason why the woman must bear all the burdens of these laws while the man carries none. As similarly situated parties, they must be treated equally under the law. These laws fail to do that, and therefore the Plaintiffs have established a substantial question as to the merits.

3. Religious Freedom

Turning finally to the analysis of Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution, Kentucky courts have consistently held that the purpose of Section 5 is to guarantee religious freedom. *Lawson v. Commonwealth*, 164 S.W.2d 972, 975-76 (Ky. 1942). The Kentucky Constitution states that “no preference shall ever be given by law to any religious sect, society or denomination.” Ky. Const. § 5. This provision mandates “a much stricter interpretation than the Federal counterpart found in the First Amendment’s ‘Establishment of Religion clause.’” *Neal v. Fiscal Court, Jefferson County*, 986 S.W.2d 907, 909-10 (Ky. 1999), citing *Fiscal Court of Jefferson County v. Brady*, 885 S.W.2d 681 (Ky. 1994).

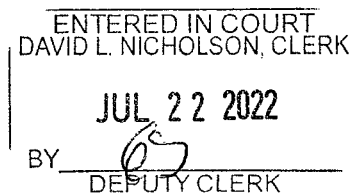
This is not a particularly close call. As discussed above, by ordaining that life begins at the very moment of fertilization, the General Assembly has adopted the religious tenets of specific sects or denominations. The General Assembly ignored the contending positions of other faiths regarding the origins and beginnings of life. It is true that the General Assembly has sweeping authority to legislate for the public good, but expressly encasing the doctrines of a preferred faith, while eschewing the competing views of other faiths, is an arguable violation of Section 5’s prohibition on the establishment of religion¹⁴. Section 5 protects Kentuckians in their choice to worship, how they worship, and to be free from the imposition of a particular faith by the government. As Kentucky courts have long held, “under our institutions there is no room for that inquisitorial and protective spirit which seeks to regulate the conduct of men.” *Campbell*, 117 S.W. at 387. For all of these reasons, the Plaintiffs have again at the very least established a substantial question as to the merits of this law.

¹⁴ It is further notable that the two witnesses the Defendants called to testify at the July 6th Hearing were both affiliated with a religious institution that expressly promotes and advocates the view adopted by the General Assembly, further deepening the implicit connection between the state and a favored faith.

Conclusion

The Court here is tasked not with finding whether the Kentucky Constitution explicitly contains the right to an abortion, but rather with discerning whether the laws at issue constituting near total bans on abortion violate the rights of privacy, self-determination, equal protection, and religious freedom guaranteed by the Kentucky Constitution. The Plaintiffs have demonstrated at the very least a substantial question as to the merits regarding the constitutionality of both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban. As such, they are entitled to injunctive relief until the matter can be fully resolved on the merits. Therefore, with the Court being sufficiently advised;

IT IS ORDERED THAT Plaintiffs' Motion for a Temporary Injunction is **GRANTED**. The Defendants are enjoined from enforcing KRS 311.772 and KRS 311.7701-7711, pending full resolution of this matter on the merits, until further order of this Court. The previously filed bond is continued. Accordingly, the Temporary Restraining Order issued on June 30, 2022 is hereby dissolved pursuant to CR 65.03(5).



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mitch Perry".

HON. MITCH PERRY, JUDGE

Date: July 22, 2022

Time: 10:00 am

CC: Hon. Michele Henry
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Carrie Flaxman
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Brigitte Amiri
Hon. Chelsea Tejada
Hon. Faren Tang
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Victor Maddox
Hon. Christopher Thacker
Hon. Lindsey Keiser
Counsel for Daniel Cameron

Hon. Wesley Duke
*Counsel for Office of the Secretary of
Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and
Family Services*

Hon. Heather Gatnarek
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Hana Bajramovic
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Leah Goesky
Hon. Kendall Turner
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Leanne Diakov
*Counsel for Kentucky Board of Medical
Licensure*

Hon. Jason Moore
*Counsel for the Office of the Commonwealth's
Attorney, 30th Judicial Circuit*

EXHIBIT 4

**Attorney General Daniel Cameron's Emergency Motion for
Intermediate Relief, *Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center*, Case
No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)**

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
COURT OF APPEALS
CASE NO. 2022-CA-____

DANIEL CAMERON, in his official capacity
as Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky,

*Appellant/
Movant*

v. On Appeal from Jefferson Circuit Court,
No. 22-CI-3225

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, P.S.C.,
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients;
ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D., on behalf
of himself and his patients;
**PLANNED PARENTHOOD GREAT NORTHWEST,
HAWAII, ALASKA, INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC.**,
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; **ERIC
FRIEDLANDER**, in his official capacity as Secretary
of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health & Family Services;
MICHAEL S. RODMAN, in his official capacity as Executive
Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure; and
THOMAS B. WINE, in his official capacity as Commonwealth's
Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit of Kentucky.

*Appellees/
Respondents*

**ATTORNEY GENERAL DANIEL CAMERON'S
EMERGENCY MOTION FOR INTERMEDIATE RELIEF**

Pursuant to CR 65.07(6), CR 76.34, and SCR 1.030(3), Attorney General Daniel Cameron respectfully asks a member of this Court to immediately stay the circuit court's temporary injunction until the resolution of his CR 65.07 motion. As described in the Attorney General's CR 65.07 motion, which the Attorney General incorporates here in full, the circuit court's errors are such that the Attorney General is entitled to an immediate stay of the temporary

injunction—an injunction that, according to the Supreme Court, causes “irreparable harm to the public and the government” every day it is in place. *Cameron v. Beshear*, 628 S.W.3d 61, 73 (Ky. 2021).

To be entitled to intermediate relief, a party need only show that he or she “will suffer immediate and irreparable injury before the [CR 65.07] motion will be considered by a panel.” CR 65.07(6). Here, that showing is straightforward: It is black-letter law that “[n]on-enforcement of a duly-enacted statute constitutes irreparable harm to the public and the government.” *Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 73. That is because whenever the General Assembly passes a law, it makes an “‘implied finding’ that the public will be harmed if the statute is not enforced.” *Id.* at 78 (citation omitted). And so every moment that the Attorney General is barred from enforcing the will of the people through their duly elected representatives constitutes per se irreparable harm to the Commonwealth and its citizens.

The nature of the irreparable harm is particularly pronounced here. The General Assembly has declared it the policy of the Commonwealth to protect the lives of unborn children. *See generally* KRS 311.772 (the Human Life Protection Act), .7701–11 (the Heartbeat Law). Once an abortion has been performed, the life of that unborn child is over. No court order can bring that child back. To be sure, there are instances in which timing matters for an expectant mother who requires an abortion because her life is in danger. And the

General Assembly has protected that expectant mother in such circumstances. *See* KRS 311.772(4)(a), .7705(2), .7706(2). So all the temporary injunction does here is ensure that the Commonwealth, the Attorney General, and the public must bear the irreparable harm of Kentucky’s laws going unenforced. And even more troubling, the temporary injunction guarantees that unborn lives will be lost while the underlying litigation proceeds. If that is not the kind of irreparable harm contemplated by CR 65.07(6), what is?

On the other side of the ledger is the complete absence of harm to the Facilities. That is because the alleged harm here—an infringement on the right to abortion—is nonexistent. An injunction like the one entered below is only proper when it is “clearly shown” that “the movant’s *rights* are being or will be violated.” CR 65.04(1) (emphasis added). But as explained in the Attorney General’s CR 65.07 motion, the Facilities’ novel claim to a state constitutional right to abortion is found nowhere in the text or history of Kentucky’s Constitution. AG’s CR 65.07 Mtn. at 14–26. No part of the Kentucky Constitution mentions abortion, and the only possibly relevant references to abortion during the constitutional Debates in 1891 discussed how performing abortion was a crime. *Id.* at 14–16. As early as 1879, Kentucky’s high court recognized the General Assembly’s prerogative to prohibit abortion if it chose to do so. *Id.* at 16–18. And from 1910 until the decision in *Roe v. Wade*, Kentucky

statutorily prohibited abortion at all stages of pregnancy. *Id.* at 18–22. The claim at the heart of this case is simply unprecedented.

The Facilities, like any other plaintiffs, are free to pursue novel and unprecedented claims. But the extraordinary remedy of a temporary injunction, which requires “clearly” establishing that the Facilities’ rights will be violated, is not the place for such novel or unprecedented legal theories. See *Maupin v. Stansbury*, 575 S.W.2d 695, 697 (Ky. App. 1978); see also *Bingo Palace v. Lackey*, 310 S.W.3d 215, 216 (Ky. 2009) (“[D]oubtful cases should await trial of the merits.” (citation omitted)); *Commonwealth ex rel. Conway v. Thompson*, 300 S.W.3d 152, 161 (Ky. 2009) (“A temporary injunction should not issue in ‘doubtful cases.’” (citation omitted)); *Oscar Ewing, Inc. v. Melton*, 309 S.W.2d 760, 762 (Ky. 1958) (“[D]oubtful cases should await final judgment”); *Gordon v. Morrow*, 218 S.W. 258, 260, 269 (Ky. 1920) (dissolving an injunction premised on “novel questions of law” that “had no foundation in fact or law”). And that is particularly true in a case like this one where—in contrast to the unprecedented claims of the Facilities—it is undisputed that enjoining the enforcement of duly enacted laws amounts to per se irreparable harm.

To the extent the Court is concerned with the effect of its order on third parties (such as pregnant women who might need to terminate a pregnancy due to health risks), those concerns have already been addressed by the General Assembly. Both the Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law give

clinicians flexibility to act to protect the health and safety of an expectant mother. KRS 311.772(4), .7705(2), .7706(2). And so the only irreparable harm that has been clearly established in this case is the harm to the public and the Commonwealth from non-enforcement of these two duly enacted statutes. *Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 73.

* * *

For these reasons, and those in the Attorney General's CR 65.07 motion, a member of the Court should grant immediate relief under CR 65.07(6) by staying the temporary injunction while a panel considers the Attorney General's CR 65.07 motion.

Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Cameron
ATTORNEY GENERAL



Matthew F. Kuhn
Solicitor General
Brett R. Nolan
Principal Deputy Solicitor General
Courtney E. Albini
Daniel J. Grabowski
Harrison Gray Kilgore
Alexander Y. Magera
Michael R. Wajda
Assistant Solicitors General

Office of the Attorney General
700 Capital Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 696-5300

Counsel for the Attorney General

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on July 28, 2022, a copy of the above was filed with the Court and served via U.S. mail and electronic mail (where indicated below):

Michele Henry
Craig Henry PLC
401 West Main Street, Suite 1900
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 614-5962
mhenry@craighenrylaw.com

Brigitte Amiri
Chelsea Tejada
Faren Tang
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10004
(212) 549-2633
bamiri@aclu.org
ctejada@aclu.org
rfp_ft@aclu.org

Heather L. Gatnarek
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

Wesley W. Duke
Office of the Secretary of Kentucky's
Cabinet for Health and Family Services
275 E. Main St. 5W-A
Frankfort, Kentucky 40621
Wesleyw.duke@ky.gov

Carrie Y. Flaxman
Planned Parenthood Federation of
America
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4830
Carrie.flaxman@ppfa.org

Hana Bajramovic
Planned Parenthood Federation of
America
123 William Street, Floor 9
New York, New York 10038
(212) 261-4593
Hana.bajramovic@ppfa.org

Leah Godesky
Kendall Turner
O'Melveny & Myers LLP
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, California 90067
(310) 246-8501
lgodesky@omm.com
kendallturner@omm.com

Leanne Diakov
Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure
310 Whittington Pkwy, Suite 1B
Louisville, Kentucky 40222
Leanne.Diakov@ky.gov

Thomas B. Wine
Jason Moore
Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney,
30th Judicial Circuit
514 West Liberty Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
tbwine@louisvilleprosecutor.com
jbmoore@louisvilleprosecutor.com

Hon. Mitch Perry
Circuit Judge
Jefferson Circuit Court
700 West Jefferson Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202



Counsel for the Attorney General

EXHIBIT 5

**Attorney General Daniel Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for
Interlocutory Relief, *Cameron v. EMW Women's Surgical Center*,
Case No. 2022-CA-0780-OA, filed July 28, 2022 (Ky. App.)**

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
COURT OF APPEALS
CASE NO. 2022-CA-___

DANIEL CAMERON, in his official capacity
as Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky,

*Appellant/
Movant*

v. On Appeal from Jefferson Circuit Court,
No. 22-CI-3225

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, P.S.C.,
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients;
ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D., on behalf
of himself and his patients;
**PLANNED PARENTHOOD GREAT NORTHWEST,
HAWAI'I, ALASKA, INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC.,**
on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients; **ERIC
FRIEDLANDER,** in his official capacity as Secretary
of Kentucky's Cabinet for Health & Family Services;
MICHAEL S. RODMAN, in his official capacity as Executive
Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure; and
THOMAS B. WINE, in his official capacity as Commonwealth's
Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit of Kentucky.

*Appellees/
Respondents*

**ATTORNEY GENERAL DANIEL CAMERON'S
CR 65.07 MOTION FOR INTERLOCUTORY RELIEF**

Matthew F. Kuhn
Solicitor General
Brett R. Nolan
Principal Deputy Solicitor General
Courtney E. Albini
Daniel J. Grabowski
Harrison Gray Kilgore
Alexander Y. Magera
Michael R. Wajda
Assistant Solicitors General

Counsel for the Attorney General

Office of the Attorney General
700 Capital Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 696-5300

Although it is much cheaper to ask a court to order the social change wanted rather than to go through the time-consuming, expensive and inconvenient process of persuading voters or legislators, the fact remains that the proper forum to accomplish a change such as is involved here is a policy process consigned to the legislature.

Sasaki v. Commonwealth, 497 S.W.2d 713, 715 (Ky. 1973)
(Reed, J., Palmore, C.J., concurring)

When two Justices on Kentucky's high court penned the above, the U.S. Supreme Court had just decided *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 179 (1973), and thus overturned Kentucky's longstanding prohibition on abortion. The nearly fifty years that followed bore out the wisdom of those two Justices' words. For those decades, the federal courts found themselves engulfed in the politics of abortion. What started as "an exercise of raw judicial power" by the U.S. Supreme Court, *id.* at 222 (White, J., dissenting), turned into federal judges making one policy choice after another on a subject about which "Americans continue to hold passionate and widely divergent views," *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 142 S. Ct. 2228, 2242 (2022). That result should have been predictable. By inventing a novel constitutional right to an abortion—a right untethered to any text or history—the U.S. Supreme Court "sparked a national controversy that . . . embittered our political culture for a half century." *Id.* at 2241. And it did so by putting the judiciary—the one branch of government that operates independently of the politics of the day—at the center of the firestorm.

The decision below threatens to plunge Kentucky's judiciary into that same abyss. Less than a month after the Supreme Court's decision in *Dobbs*, a single circuit

judge has created the Kentucky version of *Roe v. Wade*. The court below enjoined enforcement of two duly enacted statutes after finding that there is a substantial likelihood that the Kentucky Constitution contains a right to obtain an abortion. Just like *Roe*, that conclusion does not rest on any text in the Constitution. Nor does it rely on any history within the Commonwealth. It is instead “an exercise of raw judicial power,” *Roe*, 410 U.S. at 222 (White, J., dissenting), that “substitute[s] [the court’s] view of the public interest for that expressed by the General Assembly,” *Cameron v. Beshear*, 628 S.W.3d 61, 78 (Ky. 2021).

On this point, the Attorney General will not mince words: The claim that Kentucky’s Constitution protects abortion is wholly detached from anything that resembles ordinary legal reasoning or analysis. Since 1879, Kentucky’s courts have recognized the General Assembly’s constitutional prerogative to prohibit abortion. *Mitchell v. Commonwealth*, 78 Ky. 204, 209–10 (Ky. 1879). No case has come close to saying otherwise. That is because, like the U.S. Constitution, Kentucky’s Constitution “is neutral on the issue of abortion and allows the people and their elected representatives to address the issue through the democratic process.” *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2306 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring).

By holding otherwise, the circuit court arrogated to itself the legislative power that rightly belongs to the people. And if the circuit court’s decision is upheld, Kentucky’s courts will soon face case after case asking how far the right to abortion goes. Does that alleged right prohibit the General Assembly from banning abortions in which an unborn child is ripped apart limb by limb while his or her heart is beating?

KRS 311.787(2). Or does the Kentucky Constitution allow the General Assembly to ban performing abortions that the provider knows are sought because of the race, gender, or disability status of an unborn child? KRS 311.731(2). The plaintiffs here have spent years challenging laws like these in federal court. And with federal courts having now left the field, the plaintiffs brazenly invite Kentucky’s judiciary to step in as the new super-legislative body overseeing abortion policy.

There is no overstating how problematic the circuit court’s decision is. It is not only rife with legal errors. It threatens to push the Court of Justice into the political fire for decades to come. This is not law. And allowing Kentucky’s courts to superintend the Commonwealth’s abortion policies by judicial decree will “embitter[] [Kentucky’s] political culture for” years to come. *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2241. That legislative power belongs to the General Assembly—as Kentucky’s high court held over 140 years ago. All this case requires of the Court is to affirm that settled precedent.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

On June 24, 2022, the U.S. Supreme Court decided *Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization*, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (2022). There, the Court held that its precedents establishing a federal right to abortion—*Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), and *Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey*, 505 U.S. 833 (1992)—“must be overruled,” as those decisions were “egregiously wrong from the start.” *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2242–43. In so holding, the Court “return[ed] the issue of abortion to the people’s elected representatives.” *Id.* at 2243.

Not content to make their case to the Kentucky General Assembly, on June 27, EMW Women’s Surgical Center, P.S.C., Ernest Marshall, and Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai’i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc. (“Facilities”) sued in Jefferson Circuit Court to block enforcement of two laws regulating abortion in Kentucky. Compl. ¶ 4 (attached as Exhibit 1). Both laws passed the Kentucky General Assembly with bipartisan votes in 2019.

The first, the Human Life Protection Act, prohibits most abortions in the Commonwealth. KRS 311.772. The second, Kentucky’s Heartbeat Law, prohibits abortions after an unborn human life “has a detectable fetal heartbeat.” KRS 311.7705(1). Importantly, the Human Life Protection Act allows “a licensed physician to perform a medical procedure necessary in [his or her] reasonable medical judgment to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman.” KRS 311.772(4)(a). The Heartbeat Law provides likewise. KRS 311.7705(2), .7706(2).

On June 30, the circuit court issued a restraining order with no legal or factual analysis.¹ Order Granting RO (attached as Exhibit 2). The circuit court then scheduled a hearing on the Facilities’ motion for a temporary injunction for July 6. But that hearing looked like what one would expect from a legislative committee hearing in the Capitol Annex, not a judicial proceeding about questions of constitutional law.

¹ The Attorney General promptly took two writs, both of which were denied in one-judge orders that declined to reach the merits of the Facilities’ claim that the Kentucky Constitution protects abortion.

The Facilities focused on showing that prohibiting abortion is not sound public policy. Yet even that effort fell short. Their primary witness, Dr. Ashlee Bergin, who performs abortions at EMW, refused to answer basic questions about the biological characteristics of an unborn child. Instead, Dr. Bergin testified that she “do[es]n’t really view it in those terms.” TR 63:23–64:11, 66:2–24, 68:4–25, 76:5–21, 77:3–14, 78:1–9 (attached as Exhibit 3).² When asked whether she views an unborn child as a patient, she responded: “I just don’t think of it in those terms.” *Id.* at 65:3. When asked whether an unborn child is a human being, she responded again: “I don’t think of it in those terms.” *Id.* at 66:22. And when asked about the fertilization process that leads to unborn life, Dr. Bergin stated, “I never have really given the matter much -- that much thought.” *Id.* at 76:11–12.

The Facilities’ other witness, Jason Lindo, an economics professor, fared no better. He confirmed that his testimony “stands for the proposition that Kentucky’s laws restricting or banning abortions will lead to fewer abortions in the Commonwealth.” *Id.* at 133:22–134:1. He acknowledged that a disproportionate number of minority women receive abortions. *Id.* at 148:21–149:8. He thus agreed that if the laws at issue are enjoined, there would be fewer minority children born in the Commonwealth in the coming years. *Id.* When asked whether that was a good or bad thing—whether it would be good or bad to have fewer minority children in Kentucky—Professor

² Because there is not yet a certified record, the Attorney General filed a transcript of the hearing in the record below and has attached a copy of the same for the Court’s convenience.

Lindo qualified that “I am not making any value judgments here today.” *Id.* at 149:8–10.

The Commonwealth’s witnesses crystallized the terms of debate even further. Dr. Monique Chireau Wubbenhorst, an OB-GYN who attended Brown, Harvard, and Yale, *id.* at 176:11–25, explained how a distinct human being forms immediately upon fertilization, and that within four weeks the cells that will eventually make up the cardiovascular system have already formed. *Id.* at 185:12–88:11. By nine to ten weeks, “the fetal heart functions as it will in the adult.” *Id.* at 188:13. Soon after, “fingerprints are discernible,” *id.* at 188:17–19, and the unborn child will have detectable electrical activity in his or her brain, *id.* at 188:17–19.

The Commonwealth also presented the testimony of a renowned professor of public bioethics, O. Carter Snead. Professor Snead testified that Kentucky’s statutory definition of an unborn human being is “a fairly standard definition that represents one perspective in the mainstream of the debate about the moral standing of the unborn human being.” *Id.* at 256:8–10. Kentucky’s policy judgment, Professor Snead continued, “reflects the view, a capacious view of the human family that includes all human beings, born and unborn.” *Id.* at 257:8–10.

The circuit court granted the Facilities’ motion for a temporary injunction on July 22. Order at 20 (attached as Exhibit 4). In doing so, the circuit court not only held that the Facilities are likely to succeed on their claim that Kentucky’s Constitution protects the right to obtain an abortion, *id.* at 14, it also held that the challenged laws likely violate the equal-protection component of Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Constitution, *id.*

at 15, as well as the religious-freedom protections in Section 5, *id.* at 15–16. The Facilities, however, never raised the latter two claims. The circuit court also held that the Human Life Protection Act is “arguably an unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority” and suffers from vagueness problems. *Id.* at 11–12.

Large parts of the circuit court’s decision read like a policy paper. The court declared—in a judicial opinion—that “abortion is a form of healthcare.” *Id.* at 8. Whether to have a child, the court continued, “is a decision that has perhaps the greatest impact on a person’s life and as such is best left to the individual to make, free from unnecessary governmental interference.” *Id.* at 9. The court also discussed how “[p]regnancy, childbirth, and the resulting raising of a child are incredibly expensive.” *Id.*

This CR 65.07 motion for interlocutory relief follows. The Attorney General is simultaneously filing (i) a motion for emergency relief under CR 65.07(6), and (ii) a motion to recommend transfer of this matter to the Supreme Court of Kentucky under CR 74.02(5).

ARGUMENT

CR 65.07 allows a party adversely affected by a temporary injunction to seek immediate relief in this Court. *Boone Creek Props., LLC v. Lexington-Fayette Urb. Cnty. Bd. of Adjustment*, 442 S.W.3d 36, 38 (Ky. 2014). If a trial court makes an error of law in granting a temporary injunction, that serves as a reason to vacate such relief on appeal. *Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 72 (“[W]e find that the trial court’s issuance of injunctive relief was unsupported by sound legal principles occasioned by an erroneous application of the law.”).

To obtain a temporary injunction, the Facilities faced three hurdles. First, the Facilities needed to show “that [their] position presents a ‘substantial question’ on the underlying merits of the case, *i.e.*, that there is a substantial possibility that [they] will ultimately prevail.” *Pollitt v. Pub. Serv. Comm.*, 552 S.W.3d 70, 73 (Ky. 2018) (citation omitted). Second, the Facilities had to show “that [their] remedy will be irreparably impaired absent the extraordinary relief” of a temporary injunction. *Id.* (citation omitted). And third, the Facilities needed to prove “that an injunction will not be inequitable, *i.e.* will not unduly harm other parties or disserve the public.” *Id.* (citation omitted).

On all three counts, the Facilities fell woefully short. Most importantly, there is no conceivable basis for finding that the Facilities will prevail on the merits. Their case rests on the Kentucky Constitution protecting a right to abortion, something that no court in Kentucky has ever held (until now). Because there is no support for this novel claim, they cannot show an irreparable injury. And lastly, the equities overwhelmingly weigh against a temporary injunction because the public and the Commonwealth are irreparably harmed whenever a court enjoins enforcement of a duly enacted statute. All the more so given that protecting unborn human life is at stake here.

In considering these three issues, it must be recalled that a temporary injunction is an “extraordinary remedy.” *Maupin v. Stansbury*, 575 S.W.2d 695, 697 (Ky. App. 1978). It is so extraordinary that in “doubtful cases” injunctive relief “should await final judgment.” *Oscar Ewing, Inc. v. Melton*, 309 S.W.2d 760, 762 (Ky. 1958). On top of that,

Kentucky courts have a “duty to presume that the statutes [they] address are constitutional.” *Commonwealth v. Claycomb*, 566 S.W.3d 202, 210 (Ky. 2018) (citation omitted). Close calls about the constitutionality of a statute go to the Commonwealth. *Id.*

At the absolute best, the Facilities’ likelihood of success here is “doubtful.” *See Oscar Ewing*, 309 S.W.3d at 762. Their case hinges on establishing a constitutional right that runs contrary to nearly a century-and-a-half of Kentucky law. The Facilities of course can litigate their claims to final judgment and take an appeal, but they should do so while following Kentucky’s laws.

I. The Facilities have no chance of success on the merits.

The circuit court was egregiously wrong in its evaluation of the merits. Only by ignoring the constitutional text, warping the Commonwealth’s history, and expanding Kentucky precedent beyond its breaking point was the court able to divine—for the first time in the Commonwealth’s history—a right to abortion in the Kentucky Constitution.

The discussion of the merits below proceeds like this: First, the Attorney General discusses the Facilities’ lack of constitutional standing. Second, he discusses the Facilities’ argument that the Kentucky Constitution contains an unwritten right to an abortion. And third, he discusses the other legal claims considered by the circuit court.

A. The Facilities lack constitutional standing to press a claim on behalf of pregnant women.

The circuit court should have rejected the Facilities’ claim that the Constitution protects abortion based on standing alone. Constitutional standing is a prerequisite to any suit filed in Kentucky’s courts. *Commonwealth Cabinet for Health & Fam. Servs., Dep’t*

for Medicaid Servs. v. Sexton ex rel. Appalachian Reg'l Healthcare, Inc., 566 S.W.3d 185, 192, 196–99 (Ky. 2018). “Before one seeks to strike down a state statute he must show that the alleged unconstitutional feature *injures him*.” *Second St. Props., Inc. v. Fiscal Court of Jefferson Cnty.*, 445 S.W.2d 709, 716 (Ky. 1969) (emphasis added) (citation omitted).

Under *Sexton*, “[a] plaintiff must allege personal injury fairly traceable to the defendant’s allegedly unlawful conduct and likely to be redressed by the requested relief.” 566 S.W.3d at 196 (citation omitted). To show a “present and substantial interest in the subject matter,” a plaintiff must show that his or her injury is “concrete and particularized” as well as “actual or imminent.” *Id.* at 194–96 (citation omitted). In other words, “[t]he injury must be . . . distinct and palpable, and not abstract or conjectural or hypothetical.” *Id.* at 196 (cleaned up).

1. Even if the Kentucky Constitution protected the right to an abortion (it does not), that right would belong only to pregnant women. The Facilities do not disagree. Yet all the same, the Facilities attempt to pursue the alleged constitutional claims of their “patients[].” Compl. ¶¶ 96, 102, 126, 130. But no patient is a party here.

The Supreme Court of Kentucky has held that “[t]he assertion of one’s own legal rights and interests must be demonstrated and the claim to relief will not rest upon the legal rights of third persons.” *Associated Indus. of Ky. v. Commonwealth*, 912 S.W.2d 947, 951 (Ky. 1995) (citation omitted); accord *Anesthesia Health Consultants, LLC v. Sleep EZ Anesthesia, PLLC*, No. 2020-CA-0284-MR, 2022 WL 627189, at *10 (Ky. App. Mar. 4, 2022) (“[N]othing in *Sexton* . . . forbid[s] our application of principles of prudential standing in appeals—particularly not allowing parties to assert the rights of others not

before the court as parties to the appeal.”). This holding forecloses any assertion of third-party standing here. The Facilities are doing exactly what *Associated Industries* prohibits—“rest[ing] upon the legal rights of third persons” to bring suit. As a result, the Facilities lack standing.

2. The circuit court relied entirely on federal abortion case law to conclude otherwise. It is true that before *Dobbs*, federal courts deviated from ordinary third-party standing principles to create a special carve-out in abortion cases. *See, e.g., June Med. Servs. L.L.C. v. Russo*, 140 S. Ct. 2103, 2118–19 (2020) (plurality op.); *Singleton v. Wulff*, 428 U.S. 106, 113–18 (1976) (plurality op.). But *Dobbs* expressly undermined that precedent. *Dobbs* held that these cases “*ignored* the Court’s third-party standing doctrine.” 142 S. Ct. at 2275 (emphasis added). And *Dobbs* included an illustrative footnote showing how abortion case law has deviated from normal rules for third-party standing. *Id.* at 2275 n.61. *Dobbs* could not have been clearer: abortion-specific rules about third-party standing are no more. *See SisterSong Women of Color Reprod. Justice Collective v. Governor of Georgia*, --- F.4th ---, 2022 WL 2824904, at *5 (11th Cir. July 20, 2022).

The circuit court downplayed this part of *Dobbs* as dicta. Order at 6 n.2. All the same, the circuit court acknowledged that *Dobbs* “expressed displeasure with how abortion related litigation has proceeded with the doctrine of third party standing.” *Id.* So by the circuit court’s admission, it relied on federal case law about which *Dobbs* “expressed displeasure.”

3. Even if third-party standing could exist sometimes, this is not one of those circumstances. The U.S. Supreme Court’s decision in *Kowalski v. Tesmer* outlines the

“limited” situations (in federal court) in which one party can assert another’s rights: when a plaintiff shows (i) he or she “has a ‘close’ relationship with the person who possesses the right,” and (ii) there is “a ‘hindrance’ to the possessor’s ability to protect his own interests.” 543 U.S. at 125, 129–30 (2004) (citation omitted). These stringent requirements reflect a “healthy concern that if the claim is brought by someone other than one at whom the constitutional protection is aimed,” then courts “might be ‘called upon to decide abstract questions of wide public significance even though other governmental institutions may be more competent to address the questions and even though judicial intervention may be unnecessary to protect individual rights.’” *Id.* at 129 (citations omitted).

The circuit court did not engage with the two-part federal test for third-party standing. The circuit court instead devoted only one substantive paragraph to this issue. Order at 6. But that paragraph focuses on first-party standing, which is not at issue. And that paragraph does not discuss the Facilities’ patients. It instead mentions how “[t]he Attorney General is attempting to enforce these statutes against the [Facilities]” and how a temporary injunction purportedly would provide the Facilities “with adequate relief.” *Id.* Thus, although the circuit court claimed to find third-party standing, it made no attempt to conduct the right analysis.

Had the circuit court done so, it would have found that the Facilities cannot invoke the alleged rights of pregnant women. *Kowalski* provides the roadmap here. There, Michigan changed its procedure for appointing appellate counsel for indigent criminal defendants who plead guilty. 543 U.S. at 127. Two attorneys sued, “seek[ing]

to invoke the rights of hypothetical indigents to challenge the procedure.” *Id.* The Court refused to allow the attorneys to represent the interests of hypothetical future clients. *Id.* at 134. It reasoned that “it would be a short step from the . . . grant of third-party standing in this case to a holding that lawyers generally have third-party standing to bring in court the claims of future unascertained clients.” *Id.* (ellipsis in original) (citation omitted).

The same problem arises here. The Facilities are seeking to represent the interests of future hypothetical pregnant women—akin to what the lawyers tried to do in *Kowalski*. By default then, the Facilities lack any “close” relationship with their patients who allegedly “possess[] the right” to abortion. *See id.* at 130 (citation omitted).

In any event, the Facilities have offered no evidence to establish that they have a “close” relationship with pregnant women. *See June Med. Servs.*, 140 S. Ct. at 2168 (Alito, J., dissenting) (“[A] woman who obtains an abortion typically does not develop a close relationship with the doctor who performs the procedure. On the contrary, their relationship is generally brief and very limited.”). And the Facilities have offered no evidence to conclude that their patients face a hindrance in protecting their own rights. To the contrary, “a woman who challenges an abortion restriction can sue under a pseudonym, and many have done so.” *Id.*

One final point about standing. The U.S. Supreme Court has rejected third-party standing where the interests of the third party and the primary party are “potentially in conflict.” *Elk Grove Unified Sch. Dist. v. Newdow*, 542 U.S. 1, 15 (2004), *abrogated on other grounds by Lexmark Int’l, Inc. v. Static Control Components, Inc.*, 572 U.S. 118 (2014).

This limitation ensures that “the most effective advocate of the rights at issue is present to champion them.” *Id.* at 15 n.7 (citation omitted). The Facilities have a profit-making motive for pursuing this suit. As Dr. Bergin testified, EMW charges every woman between \$750 and \$2,000 for an abortion. TR 52:20–53:8. The Court should decline to find third-party standing here given the potential conflict of interests between the Facilities and pregnant women.

B. The Kentucky Constitution does not protect abortion.

The circuit court’s discovery of a right to an abortion in Kentucky’s Constitution is untethered to the law. It is contrary to the text of the Constitution, unsupported by the Delegates’ debates, and inconsistent with Kentucky history and precedent.

1. No constitutional text supports the circuit court’s decision.

When Kentucky courts interpret provisions in the Kentucky Constitution, they “look first and foremost to the express language of the provision.” *Westerfield v. Ward*, 599 S.W.3d 738, 747 (Ky. 2019). But the word “abortion” appears nowhere in any of the 263 provisions that make up Kentucky’s charter. The circuit court acknowledged as much. Order at 10. If the Delegates who wrote Kentucky’s Constitution wanted to protect abortion, they would have said so. They did not. And if the people wanted to later amend their Constitution to provide such authority, we have had 132 years to do so.

Without a textual hook for a right to abortion, the circuit court resorted to the lofty notion that our Framers “craft[ed] broad sentiments, ideas, and rights that they chose to protect.” *Id.* The circuit court cited nothing for this heady proposition. Still

worse, the circuit court then stated that Kentucky’s Constitution “must protect more than just the words explicitly enumerated on the page in order for the purpose behind the words to have effect.” *Id.* Here again, the circuit court cited nothing. And it is easy to see why. This unbounded notion offends “[t]he basic rule” of constitutional interpretation, which “is to interpret a constitutional provision according to what was said and not what might have been said; according to what was included and not what might have been included.” *Claycomb*, 566 S.W.3d at 215 (citation omitted). This should end the inquiry here because “[n]either legislatures nor courts have the right to add to or take from the simple words and meaning of the constitution.” *See id.* (citation omitted).

2. The Debates do not support the circuit court’s decision.

Nor do the constitutional debates help the Facilities. To be clear, only if there is ambiguity in the text of a constitutional provision (none exists here) will the judiciary “look to the history of the times and the state of existing things to ascertain the intention of the framers of the Constitution and the people adopting it.” *Shamburger v. Duncan*, 253 S.W.2d 388, 390–91 (Ky. 1952) (citation omitted). Yet even if the Court were to invoke this interpretative canon, the Debates show that not one Delegate even suggested that Kentucky’s Constitution would protect abortion. The circuit court did not even try to engage with the Debates. Order at 12–14, 18.

The word “abortion” appears only three times in all the Debates. 1890–91 Debates at 1099, 2476, and 4819. First, the Delegates recognized that abortion was a crime

in the Commonwealth. That recognition appears during a discussion of the pardon power of the Governor:

I have been told, since I came to Frankfort, in one of the counties of this Commonwealth, not very long ago, a young man was indicted for the offense of abortion on a young woman; that afterwards they married; they lived together in peace; that it was a happy union, and that that young man, in order to cover up the disgrace upon his wife and relieve himself after he married the woman, went to the Governor and obtained a pardon.

1890–91 Debates at 1099. The second reference to abortion notes that it was also a crime in Indiana, *id.* at 2476, and the final reference uses the term in a different context not relevant here, *id.* at 4819.

So if the Debates shed any light on the issue, they recognized that abortion can be a crime. More importantly, the fact that no Delegate stated that the provisions under consideration included the right to abortion is compelling evidence that Kentucky’s Constitution does not contain such a right.

3. The Commonwealth’s unbroken history of protecting unborn life cuts against the circuit court’s decision.

Also weighing against the Facilities is the Commonwealth’s century-long, unbroken history of protecting unborn life.

a. As early as 1879, Kentucky’s high court recognized the common-law crime of “procuring an abortion.” *Mitchell v. Commonwealth*, 78 Ky. 204, 204 (Ky. 1879). At issue in *Mitchell* was whether an indictment that charged an individual with procuring an abortion needed to specify “that the woman was quick with child” (meaning that she had felt the baby move in her womb, *see Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2249). While some authority supported the claim that abortion was prohibited at all stages at common law,

Mitchell, 78 Ky. at 206–09, it was undisputed that, at a minimum, abortion was prohibited after quickening as a matter of common law. But in *Mitchell*, Kentucky’s high court did not limit its discussion to the legality of pre- and post-quickening abortion. In fact, the Court explained exactly how the General Assembly could regulate abortion:

In the interest of good morals and for the preservation of society, *the law should punish abortions and miscarriages, wilfully produced, at any time during the period of gestation.* That the child shall be considered in existence from the moment of conception for the protection of its rights of property, and yet not in existence, until four or five months after the inception of its being, to the extent that it is a crime to destroy it, presents an anomaly in the law that *ought to be provided against by the law-making department of the government.*

Id. at 209–10 (emphasis added). So just twelve years before the 1891 Constitution was adopted, Kentucky’s high court explicitly recognized that the General Assembly could prohibit abortion at all stages. To repeat, Kentucky’s high court held that “the law should punish abortions and miscarriages, wilfully produced, at any time during the period of gestation” and that this “ought to be provided against by the law-making department of the government.” *Id.*; accord *Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2253 n.32 (discussing *Mitchell*). And as discussed above, not one delegate at the 1891 Convention disclaimed what *Mitchell* held.³

Nor did the views of Kentucky’s high court change after the adoption of the 1891 Constitution. No case after our Constitution was adopted walked back—even by

³ The circuit court briefly discussed *Mitchell*, Order at 13–14, but it altogether failed to discuss the decision’s holding that the General Assembly could prohibit abortion “at any time during the period of gestation.” *Mitchell*, 78 Ky. at 209. *Mitchell* matters here not because of what it said about the common law, but because of what it held about the General Assembly’s policy-making prerogative.

one iota—*Mitchell*'s holding that the General Assembly can prohibit abortion at all stages. See, e.g., *Wilson v. Commonwealth*, 60 S.W. 400, 401–02 (Ky. 1901); *Clark v. Commonwealth*, 63 S.W. 740, 744–47 (Ky. 1901); *Goldnamer v. O'Brien*, 33 S.W. 831, 831–32 (Ky. 1896). In fact, ten years after our current Constitution was adopted, Kentucky's high court discussed whether abortion was a crime at common law only because “[t]here [wa]s no statute in this state changing the common-law rule.” *Wilson*, 60 S.W. at 401. This can only be read as an acknowledgment of *Mitchell*'s holding that the General Assembly can in fact prohibit abortion—i.e., “chang[e] the common-law rule.”

b. The General Assembly did exactly that a short time later. In 1910, the General Assembly passed a statute prohibiting the performance of an abortion at *any* stage of pregnancy. As Kentucky's high court explained, this 1910 statute changed the “restricted common law rule . . . in this jurisdiction.” *Fitch v. Commonwealth*, 165 S.W.2d 558, 560 (Ky. 1942). That statute provided: “It shall be unlawful for any person to prescribe or administer to any pregnant woman, or to any woman whom he has reason to believe pregnant, *at any time during the period of gestation*, any drug, medicine or substance, whatsoever, with the intent thereby to procure the miscarriage of such woman.” *Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2296 (emphasis altered) (quoting Kentucky's 1910 prohibition against abortion). The statute included an exception for the life of the mother and also provided that a woman's consent to the procedure was “no defense.” *Id.* Thus, starting in 1910, Kentucky prohibited all abortions except when necessary to preserve the mother's life. See *id.*

The General Assembly maintained this prohibition throughout the pre-*Roe* era—for more than 60 years. *See* KRS 436.020; Ky. Stat. 1219a (abortion prohibition enacted in 1910). Not once did Kentucky’s high court even suggest this prohibition was unconstitutional. And the Court had plenty of opportunities to do so. *See, e.g., Commonwealth v. Davis*, 184 S.W. 1121, 1121–23 (Ky. 1916) (discussing the constitutional rights of a person in an abortion-related criminal prosecution without mentioning a constitutional right to abortion); *Richardson v. Commonwealth*, 312 S.W.2d 470, 471–73 (Ky. 1958) (similar); *Bain v. Commonwealth*, 330 S.W.2d 400, 401 (Ky. 1959) (similar).

Indeed, shortly before *Roe*, Kentucky’s high court unanimously rejected a constitutional challenge to Kentucky’s statute prohibiting abortions. *See Sasaki v. Commonwealth*, 485 S.W.2d 897 (Ky. 1972) (*Sasaki I*), *vacated by Sasaki v. Kentucky*, 410 U.S. 951 (1973). The Court determined that “the State has a compelling reason for an interest in the existence of the current abortion statute.” *Id.* at 902 (citation omitted). The old Court of Appeals unanimously reasoned that any balancing of interests in deciding whether and when to prohibit abortion “would be a matter for the legislature.” *Id.* (citation omitted). It emphasized the Court’s “obligation to exercise judicial restraint in nullifying the will and desires expressed by a duly enacted statute of long standing on a matter of deep significance to the way of life, attitude or mind and individual personal faith of the whole people of a sovereign state.” *Id.* (citation omitted).

So to sum up, for 60 plus years before *Roe*, Kentucky prohibited all abortions except when necessary to save the pregnant mother’s life. Over those decades, no Kentucky court once suggested that this statutory prohibition was unconstitutional. To the

contrary, at least since *Mitchell* was decided in 1879, the General Assembly has had the policy-making prerogative to prohibit abortion at all stages. And from 1910 on, the General Assembly continuously exercised that authority.

Obviously, *Roe* shifted this landscape as a matter of federal law. In the wake of *Roe*, Kentucky's high court begrudgingly acknowledged that it was then "compelled" to find Kentucky's prohibition on abortion unconstitutional as a matter of federal law. *Sasaki v. Commonwealth*, 497 S.W.2d 713, 714 (Ky. 1973) (*Sasaki II*). But three Justices explained their views on the subject. To these Justices, the General Assembly had the power to prohibit abortion, and *Roe* was wrong to conclude otherwise. Justice Osborne believed *Roe* "usurp[ed] the rights of the several states in this Union to determine for themselves what constitutes a crime and to enforce their own criminal laws." *Id.* at 714 (Osborne, J., concurring). Justice Reed, joined by Chief Justice Palmore, said that *Roe* was not based on "any legal principle that the judiciary may properly rely upon." *Id.* at 715 (Reed, J., concurring). More specifically, Justice Reed and Chief Justice Palmore recognized "the state's right to legislate on the subject" of abortion and extolled the importance of "refer[ring the] issue . . . to the political process even though groups would be angered." *Id.* at 714–15. They summed up: "Although it is much cheaper and easier to ask a court to order the social change wanted rather than go through the time-consuming, expensive and inconvenient process of persuading voters or legislators, the fact remains that the proper forum to accomplish a change such as is involved here is a policy process to be consigned to the legislature." *Id.* at 715.

While these statements from *Sasaki II* are not strictly binding, they put to rest any suggestion that *Roe* simply codified a federal right that had been part of Kentucky's Constitution all along. To the contrary, both before and after *Roe*, Kentucky's judiciary made clear that our Constitution leaves the issue of abortion to the General Assembly.

One final bookend about Kentucky's long history of protecting unborn life. The year after *Roe* was decided, the General Assembly revised its statutes regulating abortion to comply with *Roe*. See *Wolfe v. Schroering*, 388 F. Supp. 631, 633 (W.D. Ky. 1974), *aff'd in part, rev'd in part*, 541 F.2d 523 (6th Cir. 1976). Although it repealed the prohibition of abortion dating to 1910, 1974 Ky. Acts ch. 255, § 19, the General Assembly made clear that this statutory amendment was driven by *Roe* alone. Part of this 1974 law stated: "If, however, the United States Constitution is amended or relevant judicial decisions are reversed or modified the declared policy of this Commonwealth to recognize and to protect the lives of *all* human beings regardless of their degree of biological development shall be fully restored." KRS 311.710(5) (emphasis added). And this provision remains a part of Kentucky law to this day, nearly 50 years later. So from 1910 until now, the unbroken view of the General Assembly has been that all human life must be protected.

* * *

In short, since 1879, Kentucky courts have recognized the General Assembly's legislative prerogative, if it sees fit, to prohibit all abortions. From 1910 until *Roe*, the General Assembly did just that, with an exception to protect the mother's life. And

even after *Roe*, three members of Kentucky’s high court reiterated the General Assembly’s legislative power in this regard. And since 1974, the General Assembly has continually expressed Kentucky’s preference to protect all human life if *Roe* were overturned. The Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law are simply part of this century-long tradition of protecting unborn human life in the Commonwealth to the fullest extent possible.

Why does this history matter? It matters because it shows just how jarring to our legal system the circuit court’s holding really is. This holding contradicts more than a century of Kentucky jurisprudence and history. More to the point, the circuit court’s decision flouts “the actual, practical construction that has been given to [the Constitution] by the people.” *See Grantz v. Grauman*, 302 S.W.2d 364, 367 (Ky. 1957). This history went essentially unmentioned in the circuit court’s decision. Yet, under the circumstances, this rich history should have been “entitled to controlling weight.” *See id.*

4. No case law supports the circuit court’s decision.

With the text and history so clearly against it, the circuit court retreated to Kentucky case law to justify a constitutional right to abortion. Order at 12–13. Essentially the only case the circuit court cited was *Commonwealth v. Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d 487 (Ky. 1992). But it extends *Wasson* past its breaking point to derive from it a constitutional right to abortion.

In *Wasson*, the Supreme Court of Kentucky held that a criminal statute punishing consensual sexual intercourse “with another person of the same sex” violated the right to privacy. *Id.* at 488, 492–99. To state the obvious, *Wasson* has nothing to do with

abortion. In fact, abortion is mentioned nowhere in the decision. Nor does *Wasson* say anything that impeaches *Mitchell*'s conclusion, reached more than a century earlier, that “the law should punish abortions and miscarriages, wilfully produced, at any time during the period of gestation.” *Mitchell*, 78 Ky. at 209. *Wasson* and *Mitchell* are in no way inconsistent. They operate independently on the topic considered by each court.

The circuit court reached a contrary conclusion by relying on *Wasson*'s discussion of a right to privacy. Order at 13. The circuit court read *Wasson* very broadly, rejecting any assertion that it is “limited to the context of private sexual activity between consenting adults.” *Id.* at 13 n.6. *Wasson*, the circuit court reasoned, stands for “a much broader and more fundamental right.” *Id.*

But this expansive reading of *Wasson* ignores what the decision said about its own scope. Rather than standing for “a much broader and more fundamental right,” *id.*, *Wasson* was careful to emphasize—repeatedly—that the right to privacy does not extend to conduct that affects someone else. For example, in discussing the Delegates' debates, the Court quoted a Delegate who discussed “protect[ing] each individual in the rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness, *provided that he shall in no wise injure his neighbor in so doing.*” 842 S.W.2d at 494 (citation omitted). Later in the decision, *Wasson* expressly recognized this limitation to its reasoning, holding that private conduct “which *does not operate to the detriment of others*, is placed beyond the reach of state action by the guarantees of liberty in the Kentucky Constitution.” *Id.* at 496 (emphasis added) (internal quotation marks omitted). That is to say, *Wasson* expressly premised its holding on the conduct at issue “not operat[ing] to the detriment of others.” *Id.*

In framing its analysis, *Wasson* returned to this point so many times that it cannot be missed. *See id.* at 493 (Sexual intercourse “conducted in private by consenting adults is not beyond the protections of the guarantees of individual liberty”); *id.* at 494–95 (“It is not within the competency of government to invade the privacy of a citizen’s life and to regulate his conduct in matters in which he alone is concerned, or to prohibit him any liberty the exercise of which will not directly injure society.” (quoting *Commonwealth v. Campbell*, 117 S.W. 383, 386 (Ky. 1909)));⁴ *id.* at 495 (“The Bill of Rights . . . would be but an empty sound if the Legislature could prohibit the citizen the right of owning or drinking liquor, when in so doing he did not offend the laws of decency by being intoxicated in public.” (quoting *Campbell*, 117 S.W. at 385)); *id.* at 496 (“The power of the state to regulate and control the conduct of a private individual is confined to those cases where his conduct injuriously affects others.” (quoting *Commonwealth v. Smith*, 173 S.W. 340, 343 (Ky. 1915))). This repetition in *Wasson* cannot be written off as unintentional. It was the *Wasson* Court making clear—over and over—that the right recognized there had no applicability when one person’s conduct affects another. Even the dissent agreed that this was the point on which *Wasson* turned.⁵ *Id.*

⁴ According to *Wasson*, the “leading case” on privacy is *Campbell*. 842 S.W.2d at 494. *Campbell* dealt with a person who possessed “liquor for his own use, and for no other purpose.” 117 S.W. at 384. Kentucky’s high court held that “[t]he history of our state from its beginning shows that there was never even the claim of a right on the part of the Legislature to interfere with the citizen using liquor for his own comfort, *provided that in so doing he committed no offense against public decency by being intoxicated*” *Id.* at 385 (emphasis added). *Campbell* thus recognizes the same limiting principle as *Wasson*.

⁵ Even if *Wasson* did not limit its own reach, the Supreme Court of Kentucky has cabined *Wasson* in the decades since. *See, e.g., Blue Movies, Inc. v. Louisville/Jefferson Cnty. Metro Gov’t*, 317 S.W.3d 23, 29 (Ky. 2010) (“While state courts are free to expand individual

at 505 (Lambert, J., dissenting) (describing it as the “major premise in the majority opinion”).

The circuit court did not dispute any of this. Instead, the court simply failed to mention, or more importantly heed, *Wasson*’s built-in limiting principle. All the circuit court said on the topic was that “[t]he privacy analysis in *Wasson* discusses a much broader and more fundamental right than Defendants acknowledge.” Order at 13 n.6. But saying this does not make it so. The circuit court offered no answer for *Wasson*’s statement that it only applies when conduct “does not operate to the detriment of others.” See *Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d at 496.

Wasson is thus wholly inapplicable here given that abortion does in fact “operate to the detriment” of someone else—unborn children most obviously.⁶ The U.S. Supreme Court has recognized this very distinction. As the Supreme Court put it in *Dobbs*, “decisions involving matters such as intimate sexual relations, contraception, and marriage” (*i.e.*, *Wasson*) are “fundamentally different [from abortion], as both *Roe* and *Casey* acknowledged, because [abortion] destroys what those decisions called ‘fetal life’ and what the law now before us describes as an ‘unborn human being.’” See 142 S. Ct. at

rights beyond the federal floor, see [*Wasson*], we adjudge that on the issue of regulating sexually oriented businesses, the Kentucky Constitution does not grant broader protections than the federal Constitution, except for the blanket ban on touching as discussed below.”); *Colbert v. Commonwealth*, 43 S.W.3d 777, 780 (Ky. 2001) (declining to read *Wasson* to extend “greater protection[] to the rights in property interests against warrantless search and seizure”); *Yeoman v. Commonwealth, Health Pol’y Bd.*, 983 S.W.2d 459, 473–74 (Ky. 1998) (rejecting a *Wasson* challenge to statute allowing the collection and dissemination of personal healthcare data).

⁶ Abortion also undermines the integrity of the medical profession. TR 261:14–20.

2243. More to the point, “[w]hat sharply distinguishes the abortion right from the rights recognized in the cases on which *Roe* and *Casey* rely [like the right to privacy] is something that both of those decisions acknowledged: Abortion destroys what those decisions call ‘potential life’ and what the law at issue in this case regards as the life of an ‘unborn human being.’” *Id.* at 2258; *see also id.* at 2261 (“The exercise of the rights at issue in *Griswold*, *Eisenstadt*, *Lawrence*, and *Obergefell* does not destroy a ‘potential life,’ but an abortion has that effect.”). This simple distinction drives a massive wedge between the right discussed in *Wasson* and the alleged right to abortion.⁷

5. There is ample evidence to support the General Assembly’s policy judgment.

The Court could end its analysis here and say as a legal matter that the Kentucky Constitution does not protect abortion. But because the circuit court overtly injected policy issues into its analysis, the Attorney General clarifies the factual record to highlight how the evidence overwhelmingly supports the General Assembly’s legislative judgment to protect unborn life.

Start with the foundation of the moral dilemma in the abortion debate: Is unborn life worth protecting? The circuit court took it upon itself to decide this profound question after a one-day evidentiary hearing barely a week after the complaint was filed. Yet even if that were part of the judicial enterprise (it most assuredly is not), the circuit

⁷ In circuit court, the Facilities relied on three other cases to justify a right to abortion. But the circuit court did not mention those cases. For good reason. They at most suggest that the Commonwealth can protect the lives of those who cannot speak for themselves. *See DeGrella ex rel. Parrent v. Elston*, 858 S.W.2d 698, 709–10 (Ky. 1993); *Woods v. Commonwealth*, 142 S.W.3d 24, 31–32, 43–45, 50 (Ky. 2004); *Tabor v. Scobee*, 254 S.W.2d 474, 475 (Ky. 1951).

court overlooked the overwhelming evidence that supports the General Assembly’s conclusion that human life begins at fertilization.⁸

The definition of “unborn human being” in KRS 311.772(1)(c) reflects the opinion of the medical community. TR 183:10–17; *accord id.* at 185:12–186:5. In a survey done among 5,500 biologists, 96 percent agreed that life begins at fertilization.⁹ *Id.* at 212:16. In that same vein, the definition of “fetal heartbeat” in KRS 311.7701(4) is “a good lay definition.” TR at 190:14–25. As anyone who has seen a pregnancy ultrasound can attest, a fetus’s heartbeat can be seen “as a twinkle.” *Id.* at 191:13–17. A heartbeat can be detected as early as five weeks, with the heartbeat readily evident at around eight to ten weeks. *Id.* at 192:2–22.

It is remarkable how soon after fertilization the hallmarks of human life begin developing. The cardiovascular system starts to develop as soon as the zygote moves toward being an embryo. *Id.* at 187:11–188:3. By about four weeks, the cells that will eventually make up the cardiovascular system start to separate from the placenta and fetal-membrane connections and begin to organize themselves. *Id.* Around four and five weeks, they form a tube, which then over the next few weeks begins to fold and differentiate. *Id.* By seven weeks, the tube starts forming four heart vessels, with the

⁸ The circuit court discounted Dr. Wubbenhorst’s and Professor Snead’s testimony because they work at the University of Notre Dame, a Catholic institution. Order at 4, 19 n.14. The circuit court, notably, did not find any problem with the testimony of Dr. Bergin, who is paid to perform abortions at EMW. TR 45:20–21 (“EMW does provide some salary support for me.”).

⁹ This survey is discussed further here: Br. of Biologists as Amici Curiae in Support of Neither Party at 24–28, *Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Org.*, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (2022) (No. 19-1392), <https://perma.cc/C6DL-4G7Y>.

cardiac valves beginning to form around eight weeks. *Id.* And by nine to ten weeks, the fetal heart functions as it will in the adult. *Id.*

Other bodily organs and functions form during this time, as well. The nervous system begins to differentiate at around five weeks. *Id.* at 188:8–22. By seven weeks, the first synapses are observable in the spine. *Id.* And by about eight to nine weeks, electrical activity is detectable in the brain. *Id.* The hands begin to develop around four weeks, and then continues to extend around six weeks. *Id.* By about ten weeks, fingerprints are discernible. *Id.* The blood in the unborn child's body is distinct from and does not mix with the mother's. *Id.* at 189:4–13. The heartbeat of the unborn child is also distinct from its mother's. *Id.* at 63:3–15. So too is fetal-brain-wave activity. *Id.* at 190:6–13.

All of this evidence about the development of unborn children is unrefuted on this record. And Dr. Bergin admitted the truth of at least some of it. She acknowledged that “a live fetus that's developing towards full term has a heartbeat by the eighth week or so” and that this heartbeat is distinct from the pregnant mother's. *Id.* at 63:9–15. When queried about whether abortion after that point in pregnancy stops a beating heart, Dr. Bergin admitted that “the end of the pregnancy stops that beating heart of the baby in every case.” *Id.* at 64:6–11. Yet when asked whether human life begins at fertilization, Dr. Bergin countered not with scientific evidence but with the statement that “I never have really given the matter much -- that much thought.” *Id.* at 76:10–12.

Rather than dispute the Attorney General's scientific evidence about unborn life, the Facilities' strategy, which the circuit court accepted, was to focus on the health

effects that pregnancy can have on an expectant mother. But health risks associated with pregnancy are not strictly relevant to the legal question of whether the Kentucky Constitution protects a right to abortion. At best, the focus on alleged health risks could perhaps be relevant to an as-applied challenge to a law that prohibits all abortions without an exception for preserving the life of the mother. *See Gonzales v. Carhart*, 550 U.S. 124, 168 (2007). Both laws challenged here, however, contain just such an exception. KRS 311.772(4)(a); KRS 311.7705(2), .7706(2). Yet the circuit court entered a broad temporary injunction against all applications of the Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law—even for purely elective abortions that have nothing to do with the health risks associated with pregnancy. That was obvious error.

Even putting all that aside, the health risks that the Facilities rely on are overstated and do not account for the health risks associated with abortion. Of course, every abortion ends unborn human life. And Dr. Bergin admitted that abortion carries the risk of death and other serious complications for the mother. TR 36:16–23, 38:24–39:14, 57:23–61. It cannot be the province of the judiciary to figure out how to balance whatever competing risks exist under the guise of constitutional interpretation.

To be sure, had the circuit court engaged in such a balancing act, it would have had to weigh the evidence the Attorney General presented on the risks of abortion. Abortion-related mortality is underreported and abortion reporting statistics are inherently very limited. *See id.* at 196:11–201:11. Dr. Wubbenhorst, for example, challenged the suggestion that abortion is safer than childbirth. *Id.* Of course, pregnancy has risks.

But Dr. Wubbenhorst put numbers on some of the problems that women may suffer during a pregnancy:

[B]lood clots in pregnancy occur in .05% to .3% of pregnancies. Gestational diabetes occurs in about 7% of pregnancy. Hypertension pregnancy, about .3% to 3% of pregnancies. Abruption, postpartum cardiomyopathy is somewhere in the range of 4 per 10,000. . . . Since earlier in the 20th century, there's been a 99% reduction in maternal mortality. . . . [T]hese are still relatively rare outcomes. And many of these other issues in pregnancy are not only relatively uncommon, but they're often treatable.

Id. at 195:16–96:10. There is no legal reason why such rare and mostly treatable health risks associated with pregnancy would have any bearing on whether the Kentucky Constitution protects a right to abortion.

In finding a constitutional right to an abortion, the circuit court also emphasized that “[p]regnancy, childbirth, and the resulting raising of a child are incredibly expensive.” Order at 9. But is that really a legal principle on which to rest a constitutional right? After all, children cost money all the way until the age of 18 (and often well beyond). If the cost of caring for a child is enough to justify a constitutional right to abortion, what meaningful moral or ethical distinction stops that decision at 15 weeks, 20 weeks, 40 weeks? There is none.

The circuit court’s conclusion on this point serves only to highlight the policy-driven aspects of its decision. The circuit court would no doubt agree that the cost of raising a child does not justify infanticide. And so it is not really the economics of childrearing that drove the analysis here. Indeed, economics cannot justify the circuit court’s decision given Kentucky’s safe-haven law. KRS 216B.190(3); KRS 405.075(2). Rather, baked into the court’s decision is its policy preference that the life of an unborn

child is of no moral value. But no constitutional provision gives the circuit court the power to decide such a profoundly moral question.

6. The two laws pass constitutional scrutiny.

Because the Kentucky Constitution does not protect the right to abortion, rational basis review applies. *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 750, 826 (Ky. 2020); *accord Moore v. N. Ky. Indep. Food Dealers Ass’n*, 149 S.W.2d 755, 756–57 (Ky. 1941). Legitimate state interests that justify the Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law include, among others, preserving unborn life, protecting maternal health and safety, the mitigation of fetal pain, and protecting the integrity of the medical profession. *See Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2284; TR 261:14–20; *accord SisterSong Women of Color*, 2022 WL 2824904, at *3–4 (upholding Georgia’s heartbeat law under rational basis review).

But even if this Court were to apply some form of heightened scrutiny, the Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law survive review. Under strict scrutiny review, for example, a challenged statute is constitutional “if it is suitably tailored to serve a ‘compelling state interest.’” *C.F. v. Codell*, 127 S.W.3d 571, 575 (Ky. 2003) (citation omitted). Here, the Commonwealth “has a compelling reason for an interest in the existence of the current abortion statute.” *See Sasaki*, 483 S.W.2d at 902. The Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law protect the lives of unborn children while providing the flexibility that physicians need to protect the health and safety of the mother. KRS 311.772(4); KRS 311.7706(2).

In concluding otherwise, the circuit court came up with a series of hypotheticals that, in its view, would follow if the challenged laws were applied. There is no support

for the circuit court’s suggestion that the laws would “potentially obligate the state to investigate the circumstances and conditions of every miscarriage that occurs in Kentucky.” Order at 14. Neither law has any application when a pregnant mother suffers a miscarriage. *See* KRS 311.772(3)(a) (applying only when person “knowingly” performs medical or surgical abortion), .772(5) (stating the law does not apply to pregnant mother); KRS 311.7705(1) (applying only when person “intentionally” performs abortion), .7705(4) (stating the law does not apply to pregnant mother). The same goes for the circuit court’s suggestion that there is now “uncertainty” about the “future legality and logistics of In Vitro Fertilization.” Order at 14. Neither law in any way affects IVF procedures. *E.g.*, KRS 311.772(1)(b) (defining “[p]regnant” to mean “having a living unborn human being within her body through the entire embryonic and fetal stages”). Nor are there, as the circuit court suggested, tax, estate, confinement, driving, and even child-labor issues associated with the two laws here. Order at 17. The Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law simply prohibit abortions in specified circumstances.

C. The circuit court improperly enjoined the challenged laws based on claims the Facilities never raised.

Not only did the circuit court invent a new constitutional right, it also injected into this suit two new claims that the Facilities never brought. The circuit court held that the Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law violate both equal-protection and religious-liberty principles. But the Facilities never asserted such claims. Presumably, they know that precedent forecloses them.

Yet the circuit court forged ahead. Order at 1, 15–16, 18–19. It justified doing so by citing cases in which the parties made minor errors, like “fail[ing] to cite” the applicable regulation, *Burton v. Foster Wheeler Corp.*, 72 S.W.3d 925, 929 (Ky. 2002), or failing to discuss a separate applicable definition, *Comm. Fin. Servs. Bank v. Stamper*, 586 S.W.3d 737, 740 (Ky. 2019). But it ignored the long-held rule that courts “do not, or should not, sally forth each day looking for wrongs to right.” *Martin v. Wallace*, --- S.W.3d ---, 2022 WL 1284030, at *3 (Ky. Apr. 28, 2022) (citation omitted) (not final). Instead, courts “wait for cases to come to [them], and when they do [courts] normally decide only questions presented by the parties.” *Id.* (citation omitted); *accord Delahanty v. Commonwealth*, 558 S.W.3d 489, 503 n.16 (Ky. App. 2018) (“The premise of our adversarial system is that . . . courts do not sit as self-directed boards of legal inquiry and research, but essentially as arbiters of legal questions presented and argued by the parties before them.” (citation omitted)).

The circuit court’s unprompted decision to insert new claims into this case is itself grounds for vacating this part of the temporary injunction. But this aspect of the circuit court’s decision fails on the merits anyway.

1. The laws do not violate equal-protection principles.

As the circuit court recognized, Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Kentucky Constitution function “much the same way” as the Fourteenth Amendment’s Equal Protection Clause: they ensure that “similarly situated persons are treated alike.” Order at 15 (citations omitted). Indeed, the Supreme Court of Kentucky has long recognized

that a “single standard” can be applied for both federal and state equal-protection challenges. *Commonwealth v. Howard*, 969 S.W.2d 700, 704 (Ky. 1998).

The overlap between the federal and state standards for equal protection ends the matter. In *Dobbs*, the Supreme Court expressly rejected any equal-protection argument about the abortion law at issue. Such a claim, *Dobbs* held, “is squarely foreclosed by our precedents, which establish that a State’s regulation of abortion is not a sex-based classification and is thus not subject to the ‘heightened scrutiny’ that applies to such classifications.” 142 S. Ct. at 2245. As *Dobbs* put it, “[t]he regulation of a medical procedure that only one sex can undergo does not trigger heightened constitutional scrutiny unless the regulation is a ‘mere pretext designed to effect an invidious discrimination against members of one sex or the other.’” *Id.* at 2245–46 (citation omitted) (cleaned up).

Because there is no evidence of pretext here (and the circuit court did not say there was), an equal-protection challenge to the Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law is subject only to rational basis review. *See id.* at 2246. And there is no suggestion that these laws do not satisfy such deferential review, given that “respect for and preservation of prenatal life at all stages of development” provides a legitimate basis to uphold the laws. *See id.* at 2284.

Even if the Court looks beyond *Dobbs*, these laws survive scrutiny under Kentucky’s equal-protection case law. A prerequisite to an equal-protection violation is that the law treats similarly situated persons differently. *See Vision Mining, Inc. v. Gardner*, 364 S.W.3d 455, 465 (Ky. 2011). The circuit court’s reasoning in this regard

both ignores prior case law and expands the notion of similarly situated persons so far as to question any pregnancy-related statute.

Start with prior case law. In *Sasaki*, Kentucky's high court decided pre-*Roe* that Kentucky's prohibition on abortion did not violate equal protection. 485 S.W.2d at 903. In that case, the party challenging the law argued that the law disproportionately affected poor women. *Id.* The Court rejected that this violated the Constitution's guarantee of equal protection. While acknowledging that "a rich woman has greater economic freedom than a poor woman," the Court reasoned that this difference "is not in and of itself a fact which would vitiate the statute on constitutional grounds." *Id.* Rather, because the statute treated all women the same, any disparity "caused by" economic status "was not caused by the wording of the statute." *Id.* (citation omitted).

Although the circuit court did not cite *Sasaki*'s equal-protection discussion, it framed the issue slightly differently. Rather than focus on economic distinctions among women, as the *Sasaki* challenger did, the circuit court found differential treatment not between women, but between men and women. It reasoned: "As similarly situated parties to the creation of life, the woman and the man must be treated equal under the law." Order at 15. But men and women are not similarly situated in this regard. After all, only women can become pregnant. So a law that only affects those who are pregnant does not treat similarly situated persons differently. See *Geduldig v. Aiello*, 417 U.S. 484, 496 n.20 (1984) ("While it is true that only women can become pregnant it does not follow that every legislative classification concerning pregnancy is a sex-based classification . . .").

A contrary rule may well strip Kentucky women of many pregnancy-related benefits. For example, KRS 218A.274 gives pregnant women “priority” in accessing substance-abuse treatment. And KRS 214.160(1) requires a physician to test a pregnant woman for syphilis as soon as the physician “is engaged to attend the woman and has reasonable grounds for suspecting that pregnancy exists.” The same goes for testing for hepatitis C. KRS 214.160(9)(a). Under the circuit court’s reasoning, laws like these presumably violate equal protection because they treat men differently from pregnant women. And these are not the only laws that could be suspect under the circuit court’s boundless theory. *See, e.g.*, KRS 205.617 (expanding Medicaid coverage for screening and treatment of cervical cancer); KRS 211.755(1) (stating that “a mother may breast-feed her baby or express breast milk in any location, public or private, where the mother is otherwise authorized to be”); KRS 217.105(2) (banning false advertising claiming to cure “prostate gland disorders”).

2. Neither law implicates protections for religious liberty.

The circuit court also erred in holding that the Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law are unconstitutional under Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution. Order at 15–16, 19. Without the benefit of briefing, the circuit court decided that these laws codify a Christian theology. This, the circuit court decided, “infringes . . . upon the prohibition on the establishment of religion” because the General Assembly “established . . . that life begins at the very moment of fertilization” even though non-

Christian faiths¹⁰ “hold a wide variety of views on when life begins.” *Id.* at 15. But this claim is self-refuting at least as to the Heartbeat Law, which does not prohibit abortions after fertilization. As its shorthand name conveys, the Heartbeat Law prohibits abortions only after a fetal heartbeat has been detected. KRS 311.7704(1)(a). The Heartbeat Law thus does not rely on the view that “life begins at the very moment of fertilization.” Order at 19.

Even still, believing that life begins at fertilization is a secular view, not solely a religious one. The view that life begins at fertilization is “the leading biological view on when a human’s life begins.” Br. of Biologists as Amici Curiae Supporting Neither Party at 3, 18, 24, *Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Org.*, 142 S. Ct. 2228 (2022) (No. 19-1392), <https://perma.cc/SES3-PC26>. So even if the challenged laws require adopting the view that life begins at fertilization, this view is the one supported by biology. That some religious views align with the predominant view of biologists does not turn the policy judgment of the General Assembly into a forbidden establishment of religion. “This is not a particularly close call.” Order at 19.

Kentucky’s high court has already rejected the circuit court’s conclusion. In *Sasaki*, the Court held that “[t]he State is certainly competent to recognize that the embryo or fetus is potential human life” without violating the establishment of religion. 485

¹⁰ Confusingly, the very source the circuit court cited for its conclusion that the laws impose a Christian belief reports that Christian churches take different positions on abortion. See Order at 16 n.10 (citing David Masci, *Where Major Religious Groups Stand on Abortion*, Pew Research Center, June 21, 2016, at <https://perma.cc/B47F-4U9M> (reporting that “[m]any of the nation’s largest mainline Protestant [Christian] denominations” support abortion access)).

S.W.2d at 903. Rather than grapple with *Sasaki*, the circuit court relied on an out-of-context quote for its belief that Section 5 requires “a much stricter interpretation than the Federal counterpart found in the First Amendment’s ‘Establishment of Religion clause.’” *Neal v. Fiscal Court, Jefferson Cnty.*, 986 S.W.2d 907, 909–10 (Ky. 1999) (citation omitted). But the Supreme Court of Kentucky has since held that “the Kentucky Constitution provides no greater protection to religious practice than the federal Constitution does.” *Gingerich v. Commonwealth*, 382 S.W.3d 835, 844 (Ky. 2012). As many courts have recognized, Kentucky’s “anti-establishment provisions” are only more restrictive in “the context of state funding for religious schools.”¹¹ *See, e.g., Ark Encounter, LLC v. Parkinson*, 152 F. Supp. 3d 880, 922 (E.D. Ky. 2016) (collecting cases). Otherwise, Section 5 “is linked to the Supreme Court’s interpretation of the First Amendment.” *Kirby v. Lexington Theological Seminary*, 426 S.W.3d 597, 617 n.78 (Ky. 2014). And the U.S. Supreme Court has explained that “the Establishment Clause must be interpreted by ‘reference to historical practices and understandings.’” *Kennedy v. Bremerton Sch. Dist.*, 142 S. Ct. 2407, 2428 (2022) (citations omitted). Here, Kentucky’s unbroken history of protecting unborn life (discussed above) is reason enough to reject a Section 5 challenge to Kentucky’s abortion statutes.

It is worth dwelling on how absurd the results would be if the Court adopts the circuit court’s reasoning. According to the decision below, “[t]he General Assembly is not permitted to single out and endorse the doctrine of a favored faith for preferred

¹¹ This could be because the Kentucky Constitution has an additional provision discussing aid to religiously affiliated schools. Ky. Const. § 189. *But see Espinoza v. Mont. Dep’t of Revenue*, 140 S. Ct. 2246 (2020); *Carson v. Makin*, 142 S. Ct. 1987 (2022).

treatment.” Order at 16. The court even called the statutes at issue “theocratic[-]based policymaking.” *Id.* But the fact that some legislators have moral beliefs rooted in religion does not make their policy judgments unconstitutional. Were it otherwise, religious individuals would be excluded from public life. But the “American experience provides no persuasive support for the fear that clergymen in public office will be less careful of anti-establishment interests or less fanciful to their oaths of civil office than their unordained counterparts.” *McDaniel v. Paty*, 435 U.S. 618, 629 (1978).

As Kentucky’s highest court observed nearly 70 years ago, “there are 256 separate and substantial religious bodies” in the United States, and trying to “eliminate everything that is objectionable to any of these warring sects, or that which is inconsistent with their doctrines” would leave the law “in shreds.” *Rawlings v. Butler*, 290 S.W.2d 801, 805 (Ky. 1956) (citation omitted).

Take theft, for example. The Ten Commandments state, “You shall not steal.” *Exodus* 20:15. And Kentucky law is filled with prohibitions on theft. *See, e.g.*, KRS 514.030, .040. Yet some religions say that a person who steals food when hungry should be “pardoned from punishment.” Arvind Khetia, *In different religions, is stealing ever OK?*, The Kansas City Star, July 23, 2016, <https://perma.cc/TN8B-EC9U>. And Kentucky law has no exception for thefts done out of hunger. *See* KRS 514.020 (listing defenses to theft). Does this mean that the General Assembly has, to quote the circuit court, “encase[ed] the doctrines of a preferred faith, while eschewing the competing views of other faiths”? Order at 19. It would be absurd to say that Section 5 prevents the General

Assembly from criminalizing theft. Yet this is exactly what the circuit court sees as “the imposition of a particular faith by the government.” *Id.*

For another example, consider child marriage. In 2018, the General Assembly passed Senate Bill 48, which established a new minimum age for marriage. *See* 2018 SB 48, <https://apps.legislature.ky.gov/record/18rs/sb48.html> (last visited July 28, 2022). Before this reform, the Commonwealth had “some of the laxest laws in the country, including . . . no bottom-line age floor for marriage.” Press Release, Tahirih Justice Center, *Kentucky Governor Signs Landmark Child Marriage Reform Bill Into Law* (Mar. 29, 2018), <https://perma.cc/7X3D-EUSU>. But this issue too implicates religious beliefs. A recent national survey identified child marriages in various faiths. Fraidy Reiss, *America’s Child-Marriage Problem*, N.Y. Times, Oct. 13, 2015, at A25 <https://perma.cc/SSE9-8EAS>. Do religious beliefs about child marriage mean that the General Assembly cannot forbid child marriages without creating an establishment problem? Of course not.

Thankfully, all these absurd results are already foreclosed by precedent. A statute does not “violate[] the Establishment Clause just because it ‘happens to coincide or harmonize with tenets of some or all religions.’” *Harris v. McRae*, 448 U.S. 297, 319–20 (1980) (citation omitted) (upholding federal ban on financing abortions with tax dollars against Establishment Clause challenge even though that restriction “may coincide with the religious tenets of the Roman Catholic Church”). Just as the Establishment Clause does not prohibit “laws prohibiting larceny” even though “the Judeo-Christian religions oppose stealing,” *id.* at 319, the Establishment Clause likewise

does not invalidate the Heartbeat Law and Human Life Protection Act simply because some religions oppose abortion.

D. The claims about the effective date of the Human Life Protection Act lack merit.

The circuit court also erred in accepting the Facilities’ arguments that they have raised a serious question about whether the scope and effective date of the Human Life Protection Act is unconstitutional. Order at 11–12. This claim comes in two parts: first, that the General Assembly unconstitutionally delegated its lawmaking authority to the U.S. Supreme Court. And second, that the effective date of the law is unconstitutionally vague. Both claims are wrong.¹²

1. The General Assembly did not delegate any legislative authority to the U.S. Supreme Court in defining the effective date or scope of Kentucky’s prohibition on abortion in KRS 311.772(2). The Human Life Protection Act provides that “the provisions of this section shall become effective immediately upon . . . the occurrence of . . . [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), thereby restoring to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion.” *Id.* (citation italics added). The U.S. Supreme Court neither passed the Human Life Protection Act nor signed it into law. The General Assembly and the then-Governor did that. The General Assembly simply provided a triggering event for when the Human Life Protection Act took effect: when the U.S. Supreme Court overrules *Roe*.

¹² None of these alleged delegation and vagueness issues apply to the Heartbeat Law. Order at 12 (acknowledging as much).

The U.S. Supreme Court just did that. It overruled *Roe* and *Casey* in *Dobbs*. 142 S. Ct. at 2284. In doing so, the Supreme Court exercised its own judicial power, not Kentucky’s legislative power. This exercise of judicial power, planned for by the General Assembly through the exercise of its legislative power, was specified in statute as the event on which Kentucky’s law would go into effect. KRS 311.772(2). “The legislature cannot delegate its power to make a law; but it can make a law to delegate a power to determine some fact or state of things upon which the law makes, or intends to make, its own action depend.” *Bloemer v. Turner*, 137 S.W.2d 387, 391 (Ky. 1939). That is what happened here.

Nor does the law impermissibly delegate the scope of its prohibition. Under the statute, the law “shall become effective . . . to the extent permitted[] by . . . any decision of the United States Supreme Court” reversing *Roe*. KRS 311.772(2). This provision is clear, and it does not require, invite, or allow any exercise of legislative power by the U.S. Supreme Court. Instead, it provides that if the Supreme Court overrules *Roe*, Kentucky’s abortion prohibition would take effect to the greatest extent possible. This does not delegate any legislative authority to the Supreme Court; it simply provides a savings clause in case the law conflicts in some respect with the Supreme Court’s decision overruling *Roe*.

The Facilities’ reliance on the words “to the extent permitted by” is irrelevant. The Supreme Court in *Dobbs* overruled *Roe* in its entirety. *Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2284 (“We now overrule [*Roe* and *Casey*] and return that authority to the people and their

elected representatives.”). Any discussion of which abortions would not be prohibited if the Supreme Court had written a different opinion is academic.

And the circuit court’s reliance on a case from more than 60 years ago is unpersuasive. Order at 11 (citing *Dawson v. Hamilton*, 314 S.W.2d 532, 536 (Ky. 1958)). For starters, *Dawson* is inapplicable because here the General Assembly fixed the extent to which Kentucky law prohibits abortions. See KRS 311.772(3). The problem with the statute in *Dawson* was that it wed the standard time in the Commonwealth to whatever Congress or the Interstate Commerce Commission (“ICC”) decided. *Dawson*, 314 S.W.2d at 535. Whenever an act of Congress or an order from the ICC changed standard time, the statute at issue provided that standard time in the Commonwealth would change too. *Id.* The predecessor to Kentucky’s highest court held that this provision “constitutes an unconstitutional delegation of legislative power.” *Id.* In contrast, KRS 311.772(2) provides a definite rule: the Supreme Court overruled *Roe*, so KRS 311.772(3) is in full effect.

The key principle the *Dawson* court relied on shows how its reasoning does not apply here. That principle is that “the adoption by or under authority of a state statute of prospective [f]ederal legislation, or [f]ederal administrative rules thereafter to be passed, constitutes an unconstitutional delegation of legislative power.” *Id.* (citation omitted). This principle, however, specifically mentions only federal legislation and federal administrative rules. Notably absent is any discussion of relying on federal court holdings describing constitutional rights. And there is a good reason for that omission: many States’ long-arm statutes authorize jurisdiction up to the limits of the federal

Constitution. See *Caesars Riverboat Casino, LLC v. Beach*, 336 S.W.3d 51, 56–57 (Ky. 2011).

2. Kentucky precedent interpreting Section 60 of the Kentucky Constitution confirms that a law tied to a triggering event is constitutional. That section states that “[n]o law . . . shall be enacted to take effect upon the approval of any other authority than the General Assembly” Ky. Const. § 60. At its core, the Facilities’ delegation argument is really a Section 60 argument dressed up differently. And an examination of Kentucky precedent on the issue shows that there is a “well settled rule that a legislature may make a law to become operative on the happening of a certain contingency or future event.” *Walton v. Carter*, 337 S.W.2d 674, 678 (Ky. 1960) (citation omitted).

An early invocation of this rule arose in a case involving a statute that assessed taxes, deposits, and securities against out-of-state insurance companies equal to the tax, deposit, or security required by that company’s state of incorporation. *Clay v. Dixie Fire Ins. Co.*, 181 S.W. 1123, 1123 (Ky. 1916). In discussing Section 60, Kentucky’s high court noted that Kentucky statutes “contain a great many laws that become effective only when the conditions described in the statute exist, but of course this does not mean that they ‘take effect upon the approval of any other authority than the General Assembly.’” *Id.* at 1124 (citation omitted). Instead, the court recognized that “the Legislature itself says that, when certain conditions exist, the law shall be so and so.” *Id.* at 1125. When the triggering event occurs, the law “becomes effective, not by virtue of

the voice of the foreign [state], but by virtue alone of the legislative will of this commonwealth.” *Id.* Such a trigger, the court noted, “is no surrender of the legislative function.” *Id.*

3. The circuit court also incorrectly found that the effective date of the Human Life Protection Act is unconstitutionally vague and unintelligible. Order at 11–12. Importantly, this issue is now moot. That is because the Facilities’ vagueness argument is that they lacked clear notice only about *when* the act prohibits abortion—either on the date of the decision in *Dobbs* or when the mandate in *Dobbs* issued. Order at 11–12. Either way, the Facilities necessarily agree that the law is now effective,¹³ and so resolution of this issue has no practical effect going forward. *See Beshear v. Goodwood Brewing Co., LLC*, 635 S.W.3d 788, 797–99 (Ky. 2021).

Even still, the statute’s effective date is not unconstitutionally vague. The provisions of the Human Life Protection Act “become effective immediately upon” a “*decision* of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), thereby restoring to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion.” KRS 311.772(2) (emphasis added). A person of ordinary intelligence would have no difficulty understanding that the provisions are effective as soon as the Supreme Court issues a decision that overrules *Roe*. And *Dobbs* does just that. It expressly reverses *Roe* and “return[s] the issue of abortion to the people’s elected representatives.” *Dobbs*, 142 S. Ct. at 2243. So from the moment the Supreme

¹³ The Supreme Court’s docket in *Dobbs* reflects that the judgment issued on July 26, 2022.

Court issued its “decision,” the act’s prohibitions took effect. There is nothing vague, unclear, or unintelligible about it.

The Facilities argue that “decision” could refer to issuance of the Supreme Court’s opinion, which occurred on June 24, or issuance of the Court’s mandate, which did not occur until at least 25 days later. *See* Sup. Ct. R. 45; Compl. ¶¶ 112–22. That is wrong. A decision is simply a court’s determination of a case. *See, e.g., Decision, Black’s Law Dictionary* (11th ed. 2019). And an opinion is a “court’s written statement explaining its decision in a given case.” *Id.* at *Opinion*. So the court rendered its decision when it issued its opinion. And that is the moment when *Roe* was overruled and the authority to prohibit abortion returned to the Commonwealth. *See, e.g., United States v. AMC Ent., Inc.*, 549 F.3d 760, 771 (9th Cir. 2008) (“Our federal judicial system requires that when the Supreme Court issues an opinion, its pronouncements become law of the land.”).

A mandate, on the other hand, is a separate “order from an appellate court directing a lower court to take a specified action.” *See Mandate, Black’s Law Dictionary* (11th ed. 2019). It is a directive to the lower court to act and a relinquishment of appellate jurisdiction. *See Youghiogheny & Ohio Coal Co. v. Milliken*, 200 F.3d 942, 951 (6th Cir. 1999); *N. Cal. Power Agency v. Nuclear Regul. Comm’n*, 393 F.3d 223, 224 (D.C. 2004). There is no mistaking the Human Life Protection Act’s reference to “decision” as the issuance of the mandate. The mandate is not what reverses *Roe*. It is not what returns the authority to prohibit abortion to the Commonwealth. *Dobbs* itself stated: “We *now* overrule [*Roe* and *Casey*] and return that authority to the people and their elected representatives.” 142 S. Ct. at 2284 (emphasis added).

The circuit court pointed out that other state attorneys general have stated that it is the issuance of the Supreme Court’s judgment or mandate that triggers their respective state laws. Order at 12 & n.4. But the reason for that is simple: those laws have different language than Kentucky’s. Texas’s law takes effect 30 days after “the issuance of United States Supreme Court *judgment* in a decision” overruling *Roe*. 2021 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. Ch. 800 (H.B. 1280) § 3 (emphasis added). And Idaho’s law says basically the same: it takes effect 30 days after “the issuance of the *judgment* in any decision” restoring authority to the States. Idaho Code Ann. § 18-622(1) (2020) (emphasis added). Both expressly refer to the “judgment,” while KRS 311.772 does not.¹⁴

II. The Facilities did not prove irreparable harm.

To obtain a temporary injunction, the Facilities had to show that they will suffer an irreparable injury absent relief. *See Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 71. “This is a mandatory prerequisite to the issuance of any injunction.” *Id.* But the circuit court confused the inquiry here. Rather than identify any irreparable harm to the Facilities, the circuit court focused on harms that third parties might suffer. Order at 7–8. But even those alleged harms are not enough to warrant a temporary injunction. That is because, at bottom, the Facilities’ allegations of irreparable harm are tied up in the merits of this action. So if the Court finds for the Attorney General on the merits, any alleged harm suffered as

¹⁴ Because it is not vague or unintelligible, the act does not invite arbitrary enforcement. *See Tobar v. Commonwealth*, 284 S.W.3d 133, 135 (Ky. 2009). Indeed, the Attorney General has made clear that—apart from the circuit court’s injunction—the law is currently in effect and so can be enforced. Human Life Protection Act Advisory, Attorney General (June 24, 2022), <https://perma.cc/JD4H-UM5E>.

a result of the challenged laws does not justify a temporary injunction. *See Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 73.

The Facilities cannot explain how they are irreparably harmed if they cannot perform abortions. The circuit court’s identification of the Facilities having to turn away patients suggests concern that stopping abortions will affect the Facilities’ bottom lines. Order at 7–8. After all, the Facilities are in the abortion business. But such an injury is not irreparable. If it were, any time a regulated entity loses clients or business because of a new law, the business could automatically claim irreparable harm. Such monetary losses, which are the cost of doing business in a regulated field, do not rise to the level of irreparable harm—*i.e.*, “incalculable” damages or “something of a ruinous nature.” *See Barnes v. Goodman Christian*, 626 S.W.3d 631, 638 (Ky. 2021) (citations omitted).

The circuit court implicitly recognized this problem by focusing on harms that might befall pregnant women. As noted above, *Dobbs* did away with any ability by the Facilities’ to litigate on behalf of women seeking an abortion. Even so, the circuit court focused its analysis on “the harms and risks that can result from, and be exacerbated by, pregnancy”—essentially holding that unnamed expectant mothers will suffer an irreparable injury absent a temporary injunction. Order at 8. To be sure, there are instances in which timing matters for an expectant mother who desires an abortion—

certainly if her life is in danger or there is a serious risk of permanent impairment. But, as noted above, both laws have a health-related exception.

In the end, the question of irreparable harm turns on whether the circuit court was correct that the Kentucky Constitution protects the right to an abortion. As the Court put it in *Cameron*, whether irreparable injury exists in a constitutional challenge to state law “is tied to [the] constitutional claims and the likelihood of success.” 628 S.W.3d at 73; *accord Ward v. Westerfield*, --- S.W.3d ---, 2022 WL 1284024, at *5 (Ky. Apr. 28, 2022) (not final). So as long as the Kentucky Constitution does not protect the right to an abortion, it cannot be said that the Human Life Protection Act and the Heartbeat Law cause irreparable harm.

III. The equities overwhelmingly favor vacating the injunction.

Before granting a temporary injunction, “the trial court must find ‘that an injunction will not be inequitable, *i.e.* will not unduly harm other parties or disserve the public.’” *Beshear*, 635 S.W.3d at 795 (citation omitted). The circuit court noted that “[c]ourts balancing the equities of injunctive relief should consider ‘possible detriment to the public interest, harm to the defendant, and whether the injunction will merely preserve the status quo.’” Order at 8 (citation omitted). But in balancing these factors the circuit court went badly off the rails.

The circuit court found that stopping abortions “is detrimental to the public interest” because “[p]ublic health concerns carry great weight in the public interest analysis” and “abortion is a form of healthcare.” *Id.* Not stopping there, the circuit court even voiced concern that “[p]regnancy, childbirth, and the resulting raising of a

child are incredibly expensive.” *Id.* at 9. But these assertions are just policy preferences. Worse, this discussion contradicts what the Supreme Court of Kentucky held just last year. The General Assembly, not the courts, decides what the public’s interest is. And “[t]he fact that a statute is enacted constitutes the legislature’s implied finding that the public will be harmed if the statute is not enforced.” *Cameron*, 628 S.W.3d at 78 (cleaned up). The circuit court’s mistake here was the same error that the Supreme Court identified in *Cameron*—the “trial court substituted its view of the public interest for that expressed by the General Assembly.” *Id.* In other words, what the circuit court considers to be “healthcare” is irrelevant. The same goes for the circuit court’s concern about the expenses of childcare. The General Assembly is the policymaking branch of Kentucky government, and it has spoken.

In fact, the Supreme Court went even further in *Cameron*. It held that “non-enforcement of a duly-enacted statute constitutes irreparable harm to the public and the government.” *Id.* at 73. So not only was the circuit court wrong to conclude that the public interest would be harmed by enforcement of the statutes, but the irreparable harm runs in the opposite direction: it is the public that is irreparably harmed by the circuit court’s temporary injunction. *Id.* As *Cameron* held, “the public interest strongly favors adherence” to the laws enacted by the General Assembly. *See id.* at 78.

The most important part of the circuit court’s public-interest discussion, however, is what the court did not say. The circuit court never mentioned the loss of unborn life that has resulted from its restraining order and now its temporary injunction. As the circuit court noted, because of its restraining order, the Facilities have essentially

returned to pre-*Dobbs* business as usual (with one exception).¹⁵ Order at 2. To give an idea of how many abortions are now occurring, 4,104 abortions were performed in Kentucky in 2020. *Id.* at 3. As of the filing of this motion, the Human Life Protection Act and Heartbeat Law have been enjoined for roughly one month—meaning that about 350 illegal abortions have occurred. For every day that the circuit court’s temporary injunction remains in place, roughly a dozen more unborn lives will be lost to abortion. This simple fact should have predominated the circuit court’s public-interest analysis. Yet it was not even mentioned.

The circuit court’s other bases for finding that the balance of equities tips toward the Facilities also fall flat.¹⁶ Although the Commonwealth has no interest in enforcing unconstitutional laws, the laws at issue are constitutional, as discussed above. And the circuit court’s suggestion that its temporary injunction “restore[s] the status quo” that has existed for 50 years, Order at 9, ignores that the status quo in Kentucky has never been the recognition of a state constitutional right to an abortion. The status

¹⁵ That exception is EMW is no longer performing abortions after 15 weeks. *See Planned Parenthood Great N.W. v. Cameron*, No. 3:22-cv-198-RGJ, 2022 WL 2763712, at *1 (W.D. Ky. July 14, 2022).

¹⁶ The circuit court also mentioned testimony from Professor Lindo to the effect that “the burden of abortion bans falls hardest on poorer and disadvantaged members of society.” Order at 8. But there is an obvious counterpoint: As Professor Lindo admitted, if the challenged laws are enforced, more minority children in Kentucky will be born. TR 148:21–149:10. In discussing the equities, the circuit court also chided Professor Snead for expressing concern with supporters of abortion “talking about the harms of too many unwanted minority and poor children as causing economic harms.” *Id.* at 269:21–24; *see* Order at 8. No less than a U.S. Supreme Court Justice shares Professor Snead’s concerns. *See Box v. Planned Parenthood of Ind. & Ky., Inc.*, 139 S. Ct. 1780, 1783–91 (2019) (Thomas, J., concurring).

quo since *Mitchell* has been that, as a state constitutional matter, the General Assembly can prohibit abortion if it so chooses. The General Assembly did so from 1910 until *Roe*. And in the wake of *Roe*, the General Assembly reaffirmed its intention to protect unborn life to the fullest extent possible. KRS 311.710(5). *This* is the status quo that the circuit court disrupted.

CONCLUSION

The Court should vacate the circuit court's temporary injunction.

Respectfully submitted,

Daniel Cameron
ATTORNEY GENERAL



Matthew F. Kuhn
Solicitor General
Brett R. Nolan
Principal Deputy Solicitor General
Courtney E. Albini
Daniel J. Grabowski
Harrison Gray Kilgore
Alexander Y. Magera
Michael R. Wajda
Assistant Solicitors General

Counsel for the Attorney General

Office of the Attorney General
700 Capital Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 696-5300

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on July 28, 2022, a copy of the above was filed with the Court and served via U.S. mail and electronic mail (where indicated below):

Michele Henry
Craig Henry PLC
401 West Main Street, Suite 1900
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 614-5962
mhenry@craighenrylaw.com

Brigitte Amiri
Chelsea Tejada
Faren Tang
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10004
(212) 549-2633
bamiri@aclu.org
ctejada@aclu.org
rft_ft@aclu.org

Heather L. Gatnarek
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

Wesley W. Duke
Office of the Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet
for Health and Family Services
275 E. Main St. 5W-A
Frankfort, Kentucky 40621
Wesleyw.duke@ky.gov

Carrie Y. Flaxman Planned Parenthood
Federation of America
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4830
Carrie.flaxman@ppfa.org

Hana Bajramovic
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
123 William Street, Floor 9
New York, New York 10038
(212) 261-4593
Hana.bajramovic@ppfa.org

Leah Godesky
Kendall Turner
O'Melveny & Myers LLP
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, California 90067
(310) 246-8501
lgodesky@omm.com
kendallturner@omm.com

Leanne Diakov
Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure
310 Whittington Pkwy, Suite 1B
Louisville, Kentucky 40222
Leanne.Diakov@ky.gov

Thomas B. Wine
Jason Moore
Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney,
30th Judicial Circuit
514 West Liberty Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
tbwine@louisvilleprosecutor.com
jbmoore@louisvilleprosecutor.com

Hon. Mitch Perry
Circuit Judge
Jefferson Circuit Court
700 West Jefferson Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202


Counsel for the Attorney General

APPENDIX

Exhibit	Description
1	Verified Complaint for Injunctive & Declaratory Relief, filed June 27, 2022
2	Restraining Order, entered June 30, 2022
3	Transcript of Temporary-Injunctive Hearing, held July 6, 2022
4	Opinion & Order Granting Temporary Injunction, entered July 22, 2022

EXHIBIT 5-A

**Ex. 1 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief,
Verified Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief, *EMW*
Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron, Case No. 22-CI-3225, filed June
27, 2022 (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)**

NO. _____

2201-3225

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER,
P.S.C., on behalf of itself, its staff, and its
patients; ERNEST MARSHALL, M.D., on
behalf of himself and his patients; and
PLANNED PARENTHOOD GREAT
NORTHWEST, HAWAII, ALASKA,
INDIANA, AND KENTUCKY, INC., on
behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients

JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION _____ ()
JUDGE _____
JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION THREE (3)
PLAINTIFFS

v.

**VERIFIED COMPLAINT FOR
INJUNCTIVE AND DECLARATORY RELIEF**

DANIEL CAMERON, in his official
capacity as Attorney General of the
Commonwealth of Kentucky;

DEFENDANTS

SERVE: Office of the Attorney General
700 Capitol Avenue, Suite 118
Frankfort, KY 40601
servethecommonwealth@ky.gov

ERIC FRIEDLANDER, in his official
capacity as Secretary of Kentucky's Cabinet
for Health and Family Services;

SERVE: Office of the Secretary
275 E. Main St. 5W-A
Frankfort, KY 40621
WesleyW.Duke@ky.gov

MICHAEL S. RODMAN, in his official
capacity as Executive Director of the
Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure;

SERVE: Board of Medical Licensure
310 Whittington Pkwy, Suite 1B
Louisville, KY 40222
kbml@ky.gov
Leanne.diakov@ky.gov

FILED IN CLERK'S OFFICE DAVID L. NICHOLSON, CLERK
JUN 27 2022
BY _____ DEPUTY CLERK

and

THOMAS B. WINE, in his official capacity
as Commonwealth's Attorney for the 30th
Judicial Circuit of Kentucky

SERVE: Office of the Commonwealth's Attorney
30th Judicial Circuit
514 West Liberty Street
Louisville, KY 40202
tbwine@louisvilleprosecutor.com

* * * * *

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Abortion is a critical component of reproductive healthcare and crucial to the ability of Kentuckians to control their lives. Pregnancy and childbirth impact an individual's health and well-being, finances, and personal relationships. Whether to take on the health risks and responsibilities of pregnancy and parenting is a personal and consequential decision that must be left to the individual to determine for herself without governmental interference. Pregnant Kentuckians have the right to determine their own futures and make private decisions about their lives and relationships. Access to safe and legal abortion is essential to effectuating those rights.
2. Guided by their individual health, values, and circumstances, Kentuckians seek abortions for a variety of deeply personal reasons, including medical, familial, and financial concerns. Some recent Kentucky patients have shared their reasons for deciding to have an abortion, including to preserve their health, to protect their ability to care and provide for their existing children, because of financial concerns about the ability to work or go to school while pregnant or parenting, or because of complicated family circumstances. Without the ability to decide whether to continue a pregnancy, Kentuckians will lose the right to make critical decisions about their health, bodies, lives, and futures.

3. Plaintiffs are two abortion clinics and a physician who has dedicated his career to providing abortions and OB/GYN care to Kentuckians. Plaintiffs sue on behalf of themselves, their staff, and their patients, seeking declaratory and injunctive relief to prevent Defendants from enforcing the challenged laws which, collectively, eliminate access to abortion in the Commonwealth and are inflicting acute and irreparable harm on Kentuckians.

4. Plaintiffs challenge two separate Kentucky abortion bans (collectively, the “Bans”) under the Kentucky Constitution: KRS 311.772 (the “Trigger Ban”) (attached as Exhibit A) and KRS 311.7701–11 (the “Six-Week Ban”) (attached as Exhibit B). Following the U.S. Supreme Court’s decision in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization*, No. 19-1392, 2022 WL 2276808 (U.S. June 24, 2022), the threat of enforcement of the Trigger Ban is preventing the provision of *any* abortions in Kentucky except in very narrow emergency circumstances. The Six-Week Ban would make it a crime to provide an abortion after embryonic cardiac activity becomes detectable, which generally occurs around six weeks of pregnancy, as measured from the first day of the patient’s last menstrual period (“LMP”). The Six-Week Ban was previously enjoined in federal court under then-existing federal constitutional law, but with the U.S. Supreme Court’s decision in *Jackson Women’s Health*, the law will likely soon take effect.¹ As a result, absent relief from this Court, abortion will be outlawed in the Commonwealth.

5. At this moment, Plaintiffs’ patients are suffering medical, constitutional, and irreparable harm because they are denied the ability to obtain an abortion. The threat of criminal penalties from the Trigger Ban has forced Plaintiffs to cancel the appointments of patients

¹ On June 24, 2022, Plaintiffs filed a motion to dismiss the federal case without prejudice in light of the U.S. Supreme Court’s decision.

seeking this time-sensitive healthcare and, unless this Court grants a restraining order and/or temporary injunction, Plaintiffs will be forced to continue restricting their operations by turning away all patients seeking abortion in Kentucky.

6. The Bans and the irreparable harms they inflict are an affront to the health and dignity of all Kentuckians. The inability to access abortion in the Commonwealth forcibly imposes the health risks and physical burdens of continued pregnancy on all Kentuckians who would otherwise choose to access safe and legal abortion. For many individuals, the Bans will altogether foreclose the ability to access abortion, thus forcing them to carry their pregnancies to term and give birth, which carries a risk of death up to fourteen times higher than that associated with abortion. These individuals will be made to suffer the life-altering physical, emotional, and economic consequences of unexpected pregnancy, childbirth, and parenting. Others, pushed by the Bans to travel out of state for legal care, will bear the burdens both of increased health risks from being pushed later into pregnancy and of the cost and logistical difficulties of long-distance travel. The Bans will also harm those who seek to terminate their unwanted pregnancies outside a clinical setting, which could put them at medical or legal risk. The Bans harm all Kentuckians, but are an attack on Kentuckians with low incomes and Black Kentuckians in particular, as they are among the least able to readily access medical care and the most vulnerable to dying from pregnancy-related causes.

7. The Bans violate Sections One and Two of the Commonwealth's Constitution by infringing on Plaintiffs' patients' rights to privacy and self-determination. Additionally, the Trigger Ban unlawfully (i) delegates legislative power in violation of Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Constitution, and (ii) takes effect upon the authority of an entity other than the General Assembly in violation of Section 60 of the Constitution. The Trigger Ban is also

unconstitutionally vague in violation of Section Two of the Constitution and unintelligible in violation of Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Constitution.

8. To protect the constitutional rights of Plaintiffs and their patients, this Court must issue an emergency restraining order followed by a temporary injunction prohibiting Defendants from enforcing the Bans. In addition, this Court should declare the Bans unconstitutional and permanently enjoin their enforcement.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

9. This Court has jurisdiction over this action pursuant to Sections 109 and 112 of the Kentucky Constitution and KRS 23A.010.

10. Plaintiffs' claims for declaratory and injunctive relief are authorized by KRS 418.040, KRS 418.045, Ky. R. Civ. P. 57, Ky. R. Civ. P. 65.01, and the general legal and equitable powers of this Court.

11. Venue is appropriate in this Court pursuant to KRS 452.005 because this is a civil action that challenges the constitutionality of Kentucky statutes and that seeks declaratory and injunctive relief against individual state officials in their official capacities, and all three Plaintiffs reside in Jefferson County.

12. Pursuant to KRS 418.075(1) and KRS 452.005(3), notice of this action challenging the constitutionality of enactments of the General Assembly is being provided to the Attorney General, who is also a defendant in this action, by serving copies of the Complaint upon him.

PARTIES

Plaintiffs

13. Plaintiff EMW Women's Surgical Center, P.S.C. ("EMW") is a Kentucky corporation located in Louisville that is licensed under state law to provide abortion care. EMW has been providing reproductive healthcare, including abortion, since the 1980s. Before the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Jackson Women's Health*, EMW provided medication abortion up to 10 weeks LMP, and procedural abortion up to 21 weeks and 6 days LMP. EMW sues on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients.

14. Plaintiff Ernest Marshall, M.D. ("Dr. Marshall"), is a board-certified obstetrician-gynecologist who provides abortions to patients at EMW. Dr. Marshall also owns EMW. Dr. Marshall sues on behalf of himself and his patients.

15. Plaintiff Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc., is a nonprofit organization incorporated under Washington law that operates two health centers in Kentucky, one of which, in Louisville ("Planned Parenthood Louisville"), offers abortion. Planned Parenthood Louisville provides a variety of medical services to its patients, including birth control, pregnancy testing, and sexually transmitted infection testing and treatment, and has been providing abortion in Kentucky since it became a Commonwealth-licensed abortion provider in 2020. Before the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Jackson Women's Health*, Planned Parenthood Louisville offered medication abortion up to 10 weeks LMP, and procedural abortion up to 13 weeks and 6 days LMP. Planned Parenthood Louisville sues on behalf of itself, its staff, and its patients.

Defendants

16. Defendant Daniel Cameron is the Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and, as such, is the Commonwealth's chief law-enforcement officer. In his capacity as Attorney General, Defendant Cameron "may seek injunctive relief as well as civil and criminal penalties in courts of proper jurisdiction to prevent, penalize, and remedy violations of . . . KRS 311.710 to 311.830," which includes the Bans. KRS 15.241(1)(b). Defendant Cameron is likewise charged with "seek[ing] injunctive relief as well as civil and criminal penalties" against "abortion facilities" to prevent violations of the provisions of KRS Chapter 216B regarding abortion facilities or the administrative regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof. KRS 15.241(1)(a). Those regulations include the requirement that all abortion facilities ensure "compliance with . . . state . . . laws," including the Bans. 902 K.A.R. 20:360 § 5(1)(a). Additionally, Defendant Cameron may initiate or participate in criminal prosecutions for violations of the Bans at the request of, *inter alia*, the Governor, any court of the Commonwealth, or local officials. KRS 15.190; KRS 15.200. Defendant Cameron is sued in his official capacity.

17. Defendant Eric Friedlander is the secretary of the Cabinet for Health and Family Services ("the Cabinet")—an agency of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. In his capacity as secretary of the Cabinet, Defendant Friedlander is charged with, *inter alia*, oversight and licensing of abortion providers and the regulatory enforcement of those facilities. KRS 216B.0431(1); 902 KAR 20:360 § 5(1)(a). The Cabinet's regulations include the requirement that all abortion facilities ensure "compliance with . . . state . . . laws," including the Bans. 902 KAR 20:360, § 5(1)(a). Defendant Friedlander is sued in his official capacity.

18. Defendant Michael S. Rodman serves as Executive Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure ("the Board"). Defendant Rodman and the Board possess authority to pursue disciplinary action up to and including license revocation against Kentucky physicians for violating the Bans. *See* KRS 311.565; KRS 311.606. Defendant Rodman is sued in his official capacity.

19. Defendant Thomas B. Wine serves as the Commonwealth's Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit of Kentucky. In this capacity, Defendant Wine has authority to enforce the Bans' criminal penalties in Jefferson County, where Plaintiffs are located. *See* KRS 15.725(1); KRS 23A.010(1). Defendant Wine is sued in his official capacity.

APPLICABLE CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

20. Section One of the Kentucky Constitution provides, in relevant part: "All men² are, by nature, free and equal, and have certain inherent and inalienable rights, among which may be reckoned: First: The right of enjoying and defending their lives and liberties. . . . Third: The right of seeking and pursuing their safety and happiness."

21. Section Two of the Kentucky Constitution provides: "Absolute and arbitrary power over the lives, liberty and property of freemen exists nowhere in a republic, not even in the largest majority."

22. Section 27 of the Kentucky Constitution provides: "The powers of the government of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall be divided into three distinct departments, and each of them be confined to a separate body of magistracy, to wit: Those which are

² As used in the Kentucky Bill of Rights, "men" is a generic term encapsulating all people, including women. *Official Report of the Proceedings and Debates in the Convention*, 1890, Ky. Vol. I, 817-18 (discussing proposed amendment to Section 1 to change "men" to "persons" and receiving explanation that "men" is generic and applies to all, including women); *Posey v. Commonwealth*, 185 S.W.3d 170, 200 (Ky. 2006) (Scott, J., concurring in part) ("Nor did the word 'men,' in the first section of the Bill of Rights, limit the enjoyment of those Rights to males, as some might suggest.").

legislative, to one; those which are executive, to another; and those which are judicial, to another.”

23. Section 28 of the Kentucky Constitution provides: “No person or collection of persons, being of one of those departments, shall exercise any power properly belonging to either of the others, except in the instances hereinafter expressly directed or permitted.”

24. Section 29 of the Kentucky Constitution provides: “The legislative power shall be vested in a House of Representatives and a Senate, which, together, shall be styled the ‘General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.’”

25. Section 60 of the Kentucky Constitution provides, in relevant part: “No law . . . shall be enacted to take effect upon the approval of any other authority than the General Assembly, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Constitution.”

STATUTORY FRAMEWORK

Trigger Ban

26. The Trigger Ban prohibits anyone from either knowingly “[a]dminister[ing] to, prescrib[ing] for, procur[ing] for, or sell[ing] to any pregnant woman any medicine, drug, or other substance” or knowingly “[u]s[ing] or employ[ing] any instrument or procedure upon a pregnant woman” if those actions are done “with the specific intent of causing or abetting the termination of the life of an unborn human being.” KRS 311.772(3)(a)(1)–(2).

27. The Trigger Ban was enacted to “become effective immediately upon, and to the extent permitted, by the occurrence of . . . [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), thereby restoring to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion.” KRS 311.772(2)(a).

28. It is unclear whether the Trigger Ban is now in effect as a result of the Supreme Court's decision in *Jackson Women's Health*, or whether it will become effective once the U.S. Supreme Court transmits a certified copy of the judgement and opinion, likely on July 19, 2022, which is 25 days from issuance of the opinion, *see* U.S. Sup. Ct. R. 45. However, Defendant Cameron has made public statements indicating that he believes the Trigger Ban is in effect.³

29. Because of the Trigger Ban's serious criminal penalties, the threat of enforcement of the Trigger Ban following the *Jackson Women's Health* decision has stopped the provision of abortion in Kentucky, except in very narrow circumstances. KRS 311.772(3)(a)(1)–(2).

30. The Trigger Ban's extremely limited medical emergency exception permits abortion only "to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman." KRS 311.772(4)(a). The Trigger Ban contains no exceptions for cases of rape or incest.

31. Under the Trigger Ban, any person who knowingly provides an abortion to someone who is pregnant would be guilty of a Class D felony, KRS 311.772(3)(b), punishable by imprisonment of one to five years, KRS 532.060(2)(d).

Six-Week Ban

32. The Six-Week Ban requires the doctor who intends to terminate an intrauterine pregnancy to first determine whether there is embryonic or fetal cardiac activity. KRS 311.7704(1); KRS 311.7705(1). If such activity is detected, the Six-Week Ban makes it a felony to "caus[e] or abet[] the termination of" the pregnancy. KRS 311.7706(1).

³ Advisory from Ky. Att'y Gen. Daniel Cameron on The Effect and Scope of the Human Life Protection Act in Light of *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization* (June 24, 2022), <https://ag.ky.gov/Press%20Release%20Attachments/Human%20Life%20Protection%20Act%20Advisory.pdf>.

33. Detectable cardiac activity generally occurs around six weeks LMP, when the cells that form the basis for development of the heart later in gestation generally begin producing pulsations that are detectable by vaginal ultrasound. Many patients do not yet know they are pregnant at this early stage, and even for patients with highly regular, four-week menstrual cycles, six weeks LMP will be just two weeks after they have missed their first period. By banning abortion at this early point in pregnancy, the Six-Week Ban would prohibit the vast majority of abortions currently provided in the Commonwealth.

34. The Six-Week Ban has only a very limited emergency exception. It permits abortion after detection of cardiac activity only if the abortion is necessary to 1) prevent the pregnant patient's death, or 2) to prevent a "substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function." KRS 311.7706(2)(a). The Six-Week Ban contains no exceptions for cases of rape or incest.

35. A violation of the Six-Week Ban is a Class D felony, which is punishable by imprisonment of one to five years. KRS 311.990(21)–(22); KRS 532.060(2)(d). Additionally, a patient who receives an abortion may bring a civil action for violation of the Six-Week Ban. KRS 311.7709.

36. The Six-Week Ban has been temporarily enjoined since its passage under then-existing U.S. Supreme Court precedent. See *EMW Women's Surgical Ctr., P.S.C. v. Beshear*, No. 3:19-CV-178-DJH, 2019 WL 1233575 (W.D. Ky. Mar. 15, 2019). A motion to dismiss that lawsuit without prejudice is pending before the federal court. ECF No. 92. When the court dismisses the case, the Six-Week Ban will immediately go into effect.

FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS

Pregnancy Has Significant Medical, Financial, and Personal Consequences

37. People experience their pregnancies in a range of different ways. While pregnancy can be a celebratory and joyful event for many families, even an uncomplicated pregnancy challenges the pregnant individual's entire physiology. For many, pregnancy can be a period of physical and personal distress.

38. Every pregnancy necessarily involves significant physical change. A typical pregnancy lasts roughly 40 weeks. During that time, the body experiences a dramatic increase in blood volume, a faster heart rate, increased production of clotting factors, breathing changes, digestive complications, and a growing uterus.

39. As a result of these changes and others, pregnant individuals are more prone to blood clots, nausea, hypertensive disorders, and anemia, among other complications. Many of these complications are mild and resolve without the need for medical intervention. Some, however, require evaluation and occasionally urgent or emergent care to preserve the patient's health or save their life.

40. Pregnancy may aggravate preexisting health conditions such as hypertension and other cardiac disease, diabetes, kidney disease, autoimmune disorders, obesity, asthma, and other pulmonary disease.

41. Other health conditions such as preeclampsia, deep-vein thrombosis, gestational diabetes, and cardiomyopathy may arise for the first time during pregnancy. Patients who develop certain pregnancy-induced medical conditions are at a higher risk of developing the same condition in a subsequent pregnancy.

42. Patients face mental health risks as well. For example, mental health is a contributing factor to almost 40% of maternal deaths in Kentucky.⁴ Additionally, approximately 15% of patients suffer from post-partum depression, which if left untreated can lead to guilt, anxiety, suicidal ideation, and inability to care for oneself and/or for the baby.

43. Pregnancy also increases the risk of intimate partner violence, with the severity sometimes escalating during or after pregnancy. Homicide has been reported as a leading cause of maternal mortality, the majority caused by an intimate partner.⁵

44. Separate from pregnancy, childbirth itself is a significant medical event. Even a normal pregnancy can suddenly become life-threatening during labor and delivery. During labor, increased blood flow to the uterus places the patient at risk of hemorrhage and, in turn, death.

45. People who undergo labor and delivery can experience other unexpected adverse events such as infection or hemorrhage.

46. Vaginal delivery can lead to injury, including pelvic floor injury, such as tearing of the perineum, which is painful and requires time to heal. More extensive tears can lead to problems with a patient's bowel and bladder function

47. A substantial proportion of deliveries now occur by cesarean section (C-Section), abdominal surgery requiring hospitalization for at least a few days. While common, C-sections carry risks of hemorrhage, infection, damage to surrounding organs, and in some cases hysterectomy.

⁴ Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, Maternal Mortality Review: 2020 Annual Report at 10 (2020), <https://chfs.ky.gov/agencies/dph/dmch/Documents/MMRAnnualReport.pdf>.

⁵ Am. Coll. Obstetricians & Gynecologists, *Committee Opinion 518: Intimate Partner Violence* (Feb. 2012), <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2012/02/intimate-partner-violence>.

48. Pregnancy and childbirth are expensive. Pregnancy-related healthcare and childbirth are some of the costliest hospital-based health services, particularly for complicated or higher-risk pregnancies. These expenses are not always covered by insurance, so even insured patients may pay for significant labor and delivery costs out of pocket.

49. The financial burdens of pregnancy and childbirth weigh even more heavily on patients without insurance, who are disproportionately people of color, and on people with unintended pregnancies, who may not have sufficient savings to cover the unexpected pregnancy-related expenses. A costly pregnancy, particularly for people already facing an array of economic hardships, could have long-term and severe impacts on a family's financial security.

50. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, pregnancy is becoming more dangerous, with pregnancy-related deaths on the rise across the United States.⁶ This unfortunate trend is occurring in Kentucky, with experts identifying a “startling increase” in maternal deaths between 2014 and 2018.⁷

51. Kentuckians face one of the highest pregnancy-related death rates in the nation,⁸ and pregnancy is more than twice as deadly for Black Kentuckians as it is for white Kentuckians.⁹ As the Kentucky Department for Public Health has recognized, the Commonwealth could do a great deal to drive down these regrettable statistics and save lives: indeed “78% of [Kentucky’s] maternal mortality cases were deemed to be preventable.”¹⁰

⁶ Ctrs. for Disease Control & Prevention, *Pregnancy Mortality Surveillance System*, <https://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/maternal-mortality/pregnancy-mortality-surveillance-system.htm> (last updated Apr. 13, 2022).

⁷ Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, *supra* note 4, at 4.

⁸ United Health Found., *America’s Health Rankings: Health of Women and Children Report 34* (2021), <https://assets.americashealthrankings.org/app/uploads/state-summaries-healthofwomenandchildren-2021.pdf> (rate of 37.7 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births in Kentucky as compared to 20.1 nationwide).

⁹ Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, *supra* note 4, at 5.

¹⁰ *Id.* at 2.

52. Regardless of an individual's plans for after birth, the pregnancy, delivery, and recovery will impact and potentially imperil her ability to find or maintain employment, provide for her family, and care for any existing children. Many Kentuckians lack basic legal protections against pregnancy discrimination, or paid or even unpaid leave for pregnancy-related medical reasons, labor and delivery, and recovery. Kentuckians whose primary responsibilities include unpaid work, such as caring for young children or elderly or disabled loved ones, have no safety net at all for pregnancy and childbirth.

53. Given the impact of pregnancy and childbirth on a person's health and well-being, finances, and personal relationships, whether to become or remain pregnant is one of the most personal and consequential decisions a person will make in their lifetime. Certainly, many people decide that adding a child to their family is well worth all of these risks and consequences. But if abortion is unavailable in the Commonwealth, thousands of Kentuckians will be forced to assume those risks involuntarily.

Abortion Is Safe, Common, and Essential Healthcare

54. Legal abortion is one of the safest procedures in contemporary medical practice in the United States. A Committee of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine previously issued a report concluding that abortion in the United States is safe; serious complications are rare; and abortion does not increase the risk of long-term physical or mental health disorders.¹¹

¹¹ Nat'l Acad. Of Scis., Eng'g & Med., *The Safety & Quality of Abortion Care in the United States* 77, 161–62 (2018), <https://nap.nationalacademies.org/catalog/24950/the-safety-and-quality-of-abortion-care-in-the-united-states>.

55. In Kentucky in 2020, over 99% of abortions in the Commonwealth involved no complications at all, and of the less than 1% that did, nearly all were minor, such as retained tissue treatable by an additional dose of medication.¹²

56. Abortion entails significantly less medical risk than carrying a pregnancy to term and giving birth. Overall, the risk of death from carrying a pregnancy to term is up to fourteen times higher than that from having an abortion, and every pregnancy-related complication is more common among people giving birth than among those having abortions.¹³

57. There are two primary methods of abortion: medication abortion and procedural abortion. Both methods are safe and effective in terminating a pregnancy.

58. Medication abortion involves a combination of two medications, mifepristone and misoprostol, which expel the contents of the uterus in a manner similar to a miscarriage. The passing of the pregnancy takes place after the patient has left the clinic, in a location of their choosing, typically their own home.

59. Procedural abortion involves the use of gentle suction, and in some instances, other instruments, to empty the contents of the patient's uterus. Even though procedural abortions are sometimes referred to as "surgical abortions," it is not what is commonly understood to be "surgery" because it involves no incisions.

60. Abortion is common: Approximately one in four women in this country will have an abortion by age forty-five.

61. Nationwide, a majority of women having abortions (61%) already have at least one child, while most (66%) also plan to have a child or additional children in the future.

¹² Office of Vital Stat., Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, Kentucky Annual Abortion Report for 2020, at 12.

¹³ Elizabeth G. Raymond & David A. Grimes, The Comparative Safety of Legal Induced Abortion and Childbirth in the United States, 119 *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 215, 216–17 (2012).

Likewise, in Kentucky, approximately 66% of abortion patients in 2020 already had at least one child.¹⁴

62. Three-quarters of U.S. abortion patients have low incomes, with nearly half living below the federal poverty level.

63. In the United States, more than 60% of abortion patients are people of color, including 28% who are Black.¹⁵ In Kentucky, nearly 35% of abortion patients identified as Black in 2020, despite comprising only around 9% of the Commonwealth's population.

64. Plaintiffs EMW and Planned Parenthood Louisville are the only two outpatient healthcare centers in Kentucky that are licensed to provide abortion care. Both are located in Louisville. In 2020, Plaintiffs provided 99.7% of all abortions in the Commonwealth.¹⁶

65. Prior to the threat of enforcement of the Trigger Ban, Plaintiff EMW offered abortion through 21 weeks and 6 days of pregnancy and Plaintiff Planned Parenthood Louisville offered abortion up to 13 weeks and 6 days of pregnancy.

66. For the past several years, Plaintiffs have collectively provided abortions to around 3,000 to 4,000 patients per year.¹⁷

67. Like in the United States as a whole, approximately half of all abortions in Kentucky are medication abortions, and the other half are procedural abortions.

¹⁴ See Office of Vital Stat., *supra* note 12, at 9.

¹⁵ Jenna Jerman et al., *Characteristics of U.S. Abortion Patients in 2014 and Changes Since 2008*, at 5 (May 2016), https://www.guttmacher.org/sites/default/files/report_pdf/characteristics-us-abortion-patients-2014.pdf.

¹⁶ Office of Vital Stat., *supra* note 12, at 2.

¹⁷ See *id.*; Office of Vital Stat., Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, Kentucky Annual Abortion Report for 2019, at 2; Office of Vital Stat., Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, Kentucky Annual Abortion Report for 2018, at 2; Office of Vital Stat., Ky. Dept. for Pub. Health, Kentucky Annual Abortion Report for 2017, at 2.

68. In 2020, only 4% of abortions in Kentucky occurred prior to six weeks of pregnancy, while 28% occurred in the sixth week when cardiac activity typically becomes detectable and the remaining 68% of abortions occurred after six weeks LMP.¹⁸

**Lack of Access to Abortion in the Commonwealth
Harms Pregnant Kentuckians and Their Families**

69. Kentuckians need access to safe and legal abortion in the Commonwealth in order to exercise autonomy over their lives and to engage fully and equally in society. Everyone who can become pregnant has a right to determine their own future and to make decisions about their relationships and life opportunities without government interference that puts their health and well-being at risk.

70. When individuals seek but are unable to access abortion, they are forced to take on the health risks, physical burdens, and other life-altering consequences of continued pregnancy and childbirth, outlined *supra* ¶¶ 37–53.

71. Further, those who are forced to give birth and add a child to their household when they were not prepared to do so face wide-reaching economic and family consequences.

72. The costs related to parenting a child resulting from an unexpected pregnancy could have severe negative impacts on an individual and her family's well-being. For example, those who seek but are denied an abortion often face years of economic hardship and financial insecurity, as compared with those who were able to access abortion.

73. Children in a family affected by abortion denial are likely to experience a decrease in resources, including both increased rates of poverty and less available parental time,

¹⁸ See Office of Vital Stat., *supra* note 12, at 7.

which may have significant impacts on the children's lifelong educational and economic outcomes.

74. Families affected by abortion denial may also be more prone to experiencing violence at home. For example, individuals who sought but were unable to access abortion have been found to be more likely to experience physical violence from the man involved in the pregnancy, even years after being denied the wanted abortion.

75. Some Kentuckians who seek but are unable to access abortion in the Commonwealth will attempt to travel to access this healthcare in another state. Even for those who are able to find the time and resources to travel, not being able to access abortion in Kentucky causes significant harm.

76. Any delays in accessing a wanted abortion expose the abortion seeker to increased health risks, both as a result of the inherent risks of pregnancy and by pushing the procedure later in pregnancy, when there is a higher risk of complications and when a more complex and expensive procedure may be required.

77. Kentuckians forced to travel will be exposed to these risks and burdens due to delays associated with accessing abortion in another state, including from the need to raise additional funds, make travel arrangements, and the time it takes to travel.

78. Given the U.S. Supreme Court's recent decision finding no federal constitutional right to abortion, there are fewer places to access abortion, and the providers in states where abortion remains available likely do not currently have capacity to meet the increased demand for their services from out-of-state patients. As a result, Kentuckians will both have to travel longer distances and wait longer for an available appointment.

79. For most individuals, traveling long distances to access time-sensitive abortion care in another state is extremely difficult, and in many cases the burdens of travel—including travel expenses, finding childcare, and arranging time off work or school— will make it impossible to obtain the desired abortion at all.

80. Some Kentuckians who are denied clinical care because of the Bans may attempt to end their pregnancies on their own, outside the medical system. While safe and effective methods to induce abortion outside clinical settings with medication exist, attempts to access and use these abortion-inducing drugs, often from unlicensed sources, can put patients at serious legal risk. Others without the resources to access medically safe though legally risky methods of self-managed abortion may resort to dangerous tactics to try to terminate an unwanted pregnancy, such as throwing themselves down the stairs or ingesting poison. These attempts to access healthcare criminalized by Kentucky force individuals to take on added legal and medical risks, and may jeopardize pregnant Kentuckians' lives, safety, health, future, and their families' welfare.

The Bans are Causing Irreparable Harm

81. At this moment, Plaintiffs' patients are suffering medical, constitutional, and irreparable harm as a result of being denied the ability to obtain an abortion.

82. Those in need of abortion services are currently unable to access care in the Commonwealth. The threat of criminal penalties from the Trigger Ban has forced Plaintiffs to cancel the appointments of patients seeking this time-sensitive healthcare, and, unless this Court grants relief, will force Plaintiffs to continue turning away all patients seeking abortion.

83. In addition, in the near future when the federal court lifts the injunction currently preventing enforcement of the Six-Week Ban, the threat of additional criminal penalties from

that Ban will similarly force Plaintiffs to turn away patients seeking abortion at or after approximately six weeks, even if the Trigger Ban is enjoined.

84. The inability to access abortion in Kentucky causes irreparable harm to Plaintiffs' patients, including by forcibly imposing the physical burdens and health risks of continued pregnancy and childbirth. Those who seek an abortion but are unable to access that healthcare because of the Bans will be forced to suffer the life-altering physical, emotional, economic, and family consequences of unexpected pregnancy and childbirth. These consequences can be particularly acute for patients who are pregnant as a result of rape, experiencing domestic violence, or facing fetal diagnoses incompatible with sustained life after birth.

85. Kentuckians experiencing pregnancy risks or complications that may seriously and permanently impair their health, but in a way that does not meet the Bans' limited emergency exceptions, will be forced to remain pregnant and suffer serious and potentially life-long harms to their health. Even those whose dire situations may technically qualify for one or both of the Bans' varying emergency exceptions may still be refused care out of hospitals' or providers' fears of being held criminally liable under one or both of the Bans. This is already happening in Texas, where emergency room physicians are afraid to terminate patients' pregnancies because they fear being sued for violating Texas's law banning abortion at roughly six weeks LMP.¹⁹

86. Even those patients who may be able to arrange for out-of-state abortions will suffer the harms associated with the delay, expense, and additional burdens of long-distance

¹⁹ For example, despite the Texas law having an emergency exception, one woman reported that after her membranes ruptured at 19 weeks—putting her at risk of life-threatening infection or hemorrhage—her doctors sent her via plane to Colorado rather than risk the potential legal consequences of terminating her pregnancy in Texas. Sarah McCammon & Lauren Hodges, *Doctors' Worst Fears About the Texas Abortion Law Are Coming True*, NPR News (Feb. 28, 2022), <https://www.wbur.org/npr/1083536401/texas-abortion-law-6-months>.

travel, as well as the increased medical risk that comes with delaying care until later in pregnancy.

87. Still other Kentuckians who are denied clinical care due to the Bans may attempt to end their pregnancies on their own, outside the medical system, which may entail legal and/or medical risks that could jeopardize their lives, health, safety, and welfare.

88. In addition to the irreparable harms outlined above, Plaintiffs and Plaintiffs' patients are also suffering the irreparable harm that results from the violation of their constitutional rights.

89. Plaintiffs and Plaintiffs' patients have no adequate remedy at law.

90. Absent an injunction, the Bans provide Plaintiffs no choice but to continue turning away patients in need of abortion in Kentucky, which harms all patients' health and well-being.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

Count I:

Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 1 & 2 (Right to Privacy) – Trigger Ban

91. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

92. The guarantees of individual liberty provided in Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution, *see* Ky. Const. §§ 1(1), 1(3) & 2, protect the right to privacy.

93. The constitutional right to privacy protects against the intrusive police power of the state, putting personal and private decision-making related to sexual and reproductive matters beyond the reach of the state. The right to privacy thus protects the right of a pregnant individual to access abortion if they decide to terminate their pregnancy.

94. The right to privacy is a fundamental liberty and inalienable right to which strict scrutiny applies. To survive strict scrutiny, the government must prove that the challenged action furthers a compelling governmental interest that is narrowly tailored to that interest.

95. The Trigger Ban does not further any compelling governmental interest. Even if it did, the law is not narrowly tailored.

96. By imposing a total prohibition on abortion, the Trigger Ban infringes Kentuckians' ability to decide to terminate a pregnancy, in violation of Plaintiffs' patients' right to privacy as guaranteed by Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count II:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 1 & 2 (Right to Self-Determination) – Trigger Ban

97. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

98. The guarantees of individual liberty provided in Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution, *see* Ky. Const. §§ 1(1), 1(3) & 2, protect the right to self-determination and personal autonomy.

99. The constitutional right to self-determination guards every Kentuckian's ability to possess and control their own person and to determine the best course of action for themselves and their body. An individual who is required by the government to remain pregnant against her will—a significant physiological process affecting one's health for 40 weeks and culminating in childbirth—experiences interference of the highest order with her right to possess and control her own person. The right to self-determination thus protects Kentuckians' power to control whether to continue or terminate their own pregnancy.

100. The right to self-determination as protected by the constitutional right to liberty is a fundamental and inalienable right. Any statute that inhibits such a fundamental right is subject

to strict scrutiny and cannot stand unless the government can prove that the statute furthers a compelling governmental interest that is narrowly tailored to that interest.

101. The Trigger Ban does not further any compelling governmental interest. Even if it did, it is not narrowly tailored.

102. By imposing a total ban on abortion, the Trigger Ban infringes on Kentuckians' ability to decide to terminate a pregnancy, in violation of Plaintiffs' patients' right to self-determination as guaranteed by Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count III:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 27, 28, & 29 (Unlawful Delegation) – Trigger Ban

103. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

104. Section 29 of the Kentucky Constitution vests legislative power in the General Assembly. Sections 27 and 28 establish and enforce the separation of powers within the Kentucky government.

105. What conduct will in the future constitute a crime or be subject to severe penalties in Kentucky is a matter for the Kentucky General Assembly to determine in view of the conditions existing when the need for such a statute arises. It is not a matter that may be delegated to the federal government.

106. The Trigger Ban does not specify a point in pregnancy when its ban on abortion becomes operative. Rather, the General Assembly left it to the U.S. Supreme Court to determine the point at which abortion becomes a crime under Kentucky law: The law's prohibition is effective "to the extent permitted" by a U.S. Supreme Court decision "which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973)." KRS 311.772(2)(a)

107. By leaving the future delineation of what conduct constitutes a crime in Kentucky in the hands of the U.S. Supreme Court, the Trigger Ban improperly delegates the nondelegable legislative duty of the General Assembly to define the scope of Kentucky criminal law, in violation of Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count IV:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution § 60 (Approval of Authority Other Than General Assembly) – Trigger Ban

108. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

109. Section 60 of the Kentucky Constitution provides that “No law . . . shall be enacted to *take effect* upon the approval of any authority other than the General Assembly, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Constitution” (emphasis added). This means that the General Assembly cannot make a law’s life and vitality depend upon the affirmative act of another.

110. The General Assembly did not enact the Trigger Ban to take effect upon its own authority. Instead, it enacted it to “*become* effective immediately upon, and to the extent permitted by . . . [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).” KRS 311.772(2)(a) (emphasis added). The General Assembly plays no role in the determination of when the Trigger Ban takes effect; its effectiveness depends upon the affirmative acts of the U.S. Supreme Court and Kentucky’s Attorney General and other prosecutors, who will take affirmative actions to begin effectuating the Trigger Ban.

111. Because the Trigger Ban takes effect only upon the approval of the authority of the United States Supreme Court and Kentucky's Attorney General, the Trigger Ban violates Section 60 of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count V:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution § 2 (Vagueness) – Trigger Ban

112. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

113. Section Two of the Kentucky Constitution provides due process rights that protect against laws so vague that a reasonable person cannot determine what conduct is prohibited.

114. The General Assembly passed the Trigger Ban in 2019, but the law would only “become effective immediately upon . . . the occurrence of . . . [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), thereby restoring to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion.” KRS 311.772(2)(a).

115. The General Assembly did not specify whether “the occurrence” of a U.S. Supreme Court decision “which reverses, in whole or in part *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), thereby restoring to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion” means the issuance of an opinion articulating reversal of *Roe* or the transmission of a certified copy of the judgment in the case reversing *Roe*, which is what would authorize the state from which such a case originated to enforce its abortion prohibition.

116. On June 24, 2022, the U.S. Supreme Court entered judgment in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, No. 19-1392, 2022 WL 2276808 (U.S. June 24, 2022). In that decision, the Court explicitly and entirely overruled the federal constitutional right to abortion

recognized in *Roe*. The certified copy of the Supreme Court's judgment in that case is expected to be transmitted on July 19, 2022, which is 25 days after the entry of judgment. *See* Sup. Ct. R. 45.

117. The language of the Trigger Ban leaves it unclear whether it is now in effect, or will go into effect on July 19, 2022, when the mandate issues. Because of the criminal penalties for violating the Trigger Ban, Plaintiffs have been forced to stop providing abortion entirely, even though it is not clear whether the law is actually yet in effect.

118. By imposing serious criminal and licensure penalties while failing to give Plaintiffs fair notice of whether the abortion ban takes effect before or after the Supreme Court's mandate issues, the Trigger Ban violates Plaintiffs' right to due process as guaranteed by Section Two of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count VI:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 27, 28, & 29 (Unintelligibility) – Trigger Ban

119. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

120. The Kentucky Constitution's separation of powers principles, embodied in Sections 27, 28, and 29, provide an independent constitutional protection against unintelligible laws of all kinds. This is so because courts cannot "conjecture" about the meaning of a facially unintelligible statute without "allocat[ing] to itself legislative functions." *Id.*

121. For the reasons set forth above, *supra* ¶¶ 114–17, the Trigger Ban does not intelligibly define the time at which a decision by the U.S. Supreme Court would "restor[e] to the Commonwealth of Kentucky the authority to prohibit abortion." KRS 311.772(2)(a).

122. Because it is unintelligible, the Trigger Ban cannot be enforced without violating Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count VII:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 1 & 2 (Right to Privacy) – Six-Week Ban

123. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

124. The Kentucky Constitution protects the fundamental right to privacy, which encompasses the right to abortion. *See supra* ¶¶ 92–96.

125. Statutes impacting fundamental rights can only stand if they survive strict scrutiny. *See supra* ¶ 94. The Six-Week Ban cannot survive strict scrutiny because it does not further any compelling governmental interest and, even if it did, the law is not narrowly tailored.

126. By imposing a ban on abortion upon detection of any embryonic cardiac activity, the Six-Week Ban violates Plaintiffs' patients' right to privacy as guaranteed by Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count VIII:
Violation of Kentucky Constitution §§ 1 & 2 (Right to Self-Determination) – Six-Week Ban

127. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

128. The Kentucky Constitution protects the fundamental right to self-determination, which encompasses the right to abortion. *See supra* ¶¶ 98–102.

129. Statutes impacting fundamental rights must be reviewed under strict scrutiny. *See supra* ¶ 100. The Six-Week Ban cannot survive strict scrutiny because it does not further any compelling governmental interest and, even if it did, the law is not narrowly tailored.

130. By imposing a ban on abortion upon detection of any embryonic cardiac activity, the Six-Week Ban violates Plaintiffs' patients' right to self-determination as guaranteed by Sections One and Two of the Kentucky Constitution.

Count IX:
Claim for Injunctive Relief Against Defendants (All Claims)

131. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

132. Plaintiffs' claims for injunctive relief are authorized by Kentucky Rule of Civil Procedure 65.

133. As described *supra* in Counts I to VIII, the Trigger Ban and Six-Week Ban are violating the constitutional rights of Plaintiffs and their patients.

134. Plaintiffs and their patients are suffering, and will continue to suffer, immediate and irreparable injury in the absence of injunctive relief preventing Defendants from enforcing the Bans.

135. Plaintiffs have no adequate remedy at law or otherwise to address this injury, save in a court of equity.

136. The balance of the equities weighs in favor of granting injunctive relief because an injunction would restore the status quo, and serve the public interest in protecting public health and stopping constitutional violations.

137. Plaintiffs have presented a substantial question as to the merits of their claims.

138. Plaintiffs are entitled to injunctive relief, both temporary and permanent, restraining and enjoining Defendants and their agents, attorneys, representatives, and any other person in active concert or participation with them, from enforcing the Bans.

139. No court has refused a previous application for a restraining order or injunction in this matter.

Count X:
Claim for Declaratory Judgment (All Claims)

140. The allegations in each of the foregoing paragraphs are incorporated as though fully set forth herein.

141. Plaintiffs' claims for declaratory relief are authorized by Kentucky Rule of Civil Procedure 57 and KRS 418.040–45.

142. This is an actual and justiciable controversy with respect to the constitutionality of the Trigger Ban and Six-Week Ban.

143. The Bans violate the Kentucky Constitution, as described *supra* in Counts I to VIII.

144. Plaintiffs therefore are entitled to a declaratory judgment that the Bans violate the Kentucky Constitution and are void pursuant to Section 26 of the Kentucky Bill of Rights. Ky. Const. § 26 (“[A]ll laws ... contrary to this Constitution, shall be void.”).

145. The court may order a speedy hearing of an action for declaratory judgment. Ky. R. Civ. P. 57.


PRAYER FOR RELIEF

Accordingly, Plaintiffs respectfully request the Court grant the following relief:

- a. Declare the Trigger Ban, KRS 311.772, and the Six-Week Ban, KRS 311.7701–11, unconstitutional and unenforceable.
- b. Enjoin Defendants, their employees, agents, and successors in office from enforcing the Trigger Ban and Six-Week Ban.
- c. Grant Plaintiffs costs herein expended.
- d. Grant such other and further relief as this Court may deem just, proper, and equitable.

DATE: June 27, 2022

Respectfully submitted,


Michele Henry (KBA No. 89499)
Craig Henry PLC
401 West Main Street, Suite 1900
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 614-5962
mhenry@craighenrylaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

Brigitte Amiri*
Chelsea Tejada*
Faren Tang*
American Civil Liberties Union Foundation
125 Broad Street, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10004
(212) 549-2633
bamiri@aclu.org
ctejada@aclu.org
rfp_ft@aclu.org

*Counsel for Plaintiffs EMW Women's
Surgical Center, P.S.C., and Ernest
Marshall, M.D.*

Carrie Y. Flaxman*
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 973-4830
carrie.flaxman@ppfa.org

Hana Bajramovic*
Planned Parenthood Federation of America
123 William Street, Floor 9
New York, NY 10038
(212) 261-4593
hana.bajramovic@ppfa.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Planned Parenthood
Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana,
and Kentucky, Inc.*

Heather L. Gatnarek (KBA No. 95113)
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

*Counsel for Plaintiffs EMW Women's
Surgical Center, P.S.C., and Ernest
Marshall, M.D.*

Leah Godesky*
Kendall Turner*
O'Melveny & Myers LLP
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(310) 246-8501
lgodesky@omm.com
kendallturner@omm.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

**pro hac vice motions forthcoming*

VERIFICATION

I, Ernest Marshall, as an abortion provider at and owner of EMW Women's Surgical Center, P.S.C., verify that the foregoing facts are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Ernest Marshall, M.D.
Ernest Marshall, M.D.

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON)

Subscribed, sworn, and acknowledged before me by Ernest Marshall on this
21st day of June, 2022.

Tracy Martin Wray
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires:

Oct 6, 2025

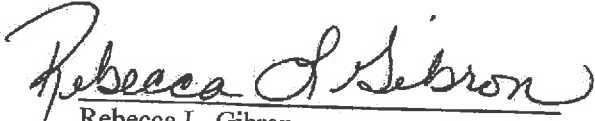
Commission number:

KYNP35554



VERIFICATION

I, Rebecca L. Gibron, as Acting CEO of Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc., verify that the foregoing facts related to Plaintiff Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana and Kentucky, Inc., are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.


Rebecca L. Gibron

State of Idaho)

County of Ada)

Subscribed, sworn, and acknowledged before me by Rebecca L. Gibron on this 27th
day of June, 2022.




NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires: 9/3/26

Commission number: 64196

EXHIBIT 5-B

**Ex. 2 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief,
Order Granting Restraining Order, *EMW Women's Surgical Center v.
Cameron*, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered June 30, 2022 (Jefferson Cir.
Ct.)**

NO. 22-CI-003225

FILED IN CLERKS OFF
JEFFERSON CIRCUIT CT

JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION THREE
JUDGE PERRY

2022 JUN 29 P 4:10

EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, CLERK 7
P.S.C., *et al.*

PLAINTIFFS

BY TW D.C.

v.

(Second Amended)

RESTRAINING ORDER

DANIEL CAMERON, *et al.*

DEFENDANTS

* * * * *

This matter having come before the Court on the motion of Plaintiffs EMW Women's Surgical Center, P.S.C.; Ernest Marshall, M.D.; and Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky, Inc., for a Restraining Order against Defendants pursuant to Rule of Civil Procedure 65.03, and the Court having reviewed the Verified Complaint, motion, and exhibits,

It is ORDERED that Plaintiffs have established their right to entry of a Restraining Order against Defendants, and therefore the motion is GRANTED. Defendants are immediately enjoined and restrained from enforcing KRS 311.772 and KRS 311.7701-11 against Plaintiffs and their staff and physicians, or from taking any enforcement action against Plaintiffs and their staff and physicians premised on a violation of KRS 311.772 and KRS 311.7701-11 that occurred while such relief is in effect.

It is further ORDERED that this Order shall be binding upon Defendants, their agents, employees and attorneys, and upon those persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of this Order by personal service or otherwise.

22-CI-003225

Entered this ____ day of _____, 2022, at precisely ____:____ (am/pm).

6-30-22
@ 0900

W. L. Perry

HON. _____
JUDGE, JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION Three (3)

ENTERED IN COURT
DAVID L. NICHOLSON, CLERK
JUN 30 2022
BY *[Signature]*
DEPUTY CLERK

Tendered by:

Heather L. Gatnarek (KBA No. 95113)
ACLU of Kentucky
325 Main Street, Suite 2210
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 581-9746
heather@aclu-ky.org

*Counsel for Plaintiffs EMW Women's
Surgical Center, P.S.C., and Ernest
Marshall, M.D.*

EXHIBIT 5-C

**Ex. 3 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief,
Transcript of July 6, 2022 Hearing on Plaintiffs' Motion for a
Temporary Injunction, *EMW Women's Surgical Center v. Cameron*,
Case No. 22-CI-3225, (Jefferson Cir. Ct.)**

1 JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT

2 HON. JUDGE MITCH PERRY

ORIGINAL

3
4 CASE NO. 22-CI-3225
5
6
7
8
9

10 EMW WOMEN'S SURGICAL CENTER, ET AL.,

11 Plaintiffs
12

13 V.
14

15 DANIEL CAMERON, ET AL.,

16 Defendants
17
18
19

20 HEARING
21
22
23
24
25

<p>1 INDEX Page 2</p> <p>2 Page</p> <p>3 PROCEEDINGS 3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 DR. ASHLEE BERGIN</p> <p>6 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. AMIRI 18</p> <p>7 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. MADDOX 42</p> <p>8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. AMIRI 78</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 JASON LINDO</p> <p>11 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. TAKAKJIAN 89</p> <p>12 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. MADDOX 133</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 DR. MONIQUE CHIREAU WUBBENHORST</p> <p>15 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. KEISER 176</p> <p>16 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. AMIRI 213</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 CARTER SNEED</p> <p>19 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THACKER 243</p> <p>20 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. GATNAREK 270</p> <p>21 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. THACKER 287</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p>1 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>2 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Good morning, Your Honor.</p> <p>3 Katherine Takakjian from O'Melveny & Myers, also for</p> <p>4 the plaintiffs, and I'll also be handling one of the</p> <p>5 witnesses today.</p> <p>6 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Let's cross over, on</p> <p>7 behalf of the general.</p> <p>8 MR. MADDOX: Good morning, Your Honor, Victor</p> <p>9 Maddox on behalf of Attorney General Daniel Cameron.</p> <p>10 I'll be dealing with some of the witnesses as well</p> <p>11 my co-counsel.</p> <p>12 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>13 MR. THACKER: Christopher Thacker, Assistant</p> <p>14 Deputy Attorney General for General Cameron.</p> <p>15 MS. KEISER: I'm Lindsey Keiser, I'm Assistant</p> <p>16 Attorney General, and I'll also be handling one of</p> <p>17 the witnesses.</p> <p>18 AUTOMATED: The conference will automatically</p> <p>19 end in 30 seconds.</p> <p>20 JUDGE PERRY: All right.</p> <p>21 MR. DUKE: Good morning. Wesley Duke, General</p> <p>22 Counsel for the Academy for Health and Family</p> <p>23 Services. I also have with me my Deputy General</p> <p>24 Counsel Jessica Williamson. As we discussed last</p> <p>25 week, the Commonwealth does not plan on -- the</p>
<p>1 PROCEEDINGS Page 3</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Good morning, and</p> <p>4 welcome. This is 22-CI-3325, EMW Women's Surgical</p> <p>5 Center et al. versus Daniel Cameron et al. First,</p> <p>6 let's go back through it. We did it last week, but</p> <p>7 let's do it again. First for the plaintiff, who's</p> <p>8 with you? Announce yourself for the record.</p> <p>9 MS. GATNAREK: Good morning, Your --</p> <p>10 JUDGE PERRY: And who's the primary speaker?</p> <p>11 Help me with that.</p> <p>12 MS. GATNAREK: Good morning, Your Honor.</p> <p>13 Heather Gatnarek from ACLU of Kentucky, on behalf of</p> <p>14 Plaintiffs. I will be preliminarily speaking,</p> <p>15 although others will be participating in the</p> <p>16 questioning of witnesses.</p> <p>17 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>18 MS. GATNAREK: And if it's all right, Judge,</p> <p>19 I'll let my co-counsel introduce themselves on the</p> <p>20 record.</p> <p>21 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.</p> <p>22 MS. AMIRI: Good morning, Your Honor. Brigitte</p> <p>23 Amiri for the plaintiffs EMW and Dr. Ernest Marshall</p> <p>24 from the ACLU, and I will be handling some of the</p> <p>25 witnesses today.</p>	<p>1 cabinet does not plan on presenting any proof here</p> <p>2 today.</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Next to you?</p> <p>4 MR. MOORE: Your Honor, Jason Moore, Assistant</p> <p>5 Commonwealth's Attorney on behalf of Tom Wine,</p> <p>6 Commonwealth's Attorney.</p> <p>7 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>8 MS. DIAKOV: Your Honor, Leanne Diakov on</p> <p>9 behalf of the defendant, Michael Rodman --</p> <p>10 AUTOMATED: Conference ending. Goodbye.</p> <p>11 MS. DIAKOV: -- for the Kentucky Board of</p> <p>12 Medical Licensure.</p> <p>13 JUDGE PERRY: Okay, good morning. And back</p> <p>14 over here.</p> <p>15 MS. TURNER: Your Honor, I'm Kendall Turner,</p> <p>16 also representing the plaintiffs, and also from</p> <p>17 O'Melveny & Myers.</p> <p>18 MS. BAJRAMOVIC: Your Honor, I'm Hana</p> <p>19 Bajramovic from Planned Parenthood Federation of</p> <p>20 America representing Plaintiff Planned Parenthood.</p> <p>21 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>22 MS. HENRY: I'm Michele Henry, representing the</p> <p>23 plaintiffs.</p> <p>24 JUDGE PERRY: All right. As you can hear -- a</p> <p>25 little housekeeping -- we have a way to effectively</p>

Page 6

1 broadcast this through a telephone system. Was
 2 anybody expecting -- Counsel, were you expecting
 3 people to call in to listen today?
 4 MR. MADDOX: We are not, Your Honor.
 5 JUDGE PERRY: Anybody?
 6 MS. GATNAREK: I had several folks ask me about
 7 it, Your Honor, but I think it's -- no, I don't
 8 think anyone's counting on it.
 9 JUDGE PERRY: And I can tell if there are
 10 people on the line and currently there are not.
 11 But it's -- it can be disruptive as you just heard.
 12 Sorry about that. All right. Well, speaking of
 13 etiquette, let me give a couple preambles. Number
 14 one: Our friends in the press are welcome, but here
 15 in this courtroom -- so welcome -- but we'd like to
 16 keep one camera. And those that are doing other
 17 types of reporting are welcome, as long as you're
 18 not disruptive. I would ask you to be still and
 19 quiet while we're doing whatever we do here today.
 20 But you're welcome. Those in the gallery are also
 21 welcome. Courtrooms are public spaces. You're
 22 welcome to be here as long as you're simply bearing
 23 witness and not disruptive. So that's my
 24 expectation. With regard to the pandemic, many of
 25 you are wearing masks, which is great. Currently,

Page 7

1 the Court of Justice controls our own buildings and
 2 there is no mask mandate over the building itself,
 3 but in the Courtroom, in this division, I leave it
 4 to the individuals. This Court has been vaxxed and
 5 boosted multiple times -- or all that I could
 6 legally do. I'll leave it to you whether you
 7 do that or not, but I do know that there's
 8 current -- there's a mini outbreak going on in our
 9 community and around the state. So if you choose to
 10 wear a mask, great. I don't require that of
 11 lawyers. I'll leave that to you. And with regard
 12 to witnesses, if when we get there, if they want to
 13 wear one, as long as I can hear them, that's fine,
 14 too. So that's the overview with regard to that.
 15 I had -- since we last -- gentle reminder, this case
 16 is only nine days old and I saw you seven days ago.
 17 Mr. Maddox, good to see you. Hope you feel better.
 18 And we set this today to begin the initiation of
 19 taking the proof with regard to the matter. I had
 20 asked the lawyers to meet and confer somehow, some
 21 way, this past Friday. Did you do that? Were you
 22 able to do that?
 23 MR. MADDOX: We did, Your Honor.
 24 JUDGE PERRY: For the purpose of informing the
 25 Court of your expectation in terms of how many

Page 8

1 witnesses, how long this is going to take. So I can
 2 make schedule arrangements if necessary. So
 3 Plaintiff, you first. What's your expectation for
 4 today and the following days, if necessary?
 5 MS. GATNAREK: Thank you, Judge. We were able
 6 to meet and confer with Defense Counsel on Friday.
 7 At that time, we let them know that we would be
 8 planning to call two witnesses today.
 9 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.
 10 MS. GATNAREK: Both of which the length sort of
 11 depends, of course, on the cross.
 12 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.
 13 MS. GATNAREK: But I think could probably
 14 conclude by roughly lunchtime or early afternoon.
 15 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.
 16 MS. GATNAREK: Again, depending on the cross.
 17 My understanding is Defense Counsel from the
 18 Attorney General's Office plans to call two
 19 witnesses as well. I wanted to just raise, Judge,
 20 another question or issue, which is, on our call on
 21 Friday, we had discussed whether it might be
 22 possible to stipulate to any particular facts, just
 23 to sort of get the record clear if there's nothing -
 24 - if there are facts, not in dispute. We proposed
 25 last night -- yesterday evening, to Defense Counsel

Page 9

1 and asked whether they would stipulate to the fact
 2 that -- I could identify the particular paragraphs
 3 in the verified complaint, but to the fact that EMW
 4 Women's Surgical Center and the Planned Parenthood
 5 affiliate here are similarly situated as far as
 6 standing as abortion providers. We understand, of
 7 course, Defense Counsel does not agree that they
 8 have third party standing to raise claims on behalf
 9 of their patients, but simply the question of
 10 whether they are similarly situated to raise these
 11 claims as abortion providers. We heard from Defense
 12 Counsel last night, that they are not able to
 13 stipulate to that fact. In which case we may then
 14 need to add a very short witness to our list, which
 15 we could maybe schedule that for tomorrow to give
 16 Defense Counsel adequate notice, but it would just
 17 be a Planned Parenthood representative to testify
 18 that they are who they are and that they do in fact
 19 provide abortions in Kentucky.
 20 JUDGE PERRY: So two witnesses, possibly three?
 21 MS. GATNAREK: Yes, Your Honor.
 22 JUDGE PERRY: All right. On behalf of
 23 Defendant?
 24 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, we intend to call two
 25 witnesses as well, both expert witnesses.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>2 MR. MADDOX: We had -- it was our understanding</p> <p>3 from our Friday conversation that the plaintiff's</p> <p>4 case might be finished this morning or early</p> <p>5 afternoon, and that we would then go on afterwards.</p> <p>6 We expect that our proof would be possible to begin</p> <p>7 and conclude this afternoon as well --</p> <p>8 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>9 MR. MADDOX: -- if that, in fact, is the way</p> <p>10 the plaintiff's proof goes in.</p> <p>11 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Well, it's, as I tell</p> <p>12 juries, it's a marathon, not a sprint. So I've</p> <p>13 cleared today for you. And I can clear tomorrow.</p> <p>14 I for sure have cleared tomorrow afternoon, but my</p> <p>15 colleagues have been helpful. I have a criminal</p> <p>16 docket that will last two or three hours, but I can</p> <p>17 get that either covered or resolved some other way.</p> <p>18 So effectively, we have two whole days if we need</p> <p>19 it. So it's the Court's expectation, once the proof</p> <p>20 is in, to invite you to file proposed findings of</p> <p>21 fact and law. That'll be simultaneous, and I'll, at</p> <p>22 some point, if you don't agree on time and timing of</p> <p>23 when to do that, I'll give direction. And then</p> <p>24 after that, take the whole thing under advisement.</p> <p>25 So with regard to stipulations, it's the Court's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 is in place. On that front, we would of course move</p> <p>2 that the restraining order be dissolved and I think</p> <p>3 by operation of Rule 65, it is dissolved unless</p> <p>4 there is a temporary injunction entered after</p> <p>5 today's hearing. Of course, at the end of the</p> <p>6 proof, we would ask that injunction be denied.</p> <p>7 MS. GATNAREK: Your Honor, it's my</p> <p>8 understanding that the temporary restraining order</p> <p>9 will remain in place until the Court decides --</p> <p>10 makes a decision on our motion for temporary</p> <p>11 injunction, which does not have to be after today's</p> <p>12 hearing, as Your Honor has indicated. You've asked</p> <p>13 for briefing. And I think I -- even potential oral</p> <p>14 arguments, but at some point in the future, there</p> <p>15 would be a decision on the temporary injunction,</p> <p>16 which only at that point would dissolve the RO.</p> <p>17 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Well, three things.</p> <p>18 I'm going to respectfully decline to sua sponte or</p> <p>19 upon motion, dissolve the restraining order. I will</p> <p>20 consider that in the full panoply of whatever you</p> <p>21 invite me to consider. With regard to briefing</p> <p>22 schedule, we hadn't got there yet. And even though</p> <p>23 I probably forecasted oral arguments last week, and</p> <p>24 the more I thought about it and in light of how the</p> <p>25 issues are fully made known already, obviously</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 expectation that, regardless of what I do, which is</p> <p>2 unknown at this point, somebody will appeal this to</p> <p>3 get it to the appellate courts. So I'd rather you</p> <p>4 fully develop the record. Whatever you want to be</p> <p>5 reviewed, my preference would be to fully develop</p> <p>6 it. If it's a type of stipulation that's obvious on</p> <p>7 its face, great, if it's not, or even a close call,</p> <p>8 let's create the proof in the record, okay?</p> <p>9 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, just on that point,</p> <p>10 I would just suggest that from the Attorney General</p> <p>11 Cameron's perspective, the shortest possible</p> <p>12 briefing schedule after today's hearing would be</p> <p>13 what we would request.</p> <p>14 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.</p> <p>15 MR. MADDOX: And we believe that both sides</p> <p>16 have a pretty good idea, I think, what the proof</p> <p>17 will be. The plaintiffs have submitted affidavits</p> <p>18 that, I think, outline the proof that is likely the</p> <p>19 bulk of it at least. And I think that the rebuttal</p> <p>20 is not going to be terribly surprising. So --</p> <p>21 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.</p> <p>22 MR. MADDOX: We would think that the shortest</p> <p>23 possible schedule either this Friday or Monday at</p> <p>24 the latest, because, as you know, the laws are</p> <p>25 currently enjoined or at least a restraining order</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 there's been two writs filed over the weekend.</p> <p>2 I read everything that was filed. So you've clearly</p> <p>3 thought about it before today. So we'll go as</p> <p>4 quickly as we can. How about that? All right.</p> <p>5 Anything else from other parties in the back?</p> <p>6 And help me out, if you ever want to engage on an</p> <p>7 issue, get my attention, raise your hand or</p> <p>8 something. Otherwise, I'm going to assume I'm</p> <p>9 mostly talking with folks at the front table.</p> <p>10 Fair enough? Okay. Are you ready to proceed?</p> <p>11 MS. GATNAREK: Your Honor, almost.</p> <p>12 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>13 MS. GATNAREK: I just have a few more things I</p> <p>14 wanted to state on the record, Judge. Of course,</p> <p>15 we are here on Plaintiff's motion for temporary</p> <p>16 injunction. I think everybody here is familiar with</p> <p>17 that standard and we intend to prove that we meet</p> <p>18 that standard both through live witness testimony</p> <p>19 today, as well as the verified complaint and</p> <p>20 affidavits that have been submitted in the case to</p> <p>21 this date. The civil rule here, Judge, clearly</p> <p>22 indicates that a temporary injunction may be granted</p> <p>23 upon a showing of verified complaint, affidavit, or</p> <p>24 other evidence. And that's what we intend to prove</p> <p>25 today, Your Honor. We have submitted over the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 weekend, Judge, pro hac vice motions for the 2 out-of-town Counsel that appears today. 3 JUDGE PERRY: Right. 4 MS. GATNAREK: Along with the certification 5 receipt from the Kentucky bar, they've all paid the 6 dues that is due for pro hac vices. 7 JUDGE PERRY: And are they here back there? 8 Are they behind you? Is that who that is? I didn't 9 see a -- any -- 10 MS. GATNAREK: Yes. 11 JUDGE PERRY: -- rebuttal to that. 12 So I assumed that was proper or you -- or there was 13 no objection. Is that fair, Mr. Maddox? 14 MR. MADDOX: I'm sorry. We do object to the 15 introduction of the affidavits, Your Honor. 16 JUDGE PERRY: No, the pro hac vice. 17 MR. MADDOX: Oh no, we have no objection to 18 those. 19 JUDGE PERRY: Yes. 20 MR. MADDOX: Sorry. 21 MS. GATNAREK: That's fine. 22 JUDGE PERRY: And is that who's behind you? 23 MS. GATNAREK: Yes, Your Honor. Everyone here 24 with the exception of Ms. Henry, who's local 25 counsel, and Ms. Tahada, who was here last week --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 let's keep it as brief as possible or overview. 2 Were you prepared to do that as well, Mr. Maddox? 3 MR. MADDOX: I will respond, Your Honor, to the 4 opening if need be. 5 MS. GATNAREK: I'm sorry, Your Honor. 6 I misunderstood. I don't think it's necessary at 7 this point. We can just call our first witness. 8 JUDGE PERRY: Yeah, I'd rather do that. 9 MS. GATNAREK: Great. Then in that case, 10 Plaintiffs call Dr. Ashlee Bergin. 11 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. 12 MS. GATNAREK: And I wonder, Your Honor, for 13 questioning, if it's all right, that we use the 14 podium? 15 JUDGE PERRY: Let the sheriff help you. Yes. 16 And if you would, to complete the record, stay as 17 close as you can to the mic, which is on the thing 18 there. We'll put it right in the middle. Pull it 19 back. 20 SHERIFF: Pull it back? There you go. 21 MS. GATNAREK: Okay. 22 JUDGE PERRY: If you would, ma'am, stand by 23 just for a second. 24 SHERIFF: You're good, just face -- face the 25 judge and raise your right hand.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 her pro hac vice has been granted. 2 JUDGE PERRY: Yeah. I signed those. Pro hac 3 vice, to the crowd, or to the gallery, just simply 4 means limited ability and the Court's knowledge that 5 they're practicing law with the permission of the 6 Court. So that's fine. 7 MS. GATNAREK: Great. Thank you, Judge. And 8 then one final note is just that we wanted to put on 9 the record that Plaintiffs are not invoking the rule 10 against witnesses. I understand that Defendant's 11 witnesses are in the Courtroom as well, so I assume 12 they are not either. 13 JUDGE PERRY: Do you agree? 14 MR. MADDOX: That's fine. 15 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. All right. 16 MS. GATNAREK: Thank you, Your Honor. 17 JUDGE PERRY: With that, I typically, in this 18 type of setting wouldn't invite opening statements, 19 because I'm the fact finder, so that's not helpful. 20 Really, it's more helpful to hear the proof, 21 whatever that is, okay. 22 MS. GATNAREK: Thank you, Judge. I'll make a 23 brief opening and then we can get to the witnesses. 24 JUDGE PERRY: Right. Well, I'm basically 25 saying I don't need one, but if you want to do one,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Good morning. 2 Do you swear or affirm the testimony you are about 3 to give will be the truth, the whole truth? 4 THE WITNESS: I do. 5 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Welcome. If you'll 6 have a seat. Spell your last name for me -- help me 7 with something, Mike. Spell your last name for me. 8 THE WITNESS: B-E-R-G-I-N. 9 JUDGE PERRY: All right. What I'm doing, 10 Counsel, is making sure, since I'm confident this 11 will be reviewed. To the gallery, courts in 12 Kentucky no longer have court reporters. We have a 13 video record. And it's important that the witness be 14 un-obscured in the video record. And right now, 15 that needs to go that way just a little bit. The 16 camera watching the witnesses on the wall behind 17 you. 18 SHERIFF: So you need -- 19 JUDGE PERRY: That way just a little bit. 20 SHERIFF: A little farther back? 21 JUDGE PERRY: Yeah. That's perfect right 22 there. And Counsel, or both Counsel, if you would, 23 stay at the lectern that way you're not obscuring 24 the witness, so whoever's watching this in the 25 future can see it. All right. The witness is under</p>

Page 18

1 oath, you can proceed.

2 DIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MS. AMIRI:

4 Q Good morning, Dr. Bergin. Could you please
5 introduce yourself to the Court?

6 A Yes. My name is Ashlee Bergin and I'm a
7 practicing obstetrician-gynecologist here in Louisville,
8 Kentucky.

9 Q Can you please summarize your educational
10 background?

11 A Yes. I graduated with a BA in biology from
12 Reed College in 1999. Worked for several years and then
13 matriculated from medical school at the George
14 Washington University School of Medicine in 2006.
15 From there, I went to the University of Chicago for my
16 residency in obstetrics and gynecology, which I then
17 completed in 2010. I then proceeded to work for a few
18 years and then returned to complete a fellowship in
19 complex family planning at the University of Illinois at
20 Chicago in 2015. While I was completing that fellowship
21 in complex family planning, I also earned my Master of
22 Public Health degree.

23 Q Can you please summarize your professional
24 history?

25 A So after I graduated from residency in 2010,

Page 19

1 I worked for a hospital-based practice in the Chicago
2 suburbs for about three years and then completed my
3 fellowship in 2015 and subsequently moved here to
4 Louisville to take the position that I am currently in.

5 Q And what is that position?

6 A I am currently an assistant professor at the
7 University of Louisville School of Medicine.

8 Q Do you have --

9 A In the Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology,
10 and Women's Health.

11 Q Do you have another position here in
12 Louisville?

13 A So I also provide care at EMW Women's Surgical
14 Center.

15 Q And what kind of care is that?

16 A I provide abortion care as well as
17 contraceptive services.

18 Q As an OB-GYN at U of L, what are your primary
19 day-to-day activities?

20 A Since I am in an academic medical center, I am
21 responsible for supervising and teaching both medical
22 students and residents. And I provide care in both the
23 outpatient setting, where I see patients for a variety
24 of issues, including contraception, gynecologic issues,
25 prenatal care. I also take care of patients in the

Page 20

1 in-patient setting on labor and delivery at the
2 hospital, where I provide, basically, care for patients
3 who are delivering. And I also provide miscarriage
4 management to both, in the office and at the hospital.

5 Q Do you train residents?

6 A I do train residents.

7 Q Do you train residents in all aspects of
8 OB-GYN care and abortion care?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q Are medical residents required to be trained
11 in abortion care?

12 A Yes. Per the ACGME, obstetrics and gynecology
13 residents are required to be at least offered the
14 training in abortion care and it is up to the resident
15 if they wish to participate.

16 Q Do you hold any board certifications?

17 A I do. I am certified by the American Board of
18 Obstetrics and Gynecology.

19 Q Are you a member of any professional
20 organizations?

21 A I am. I am a member of the American College
22 of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. I am also a member
23 of the Society of Family Planning and the European
24 Society of Family Planning.

25 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, may I approach the

Page 21

1 witness and the bench to hand up an exhibit?

2 JUDGE PERRY: Yes, ma'am.

3 BY MS. AMIRI:

4 Q Dr. Bergin, I've handed you what has been
5 marked as Exhibit 1.

6 MR. MADDOX: Excuse me.

7 MS. AMIRI: I'm sorry? Oh, sorry. Yes, you
8 already have this Exhibit, but I will give one to
9 you as well.

10 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

11 BY MS. AMIRI:

12 Q Dr. Bergin, I've handed you what has been
13 marked as Exhibit 1. Is this a copy of the affidavit
14 that you provided in this case?

15 A It is.

16 Q If you flip to the back, is this your CV
17 that's been attached?

18 A It is my CV.

19 MS. AMIRI: I'd like to move to admit Exhibit 1
20 into evidence.

21 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, we don't object to the
22 CV. We do object to the affidavit. It's hearsay
23 evidence. It's not admissible.

24 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, an affidavit is a sworn
25 statement under the temporary injunction rules. An

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 affidavit is admissible. It goes to the weight in 2 terms of the affidavit versus live testimony.</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: Was it your intent to do both?</p> <p>4 MS. AMIRI: Yes, Your Honor. We are going to 5 proceed with the direct examination, summarizing the 6 information in the affidavit.</p> <p>7 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>8 MS. AMIRI: But I think it's helpful for the 9 Court and parties to have the affidavit in evidence 10 as well.</p> <p>11 JUDGE PERRY: Let's go ahead and do that and 12 I'll defer on ruling until I hear it all.</p> <p>13 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.</p> <p>14 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Go ahead.</p> <p>15 MS. AMIRI: At this time, I'd also like to 16 tender Dr. Bergin as an expert in obstetrics of 17 gynecology and abortion care.</p> <p>18 MR. MADDOX: No objection.</p> <p>19 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.</p> <p>20 BY MS. AMIRI:</p> <p>21 Q Dr. Bergin, why do you provide abortion care?</p> <p>22 A Abortion is essential medical care and people 23 have the right to determine whether or not they wish to 24 bear children and the number and the spacing of those 25 children. And to that end, they deserve access to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 during the pregnancy and specifically the watery part of 2 the blood does increase, as well as the red blood cell 3 mass. That also increases, but not in proportion to the 4 amount that the watery portion of the blood does. So 5 people who are pregnant are often at risk for anemia 6 during pregnancy, and in addition, iron is needed to 7 make those red blood cells. Pregnancy requires a large 8 portion of iron just from a nutritional perspective. And 9 so if a patient is not getting enough iron during the 10 pregnancy, that also puts them at risk for anemia.</p> <p>11 When people are anemic, that does put them at risk for 12 pre-term labor or delivery, and it also, potentially, 13 puts them at risk for needing a blood transfusion at 14 some point, following delivery. There are also changes 15 in cardiac output that occur. And the cardiac output in 16 pregnancy increases by about 30 to 60 percent. And so 17 while most people can tolerate these changes that occur 18 during pregnancy, if a patient is -- becomes pregnant, 19 who already has underlying heart conditions, such as 20 congenital heart conditions or acquired heart 21 conditions, say like an arrhythmia or something, it does 22 put them at increased risk for complications to occur 23 during the pregnancy. Moving on to other systems that 24 are affected. Because of the -- because the uterus does 25 grow during pregnancy, it exerts -- it pushes the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 information, education, and access to the full spectrum 2 of reproductive healthcare in order to make those 3 decisions for themselves. I believe it's very important 4 for me to provide comprehensive reproductive healthcare 5 to my patients morally and ethically. And it, as part 6 of that care, it's also my responsibility to be able to 7 provide patients with safe and legal abortion care.</p> <p>8 Q Do you also provide care to patients who carry 9 their pregnancies to term?</p> <p>10 A I do.</p> <p>11 Q And what is that care?</p> <p>12 A I see patients in the office setting during 13 the course of their pregnancy and provide them with 14 prenatal care.</p> <p>15 Q If a patient decides to carry a pregnancy to 16 term, what is the duration of that pregnancy?</p> <p>17 A Usually a pregnancy lasts approximately 40 18 weeks as dated from the first day of the last menstrual 19 period to the time of the delivery.</p> <p>20 Q Does a pregnancy change a person's body?</p> <p>21 A A pregnancy has -- exerts many changes on a 22 person's body.</p> <p>23 Q Can you please explain some of those changes?</p> <p>24 A Sure. So one of the main changes that occurs 25 is there is an increase in blood volume that occurs</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 diaphragm upward, and patients do experience a decrease 2 in overall lung capacity during the pregnancy. People 3 often feel short of breath. And if a patient enters 4 pregnancy with an underlying condition such as asthma, 5 they are at -- a third of patients with asthma may 6 experiencing -- may experience worsening of their 7 condition during the pregnancy. This could require the 8 addition of an inhaled steroid, or even worsen to the 9 point where a patient needs to be admitted to the 10 hospital to help improve their breathing. People who 11 have asthma are also at -- and complications with their 12 asthma, are also at increased risk for pre-term labor 13 and delivery, as well as potentially developing high 14 blood pressure during the pregnancy as well, which can 15 be dangerous.</p> <p>16 Q Are there other pre-existing conditions that 17 could be exacerbated by pregnancy?</p> <p>18 A So there are pre-existing conditions that can 19 cause pregnancy to be more dangerous for -- for some 20 people. Those conditions can include things like sickle 21 cell disease, lupus, or other collagen vascular 22 diseases. It can include things like substance use 23 disorder or infectious diseases such as HIV or hepatitis 24 or even epilepsy.</p> <p>25 Q I'm sorry if I missed it. Do you mention</p>

Page 26

1 anything about diseases related to the liver? Can
2 pregnancy affect diseases related to the liver?

3 A So if -- if a person has hepatitis, it is
4 potential -- it is possible that a pregnancy could cause
5 worsening with that condition. Pregnancy can also
6 affect the kidneys. If a patient comes into a pregnancy
7 already with pre-existing chronic kidney disease, for
8 example, it puts them at risk for developing anemia
9 during the pregnancy, also puts them at risk for the
10 development of higher blood pressures during the
11 pregnancy. And sometimes, kidney function can worsen
12 during a pregnancy, or the pregnancy could cause kidney
13 function to be worsened following delivery, and it stays
14 that way. And in some instances, patients may even
15 require dialysis during the pregnancy or after delivery.

16 Q I believe you'd mentioned blood clotting,
17 clotting factors. Can you talk a little bit about how
18 that might manifest in a dangerous way in pregnancy?

19 A So when -- when people are pregnant, the body
20 produces more pro-clotting factors in the blood and a
21 person who is pregnant also experiences -- so the
22 increase in the clotting factors, as well as the
23 enlarging uterus, which compresses the inferior vena
24 cava, which is a large blood vessel that kind of helps
25 blood flow through the lower half of the body, those two

Page 27

1 conditions, the increase in clotting factors, as well as
2 the compression of the inferior vena cava put people at
3 risk for developing blood clots. In fact, pregnant
4 patients are at five-fold risk as compared to the
5 general population for developing these blood clots.
6 Blood clots can include something called deep vein
7 thrombosis, which is a blood clot that oftentimes occurs
8 in the legs. Blood thinners can be given to treat that
9 condition. However, the clot may also move from the
10 legs to the lungs, and if that were to happen, in some
11 instances that can be fatal. Patients also are at risk
12 for developing blood clots in arteries. And when that
13 occurs, patients are at risk for having heart attack or
14 stroke. The risk for these increased complications
15 with -- potentially with clotting occur most prominently
16 right after delivery, but are present throughout all of
17 pregnancy.

18 Q And are there complications if a patient's
19 water breaks too early?

20 A So patients whose water breaks before it's
21 time to -- it's before it's safe to consider delivering
22 the baby, if at all possible, are at increased risk for
23 infection primarily. Once the bag of water has broken,
24 that exposes the inside of the uterus to all the
25 bacteria that are present in the vagina. And so

Page 28

1 patients whose water breaks early are at increased risk
2 for infection. That infection can sometimes spread to
3 the bloodstream and cause something called sepsis.
4 Patients are also at risk for abruption to occur in that
5 scenario, which is where the placenta separates from the
6 wall of the uterus causing bleeding and/or even fetal
7 demise.

8 Q I think you also mentioned blood pressure
9 increase. Can you talk a little bit about the risks of
10 increase in blood pressure during pregnancy?

11 A Yes. So people are at risk for the
12 development of high blood pressures and a condition
13 that's referred to as pre-eclampsia. Pre-eclampsia is
14 defined as elevated blood pressures and spilling protein
15 into the urine. When a patient develops pre-eclampsia,
16 it puts them at risk for having seizures or even stroke,
17 possibly. If pre-eclampsia progresses into the severe
18 form, it can also put patients at risk for retaining
19 fluid on the lungs, making it difficult for a patient to
20 maintain their oxygen saturation. It can also put
21 patients at risk for complications with their liver and
22 renal function. It can also cause people to develop
23 severe headaches and alter consciousness, and it can
24 also adversely affect fetal growth. If a patient
25 develops pre-eclampsia in one pregnancy, that person is

Page 29

1 at risk for developing it again in a subsequent
2 pregnancy. Patients who also have diabetes or develop
3 gestational diabetes prior to the pregnancy are also at
4 risk for developing -- are at higher risk for developing
5 pre-eclampsia. And if a patient's blood glucose levels
6 are not properly controlled, they are at risk for
7 complications, which can include fetal macrosomia,
8 meaning the fetus is larger than expected at a
9 particular gestational age, which can then cause things
10 such as shoulder dystocia at the time of the delivery.
11 If the fetus does get entrapped, nerve damage can occur
12 as well as oxygen deprivation, which may lead to damage
13 to the brain and/or even fetal demise.

14 Q What are the risks of miscarriage in a
15 pregnancy?

16 A So approximately ten to 15 percent, meaning
17 ten to 15 out of every 100 people that become pregnant
18 will experience miscarriage. And most of the time
19 patients will pass the products of conception without
20 issue. However, in some instances, patients don't --
21 their bodies don't pass all of the -- all of the
22 pregnancy tissue. And in those instances, that puts
23 people at risk for developing infection. And again,
24 that is a sort of infection that can potentially enter
25 the bloodstream and cause sepsis. Patients are also at

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 risk for increased bleeding if there are retained</p> <p>2 products of conception. And so if you have increased</p> <p>3 bleeding, that puts a person at risk for hemorrhage,</p> <p>4 which can require either an emergency procedure to</p> <p>5 evacuate the uterine contents, and/or a blood</p> <p>6 transfusion if they do hemorrhage, and/or IV</p> <p>7 antibiotics.</p> <p>8 Q What is sepsis?</p> <p>9 A Sepsis is a condition where bacteria is in the</p> <p>10 bloodstream. And basically it interferes with the</p> <p>11 ability of tissues to receive adequate oxygen and can</p> <p>12 cause like organ malfunction.</p> <p>13 Q Does childbirth carry risks?</p> <p>14 A Childbirth does carry risks.</p> <p>15 Q And can you talk about some of those risks,</p> <p>16 please?</p> <p>17 A So basically there's issues with -- there</p> <p>18 can -- issues can arise, sorry, during the labor and</p> <p>19 delivery process. So for example, in patients who have</p> <p>20 diabetes or develop gestational diabetes, those folks</p> <p>21 are at increased risk for possibly needing delivery</p> <p>22 at -- via Cesarean section. Patients are also at risk</p> <p>23 for developing infection during the process of their</p> <p>24 labor. And that is a condition known as intrauterine</p> <p>25 inflammation and infection, or chorioamnionitis. And if</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 section, they are at increased risk for hemorrhage from</p> <p>2 those deliveries.</p> <p>3 Q Do patients take time to recover after</p> <p>4 childbirth, whether it's vaginal delivery or Cesarean</p> <p>5 delivery?</p> <p>6 A So most often, patients do take time to</p> <p>7 recover. And, I guess, stepping back a little bit,</p> <p>8 there is something that can occur around the time of</p> <p>9 delivery or after delivery called peripartum</p> <p>10 cardiomyopathy. That is a weakening of the heart</p> <p>11 muscle, and basically can lead to problems with the</p> <p>12 amount of blood that the heart is able to pump to the</p> <p>13 rest of the body. Blood carries oxygen to the tissues,</p> <p>14 so if the heart is not pumping as effectively and the</p> <p>15 blood carrying that oxygen is not getting to those</p> <p>16 tissues, then patients can potentially experience</p> <p>17 complications with organ function. Some people recover</p> <p>18 from peripartum cardiomyopathy. Some people do not</p> <p>19 recover from peripartum cardiomyopathy, but regardless,</p> <p>20 they are increased risk for complications from this,</p> <p>21 with any subsequent pregnancy. Patients also face --</p> <p>22 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I'm sorry. The</p> <p>23 witness seems to be reading her testimony.</p> <p>24 Not -- I've objected to the introduction of the</p> <p>25 affidavit. I don't know if she's reading from the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 a patient needs a C-section -- delivery via C-section,</p> <p>2 there are obviously risks associated with that, which</p> <p>3 include bleeding, infection, injury to surrounding</p> <p>4 organs such as the bowel or the bladder, development of</p> <p>5 abscesses, potentially skin infections afterwards. And</p> <p>6 also, not to mention it puts the patient at risk for</p> <p>7 developing complications from anesthesia. Patients are</p> <p>8 also, if they end up delivering via C-section -- are</p> <p>9 also at risk for -- higher risk for developing a blood</p> <p>10 clot after delivery, the DVT that I referred to earlier.</p> <p>11 Patients who end up having multiple Cesarean sections</p> <p>12 are also at risk because they could develop something</p> <p>13 called morbidly adherent placenta, which is where the</p> <p>14 placenta grows into the prior uterine scar, into the</p> <p>15 muscular wall of the uterus, and then at the time of the</p> <p>16 delivery, the placenta does not want to detach and that</p> <p>17 can put the patient at risk for bleeding and hemorrhage</p> <p>18 and even necessitate, following delivery, a</p> <p>19 hysterectomy. Patients who deliver vaginally are also</p> <p>20 at risk, too. They are -- they are at risk for</p> <p>21 sustaining significant perineal tears that potentially</p> <p>22 can go on to cause problems with bowel and bladder</p> <p>23 function, and given that there is, overall, an increased</p> <p>24 amount of blood flow to the uterus, patients who deliver</p> <p>25 regardless of mode of delivery, vaginal versus Cesarean</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 affidavit.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: She is not.</p> <p>3 MS. AMIRI: She's not reading. She's allowed</p> <p>4 to refresh her recollection. You have an exhibit in</p> <p>5 front of you. It's been filed with the Court.</p> <p>6 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I -- just note my</p> <p>7 objection.</p> <p>8 JUDGE PERRY: Understand. Thank you.</p> <p>9 MS. AMIRI: I'm sorry, Dr. Bergin.</p> <p>10 JUDGE PERRY: Go ahead.</p> <p>11 BY MS. AMIRI:</p> <p>12 Q Please -- please continue.</p> <p>13 A Okay. So one of the other things that</p> <p>14 patients can face following delivery are mental health</p> <p>15 issues, specifically postpartum depression.</p> <p>16 Approximately 15 percent of all patients will experience</p> <p>17 postpartum depression, which is most commonly treated</p> <p>18 with therapy and/or medications. If a patient</p> <p>19 experiences postpartum depression, it does put them at</p> <p>20 risk for increased feelings of anxiety, guilt, possibly</p> <p>21 suicidal ideation. It also puts patient at risk of</p> <p>22 being unable to care for oneself or unable to care for</p> <p>23 the -- for the neonate. And it can also cause problems</p> <p>24 with bonding between the neonate and the mother, and</p> <p>25 also potentially even result in failure to thrive.</p>

Page 34

1 Q I'm sorry, Dr. Bergin, not meaning to cut you
2 off. I was going to ask you, in terms of childbirth and
3 risks to childbirth whether there is a disparity between
4 Black and White patients in terms of mortality.

5 A There is a disparity.

6 Q And what is that disparity?

7 A Black women are two times higher -- two times
8 more likely, than their White counterparts to experience
9 morbidity and mortality from childbirth.

10 Q And why is that?

11 A It's due to the structural racism that exists
12 within the medical system, as well as the inequitable
13 distribution of resources, as well as unequal access to
14 care.

15 Q I'd like to turn now to abortion. I'm sorry.
16 I feel like I cut you off. So if there's something more
17 you wanted to say about pregnancy in response to one of
18 my questions. If not, we, well, we can move on to
19 abortion safety.

20 A No, I think basically just to summarize and
21 say that there is recovery time that is needed for
22 individuals following delivery.

23 Q Yes, I'm sorry. I did forget that, to
24 follow-up on that question. Is the length of time for
25 recovery more for Cesarean patients than it is for

Page 35

1 vaginal patients?

2 A So oftentimes patients do, who -- who deliver
3 via Cesarean section do require a bit more time to
4 recover. And you know, when -- obviously if there are
5 complications during pregnancy, this can affect a
6 person's ability to take care of their other children or
7 even interfere with their ability to return to work or
8 school.

9 Q I'd like to turn to abortion. And I'm going
10 to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 2, if I may
11 approach the witness and bench, Your Honor.

12 JUDGE PERRY: Yes. And a copy for the defense,
13 okay?

14 MS. AMIRI: Yes, sir. I won't forget that
15 again.

16 JUDGE PERRY: Did you get it?

17 MR. MADDOX: Yeah.

18 BY MS. AMIRI:

19 Q Dr. Bergin, have you had a chance to look at
20 what is marked as Exhibit 2?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Is this -- do you recognize this study or a
23 chapter from this study?

24 A I do recognize this.

25 Q And what is it?

Page 36

1 A This is a chapter from the National Academies
2 of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicines report on the
3 safety and quality of abortion care in the United
4 States.

5 Q Is it cited in your affidavit?

6 A It is cited in my affidavit.

7 Q Is the National Academies -- can we call them,
8 for short, the National Academies? Are they considered
9 a reliable entity in your field of medicine?

10 A Yes, they are. They were actually created by
11 an act of Congress in 1863, that was signed by President
12 Lincoln. And basically they were created as a private,
13 non-governmental organization with their -- their role
14 defined as advising the nation on science and
15 technology.

16 Q I'd like to draw your attention to pages 38
17 and 39 to discuss abortion safety. Under "Mortality"
18 heading, could you please read the first two sentences?

19 A "Death associated with a legal abortion in the
20 United States is an exceedingly rare event. As table
21 2-4 shows, the risk of death subsequent to a legal
22 abortion (0.7 per 100,000) is a small fraction of that
23 for childbirth (8.8 per 100,000)."

24 Q Thank you. If you could please continue
25 reading to -- finish that paragraph please.

Page 37

1 A Oh, sure.

2 Q Sorry.

3 A "Abortion related mortality is also lower than
4 that for colonoscopies (2.9 per 100,000), plastic
5 surgery (0.8 to 1.7 per 100,000), dental procedures
6 (0 to 1.7 per 100,000), and adult tonsillectomies (2.9
7 to 6.3 per 100,000). Comparable data for other common
8 medical procedures are difficult to find."

9 Q Thank you, Dr. Bergin.

10 MS. AMIRI: I'd like to move for the admission
11 of Exhibit 2 into evidence.

12 JUDGE PERRY: Any objection?

13 MR. MADDOX: No objection, Your Honor.

14 JUDGE PERRY: So be it.

15 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 2 ADMITTED INTO
16 EVIDENCE)

17 BY MS. AMIRI:

18 Q Generally speaking, why do you -- oh, sorry.
19 Let me start that again. Generally speaking, why do
20 your patients seek abortion care?

21 A Patients often seek abortion care for a myriad
22 of reasons, which can be financial reasons in that
23 they're financially unable to care for, perhaps, an
24 additional child. It could be social reasons that they
25 don't have partner support, or it could be, you know,

Page 38

1 some other sort of social issue. Patients also seek it
2 because they experience contraceptive failure, or they
3 are unable to access contraception. It could be the
4 situation of rape, incest, or there could be intimate
5 partner violence. Patients seek abortion care for fetal
6 anomalies, potentially when they experience an exposure
7 to teratogenic medications, or if a patient were to
8 develop a medical condition such as pre-eclampsia,
9 or -- like hemorrhage or abruption, things like that.
10 Those might cause patients to seek abortion care.

11 Q What are the medical consequences of being
12 unnecessarily -- I'm sorry. What are the medical
13 consequences if someone is denied abortion?

14 A So if a patient is denied an abortion, then
15 they are, in essence, forced to carry a pregnancy to
16 term and that includes all of the risks that I
17 previously mentioned. So it puts them, you know, at
18 risk for all of those complications.

19 Q What are the medical consequences of someone
20 being unnecessarily delayed in accessing abortion?

21 A So if someone is unnecessarily delayed, there
22 is increasing risk associated with abortion care, with
23 increased weeks in gestational age.

24 Q If I could have you look at Exhibit 2 and turn
25 your attention to page 42. Oh, sorry. I think I'm not

Page 39

1 on the right page. Oh yes, I am. If you could please
2 read that first paragraph.

3 A Sure. "The clinical evidence makes clear that
4 legal abortions in the United States, whether by
5 medication, aspiration, D&E, or induction are safe and
6 effective. Serious complications are rare. In the vast
7 majority of studies, they occur in fewer than 1 percent
8 of abortions, and they do not exceed 5 percent in any of
9 the studies the committee identified. However, the risk
10 of a serious complication increases with weeks'
11 gestation. As the number of weeks increases, the
12 invasiveness of the required procedure and the need for
13 deeper levels of sedation also increase, thus delaying
14 the abortion increases the risk of harm to the woman."

15 Q Thank you. Can we talk about the exceptions
16 to the two bans that we have challenged? What do you
17 understand those exceptions to be? Not -- I know you're
18 a doctor, not an attorney. Just from your medical
19 perspective, in terms of the exceptions.

20 A As I -- as I read it and understand it, it
21 sounds like abortion care could only be provided in the
22 situation where maternal life is at risk or where
23 there's risk of impairment of like a major bodily
24 function or organ.

25 Q Do you see patients that are so sick that they

Page 40

1 would meet the definition of the medical emergency
2 exception in the bans that we've challenged?

3 A We -- I think overall the vast majority of
4 patients won't necessarily meet that criteria and to let
5 someone to deteriorate to that level of, you know,
6 seriousness, I think is, like, ethically unacceptable.

7 Q So you think there's a point at which a sick
8 patient would not yet be eligible for that medical
9 emergency exception?

10 A It would all -- it would all depend on how the
11 state chooses to interpret the reading in that -- in
12 that law. And I think it's very vague and confusing to
13 a lot of people, and also very scary to be faced with,
14 you know, you are doing your best as a medical
15 professional to provide your patient with the highest
16 level of care, and in medicine, we are taught to do no
17 harm. And so watching someone suffer unnecessarily goes
18 against all medical principles. But I worry because in
19 that law also contains a provision that we could be
20 charged with a felony for providing that care
21 potentially if it was deemed that we did not meet the
22 criteria as outlined.

23 Q Did EMW stop providing abortions after Roe
24 versus Wade was overturned?

25 A Yes, they did.

Page 41

1 Q And why? Why did EMW stop?

2 A So because it was our understanding that this
3 trigger ban immediately went into effect and the
4 Attorney General indicated that he would enforce that
5 trigger ban now that the Supreme Court decision had been
6 issued.

7 Q Did EMW turn patients away after the decision
8 overturning Roe versus Wade was announced?

9 A EMW did Turnaway the patients that were in the
10 office on the day the decision was announced. And in
11 addition, we took many phone calls and unfortunately had
12 to tell those patients as well that we could not see
13 them for care.

14 Q Between the patients in the office and the
15 phone calls in the days between Roe being overturned and
16 the restraining order granted in this case, do you know
17 approximately how many patients had been turned away?

18 A It is my understanding approximately 200
19 patients.

20 MS. AMRI: Your Honor, if I may confer with
21 co-counsel before I pass the witness.

22 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.

23 MS. AMIRI: All right. I will pass the
24 witness, Your Honor.

25 JUDGE PERRY: Cross.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 CROSS EXAMINATION</p> <p>2 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>3 Q Good morning, Dr. Bergin. My name is Victor</p> <p>4 Maddox. I'm representing Attorney General Cameron</p> <p>5 today. We've never met before, correct?</p> <p>6 A Not to my knowledge.</p> <p>7 Q Dr. Bergin, are you affiliated with Planned</p> <p>8 Parenthood in any way?</p> <p>9 A I am not affiliated with Planned Parenthood.</p> <p>10 Q Are you affiliated with the ACLU in any way?</p> <p>11 A The ACLU provides us with representation in my</p> <p>12 capacity of work at EMW.</p> <p>13 Q Okay. And you would consider yourself, I</p> <p>14 guess, pro-choice in the sort of great debate that goes</p> <p>15 on in this country about pro-life versus pro-choice,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 A Well, I prefer not to use labels,</p> <p>18 but I guess if you want me to pick a label,</p> <p>19 then pro-choice seems --</p> <p>20 Q Sure.</p> <p>21 A -- fine.</p> <p>22 Q Right. In looking at your CV that was</p> <p>23 introduced as part of Exhibit number 1 for the</p> <p>24 plaintiffs, I noticed that you do not list any work at</p> <p>25 EMW, the abortion clinic here in town; is that correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 ACGME requirement for OB-GYN resident training, yes, I</p> <p>2 did accept the position at University of Louisville with</p> <p>3 the -- like, I guess as part of that, my work was to</p> <p>4 include work at EMW where I would also train residents.</p> <p>5 Q And perform abortions?</p> <p>6 A Correct.</p> <p>7 Q And you've described that relationship between</p> <p>8 EMW and the University of Louisville as sort of a joint</p> <p>9 venture, haven't you?</p> <p>10 A So -- yes.</p> <p>11 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, I'm going to object at</p> <p>12 this point. This is beyond the scope of the direct.</p> <p>13 It's not relevant to the proceedings. I'm going to</p> <p>14 object to this line of questioning.</p> <p>15 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I don't think I'm</p> <p>16 limited to specifically the scope of her direct.</p> <p>17 JUDGE PERRY: I agree. Let's move on.</p> <p>18 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>19 Q So now, you've indicated in the affidavit that</p> <p>20 we -- I guess, has been marked for identification as</p> <p>21 Plaintiff's Exhibit number 1, that you are challenging</p> <p>22 the trigger law and the heartbeat law, the two laws in</p> <p>23 front of the Court today, because you feel like it's</p> <p>24 sort of your moral and personal duty to do so; is that</p> <p>25 right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 A That is correct.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. Is there -- are you an employee there?</p> <p>3 A At?</p> <p>4 Q EMW?</p> <p>5 A I do provide services there. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q Right. But are you an employee there?</p> <p>7 A So my employment is through the University of</p> <p>8 Louisville. So as part of my position at University of</p> <p>9 Louisville, part of my -- my job is to also provide care</p> <p>10 at EMW.</p> <p>11 Q So if I understand it correctly, you've been</p> <p>12 at the University of Louisville since the fall of 2015;</p> <p>13 is that correct?</p> <p>14 A That is correct.</p> <p>15 Q And when you were interviewed for that</p> <p>16 position, you understood that part of your job as a</p> <p>17 member of the faculty at the University of Louisville</p> <p>18 would be to provide abortions at the EMW facility,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A So --</p> <p>21 Q Is that correct?</p> <p>22 A I was hired because of my training in complex</p> <p>23 family planning. And as part of the training, as I</p> <p>24 mentioned previously, residents need to be offered the</p> <p>25 opportunity to provide abortion care. So to meet that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 A Yes.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. Now, you're not a plaintiff in this</p> <p>3 case, are you?</p> <p>4 A I am not.</p> <p>5 Q Okay. And you're not an employee of EMW.</p> <p>6 I think we just established that, correct?</p> <p>7 A So, no.</p> <p>8 Q Okay. You don't have a contract with EMW,</p> <p>9 for instance, to perform abortions, do you?</p> <p>10 A I signed no specific contract with EMW.</p> <p>11 Q Okay. So can you really speak for EMW today?</p> <p>12 A I mean, I can speak to my capacity in which I</p> <p>13 work and provide care there.</p> <p>14 Q Right, but you're not a member of the board of</p> <p>15 EMW, correct?</p> <p>16 A I am not a member of the board.</p> <p>17 Q You're not a shareholder?</p> <p>18 A I am not a shareholder.</p> <p>19 Q And you're not an employee?</p> <p>20 A So EMW does provide some salary support for</p> <p>21 me. So --</p> <p>22 Q I see. So when you say "salary support,"</p> <p>23 do you mean they give you a paycheck?</p> <p>24 A So no. They provide the University of</p> <p>25 Louisville.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 Q I see.</p> <p>2 A For my time.</p> <p>3 Q Okay. So then the University pays you for</p> <p>4 your time at EMW. EMW reimburses the University for</p> <p>5 that?</p> <p>6 A So -- yes.</p> <p>7 Q Okay. Now, you've indicated that you believe</p> <p>8 it's important that the laws that were passed by the</p> <p>9 Commonwealth of Kentucky's General Assembly -- and</p> <p>10 those, I believe, are KRS 311.772 -- that's the trigger</p> <p>11 law, and KRS 311 7701 through 011, I believe -- that's</p> <p>12 the heartbeat law. You believe that it's important that</p> <p>13 those laws be enjoined effectively because your patients</p> <p>14 have a right to have an abortion, correct?</p> <p>15 A Yes.</p> <p>16 Q Okay. You don't believe that you have a</p> <p>17 personal or legal right to provide abortions if state</p> <p>18 law prohibits it, do you?</p> <p>19 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, I'm going to object to</p> <p>20 the extent it calls for a legal answer. This --</p> <p>21 this client -- this witness is not an attorney.</p> <p>22 She's a doctor.</p> <p>23 MR. MADDOX: I'm just exploring her testimony,</p> <p>24 Your Honor.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: I'll give you a little room.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 doctor these questions.</p> <p>2 MR. MADDOX: I'm just asking if she's asserting</p> <p>3 that -- you know -- in this case, Your Honor.</p> <p>4 JUDGE PERRY: And she's pretty clear she's not</p> <p>5 a plaintiff. So let's move on.</p> <p>6 MR. MADDOX: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>8 Q Let me make sure I understand the process at</p> <p>9 EMW, Doctor. So you provide what's called medical</p> <p>10 abortions, correct, those are basically drug-induced?</p> <p>11 A Yes.</p> <p>12 Q Okay. And you provide what's called D&E</p> <p>13 abortions, dilation and extraction, is that --</p> <p>14 evacuation; is that right?</p> <p>15 A Dilation and evacuation.</p> <p>16 Q Evacuation, correct. And that's -- the</p> <p>17 dilation and evacuation abortion is where -- first of</p> <p>18 all, you do that typically in the second trimester,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A Yes.</p> <p>21 Q So after 14 weeks -- or beginning at 14 weeks</p> <p>22 last menstrual period, correct?</p> <p>23 A Approximately.</p> <p>24 Q Okay. And in that procedure, if I understand</p> <p>25 it, an instrument of some sort is used -- first of all,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Can you please repeat your</p> <p>3 question?</p> <p>4 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>5 Q Yeah. You're not testifying to the Court</p> <p>6 today that you as a doctor have a personal right,</p> <p>7 whether it's under the Constitution or somewhere else,</p> <p>8 to provide abortions if the state law prohibits it,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A I guess I'm still unclear as to what -- what</p> <p>11 you're trying to get at.</p> <p>12 Q Well, you've read the complaint in this case,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A Correct.</p> <p>15 Q Okay. And it invokes the rights of your</p> <p>16 patients, doesn't it?</p> <p>17 A Yes.</p> <p>18 Q Okay. And what I'm asking you is can you</p> <p>19 confirm for the Court that you are not asserting a</p> <p>20 personal right to provide abortions under the</p> <p>21 Constitution or any -- anything else if state law</p> <p>22 prohibits it.</p> <p>23 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, I'm going to object</p> <p>24 again in terms of this is a legal argument related</p> <p>25 to standing. I don't think it's fair to ask the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 the amniotic fluid is removed, correct?</p> <p>2 A Yes.</p> <p>3 Q And then some instrument, forceps or some</p> <p>4 other instrument is used to basically remove the limbs</p> <p>5 of the fetus, correct?</p> <p>6 A So tissue separation does occur.</p> <p>7 Q And that involves removing the arms and legs</p> <p>8 of the fetus, correct?</p> <p>9 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, I'm going to object for</p> <p>10 a couple of reasons. First of all, I don't see how</p> <p>11 this is relevant to the proceedings. This is</p> <p>12 certainly designed to invoke an emotional response,</p> <p>13 but it is not relevant to the testimony today.</p> <p>14 We're not challenging the 15-week abortion ban or</p> <p>15 the D&E ban in this case. We're solely challenging</p> <p>16 the six-week ban and the trigger ban.</p> <p>17 MR. MADDOX: The trigger ban, Your Honor,</p> <p>18 involves the prohibition on any abortion, and that</p> <p>19 includes the D&E procedure.</p> <p>20 JUDGE PERRY: I'm --</p> <p>21 MR. MADDOX: She's also testified, Your Honor,</p> <p>22 that, you know, she's concerned for the health and</p> <p>23 wellbeing of her patients and she doesn't like to</p> <p>24 see anyone suffer. I think we'll be able to</p> <p>25 establish that she actually sees the fetus in the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 process of the D&E extraction on ultrasound.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: I'm going to give you a little</p> <p>3 room.</p> <p>4 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>5 JUDGE PERRY: Just be mindful that we're here</p> <p>6 talking about the law.</p> <p>7 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>8 JUDGE PERRY: Once you Provoke the procedure,</p> <p>9 that should be good enough.</p> <p>10 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>11 Q All right. So just to be clear, the D&E</p> <p>12 procedure involves dismembering the fetus, correct?</p> <p>13 A Tissue separation, yes.</p> <p>14 Q So I know you call it tissue separation.</p> <p>15 The law calls it dismemberment and --</p> <p>16 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, objection again.</p> <p>17 This is not about the D&E law. We're not here on</p> <p>18 the D&E law. Whether the law calls it a</p> <p>19 dismemberment ban is not a question for this court</p> <p>20 even, because we're not challenging that law. And</p> <p>21 it's certainly not a question for -- for Dr. Bergin</p> <p>22 in terms of what the law says.</p> <p>23 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, she -- she's</p> <p>24 challenging the ban on abortion. And she's just</p> <p>25 testified that one of the procedures she uses is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 representing.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: She just testified that she's not</p> <p>3 an employee. So I assume another witness will be</p> <p>4 here on behalf of EMW. If she knows the answer to</p> <p>5 that, she can answer it. If not, let's move on.</p> <p>6 She's very clearly, and the Court accepts, she's not</p> <p>7 employed by --</p> <p>8 MR. MADDOX: I'm not aware of any other EMW</p> <p>9 representative who will testify, Your Honor.</p> <p>10 JUDGE PERRY: Then only if she knows.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>12 Q Dr. Bergin, do you know if EMW provides --</p> <p>13 requires payment in advance of providing any abortion?</p> <p>14 MS. AMIRI: Objection again, Your Honor.</p> <p>15 JUDGE PERRY: She can answer.</p> <p>16 MS. AMIRI: I don't really understand what this</p> <p>17 is about.</p> <p>18 JUDGE PERRY: Overruled. She can answer.</p> <p>19 If she knows.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Yes. Patients are required to</p> <p>21 submit payment prior to being seen and evaluated.</p> <p>22 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>23 Q And a few years ago, it was anywhere from \$800</p> <p>24 to \$2,000, correct?</p> <p>25 A So, yes, it's roughly between \$750 to \$2,000.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 D&E.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: I'm going to allow you to do it.</p> <p>3 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.</p> <p>4 JUDGE PERRY: But let's do it in a less graphic</p> <p>5 way if that's possible.</p> <p>6 MR. MADDOX: I -- thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>7 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>8 Q So you've read the statute, correct, on</p> <p>9 dismemberment?</p> <p>10 A Yes.</p> <p>11 Q And when the statute says "dismemberment," you</p> <p>12 use the term "tissue separation," correct?</p> <p>13 A Yes.</p> <p>14 Q But it's the same thing, right? It's the same</p> <p>15 physical procedure?</p> <p>16 A Yes.</p> <p>17 Q Okay. Now, you -- is it fair to say that EMW</p> <p>18 is a profit-making corporation?</p> <p>19 MS. AMIRI: Objection, Your Honor. Their</p> <p>20 profits don't have anything to do with this</p> <p>21 proceeding. It's irrelevant --</p> <p>22 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I'm trying to</p> <p>23 understand the relationship between Dr. Bergin and</p> <p>24 the plaintiff in this case as it relates to the</p> <p>25 rights of the patients she claims to be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 Q And if a patient shows up at the clinic and</p> <p>2 hasn't paid or can't pay, you don't provide the</p> <p>3 abortion, correct?</p> <p>4 A It -- it's a little bit more nuanced than</p> <p>5 that.</p> <p>6 Q Okay. They have to make arrangements to pay</p> <p>7 in advance, correct?</p> <p>8 A So -- yes.</p> <p>9 Q Thank you. And just to be clear, at least in</p> <p>10 2017, those were the last statistics I had available.</p> <p>11 EMW did about 1,489 medical abortions; is that right?</p> <p>12 A I -- I'd have to probably look at the</p> <p>13 statistic you're referring to as I don't know that</p> <p>14 number off the top of my head.</p> <p>15 Q Okay. Let me show you your deposition from</p> <p>16 October 11, 2018. And ask you to turn to page --</p> <p>17 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, may I approach?</p> <p>18 JUDGE PERRY: Uh-huh.</p> <p>19 BY MR. MADDOX:</p> <p>20 Q I don't have another copy of this for Counsel,</p> <p>21 but I'm not introducing it. I ask you, Dr. Bergin, to</p> <p>22 turn to page 55 of that deposition. First of all, you</p> <p>23 remember giving that deposition, correct?</p> <p>24 A I do.</p> <p>25 Q And it was October 11, 2018, and you were</p>

Page 54

1 under oath, correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And I -- if you look there on page 55,
4 beginning at about line 11, you were asked about the
5 number of medical, non-surgical procedures, and you were
6 asked if 1,489 was the number. And you said that,
7 "I guess I don't really have a good sense of, you know,
8 how many patients we see that request medical abortion,
9 but if that's what's listed here, then I trust that that
10 number is correct." Do you see that?

11 A I do.

12 Q Does that refresh your recollection about the
13 testimony you gave?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. Now, on page 57 of that deposition,
16 I believe you were asked about the number of D&E, or
17 dilation and evacuation abortions. And you agreed that
18 523 such procedures were done in 2017, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And then the final number was suction
21 curettage. Is that -- have I pronounced that correctly?

22 A Usually we say curettage.

23 Q Curettage. Thank you. Suction curettage
24 procedures, 1,168 in 2017, correct?

25 A Yes.

Page 55

1 Q Have the number of abortions changed in any
2 appreciable way that you do on an annual basis since
3 then?

4 A I'm not sure, as I have not reviewed those
5 numbers recently.

6 Q Okay. You can keep that. We may use it
7 again, if you don't mind.

8 A Okay.

9 Q Now, you testified during your direct
10 examination that -- you were asked if residents are
11 required to be trained in abortion, and you said yes.
12 But then you said they can opt out of that, correct?

13 A Yes. They can opt out. We do want them to
14 get the experience of providing counseling to patients
15 on their options. But as far as actually, like,
16 providing abortion care, like directly, they are not
17 required to do that.

18 Q Okay. So a resident at U of L in obstetrics
19 and gynecology can go through the entire program and
20 successfully complete it without being required to do
21 abortion work, correct?

22 A So if that -- if that is their desire.
23 However, they are also required to be able to manage
24 complications, should any arise, from patients that
25 present to the hospital.

Page 56

1 Q All right. You know, on that front, you
2 testified at length about the risks of pregnancy
3 effectively, right? You -- I think your testimony
4 stands for the proposition that pregnancy entails a
5 number of risks, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay. By and large, you didn't quantify those
8 risks, did you?

9 A Do you mean, like with percentages?

10 Q Yes, yes, sir -- yes, ma'am.

11 A Well, I tried to include the relevant numbers
12 when I remembered them.

13 Q Okay. How many abortions, if you know,
14 do you do each year?

15 A I'm not certain of exact numbers.

16 Q Can you give us your best estimate?

17 A I -- as I am one of three providers that works
18 in the clinic, then I guess we could estimate that I
19 provide roughly a third of the total number.

20 Q Okay. So if there were roughly 4,000
21 abortions, then you're doing maybe 1,200 to 1,400 a
22 year?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. Now, how many babies do you deliver,
25 Doctor?

Page 57

1 A I'm not sure of that statistic.

2 Q Okay. Do you have any idea?

3 A No. I -- I really don't because it's kind of
4 just dependent on what happens when I'm there.

5 Q Okay. Do you think you deliver as many babies
6 as you provide abortions?

7 A I'm not sure.

8 Q Okay. Do you have any experience in your own
9 practice with the relative risks of abortion versus a
10 live birth? In other words, have you experienced higher
11 morbidity rates and higher rates of serious
12 complications of pregnancy and childbirth than from
13 abortion?

14 A I've seen many complex, complicated sick
15 pregnant patients.

16 Q Okay. And you're trained as an OB-GYN to
17 manage and deal with those complications, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. And I think you indicated in the -- I
20 think what this is called, Exhibit 2, the National
21 Academies study --

22 JUDGE PERRY: Correct.

23 Q You indicated that childbirth is relatively
24 riskier than abortion, I think, would be the essence of
25 it, right?

Page 58

1 A Excuse me. Yes.

2 Q Okay. But that as the gestation age

3 increases, the risk of abortion increases, correct?

4 A That is correct.

5 Q In fact, on page 39 of Exhibit 2, it says that

6 after 17 weeks -- and this is in the bottom paragraph,

7 Doctor, the very bottom paragraph. About third line

8 down. After 17 weeks, the death rate for abortion was

9 6.7 per 100,000, correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q So then that compares to 0.7 per 100,000

12 overall, correct?

13 A I'm sorry, could you repeat what you just

14 said?

15 Q Yeah, I was just comparing that number to the

16 number on page 38 at the beginning of the mortality

17 section. 0.7 percent -- or 0.7 per 100,000 overall,

18 correct?

19 A I'm sorry, can you just, like, repeat your

20 question or your statement again?

21 Q Sure. Let me start over. I think your

22 Exhibit 2 says that the risk of death from legal

23 abortion, overall, is 0.7 per 100,000, whereas the risk

24 when the gestation age is 17 weeks or greater is

25 6.7 per 100,000, correct?

Page 59

1 A Yes.

2 Q And you do a lot of abortions at EMW at the 17

3 week or later age, don't you, Doctor?

4 MS. AMIRI: Objection, Your Honor. She did not

5 testify that she provides a lot of abortions after

6 17 weeks.

7 MR. MADDOX: Well --

8 JUDGE PERRY: Overruled. She can answer.

9 BY MR. MADDOX:

10 Q Yeah. Could you -- I don't mean to put words

11 in your mouth, Doctor. You do abortions after 17 weeks

12 at EMW, correct?

13 A So I did. I don't know that -- what I will

14 say is I don't know the exact numbers and just generally

15 speaking, the proportion of abortions that are

16 provided -- you know -- at that gestational age are,

17 like, by and large vary -- like, the numbers of those

18 are, like, very small. So the bulk of all abortions are

19 provided prior -- like 90 percent of all abortions are

20 provided prior to 13 weeks.

21 Q 90 percent at EMW, is that what you're saying?

22 A Just generally speaking --

23 Q Right.

24 A -- national statistic.

25 Q But we saw in 2017 that 523 out of about 4,000

Page 60

1 at EMW were D&E, correct?

2 A So --

3 Q That's on page 55 -- or page 57.

4 A So yes, there were 523.

5 MS. AMIRI: Objection.

6 Q Okay. And --

7 MS. AMIRI: Objection, Your Honor.

8 He's conflating D&E with 17 weeks. D&E --

9 MR. MADDOX: Well, I'm getting there, Your

10 Honor.

11 JUDGE PERRY: I think the witness understands.

12 BY MR. MADDOX:

13 Q Yeah. And the D&E procedure is a procedure

14 you do beginning at about 14 weeks, correct?

15 A Correct.

16 Q And that -- so that then goes up until the

17 legal limit in Kentucky, which is what, 22 weeks,

18 I believe, LMP?

19 A So the -- like prior to all of this happening,

20 it was 21 weeks and six days from first day of last

21 menstrual period.

22 Q Okay, so very close to 22 weeks, right? Okay.

23 And you continue to do those procedures at EMP today --

24 I'm sorry, at EMW today, up until that legal cutoff

25 date, correct?

Page 61

1 A No, we are not currently providing care beyond

2 15 weeks at this time.

3 Q I see. And how long has that been the case?

4 A Since -- actually, I'm sorry. I don't know

5 for how long.

6 Q Okay.

7 A Specifically.

8 Q Okay. You mentioned another condition that is

9 a risk of childbirth, and I think you called it morbidly

10 adherent placenta; is that right?

11 A Correct.

12 Q Can you tell us what the placenta is and what

13 it does?

14 A So the placenta is basically a structure that

15 forms and it's kind of like a big filtration system.

16 It is connected to the fetus via an umbilical cord and

17 then adherent to the -- the uterine surface, and

18 basically acts to exchange nutrients and like, blood

19 flow between fetus and maternal circulation. Filters

20 out waste, brings in oxygen and nutrients.

21 Q Okay. And so the placenta is an organ that's

22 actually generated during pregnancy, right?

23 A It develops during pregnancy.

24 Q So a non-pregnant woman typically doesn't have

25 a placenta, right?

Page 62

1 A Correct.

2 Q And I think you just indicated that it's an

3 organ that sort of acts as a filter and an exchange of

4 oxygen, blood stream, filters of waste, and the like

5 between the mother and the fetus, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q Okay. And is it fair to say that the fetus is

8 effectively protected from the mother's immune system by

9 the placenta?

10 A It plays a role in that, but it's a very

11 complex system.

12 Q Right. So the placenta helps protect the

13 fetus -- the unborn child from the mother's immune

14 system, among other things, because otherwise it might

15 be attacked as a foreign body, correct?

16 A There are alterations that do take place

17 during pregnancy so that the maternal immune system does

18 not attack the fetus.

19 Q Right, right. Now, we can agree, can't we,

20 that the fetus from the moment of fertilization has its

21 own unique DNA compared to its mother or anyone else on

22 the planet, right?

23 A Sure.

24 Q Okay. And the developing fetus has its own

25 blood supply, blood system separate from its mother's,

Page 63

1 correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And I think you've said in the past,

4 and you would agree today wouldn't you, that by about

5 eight weeks, and certainly by ten weeks, the baby has

6 developed its own heartbeat, right?

7 A There is, generally speaking, a heartbeat

8 unless there's a miscarriage.

9 Q Right. But a live fetus that's developing

10 towards full term has a heartbeat by the eighth week or

11 so?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And that's its own heartbeat, right?

14 It's not its mother's heartbeat, right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q So would you agree with me that an abortion is

17 a procedure that ends pregnancy?

18 A Yes, abortion does end a pregnancy.

19 Q And so if that abortion is done after the

20 eighth week or so when the baby has developed a

21 heartbeat, you would agree that abortion in every case

22 actually stops a beating heart, wouldn't you?

23 A So I don't really view it in those terms.

24 I think that's how some people view it. But that's not

25 how I've really -- how I really view it.

Page 64

1 Q But scientifically and biologically, that's

2 the only way to view it --

3 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, asked and answered.

4 JUDGE PERRY: She can answer. Go ahead.

5 A Could you please --

6 Q Biologically, that's the only way, right?

7 You've just testified that the fetus has its own

8 heartbeat at about eight weeks, that abortion ends that

9 pregnancy, and the end of the pregnancy stops that

10 beating heart of the baby in every case, right?

11 A So -- yes.

12 Q Okay. Now, you -- I think you've indicated

13 that you believe that your patients are entitled to have

14 an abortion because it's an important part of their

15 healthcare. You don't consider the human fetus, the

16 unborn child, to be a patient of yours; is that correct?

17 A So when a patient presents to me seeking

18 abortion care, I do my best to provide safe and

19 compassionate care to that patient. And part of

20 providing patient-centered care is to -- listening to

21 what it is the patient is wanting and, you know, making

22 sure that the patient is fully informed of all of her

23 options.

24 Q Right. And so my question, again, was in that

25 context where you're providing care to the woman who is

Page 65

1 pregnant, you don't consider the unborn child, or the

2 fetus she's carrying, to be a patient of yours, right?

3 A I just don't think of it in those terms.

4 Q Right. Now, I think when we looked at Exhibit

5 1, your resume, you indicated that you are actually on

6 the Medical Ethics Committee at the University of

7 Louisville, correct?

8 A So yes, I participate when -- when I am able.

9 Q And as part of your medical ethics role, have

10 you come across the school of thought, the published

11 literature suggesting that the fetus is actually a

12 patient and should be treated as a patient by the

13 OB-GYN?

14 A I have not come across that.

15 Q Okay. Have you ever had circumstances where

16 your patient, the pregnant mother, effectively considers

17 the fetus to be a patient as well?

18 A So I think patients who seek prenatal care

19 feel that way.

20 Q Okay, but not in the abortion context?

21 A So I think -- you know -- it just really

22 depends on the patient and I kind of mirror and follow

23 the patient as to their -- the language they use, the

24 considerations, all of those sorts of things.

25 Q Right. And I guess as a matter of medical

Page 66

1 ethics, you mentioned the Hippocratic Oath earlier.
 2 I guess as a matter of medical ethics, you -- it follows
 3 from your testimony today that you don't consider a
 4 previable unborn child or human fetus to be a human
 5 being; is that right?

6 A I think I've already answered that question.

7 MR. MADDOX: I don't remember asking the
 8 question, Your Honor.

9 MS. AMIRI: It was asked and answered, Your
 10 Honor.

11 JUDGE PERRY: You can answer.

12 A Again for -- I don't really think of it in
 13 those terms when I'm taking care of patients seeking
 14 abortion care.

15 BY MR. MADDOX:

16 Q Right. So you don't think of the
 17 previable -- and that's to say before 24 weeks, in your
 18 view -- you don't believe that the unborn child or the
 19 fetus is a human being, correct?

20 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, asked and answered.

21 JUDGE PERRY: She can answer.

22 A So, again, I don't think of it in those terms.
 23 That's just not how I approach my patients when they
 24 come to me seeking abortion care.

25 BY MR. MADDOX:

Page 67

1 Q Okay. When you do the D&E procedure, you use
 2 the ultrasound to help guide you, correct?

3 A Typically procedures are performed under
 4 ultrasound guidance.

5 Q Is that all procedures or just the D&E
 6 procedure?

7 A So usually primarily D&Es. If there's a more
 8 complicated case earlier, we may use the ultrasound.

9 Q But certainly after 14 weeks, if you're doing
 10 an abortion, it's typically a D&E and you're using the
 11 ultrasound, correct?

12 A Sometimes, but not always.

13 Q And --

14 A But -- yeah.

15 Q Is it more common than not that you would use
 16 the ultrasound?

17 A It -- it would be more common than not.
 18 It -- a lot of it depends on gestational age,
 19 specifically in weeks.

20 Q And I believe by certainly 15 weeks IMP that
 21 the fetus is quite active in the uterus, in the womb,
 22 correct?

23 A I -- I guess I'm not sure of your question
 24 there.

25 Q There's a lot of fetal movement at 15 weeks

Page 68

1 and beyond?

2 A So you can potentially appreciate movement
 3 with ultrasound.

4 Q Okay. And when you do the D&E and you use the
 5 ultrasound, have you seen the baby that's about to be
 6 aborted moving away from the instruments?

7 A So I don't really look at the ultrasound for
 8 that purpose.

9 Q Okay. If you did look at it for that purpose,
 10 you could see the baby moving away from the instruments.

11 MS. AMIRI: Objection, Your Honor. She
 12 answered the question.

13 MR. MADDOX: It's a different question, Your
 14 Honor.

15 JUDGE PERRY: She can answer.

16 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

17 BY MR. MADDOX:

18 Q If you did look at the ultrasound for that
 19 purpose, you'd be able to see the baby recoiling from
 20 the instruments that are approaching it, correct?

21 A I don't know that I would see that.

22 Q Okay. Is that because you haven't looked?

23 A So I haven't -- I haven't -- I guess I've
 24 never taken notice of that particular thing that you're
 25 asking me about when I use ultrasound guidance.

Page 69

1 Q And when you are using the ultrasound
 2 guidance, can you tell us what it is you are looking
 3 for?

4 A So basically just to make sure that we are
 5 being as safe as possible as we are performing the
 6 procedure.

7 Q Okay. So that -- so as to not injure the
 8 mother, the uterus, or any other organ?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q Okay. Now, Dr. Bergin, you had indicated in
 11 your direct examination that -- I believe you indicated
 12 that child -- pregnancy or childbirth is substantially
 13 more risky than abortion, correct?

14 A So that is the statistic that's widely quoted.

15 Q Okay. Do you -- are you aware of any research
 16 suggesting that the statistical data underlying the
 17 risks of abortion is subject to question?

18 A I'm not sure what you mean by that.

19 Q Well, there are a number of factors that go
 20 into assessing the risk of mortality from abortion,
 21 would you agree?

22 A I guess -- what do you mean by that?

23 Q Well, it's all based on data, right?

24 A Correct.

25 Q And that's the amalgamation of data across a

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 very large country, right?</p> <p>2 A Right.</p> <p>3 Q Involving a lot of doctors, of -- a large</p> <p>4 number of doctors, correct?</p> <p>5 A Yes.</p> <p>6 Q And it involves data that perhaps is</p> <p>7 self-reported from a large number of patients, right?</p> <p>8 A I don't know that patients make reports.</p> <p>9 Q Okay. Is it fair to say that a woman who has</p> <p>10 an abortion, that the record of her abortion often</p> <p>11 doesn't get into her official medical record?</p> <p>12 A I think it just depends on where that patient</p> <p>13 seeks care.</p> <p>14 Q Okay. So a doctor who sees a woman who's had</p> <p>15 an abortion a year later, may not know that she's had</p> <p>16 that abortion based on her medical records. Is that</p> <p>17 fair to say?</p> <p>18 A I think it just depends on where that person</p> <p>19 seeks abortion care.</p> <p>20 Q Right.</p> <p>21 A And if it's within the same medical facility,</p> <p>22 then a provider may have access to that.</p> <p>23 Q Right.</p> <p>24 A If it's not within the same medical, you know,</p> <p>25 system, then a provider may not be able to see those</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 A I am not.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. Now, I think you also testified that</p> <p>3 the mortality risks -- and correct me in this, I may</p> <p>4 have misunderstood your testimony, Doctor -- you</p> <p>5 testified that -- I believe you said Black women,</p> <p>6 African American women, are twice as likely to die from</p> <p>7 -- I'm sorry, it was either childbirth or from abortion.</p> <p>8 And I can't recall what you said. Can you help me?</p> <p>9 A Sure. So basically --</p> <p>10 Q You're looking at your affidavit to refresh</p> <p>11 your recollection?</p> <p>12 A Yeah, just to -- just to refresh my</p> <p>13 recollection. Just to make sure that --</p> <p>14 Q If there's a paragraph -- if there is a</p> <p>15 paragraph that you have in mind, please let me know.</p> <p>16 A Oh yes. I just am trying to find it so that I</p> <p>17 can make sure that I say things --</p> <p>18 Q Was it paragraph 24?</p> <p>19 A It is 24, yes. So the complications for</p> <p>20 pregnancy, including death, are twice as high for Black</p> <p>21 women --</p> <p>22 Q Right.</p> <p>23 A -- in their risk of dying during childbirth,</p> <p>24 as compared to their White counterparts.</p> <p>25 Q And you said that was due to structural</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 records.</p> <p>2 Q So EMW doesn't share its records with the</p> <p>3 University of Louisville, does it?</p> <p>4 A It does not.</p> <p>5 Q Okay. Or with any other healthcare provider,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A It does not.</p> <p>8 Q Okay. Are you aware of any concern for</p> <p>9 incomplete reporting in the numbers regarding abortion</p> <p>10 mortality?</p> <p>11 A Could you please ask the question again to</p> <p>12 make sure I'm understanding you?</p> <p>13 Q Well, there's an article by someone named</p> <p>14 Brian Calhoun, who did an article called The Maternal</p> <p>15 Mortality Myth in the context of legalized abortion.</p> <p>16 Are you familiar with that?</p> <p>17 A I am not familiar with that.</p> <p>18 Q He suggests that there are risks of incomplete</p> <p>19 reporting, definitional incompatibilities, voluntary</p> <p>20 data collection, research bias, reliance upon estimates,</p> <p>21 political correctness, inaccurate or incomplete death</p> <p>22 certificate completion, incomparability with maternal</p> <p>23 mortality statistics, and failure to include other</p> <p>24 causes of death. Are you familiar with any of the</p> <p>25 research on that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 racism, correct?</p> <p>2 A That's correct.</p> <p>3 Q Now, you're not an expert on sociology or</p> <p>4 racial influences in American society. You're not</p> <p>5 offering an expert opinion to the Court on that, are</p> <p>6 you?</p> <p>7 A I am not.</p> <p>8 Q Okay. And when you say "structural racism in</p> <p>9 our healthcare system," you don't mean to say that</p> <p>10 you're a racist, do you?</p> <p>11 A So I do not consider myself to be a racist,</p> <p>12 no.</p> <p>13 Q And nobody at EMW is a racist, are they?</p> <p>14 A So -- no.</p> <p>15 Q And none of your colleagues at the University</p> <p>16 of Louisville Faculty of Obstetrics and Gynecology are</p> <p>17 racists, are they?</p> <p>18 A No.</p> <p>19 Q And the administration certainly isn't, is it?</p> <p>20 MS. AMIRI: Objection, Your Honor. I don't</p> <p>21 think she can speak for the entire administration of</p> <p>22 U of L.</p> <p>23 MR. MADDOX: Well, I'll take that back, Your</p> <p>24 Honor.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: You've --</p>

Page 74

1 MR. MADDOX: I'll withdraw that question.
 2 JUDGE PERRY: You've made your point. Thank
 3 you.
 4 BY MR. MADDOX:
 5 Q So my question is, to summarize it, Doctor,
 6 what is -- you can't say that the differences in the
 7 mortality rate for Black or African American women or
 8 any other minority group are due to structural racism,
 9 can you?
 10 A So I can tell you what I've read in the
 11 literature, which is that -- that disparity is due to
 12 structural racism.
 13 Q Okay.
 14 A And that's --
 15 Q But you certainly provide --
 16 A -- what I've read.
 17 Q You certainly provide the best medical care
 18 you can to all of your patients, regardless of race,
 19 right?
 20 A I do the best that I can, but I am sure that,
 21 you know, in some regards, I --
 22 Q Right.
 23 A -- you know, may inadvertently not always
 24 provide the best care. But that is always what I strive
 25 to do.

Page 75

1 Q Sure. And all of your colleagues do as far as
 2 you know, right?
 3 A Yes.
 4 Q And let me just add one element to this.
 5 We've talked about EMW and the University of Louisville.
 6 You also engage in practice at University -- what is it?
 7 ULP? University of Louisville? What -- what's the name
 8 of that outfit?
 9 A University of Louisville Physicians.
 10 Q Physicians. And that's where you do, sort of,
 11 your direct care with patients, correct?
 12 A Yeah. That's kind of the umbrella under which
 13 the outpatient care is provided.
 14 Q Right. And the people there are University of
 15 Louisville physicians who are providing medical care to
 16 people in the community, right?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q And they're not racist, are they?
 19 A So, I can't answer that question.
 20 Q Okay. Doctor, I think I have one, perhaps two
 21 more questions. You agree that sort of the -- when a
 22 human egg is fertilized, it creates basically a zygote,
 23 right -- in biology?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Okay. And would you agree that a human's life

Page 76

1 begins at fertilization, the process during which a male
 2 gamete unites with a female gamete to form a single cell
 3 called a zygote?
 4 A I'm sorry, what is your question there?
 5 Q Yeah. Would you agree that a human life
 6 begins with the fertilization, which is the process I've
 7 just described of the male and female gametes forming a
 8 zygote?
 9 A I know that some people feel that way.
 10 Q But you don't agree with that?
 11 A So again, I never have really given the matter
 12 much -- that much thought.
 13 Q And I think you've indicated earlier, Doctor,
 14 that you don't agree with the definition of human life
 15 beginning at fertilization that's found in our statutes,
 16 correct?
 17 A I'm sorry. Can you -- can you say that again?
 18 Q You don't agree with the definition of human
 19 being beginning at fertilization, correct?
 20 A So I think that's a matter of debate and
 21 people have different feelings on the matter.
 22 Q And can I just ask you this -- and it'll be my
 23 last question, I think. Do you agree that a human being
 24 becomes human through a gradual process that evolves as
 25 the woman's gestational period advances?

Page 77

1 A Sorry. Just to make sure that I'm
 2 understanding you, can you please repeat your question?
 3 Q Right. One of the Kentucky statutes defines a
 4 human being as a human being from fertilization until
 5 birth, right? So the law protects the human being from
 6 fertilization until birth. And I would ask you if you
 7 agree with the definition as it is laid out that way?
 8 A I'm -- so I got the fertilization to birth.
 9 Q Right. Do you agree that's -- that defines a
 10 human being?
 11 A So again, I -- you know, I haven't really
 12 given this matter much thought. I probably need to
 13 think on it and could tell you specifically what I
 14 think.
 15 Q Right. In 2018, when you gave your
 16 deposition, you said that you didn't think that a fetus
 17 is a human being at fertilization, "You know, it's sort
 18 of a gradual process that evolves as the pregnant woman
 19 advances in gestational age." That's at page 66 of your
 20 deposition. That was your testimony then, wasn't it?
 21 A Yes. That is what I testified at that time.
 22 Q And that's your testimony today?
 23 A So --
 24 Q Or has it changed?
 25 A So no, I -- I agree with that statement.

Page 78

1 Q Okay. So if, in your view, a human being
2 gains human status at some point in the gestational
3 period, and you're concerned with medical ethics, do you
4 have any concern that when you're performing an abortion
5 at 15 weeks or 18 weeks, that fetus has already gained
6 its human status and you are terminating that life?

7 A Again, I don't really think of the abortion
8 care that I provide in -- in that context or in those
9 terms.

10 MR. MADDOX: Okay. That's all I have, Your
11 Honor.

12 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything else for the
13 plaintiff?

14 MS. AMIRI: A very quick redirect, Your Honor.

15 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Doctor. I'm sorry. Let
16 me -- if I could get --

17 THE WITNESS: Oh.

18 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

19 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.

20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MS. AMIRI:

22 Q Dr. Bergin, how many days a week do you
23 provide reproductive healthcare at EMW?

24 A It usually averages two to three days per
25 week.

Page 79

1 Q Do you -- does -- sorry, let me back up. Who's
2 the owner of EMW?

3 A Dr. Ernest Marshall.

4 Q Does Dr. Marshall know that you're testifying
5 here today?

6 A He does know.

7 Q Does Dr. Marshall approve of your testimony
8 today?

9 A As far as I know.

10 Q Are you -- do you make any decisions at EMW
11 about overall policies? Running the clinic?

12 A No. If there are things that I think we
13 should address, I bring them to the attention of
14 the -- to Dr. Marshall's attention, and then we kind of
15 talk about it. But ultimately he makes the final
16 decision.

17 Q And just to be clear, you are not here in your
18 capacity as a doctor at U of L hospital, correct?

19 A I am not.

20 Q Does EMW report abortions to the Commonwealth
21 of Kentucky?

22 A Yes. We're required to report via, like, the
23 Vital Statistics -- to the Vital Statistics, I think
24 it's Department. We're required to report.

25 Q Do you know what categories that you are

Page 80

1 required to report, including complications, demographic
2 information, things of that nature?

3 A You're -- you're meaning, like what -- what
4 the information that is on the form that we submit
5 includes?

6 Q Yes.

7 A Yeah. So it includes like location, some
8 demographic information, which includes race, ethnicity,
9 age, gestational age, highest level of education
10 completed, I believe, and also prior pregnancy history
11 as well.

12 Q Do you know what happens to that information
13 after you report it?

14 A I know that the Vital Statistics Department,
15 I assume, like collates it and analyzes it.

16 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, may I approach --

17 JUDGE PERRY: Yes.

18 MS. AMIRI: For an exhibit. Let me hand you
19 what's been marked as Exhibit 3.

20 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

21 BY MS. AMIRI:

22 Q And when you had mentioned a report to the
23 Vital Statistics, does this look like what you were
24 talking about?

25 A I don't believe I've seen this actual report,

Page 81

1 but I -- but the information in it looks like the
2 information I know that we submit.

3 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, I'd like to move for
4 the admission of Exhibit 3.

5 MR. MADDOX: No objection.

6 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

7 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 3 ADMITTED INTO
8 EVIDENCE)

9 BY MS. AMIRI:

10 Q Dr. Bergin, what is defined as the first
11 trimester in pregnancy?

12 A Most people consider the first trimester to be
13 the start of the pregnancy through like 13 weeks, 6
14 days.

15 Q And what abortion procedures do you do in that
16 first trimester?

17 A In the first trimester, they're all suction
18 curettage.

19 Q And medication abortion?

20 A Oh, yes. We also provide medication abortion
21 up to ten weeks.

22 Q At what point do -- in terms of week of
23 pregnancy, do you switch to D&E abortion?

24 A So I -- the way that I was trained in my
25 education, we were -- we defined dilation and evacuation

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 to start at gestational age of 14 weeks, zero days and 2 greater.</p> <p>3 Q I think I have nothing further, Your Honor. 4 Oh, I'm sorry. I do. We talked a little bit about 5 delaying access to abortion unnecessarily and the 6 consequences. Could you go to Exhibit 2, please? 7 And page 42. I believe there's a paragraph a little 8 further down that starts with "Financial burdens." 9 A Oh, yes. I see it.</p> <p>10 Q Could you please read that into the record, 11 please? 12 A Sure. "Financial burdens and difficulty 13 obtaining insurance are frequently cited by women as 14 reasons for delay in obtaining an abortion. As noted in 15 Chapter 1, 33 states prohibit public payers from paying 16 for abortions. And other states have laws that either 17 prohibit health insurance exchange plans (25 states), or 18 private insurance plans (11 states) sold in the state 19 from covering or paying for abortions, with few 20 exceptions." 21 MS. AMIRI: That -- that's fine. Thank you. 22 Your Honor, if I may confer with co-counsel. I may 23 be -- 24 JUDGE PERRY: Yes. 25 MS. AMIRI: -- done with this witness. Nothing</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 okay? 2 MS. AMIRI: Thank you, Your Honor. 3 JUDGE PERRY: All right. All right. 4 BAILIFF: All rise. 5 JUDGE PERRY: We're in recess. 6 (OFF THE RECORD) 7 JUDGE PERRY: All right. We're back on the 8 record in the plaintiff's case. By the way, I 9 forgot, but let me circle back and rule on Exhibit 10 number 1. I'm going to allow that. The affidavit 11 completes her testimony, so that's permissible and 12 is now Exhibit number 1. And we're ready to proceed 13 to the plaintiff. You can call your next witness. 14 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 1 ADMITTED INTO 15 EVIDENCE) 16 MS. GATNAREK: Your Honor, we'd actually like 17 to recall Dr. Bergin for a very quick moment to 18 clarify something on the record. 19 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Is she still here? 20 MS. GATNAREK: Yes. 21 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I object. 22 JUDGE PERRY: I'm going to allow it. I want to 23 complete whatever you want to offer within reason 24 and permissible. I want to hear it. Dr. Bergin, 25 you're still under oath. You're still under oath,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 further, Your Honor. 2 JUDGE PERRY: Anything else? 3 MR. MADDOX: Nothing, Your Honor. 4 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Can this witness be 5 excused? 6 MS. AMIRI: Yes. Thank you. 7 JUDGE PERRY: All right, ma'am. You can step 8 back. And leave those there on the table. 9 THE WITNESS: Oh. Leave these here? 10 JUDGE PERRY: Just leave them right there -- 11 uh-huh. 12 THE WITNESS: Okay. 13 JUDGE PERRY: Counsel, I was prepared to work 14 through lunch. I don't know if you are or not, but 15 it's going to matter on how -- we're about to take a 16 break, just a matters of how long. So I didn't know 17 what your intent was, if you want to press through? 18 If anybody needs to take a lunch break -- 19 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I would prefer that we 20 press through after a break, if that suits the 21 plaintiffs? 22 MS. GATNAREK: That's fine with us, Judge. 23 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Then let's do this: 24 Let's take about 15 and break until 11:30, and then 25 we'll come back for the plaintiff's next witness,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 if you'll have a seat and answer the questions that 2 are asked at this time. Go ahead. 3 BY MS. AMIRI: 4 Q Dr. Bergin, as soon as we stepped out, you 5 mentioned that you misunderstood or -- a question or 6 misspoke. Could you please clarify the point that you 7 wanted to make -- clarify the point you wanted to make 8 about the paycheck that you received? 9 A Oh, I believe earlier I had indicated I 10 receive salary support from EMW which goes to the 11 University of Louisville, but what I -- what I meant to 12 also say was that I also do receive a paycheck from EMW 13 that compensates me for overnight and weekend call that 14 I take as well as time that I spend in the clinic and 15 compensates me for the number of patients that I see and 16 the type of procedures that are performed. 17 MS. AMIRI: Thank you, Dr. Bergin. That's all. 18 We just wanted to clarify that. 19 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything? Okay. All 20 right, Dr. Bergin, you can step back. 21 THE WITNESS: Okay. 22 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Next for the 23 plaintiff. 24 MS. GATNAREK: Thank you, Your Honor. 25 Plaintiffs call Jason -- Dr. Jason Lindo.</p>

Page 86

1 JUDGE PERRY: Dr. Jason Lindo.
 2 MS. GATNAREK: And Your Honor, before Dr. Lindo
 3 takes the witness stand, we just had a few
 4 logistical matters to go through --
 5 JUDGE PERRY: Sure.
 6 MS. GATNAREK: -- regarding his testimony.
 7 The first, as Your Honor can see, we've prepared
 8 some slides as demonstrative aids to use while
 9 Dr. Lindo delivers his testimony today. We shared
 10 these slides with Defense Counsel --
 11 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.
 12 MS. GATNAREK: -- last night, and we haven't
 13 received any objection to their use.
 14 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I don't object to
 15 these slides per se, and in light of your ruling,
 16 I'll make the same objection with respect to the
 17 affidavit, but I understand the ruling. I think
 18 there are some portions of the affidavit that
 19 Dr. Lindo, as an economist, does not qualify to
 20 offer the Court. They amount to medical opinions.
 21 And I think I would -- I think it's important that
 22 those be stricken if the Court's going to accept the
 23 affidavit and if they're included in this slide,
 24 I don't -- or this slide show --
 25 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.

Page 87

1 MR. MADDOX: -- I don't think that they're
 2 appropriate either.
 3 JUDGE PERRY: Number one, I haven't seen it
 4 yet. Number two, I'm going to allow you to
 5 vigorously cross examine --
 6 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.
 7 JUDGE PERRY: -- him on those. So if they seem
 8 not properly admissible, I'll consider that once I
 9 hear it. And with any demonstrable evidence, again,
 10 I'm the fact finder. So this isn't evidence nor are
 11 your questions, it's what the witness says. So if
 12 it's helping him -- or the witness or you proceed,
 13 that's fine, but just be clear, this isn't the
 14 evidence, it's the sworn testimony, which --
 15 MS. GATNAREK: Absolutely.
 16 JUDGE PERRY: Is the doctor here?
 17 MS. GATNAREK: He is, Your Honor.
 18 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.
 19 MS. GATNAREK: We do have one more logistical
 20 matter to attend to.
 21 JUDGE PERRY: Oh, okay. Sure.
 22 MS. GATNAREK: To keep things moving along
 23 here, Your Honor, we've prepared binders of the
 24 different exhibits to which Dr. Lindo will be
 25 referring.

Page 88

1 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.
 2 MS. GATNAREK: We have copies that we can
 3 provide to Your Honor and to Defense Counsel as
 4 well, if you'd like me to distribute those now.
 5 JUDGE PERRY: That would be great. Go ahead.
 6 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.
 7 MS. GATNAREK: And just so Your Honor knows,
 8 copies of the slides are in here as well.
 9 JUDGE PERRY: Perfect. Thank you. All right.
 10 Anything else?
 11 MS. GATNAREK: No, Your Honor, with that
 12 Plaintiffs are ready to proceed.
 13 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Dr. Lindo.
 14 BAILLIFF: Sir, if you could go on and raise
 15 your right hand.
 16 JUDGE PERRY: Good morning, sir. Doctor, do
 17 you swear or affirm the testimony you're about to
 18 give will be the truth and the whole truth?
 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.
 20 JUDGE PERRY: All right, welcome. Have a seat
 21 there. This is the mic in front of you, and you're
 22 invited to wear your mask if you feel it's necessary
 23 unless I can't hear you.
 24 THE WITNESS: I'll take it off if you want.
 25 JUDGE PERRY: And the record needs to hear you,

Page 89

1 okay?
 2 THE WITNESS: Okay.
 3 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Whenever you're
 4 ready.
 5 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Thank you, Your Honor.
 6 DIRECT EXAMINATION
 7 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:
 8 Q Good morning.
 9 A Good morning.
 10 Q Dr. Lindo, could you please introduce yourself
 11 to the Court?
 12 A I'm Jason Lindo, a professor of economics at
 13 Texas A&M.
 14 Q And what is your educational background?
 15 A I received my bachelor's degree in economics
 16 at UC Davis in 2004, my master's degree in economics at
 17 UC Davis in 2005, and my PhD in economics at UC Davis in
 18 2009.
 19 Q And what have you done since obtaining your
 20 PhD in 2009?
 21 A I've been an academic professor since,
 22 starting as an assistant professor at University of
 23 Oregon in 2009. Subsequently, was an associate
 24 professor with tenure at Texas A&M for four years. And
 25 since then, I've been a full professor of economics at

Page 90

1 Texas A&M.

2 Q And if you --

3 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I'm sorry to

4 interrupt. I -- it may be the plexiglass that's

5 sort of deadening the sound. I'm having a hard time

6 hearing the end of sentences.

7 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Just so this witness and

8 all witnesses are clear, you don't have to turn to

9 me. I'm actually watching you on the live feed for

10 me, closed circuit. And if you'll stay close to the

11 mic so everybody can hear you, that would be

12 helpful, okay?

13 THE WITNESS: Sure.

14 JUDGE PERRY: Go ahead.

15 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:

16 Q Dr. Lindo, how long have you been a professor

17 at Texas A&M?

18 A Full professor? For five years.

19 Q And what kind of courses do you teach there?

20 A I teach courses on evaluating causal effects

21 at both the undergraduate and PhD levels.

22 Q To what extent, if any, do those courses focus

23 on or address literature relating to the economic impact

24 of laws regulating or restricting abortion?

25 A They do cover how to evaluate the causal

Page 91

1 effects of such laws.

2 Q Dr. Lindo, are you involved with any

3 peer-reviewed journals or publications?

4 A Yes, I am extensively involved. I am a

5 specialized co-editor at Economic Inquiry, where I

6 handle papers that are submitted in health economics and

7 evaluating policies. And there in my role as a

8 specialized co-editor, I determine whether papers should

9 be published or not. In addition to that, I review

10 papers extensively for other journals in the profession

11 to advise editors at those journals as to whether or not

12 papers should be published or not.

13 Q Do you have any research or academic

14 affiliations other than with Texas A&M and the Journal

15 for Economic Inquiry?

16 A I am also a research associate at the National

17 Bureau of Economic Research.

18 Q And what is the National Bureau of Economic

19 Research, Doctor?

20 A It -- it's the leading nonprofit economic

21 research organization in the United States.

22 Q Do you have a particular field of research in

23 which you specialize?

24 A I specialize in health economics and issues

25 concerning youth, particularly reproductive healthcare.

Page 92

1 Q In your career, Dr. Lindo, have you published

2 any peer-reviewed articles or studies?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Roughly how many would you say?

5 A Close to 30.

6 Q Have you received any awards or commendations

7 in the course of your work?

8 A I have multiple times been awarded for

9 graduate student advising and teaching.

10 Q Dr. Lindo, have you ever been accepted by a

11 court before as an expert witness in the field of

12 economics and policy evaluation, particularly as it

13 relates to laws on abortion?

14 A Yes, I have.

15 Q What court was that?

16 A That was in Arkansas.

17 Q Plaintiffs in this case are challenging

18 certain abortion restrictions that the Commonwealth has

19 proposed and put forward. Have you ever been an expert

20 witness who was retained by a party seeking to enforce

21 laws restricting abortion access?

22 A Yes, I have.

23 Q And what case was that?

24 A That was Doe versus Minnesota.

25 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, based on his

Page 93

1 qualifications, Plaintiffs now tender Dr. Lindo as

2 an expert in economics and policy evaluation.

3 JUDGE PERRY: Any objection?

4 MR. MADDOX: No objection.

5 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

6 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:

7 Q Dr. Lindo, could you tell the Court what your

8 assignment in this case was?

9 A It was to generally evaluate the effects that

10 can be expected from a ban on abortion in the

11 Commonwealth.

12 Q And could you please tell us how you

13 approached that assignment?

14 A I drew upon my education, my research, you

15 know, beginning from my dissertation research, I have

16 been working on issues related to the family and -- and

17 children, and I have read extensively and done research

18 extensively in literatures that are closely related to

19 this topic. So I was able to draw upon that in order to

20 draw conclusions to the specific task, in addition to

21 doing some specific analyses to -- to get a better sense

22 of the setting in Kentucky.

23 Q And that approach you just described, Doctor,

24 is that a -- an approach that you consider to be

25 reliable and would allow you to reach conclusions in

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 this case?</p> <p>2 A Yes.</p> <p>3 Q After reviewing the literature that you did,</p> <p>4 did you find that you had sufficient facts and data to</p> <p>5 form those conclusions?</p> <p>6 A Yes.</p> <p>7 Q And did you prepare an affidavit for the</p> <p>8 Court's review, Dr. Lindo?</p> <p>9 A I did.</p> <p>10 Q If you wouldn't mind turning please to tab 1</p> <p>11 in your binder, which Plaintiffs will mark as Exhibit 4.</p> <p>12 Dr. Lindo, does that look to be a fair and accurate copy</p> <p>13 of the affidavit you prepared in this case?</p> <p>14 A It does.</p> <p>15 Q And if I could direct your attention to page</p> <p>16 38. Is that your signature?</p> <p>17 A Yes, it is.</p> <p>18 Q And is your CV appended to this affidavit,</p> <p>19 Dr. Lindo?</p> <p>20 A Yes, it is.</p> <p>21 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time,</p> <p>22 Plaintiffs offer Dr. Lindo's Affidavit as Exhibit 4.</p> <p>23 MR. MADDOX: With the same objections I've made</p> <p>24 previously.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: But just the affidavit?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 MS. TAKAKJIAN: 19.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: For purposes of eliciting the</p> <p>3 testimony?</p> <p>4 MS. TAKAKJIAN: And for identification purposes</p> <p>5 in the record, Your Honor.</p> <p>6 JUDGE PERRY: Any objection to that? Okay, go</p> <p>7 ahead.</p> <p>8 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT S1-19 MARKED FOR</p> <p>9 IDENTIFICATION)</p> <p>10 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:</p> <p>11 Q Dr. Lindo, we're looking at slide 1 right now.</p> <p>12 Could you tell us at a high level what we're looking at</p> <p>13 here?</p> <p>14 A These are the main conclusions from my work on</p> <p>15 this case.</p> <p>16 Q We'll get into each of those conclusions in</p> <p>17 more detail shortly, but can you tell us from a high</p> <p>18 level of what your conclusions were here?</p> <p>19 A Yes. The bans on abortion will significantly</p> <p>20 reduce access to abortion for Kentuckians. Some folks</p> <p>21 won't be able to access care at all, others will travel</p> <p>22 outside of the state to access care. Some of those will</p> <p>23 be delayed in their ability to access care as a result</p> <p>24 of needing to -- to travel outside of the state.</p> <p>25 Secondly, there will be serious costs for Kentuckians,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 MS. TAKAKJIAN: The affidavit and the CV</p> <p>2 attached to it, Your Honor.</p> <p>3 MR. MADDOX: No objection to the CV.</p> <p>4 JUDGE PERRY: Right. Okay. CV, so moved. The</p> <p>5 affidavit, let me hear the testimony further.</p> <p>6 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:</p> <p>7 Q Dr. Lindo, have you rendered certain expert</p> <p>8 conclusions in this case?</p> <p>9 A Yes, I have.</p> <p>10 Q And have you prepared a few slides to help</p> <p>11 walk us through that?</p> <p>12 A Yes.</p> <p>13 Q Dr. Lindo, did you prepare these slides on</p> <p>14 your own, or did you work with Counsel to prepare them?</p> <p>15 A We workshopped them together.</p> <p>16 Q And did you review and have final approval</p> <p>17 over the content of each and every slide?</p> <p>18 A Yes.</p> <p>19 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, purely now for</p> <p>20 logistical purposes and for the record, we'd like to</p> <p>21 mark the slides that Dr. Lindo will be using as</p> <p>22 Plaintiff's Exhibit S-1 through 19. These won't be</p> <p>23 evidence, as Your Honor already noted, but these</p> <p>24 will just be so we can refer to them in the record.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: 1 through what?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 including financial hardship, educational and</p> <p>2 professional harms, physical and emotional</p> <p>3 harms -- excuse me, psychological harms, and -- and</p> <p>4 finally, these costs will be disproportionately borne by</p> <p>5 vulnerable populations, in particular, low-income people</p> <p>6 and people of color.</p> <p>7 Q Dr. Lindo, you made reference to the</p> <p>8 Commonwealth bans. What do you understand the bans to</p> <p>9 be?</p> <p>10 A I understand them to ban abortion in all</p> <p>11 cases, except perhaps in some cases where the pregnant</p> <p>12 person's life might be in danger.</p> <p>13 Q Doctor, before we get into the details of your</p> <p>14 conclusions, I'd like to talk a bit about the</p> <p>15 demographics of patients seeking abortions, both in the</p> <p>16 United States and in the Commonwealth more specifically.</p> <p>17 Is that something that you've studied in the course of</p> <p>18 your work in this field?</p> <p>19 A Yes.</p> <p>20 Q If we could put up slide 2, please.</p> <p>21 Dr. Lindo, before we get into what's on this slide,</p> <p>22 could you tell us the source of the data depicted here?</p> <p>23 A Yes. It's from a Jones and German paper</p> <p>24 published in 2017.</p> <p>25 Q And the paper was published in 2017. Do you</p>

Page 98

1 know when the data itself comes from?

2 A The data are from 2014.

3 Q And why 2014, Dr. Lindo?

4 A That was the most up-to-date data that could

5 be relied upon.

6 Q And as far as you're aware, is that data from

7 2014 still reliable?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Is this a source, the Jones and German study

10 that you've cited, on which you typically rely on and

11 consider rigorous in the course of your work as an

12 economist?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Now, Doctor, taking a look at what's actually

15 on the slide, can you tell us how common is it for a

16 woman to get an abortion or to obtain abortion care in

17 America?

18 A It is sufficiently common such that, based on

19 abortion rates observed in 2014, we would expect 23.7

20 percent of women to obtain an abortion during their

21 reproductive years, if -- if those abortion rates were

22 to continue.

23 Q So is that roughly one in four women?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Could we put up slide 5, please -- or slide 3.

Page 99

1 I'm so sorry. Dr. Lindo, is the data depiction on this

2 slide from that same Jones and German study?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And can you tell us what the data here

5 indicate?

6 A The data indicate that 12 percent of people

7 seeking abortion are younger than 20 years old, 60

8 percent are 20 to 29 years old, and 28 percent are 30 or

9 older.

10 Q Could we put up slide 4, please? Again,

11 Dr. Lindo, is the source of this data the same as the

12 previous two slides?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And what are we looking at here?

15 A This is the share of women seeking abortions

16 who have incomes that put them below the federal poverty

17 line on the -- in the bar on the left, and the share

18 whose income would put them below 200 percent of the

19 federal poverty line on the right. And so these

20 statistics indicate that 50 percent of women obtaining

21 abortions are officially in poverty and 75 percent would

22 generally be considered to have low incomes.

23 Q And just to put it in context for the Court,

24 what does it mean for someone to be living below the

25 federal poverty level?

Page 100

1 A Typically that would mean that their incomes

2 relative to their needs is -- is low, and so

3 having -- it -- they would struggle to meet the needs of

4 their -- their particular household type.

5 Q Can we have slide 5, please? Again,

6 Dr. Lindo, we've looked at some of these findings

7 already, but is this -- is the data depicted on this

8 slide from that same study?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And could you tell us, based on the data in

11 that study, if there's any significant finding regarding

12 the race or ethnicity of patients obtaining abortion

13 care?

14 A Yes, it's -- it is the case that Black and

15 Hispanic people are over-represented among individuals

16 obtaining abortions.

17 Q And of those individuals obtaining abortions,

18 Dr. Lindo, do you know roughly how many had already

19 given birth before they got -- they obtained abortion

20 care?

21 A 59 percent had already given birth.

22 Q And does the data tell us anything about

23 whether those patients obtaining abortions were married

24 or were living with a partner?

25 A Yes. And the -- 55 percent were neither

Page 101

1 married nor cohabitating.

2 Q And what, if anything, is the significance of

3 whether someone is married or co-habiting on their

4 economic health?

5 A It would mean there's likely to be one fewer

6 adult who can provide income for the members of the

7 household.

8 Q Could we please move to slide 6? Before we

9 jump into the data here, Dr. Lindo, could you tell us

10 what source you relied upon to form your conclusions on

11 this slide?

12 A This is also a Jones and German study from

13 2017, but -- but it -- it's a different one, the title

14 listed at the bottom.

15 Q Dr. Lindo, at a high level, what are we

16 looking at on this slide?

17 A This is, at a high level, information

18 surrounding the -- or contextual information surrounding

19 the circumstances that people seeking abortion have

20 faced in the year prior to doing so.

21 Q And it says, "Disruptive life events." Can

22 you tell us what constitutes a disruptive life event?

23 A Yeah. In -- in this research study, the

24 authors defined disruptive life events as the death of a

25 close friend or family member, having a household member

Page 102

1 with serious health problems, having a baby, unemployed
2 -- being unemployed for at least one month, separating
3 from a partner, having a partner arrested or
4 incarcerated, being behind on rent or mortgage payments,
5 or moving two or more times. And these are all things
6 that would typically involve economic strain and -- and
7 probably psychological strain as well.

8 Q Can we move to slide 7, please? Dr. Lindo,
9 we've been talking about statistics and data as related
10 to the United States at large. I'd like to focus and
11 drill down on the Commonwealth now. So speaking from an
12 economic standpoint, how does Kentucky compare to the
13 rest of the country?

14 A Their poverty rates are higher.

15 Q And could you tell us, looking at this slide
16 that you've prepared, is there any significant finding
17 regarding female-headed households with children and no
18 spouse living there?

19 A Their poverty rates are especially high,
20 and in addition, the poverty rates in Kentucky for that
21 group is higher than the US average.

22 Q Why have you identified that group as a
23 particularly notable demographic?

24 A Because we would expect that group to be
25 disproportionately affected by a ban on abortion.

Page 103

1 Q Can we please put up slide 8? Dr. Lindo,
2 could you tell us what the source of the data is that
3 appears on this slide?

4 A Yes. This is based on reports -- Kentucky's
5 annual abortion report from 2020, which is available
6 from Kentucky's Public Health Department's website.

7 Q And is data from the Kentucky Public Health
8 Department considered to be a reliable data for experts
9 in your field?

10 A Yes, I -- I think it should be reliable.

11 Q And I think you may have already mentioned
12 this, but what years are covered by this data?

13 A These statistics are for 2020.

14 Q Dr. Lindo, what do we see on this slide at a
15 very high level?

16 A Characteristics of patients obtaining
17 abortions in the Commonwealth.

18 Q I'd like to walk through each of these.
19 So does the data that you reviewed indicate anything
20 about the age of patients who obtain abortion care in
21 Kentucky?

22 A A majority were under age 30.

23 Q And is there any relevance of that finding on
24 the education or careers of those patients?

25 A Yes, it -- it implies that many of these

Page 104

1 individuals are going to be continuing to pursue their
2 education or early in their careers and we know that
3 investments in education and early career investments
4 have substantial payoffs that sort of extend throughout
5 an entire -- a person's entire lifetime and -- and also
6 affect their -- their children's lives as well.

7 Q Dr. Lindo, does the data indicate whether
8 Kentuckians who obtained abortion care in 2020 already
9 had children?

10 A Yes. There is information on that.

11 Q And roughly what percent of patients had
12 previously given birth?

13 A Roughly 66.3 percent.

14 Q Now, I'd like to go to slide 9, if you don't
15 mind. Dr. Lindo, is this data on the -- on slide 9 from
16 the same source we just discussed?

17 A Yes. In addition to data from the US Census
18 Bureau on the right.

19 Q And is the US Census Bureau typically
20 considered a reliable source?

21 A Absolutely.

22 Q Dr. Lindo, what does the data that you
23 reviewed tell us about whether there are any populations
24 that would be disproportionately impacted by the
25 Commonwealth's bans?

Page 105

1 A These statistics in particular demonstrate
2 that Black patients are substantially over-represented
3 among those obtaining abortions in the Commonwealth.
4 If they were proportionally represented, we would expect
5 the number on the left to be 8.5 percent, and it's many
6 times that. And so that implies that Black Kentuckians
7 will be disproportionately affected by a ban on
8 abortion.

9 Q Dr. Lindo, what percent of patients obtaining
10 abortion care in Kentucky are Black?

11 A 34.5 percent.

12 Q Can we go to slide 10, please? Is this data
13 on this slide, Dr. Lindo, from the same sources we've
14 been discussing?

15 A Yes, it is.

16 Q And could you tell us, at a high level, what
17 we're looking at?

18 A This is the share of individuals who are
19 unmarried in different groups.

20 Q And what does this tell us about whether
21 unmarried individuals are seeking access to abortion
22 care in Kentucky?

23 A It -- it tells us that unmarried individuals
24 are -- are disproportionately represented among those
25 obtaining abortions in Kentucky and that is clearly true

Page 106

1 when compared against Kentucky residents as a whole, and
2 sort of that -- that gap in representation is even
3 larger and more stark when compared against Kentucky
4 residents giving birth.

5 Q Just to illustrate those gaps, Dr. Lindo,
6 could you tell us what percent of Kentucky residents
7 are unmarried?

8 A 49.4 percent.

9 Q And what percent of those people were
10 unmarried and giving birth in 2020?

11 A 34.5 percent.

12 Q Dr. Lindo, what percent of those unmarried
13 individuals obtaining abortion in Kentucky -- or sorry.
14 I should say, what percentage of individuals obtaining
15 abortion care in Kentucky were unmarried in 2020?

16 A 87.2 percent.

17 Q I'd like to go ahead now, Dr. Lindo, and talk
18 about your specific opinions regarding the economic
19 impact of the Commonwealth's bans. To begin, did you
20 distinguish between the likely effects on different
21 groups of people?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Could we please put up slide 11? What are
24 those groups, Dr. Lindo?

25 A Those groups are people who will have no

Page 107

1 access to abortion, that is who will not access abortion
2 in the state or outside of the state, individuals who
3 will access abortion by traveling to another state,
4 but who will be delayed in their ability to obtain an
5 abortion as a result of that additional travel
6 requirement, and finally, those who will now have to
7 travel outside of the state to obtain an abortion, but
8 who will not be delayed in obtaining an abortion by that
9 extra travel.

10 Q So I'd like to go ahead and take those groups
11 one at a time here. If we could go to slide 12, please.
12 Let's start with groups of people, Kentuckians, who will
13 have no access to abortion care if the bans go into
14 effect. Dr. Lindo, are there any reliable empirical
15 studies that you used in your work in this case to
16 determine the effects on this group?

17 A Yes, absolutely.

18 Q And if you wouldn't mind, please, turning to
19 tab two in your binder. What are we looking at here,
20 Doctor?

21 A This is a recently published paper on the
22 economic consequences of being denied an abortion.

23 Q Who was the author of this paper?

24 A Sarah Miller, Laura Wary, and Diana Green
25 Foster are the authors.

Page 108

1 Q So we'll just call this the Miller et al. for
2 short. Dr. Lindo, is there a particular data set on
3 which the Miller et. al paper relied?

4 A Yes. It relies on the Turnaway dataset.

5 Q From a very high level, could you tell us,
6 what is that dataset?

7 A Yes. It was a dataset where they collected
8 -- researchers collected information on individuals
9 presenting at abortion providers across the United
10 States, some of whom were -- had a gestational age just
11 before the provider's gestational age limit, and thus,
12 they were able to obtain an abortion and others were at
13 a gestational age that put them just beyond the
14 provider's gestational age cutoff and as a result, they
15 were denied from having an abortion at that provider.

16 Q Dr. Lindo, has the Miller et. al paper been
17 published and peer-reviewed?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Is this something that an economist working in
20 your field would consider to be both rigorous and
21 reliable?

22 A Yes.

23 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time
24 Plaintiffs offer the Miller et al. study as Exhibit
25 5 into evidence.

Page 109

1 MR. MADDOX: No objection.

2 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

3 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 5 ADMITTED INTO
4 EVIDENCE)

5 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:

6 Q Before we go into discussing some of the
7 findings in the Miller et al. paper that informed your
8 conclusions, Dr. Lindo, I want to talk about how studies
9 like this one are typically designed. So what can you
10 tell us about that?

11 A Yeah, the -- the methodology that these
12 authors use is called a "Difference in differences"
13 research design, which is a very commonly used method
14 for estimating causal effects in the context of what we
15 call natural experiments, where institutions, or forces
16 of nature, or random chance, or policy makers determine
17 who is treated and who is not treated as opposed to say,
18 a researcher conducting a -- a randomized control trial.
19 In the most applications, causal effect is estimated by
20 measuring how outcomes change after treatment for the
21 treatment group relative to how outcomes change over the
22 same period of time for some untreated comparison group,
23 which we would often call the control group.

24 Q And just speaking in general terms, Dr. Lindo
25 you've talked about treatment and a treatment group.

Page 110

1 Do you mean by that medical treatment or -- or something
2 else?

3 A It -- it could be any type of treatment.

4 Q And is the difference in differences model
5 considered to be a rigorous and reliable way to conduct
6 studies?

7 A It -- it absolutely -- yes. Yes, it is.

8 Q Let's return to Miller et al. if you don't
9 mind, Doctor. I think you already told us, but could
10 you remind us about the two groups of patients that were
11 primarily studied by Miller et al?

12 A Yes. The -- the first group, which we might
13 think of as the control group is those who presented at
14 the abortion provider before it's gestational age
15 threshold, who are able to obtain an abortion. And the
16 treatment group is those who presented at the provider
17 after its threshold and who are thus denied from having
18 an abortion by that provider.

19 Q Does the data that's set out in Miller et al.
20 tell us anything about how many of those
21 patients who were denied abortion care ultimately
22 carried the pregnancy to term?

23 A Two-thirds -- roughly two-thirds.

24 Q Dr. Lindo, if I could draw your attention to
25 page 4 of this paper, please. Could you please read out

Page 111

1 loud, starting with the second paragraph on page 4,
2 beginning with the third sentence. It starts with, "We
3 find," and then ending with a sentence that concludes,
4 "For which we observe the women."

5 A It says, "We find that abortion denial
6 resulted in increases in the amount of debt 30 days or
7 more past due of \$1,750, an increase of 78 percent
8 relative to their pre-birth mean. And in negative
9 public records on the credit reports, such as
10 bankruptcy, evictions, and tax liens of about 0.07
11 additional records. Or an increase of 81 percent. These
12 effects are persistent over time with elevated rates of
13 financial distress observed the year of the birth and
14 for the entire five subsequent years, for which we
15 observed the women."

16 Q Dr. Lindo, what's the significance of that
17 finding, if any, on your conclusions in this case,
18 regarding the laws that ban access to abortion in
19 Kentucky?

20 A It supports the conclusion that there will be
21 economic harms from people being unable to access
22 abortion.

23 Q Doctor, if I could draw your attention now to
24 page 37 of the Miller et al. paper. I'm going to ask
25 you to look at the first partial paragraph on that page.

Page 112

1 And if you could please read aloud for the Court the
2 final sentence in that paragraph. It begins with the
3 words "In some."

4 A "In some while women's family obligations in
5 need for resources increased the abortion denial.
6 They did not appear to experience increases in support
7 from male partners, adult family, or the government to
8 sufficiently offset these responsibilities, possibly
9 driving the inability to meet financial obligations
10 documented in our credit report analysis."

11 Q Doctor, what impact, if any, does that finding
12 have on your conclusions in this case regarding the
13 economic impact of the Commonwealth's proposed bans?

14 A It supports the conclusion that there will be
15 additional economic strain resulting from the ban.

16 Q I know we've been talking about Miller et al,
17 Doctor. Are there other studies or empirical literature
18 on which you relied to form your conclusions about
19 Kentuckians who will not have access to abortion if the
20 bans are allowed to go into effect?

21 A There are many, many studies and many
22 literatures that I would say contributed to this
23 conclusion.

24 Q If we could go to slide 13, please. We'll go
25 category by category in a moment, Doctor, but if you

Page 113

1 could tell us from a high level, what are we looking at
2 here?

3 A This is the costs that will be borne by
4 individuals who are unable to access an abortion as a
5 result of the ban.

6 Q Let's start with the first category, which
7 you've identified as direct financial costs. Could you
8 tell the Court why you've identified financial costs as
9 an economic outcome of the Commonwealth's proposed bans?

10 A I'm -- I'm not sure. I -- under -- I guess
11 that was part of the task that I was assigned to do is
12 to try to document the costs in their totality.

13 Q Of course. Could you tell us what the data
14 says about those financial costs?

15 A Sure. Well, and this won't come as a surprise
16 for folks who have had children. Pregnancy itself can
17 be very expensive. It could involve parenting classes,
18 it could involve prenatal care. It can involve
19 expenditures preparing to have a child and to raise a
20 child. All of these things can involve substantial
21 expenditures. Additionally, childbearing itself can
22 involve substantial expenditures, particularly for
23 households or for people who don't have insurance.
24 But even -- for even people who do have insurance, they
25 still could face substantial costs of having a child.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 And then finally, raising a child is extremely expensive</p> <p>2 as well, which I think most parents can appreciate.</p> <p>3 Q Could you tell us, Doctor, roughly how much</p> <p>4 does it cost for an average family to raise a child in</p> <p>5 this country?</p> <p>6 A On -- on average households, and just to be a</p> <p>7 little more specific to the -- the group who would be</p> <p>8 disproportionately affected by the bans, low-income</p> <p>9 households in the United States spend approximately</p> <p>10 \$10,000 a year raising children throughout their lives.</p> <p>11 Q Dr. Lindo, you also indicated that there would</p> <p>12 be reduced resources for household members. Can you</p> <p>13 explain that finding?</p> <p>14 A Yeah. And -- and this is consistent with what</p> <p>15 the Miller et al study was finding. And the idea here</p> <p>16 of course, is that income is, if anything, going to be</p> <p>17 reduced for these households and they had -- now have an</p> <p>18 additional member to care for. And so that means the</p> <p>19 resources are going to be spread more thinly across all</p> <p>20 of the household members.</p> <p>21 Q I want to talk about that second category that</p> <p>22 you've identified, which is work and education costs.</p> <p>23 Dr. Lindo, what did your review tell you about the costs</p> <p>24 to people's work and education if they don't have access</p> <p>25 to abortion care?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 A Yes, it is.</p> <p>2 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time,</p> <p>3 Plaintiffs would move to admit the Oreopoulos paper</p> <p>4 into evidence as Exhibit 6.</p> <p>5 MR. MADDOX: No objection.</p> <p>6 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.</p> <p>7 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 6 ADMITTED INTO</p> <p>8 EVIDENCE)</p> <p>9 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:</p> <p>10 Q Dr. Lindo, could I draw your attention please</p> <p>11 to page 179 of the Oreopoulos article? I'm going to ask</p> <p>12 if you could please read aloud for me, starting with the</p> <p>13 last paragraph on page 79 and running onto page 180 with</p> <p>14 the sentence that begins, "Gains from school," through</p> <p>15 the end of the paragraph.</p> <p>16 A "Gains from school occur from being in a job</p> <p>17 that not only pays more, but also offers more</p> <p>18 opportunities for self-accomplishment, social</p> <p>19 interaction, and independence. Schooling generates</p> <p>20 occupational prestige. It reduces the chance of ending</p> <p>21 up on welfare or unemployed. It improves success in the</p> <p>22 labor market and the marriage market. That our</p> <p>23 decision-making skills learned in school also lead to</p> <p>24 better health, happier marriages, and more successful</p> <p>25 children. Schooling also encourages patience in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 A Yeah. And these costs can start with</p> <p>2 pregnancy in terms of people needing to interrupt or</p> <p>3 discontinue altogether their investments in their</p> <p>4 education or in their careers. And as I mentioned</p> <p>5 before, those disruptions are costly, both in the</p> <p>6 short-run and in the long-run because the returns to</p> <p>7 early career investments are lifelong. And actually</p> <p>8 they span generations.</p> <p>9 Q Focusing now on schooling, Dr. Lindo, did you</p> <p>10 review any literature in the course of your work in this</p> <p>11 case that documents non-financial or non-pecuniary</p> <p>12 benefits of education?</p> <p>13 A I did.</p> <p>14 Q Could I draw your attention to tab five of</p> <p>15 your binder with -- apologies for going out of order</p> <p>16 here. Dr. Lindo, what are we looking at here?</p> <p>17 A This is a paper titled "Priceless: The</p> <p>18 Nonpecuniary Benefits of Schooling," by Phil Oreopoulos</p> <p>19 and Kjell Salvanes published in 2011.</p> <p>20 Q You said this paper was published. Do you</p> <p>21 know if it's been peer-reviewed?</p> <p>22 A It has.</p> <p>23 Q And is this a source on which you would</p> <p>24 typically rely on and consider rigorous in your work as</p> <p>25 an economist?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 long-term thinking. Teen fertility, criminal activity,</p> <p>2 and other risky behaviors decrease with it. Schooling</p> <p>3 promotes trust and civic participation. It teaches</p> <p>4 students how to enjoy a good book and manage money.</p> <p>5 And for many, schooling has consumption value, too."</p> <p>6 Q Dr. Lindo, what importance, if any, do those</p> <p>7 non-pecuniary benefits that you've just identified have</p> <p>8 on a person's economic outcomes and wellbeing?</p> <p>9 A I -- sorry, could you repeat the question?</p> <p>10 Q Certainly. I'll rephrase. What importance,</p> <p>11 if any, do the non-pecuniary benefits that you've just</p> <p>12 identified have on your conclusions in this case</p> <p>13 regarding the economic impact of patients who cannot</p> <p>14 access abortion care in Kentucky?</p> <p>15 A It -- it suggests that the -- the effect</p> <p>16 generally on wellbeing would go beyond the economic</p> <p>17 effects.</p> <p>18 Q I want to draw your attention back to the</p> <p>19 slides that you've prepared and talk about that final</p> <p>20 category you've identified of costs for patients who</p> <p>21 can't access abortion care, psychological and health</p> <p>22 costs. Dr. Lindo, I see on the slide that you've</p> <p>23 included a finding about intimate partner violence.</p> <p>24 Could you tell us about that?</p> <p>25 A Yes. Surveys of individuals obtaining</p>

Page 118

1 abortions indicate that a reason for obtaining abortions
2 is concerns about having a -- an abusive partner.
3 Moreover, there is research demonstrating that an
4 inability to obtain an abortion increases victimization.

5 Q If I could draw your attention to what's been
6 marked as Exhibit 5, which is the Miller paper, tab 2.
7 And it'll be page 11 of the Miller paper. Dr. Lindo,
8 could you please read aloud for the Court the second
9 paragraph of that page ending with the sentence that
10 concludes, "Four years later"?

11 A Starting at the beginning of the paragraph?

12 Q Yes. So starting with a sentence that begins,
13 "Using the survey data."

14 A "Using the survey data, the team documented
15 important differences in the wellbeing of women in the
16 Turnaway group, compared to the near-limit group.
17 Many of which persisted over the study period. This
18 body of work finds that women who were turned away by
19 the abortion clinics experienced worse mental health in
20 the short-run, poorer physical health among those who
21 gave birth, including two maternal deaths, and increased
22 risk of physical violence from the man involved in the
23 pregnancy when compared to women in the near-limit group
24 who received abortions. Researchers also documented
25 worse economic outcomes following the abortion denial

Page 119

1 for women in the Turnaway group, including higher rates
2 of poverty, lower employment, and greater use of public
3 assistance, both in the short-term, six months following
4 the service denial, and over a longer time horizon, four
5 years later."

6 Q Dr. Lindo, what significance, if any, of those
7 findings that are detailed in Miller et al. have on your
8 conclusions regarding the likely impact of a ban on
9 abortion in Kentucky?

10 A They generally support the conclusion of harms
11 beyond economic outcomes.

12 Q And I want to go back to the slide now. You've
13 also identified risks of pregnancy and childbirth as a
14 potential cost. Can you tell us from an economic
15 perspective why you've included those costs on this
16 slide?

17 A Yes. It's well appreciated and accepted that
18 the risks associated with continuing a pregnancy and
19 bearing a child are smaller than the effect -- the risks
20 associated with obtaining an abortion.

21 Q And looking at these effects on this slide,
22 Dr. Lindo, are there any populations of people in
23 Kentucky who will be disproportionately impacted by
24 these costs?

25 A Low-income individuals and people of color.

Page 120

1 Q Doctor, as a practical matter, how do you know
2 that there will be patients in this group -- people who
3 can't access abortion care at all in Kentucky?

4 A There's extensive research showing that
5 limiting access to abortion reduces the number of people
6 who obtain abortions and increases childbearing.
7 Including the Turnaway Study that we've talked about
8 already.

9 Q I'd like to talk about another study. So if
10 you could turn to tab 3 of your binder. What are we
11 looking at here, Dr. Lindo?

12 A This is a paper that I have published with
13 co-authors titled "How Far is Too Far? New evidence on
14 abortion clinic closures, access, and abortions."

15 Q Dr. Lindo, was your paper peer-reviewed before
16 it was published?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And is it broadly considered to be a rigorous
19 and reliable study?

20 A Yes.

21 Q What can you tell me about the circumstances
22 that you studied and documented in this paper?

23 A The -- the general circumstances surrounding
24 the study was the very large natural experiment, is what
25 economists would call it, that resulted from Texas HB2.

Page 121

1 Where in 2013, nearly half of the clinics in the state
2 were forced to cease operations resulting in substantial
3 increases in the distance that people had to travel to
4 obtain abortions, and also substantially reducing the
5 number of clinics that were available to provide for
6 those who were still seeking abortions.

7 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time,
8 Plaintiffs would offer the Lindo paper as Exhibit 7
9 into evidence.

10 MR. MADDOX: No objection.

11 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

12 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 7 ADMITTED INTO
13 EVIDENCE)

14 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:

15 Q So, can you tell us, Dr. Lindo, what did
16 studying, what you called that natural experiment where
17 half of the clinics in Texas shut down, what conclusions
18 did that yield?

19 A We found significant decreases in abortion
20 rates and also evidence of delayed abortions.

21 Q And did travel or transportation have any
22 effect on those findings?

23 A Yes. And perhaps I should have been clearer
24 before. We found that increasing the distance that a
25 person has to travel in order to reach a provider

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 substantially reduces the number of people obtaining 2 abortions.</p> <p>3 Q Were there any other groups who were studying 4 that same natural experiment?</p> <p>5 A Yes. There were three research teams sort of 6 independently evaluating the causal effect of this 7 natural experiment.</p> <p>8 Q And do you know if those other teams arrived 9 at the same conclusions that you and your colleagues 10 did?</p> <p>11 A They arrived at the same general conclusions.</p> <p>12 Q Now, Dr. Lindo, what significance, if any, 13 does the literature documenting the effects of the 14 natural experiment of HB2 in Texas have on your 15 conclusions in this case, regarding the likely economic 16 impacts of patients seeking abortion care in Kentucky?</p> <p>17 A It -- it supports that conclusion by 18 demonstrating that there will be reductions in the 19 number of abortions, and thus -- and also increases in 20 births as a result.</p> <p>21 Q Speaking slightly more broadly, Doctor, is 22 there any other literature that speaks to the effects of 23 needing to travel or obtain transportation on access to 24 healthcare?</p> <p>25 A There are many, many, many studies on the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 Q And what findings the Kentucky Department of 2 Public Health have on the impact of transportation as a 3 barrier to access for healthcare?</p> <p>4 A Overwhelmingly and -- and -- and substantial 5 magnitude relative to any other category. 64 percent of 6 respondents indicated that transportation was one of the 7 greatest barriers for patients in accessing care. And 8 the second closest category to that folks selected was 9 indicating that their patients couldn't afford primary 10 care. And -- and 31 percent of respondents indicated 11 that as one of the greatest barriers to primary care.</p> <p>12 Q And Doctor, how does this finding from the 13 Kentucky Department of Public Health study impact your 14 conclusions in this case, on the likely economic effects 15 of the Commonwealth's bans?</p> <p>16 A It provides further support for the conclusion 17 that being required to travel out of state will be a 18 barrier to accessing abortion for people who desire an 19 abortion.</p> <p>20 Q If we could go onto slide 15, please. 21 Dr. Lindo, if you could turn to page 19 -- well, I 22 actually don't know if you need to turn, and direct your 23 attention to figure 13. What are we looking at?</p> <p>24 A Here, this is statistics based on respondents, 25 their responses to a question asking about groups</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 effects of needing to travel on healthcare access and 2 utilization.</p> <p>3 Q If you wouldn't mind turning to tab 3 of your 4 binder, please. Or tab 4, I'm so sorry. Dr. Lindo, 5 what are we looking at in tab 4?</p> <p>6 A This is a report. It's the 2021 needs 7 assessment report produced by the Kentucky Department of 8 Public Health's primary care office.</p> <p>9 Q And are reports like this one produced by the 10 Kentucky Department of Public Health considered to be 11 reliable sources for experts working in your field?</p> <p>12 A Yes.</p> <p>13 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time, 14 Plaintiffs move to admit this report from the 15 Kentucky Department of Public Health as Exhibit 8.</p> <p>16 MR. MADDOX: No objection.</p> <p>17 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 8 ADMITTED INTO 18 EVIDENCE)</p> <p>19 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:</p> <p>20 Q Dr. Lindo, if I could ask you to turn to page 21 20, and if we could put up slide 14, please. Looking at 22 figure 14, Doctor, what are we seeing here?</p> <p>23 A We are seeing statistics based on a survey 24 where people were asked, what were the greatest barriers 25 for patients accessing primary care in Kentucky.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 with -- who are -- with particularly -- who are 2 particularly disadvantaged in terms of their health, 3 relative to the general population of Kentucky.</p> <p>4 Q And could you tell us what percent of 5 respondents said that people or patients who had low 6 incomes were being disproportionately impacted?</p> <p>7 A 28 percent indicated that low-income 8 individuals were disadvantaged in their health relative 9 to the Kentucky average.</p> <p>10 Q And what about people who are part of a racial 11 or ethnic minority?</p> <p>12 A 21 percent of respondents indicated that that 13 was a population group with a disadvantage in terms of 14 their health.</p> <p>15 Q So, Doctor, what do these responses from 16 Kentucky healthcare providers tell you when it comes to 17 forming your conclusions about the likely economic 18 impact of the bans we've been talking about?</p> <p>19 A They provide further support for the 20 conclusion that low-income individuals and people of 21 color will be disproportionately affected by the ban.</p> <p>22 Q We -- we've just been talking a lot about 23 travel and transportation barriers, Doctor. So I'd like 24 to talk about those other two groups of people that you 25 identified in your affidavit. Could we please put up</p>

Page 126

1 slide 16? Could you remind the Court, Doctor, of the
2 other two groups of people that you assessed in your
3 work in this case?

4 A Yes. One group is folks who will travel
5 outside of the state to obtain abortion care. But as a
6 result of needing to travel, they will have their --
7 that care delayed. And the third group is folks who
8 will have -- who will travel outside of the state to
9 have an abortion, and who will not have their care
10 delayed by the need to travel.

11 Q Could we please have slide 17? From a high
12 level, what are we looking at here?

13 A From a high level, this is the set of costs
14 that we can expect for these individuals.

15 Q Doctor, I note that the categories of costs,
16 as it were, are very similar to the categories that we
17 looked at with respect to that first group of patients,
18 the ones who won't be able to obtain abortion care at
19 all. So starting with the patients who are forced to
20 travel out of state to obtain abortion care, but won't
21 delay their care, could you tell us if there are any
22 notable differences between the costs that those
23 patients will face and the costs we've already discussed
24 today?

25 A Yes. Well, they won't have such the same --

Page 127

1 they won't have pregnancy costs and childbearing and
2 child rearing costs. But as a result of having to
3 travel outside of the state instead of obtaining an
4 abortion inside the state, they will now face greater
5 transportation costs and lodging costs and potentially
6 childcare costs. In addition, many people will have to
7 take time off of work in order to make this travel
8 possible. All of that involves a direct economic
9 impact.

10 Q And Doctor, now talking about the group that
11 have to travel out of state, but are delayed in
12 accessing their abortion care as a result of doing so,
13 could you tell us if there are any notable differences
14 for those group -- people?

15 A I'm sorry, is that a question about the direct
16 financial cost or -- or generally about all of the
17 group?

18 Q Generally about all of them.

19 A In terms of all of the costs, we would expect
20 them to be exacerbated. And I think it's important to
21 keep in mind in this context that the
22 logistic -- logistical issues often come up as a
23 challenge for people who are seeking abortions,
24 particularly
25 low-income populations who are seeking abortions.

Page 128

1 And as a result of trying to figure out how to travel,
2 that's sort of how a delay can -- can happen. And then
3 once the delay starts to -- to happen, well, the types
4 of procedures that might be available to an individual
5 can become more limited. And there's a possibility that
6 sort of things spiral, such that eventually a person may
7 not be able to obtain an abortion at all. But the
8 process of this delay can exacerbate the direct
9 financial costs, the costs associated with missing work
10 and/or missing school, and also all of the health and
11 psychological costs.

12 Q Doctor we've just been talking about patients
13 who will have to travel out of state to obtain abortion
14 care. And I'd like to talk more about travel as a
15 practical matter. So if we could please put up slide
16 18. And Dr. Lindo, if you could turn to tab six in your
17 binder. Looks like our slide isn't working right. Oh,
18 there it goes. Dr. Lindo, what are we looking at here?

19 A This is a map produced by the Guttmacher
20 Institute showing the relative restrictiveness of
21 abortion policies in effect across the United States as
22 of June 9th, 2022.

23 Q What is the Guttmacher Institute?

24 A It's a -- an organization that does extensive
25 research on abortion, both in terms of policies that are

Page 129

1 in effect and patients who are seeking abortion and
2 providers who are providing abortion.

3 Q Is the Guttmacher Institute's work generally
4 considered to be reliable by experts working in your
5 field?

6 A Yes.

7 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, at this time,
8 Plaintiffs move to admit this graphic, which has
9 been identified as Exhibit 9 into evidence.

10 MR. MADDOX: No objection.

11 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

12 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 9 ADMITTED INTO
13 EVIDENCE)

14 BY MS. TAKAKJIAN:

15 Q Looking at this map, Dr. Lindo, how, if at
16 all, does it impact your conclusions about the likely
17 ability of Kentuckians to travel out of state to obtain
18 abortion care?

19 A Well, this graphic highlights that the -- the
20 general context with states surrounding Kentucky mostly
21 having restrictive abortion policies in effect, that is
22 going -- that means that the expected effects of
23 Kentucky's ban will be especially large. Or -- or those
24 effects will be magnified by the fact that all the
25 states surrounding Kentucky also have restrictive

Page 130

1 policies that will make it harder for individuals to
2 travel to obtain abortions.

3 Q Now, Dr. Lindo, we've focused so far today on
4 the effects on patients. So I want to talk now about
5 the effects on the children of Kentucky. Earlier today
6 you told us that nearly two-thirds of Kentuckians who
7 obtain abortion care already had a child, or have given
8 birth to at least one child. Could we please put up
9 slide 19? What are we looking at here?

10 A This is a broad overview of the effect that we
11 can expect to result from the ban on abortion, on the
12 children of people who are seeking abortion. And just
13 to be clear, these are the children that they already
14 had prior to having sought an abortion.

15 Q So let's take these one at a time, Doctor,
16 starting with financial costs. What can you tell us
17 about the likely economic impact on children with
18 respect to financial costs from the Commonwealth's bans?

19 A Yeah, as -- as we were talking about earlier,
20 we know that having an additional person in the
21 household and no additional resources in the household
22 means that resources are going to be spread more thinly
23 across the members of the household. So these children
24 will be growing up in households with more limited
25 resources relative to needs.

Page 131

1 Q What about the next category, health costs?
2 What can you tell us about the impact on children's
3 health of the Commonwealth's bans?

4 A Yeah, I -- I -- I think I would say there is
5 extensive research on, generally, the effects of growing
6 up in a more impoverished household. And that research
7 shows that it can lead to poorer health at birth. So
8 here we're talking about children who would possibly be
9 born later on to patients seeking abortion. It -- also
10 growing up in a more impoverished household impairs
11 cognitive skills of children. It reduces their life
12 expectancy as well.

13 Q What about education costs, Dr. Lindo?

14 A We see that growing up in a more impoverished
15 household causes poorer test scores, more behavioral
16 issues in school, an increased likelihood of repeating a
17 grade, and reduced educational attainment.

18 Q And what about any other costs that the
19 Commonwealth bans would be likely to have on the
20 children of Kentucky?

21 A As a result of growing up in a more
22 impoverished household, we would expect these children
23 to be at a heightened risk of involvement in crime, and
24 to generally have poor living conditions as adults.

25 Q Thank you. We could take the slides down.

Page 132

1 Dr. Lindo, just to wrap things up here. You've talked
2 about an array of literature today, informing your
3 expert conclusions. How would you characterize the
4 breadth and the depth of the available literature when
5 it comes to the evaluation of the economic harms from
6 the Commonwealth's bans?

7 A I would say the rigor, the breadth, and the
8 depth of not just the literature, but the literatures
9 that informed my conclusions on this case are all
10 extremely impressive. This is not the sort of situation
11 where there are some studies that might find positive
12 effects and some studies find negative effects, and
13 we're not sure what to make of it and we're trying to
14 weigh the evidence. Here it's very clear that there
15 will be economic harms imposed by a ban like this.

16 Q Would you say that there's a consensus on this
17 issue, Doctor?

18 A I would say there is as -- would be as close
19 to a consensus as is possible.

20 Q Thank you.

21 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, if I could have a
22 moment to confer with co-Counsel before I pass the
23 witness? Your Honor, I have no further questions at
24 this time and can pass the witness to Defense
25 Counsel. Thank you, Dr. Lindo.

Page 133

1 JUDGE PERRY: Cross?

2 CROSS EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. MADDOX:

4 Q Good afternoon, Professor Lindo. My name is
5 Victor Maddox, and I am Counsel for Attorney General
6 Daniel Cameron here in today's proceeding. We've never
7 met before, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q Okay. And if I understand it, you're not a
10 medical doctor, you're an economist, right? You have a
11 PhD in economics; is that right?

12 A It is correct that I have a PhD in economics,
13 and I consider myself a health economist.

14 Q And, so we're clear, you are not a medical
15 doctor, correct?

16 A I'm -- I am not a medical doctor.

17 Q Okay. You -- your testimony, I think stands
18 for the proposition that Kentucky's laws restricting or
19 banning abortion will lead to fewer abortions; is that
20 right?

21 A Sorry. Could you repeat the question?

22 Q Your testimony today stands for the
23 proposition that Kentucky's laws restricting or banning
24 abortions will lead to fewer abortions in the
25 Commonwealth, correct?

Page 134

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. And you don't need a rigorous academic

3 study to understand that, do you?

4 A It's helpful to know that numerous academic

5 studies have documented that to be the case.

6 Q Okay.

7 A In my opinion.

8 Q That's actually the point of the laws, isn't

9 it? To limit or eliminate abortions where at all

10 possible?

11 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Objection, Your Honor.

12 Dr. Lindo didn't draft these laws. Asking him to

13 state what the point of them is -- isn't proper.

14 JUDGE PERRY: Overruled. This is --

15 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Judge.

16 JUDGE PERRY -- cross examination.

17 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Judge.

18 THE WITNESS: I'm -- I'm -- I'm -- I'm not

19 sure. I -- I -- my understanding is that sometimes

20 in cases like these health issues related to the

21 mother is cited as another reason for laws like

22 this. But I -- that -- that -- I'm -- I'm not a

23 political economist. I think a political economist

24 would maybe be better situated to offer an expert

25 opinion on something like that.

Page 135

1 BY MR. MADDOX:

2 Q Okay. So were you involved in any way in the

3 legislation that was enacted that is involved here

4 today?

5 A No.

6 Q Did Planned Parenthood or EMW ask you to

7 provide expert testimony to the Kentucky General

8 Assembly along the lines of the testimony you provided

9 the Court today?

10 A No.

11 Q Okay. Were you available to provide that

12 testimony to the Kentucky General Assembly, if they had

13 asked you?

14 A I'm -- I'm not sure.

15 Q Well, were you -- could you have come to

16 Kentucky between January of 2021 and, say, April 15th of

17 2021?

18 A Maybe. I'm -- I'm not sure.

19 Q Okay.

20 A I -- I -- I -- my primary occupation --

21 I -- I mean, I'm a -- I'm a professor. I have to teach

22 classes --

23 Q Right.

24 A -- so I can't just travel any time.

25 Q But you found time to testify in Arkansas,

Page 136

1 right?

2 A I sometimes can -- can find time. Yeah.

3 Q And you found time to come here today, right?

4 A I did not have to cancel any classes. It is

5 the summer. I don't teach classes during the summer.

6 Q But, for whatever reason, you weren't asked

7 and you didn't provide any of the testimony you gave

8 here today to the Kentucky General Assembly when they

9 were considering the policy behind these laws, correct?

10 A I -- I was not asked. Correct.

11 Q Okay. Do you agree with me, sir, that the

12 testimony you're -- you've given here is basically a

13 matter of good or bad public policy?

14 A I -- I would absolutely object to that

15 characterization.

16 Q Why is that?

17 A Because, as an economist, I -- I don't -- I

18 don't determine policy. I -- it's not me to say what is

19 good policy and what is bad policy. It's for me to do

20 research, and to understand the way the world works, and

21 to provide that information.

22 Q And it's your view that laws that limit

23 abortions, therefore lead to more child births, correct?

24 A Research -- substantial research demonstrates

25 that restrictions on abortion lead to additional child

Page 137

1 birth.

2 Q And those child births cause the deleterious

3 or damaging economic effects that you've testified about

4 today, correct?

5 A Generally, people having more children than

6 they plan to, or having children earlier than they plan

7 to reduces incomes and education. So I think -- I think

8 the answer to -- to your question is, yes.

9 Q You talked about the Miller study. That was

10 tab 2 in the notebook the counsel for the plaintiffs has

11 distributed. "The Economic Consequences of Being Denied

12 an Abortion." Would you look to page 38, please?

13 Tab 2.

14 A Sorry, what page?

15 Q Page 38. So the first full paragraph on page

16 38, even the authors of the Miller study acknowledge

17 that what they're talking about in their study is public

18 policy, don't they? They say, "There are several

19 implications for public policy. If policy makers wish

20 to avoid the adverse economic consequences documented

21 here, one option would be to relax laws that impose a

22 gestational limit for abortion." Correct?

23 A I would emphasize here -- and -- actually,

24 this --

25 Q First of all, have I read that correctly?

Page 138

1 A Oh, yes.
 2 Q Okay.
 3 A I -- sorry. I thought you asked two
 4 questions.
 5 Q Oh, I did, so go ahead and explain.
 6 A Okay, got you. So an -- it's typical in
 7 economics for working papers to be released and then
 8 researchers to get feedback possibly, and then the late
 9 -- paper is later published. This paper was actually
 10 released as an NBER working paper prior to its
 11 publication. The NBER, by policy, does not publish
 12 working papers that make policy recommendations. This
 13 is not a policy recommendation. This is saying policy
 14 makers can take or leave this evidence. Like -- if you
 15 want to do this, if this is -- if it is the policy
 16 maker's desire, then they can consider this. But
 17 they're not telling the policy makers that they ought
 18 to consider this, in my opinion. And so I think this is
 19 the sort of thing that absolutely would go straight
 20 through NBER policy with no problem, because the
 21 researchers are not advocating in this statement.
 22 Not -- not in my opinion.
 23 Q So even though they say there are implications
 24 for public policy and they suggest ways that policy
 25 makers may want to avoid, may follow to avoid the

Page 139

1 economic consequences you've testified about, that's not
 2 a policy recommendation. Is that your testimony?
 3 A Particularly because it says, "If policy
 4 makers wish to avoid these adverse economic
 5 consequences." Policy makers probably will be
 6 considering many other factors when they're making these
 7 decisions.
 8 Q Okay. Now, you testified at some length about
 9 the Miller study and I believe it features prominently
 10 in your affidavit, correct?
 11 A That's correct.
 12 Q Okay. Now, there are a number of limitations
 13 to the data and the research presented in that study,
 14 wouldn't you agree?
 15 A I don't -- I don't -- I wouldn't agree to that
 16 characterization. I think it's an extraordinarily
 17 high-quality study with -- that's very credible.
 18 Q So on page 32, they talk about exploring
 19 mechanisms from the Turnaway Study follow-up surveys,
 20 and they talk about their methodology of interviewing
 21 women. And they say in the second -- in the first full
 22 paragraph, "However, in contrast to the credit report
 23 data, we are not able to evaluate whether pre-birth
 24 trends are similar across the near limit and Turnaway
 25 since we are limited to one observation period prior to

Page 140

1 the birth. In addition, a fairly large percentage of
 2 respondents in our survey, 24 percent at baseline, did
 3 not provide household income information resulting in
 4 smaller sample sizes for this outcome. Because of these
 5 limitations, we consider our analysis in this subsection
 6 to be exploratory." That's what it says, right?
 7 A Yes. You read that correctly.
 8 Q Okay. Lower on that page, the last paragraph,
 9 they talk about changes in household income from being
 10 turned away from abortion and having had a child. And
 11 you suggested to the Court that when you have a child
 12 and you don't have any additional resources, that has
 13 negative consequences, right?
 14 A Correct.
 15 Q In fact, women who have children do get
 16 additional resources, don't they?
 17 A Could you clarify?
 18 Q Well, in tab 2, the Miller study, they say,
 19 "We do not find an evidence of changes in employment,
 20 but do find an increase in the receipt of public
 21 benefits." And later they say, "In addition, we are
 22 unable to examine changes in benefit amounts with the
 23 data available." So that's a significant limitation in
 24 the study's analysis and methodology, wouldn't you say,
 25 Doctor?

Page 141

1 A No.
 2 Q No?
 3 A No.
 4 Q Okay.
 5 A Look, researchers always want more data.
 6 This is exploratory analysis. This is secondary to
 7 their main findings were about -- which were about the
 8 economic outcomes, and which were about financial
 9 distress.
 10 Q Then the next page, page 33 of tab 2,
 11 Professor Lindo, they say, "Finally, we do not find a
 12 significant change in the share of women reporting that
 13 they do not have enough money 'most of the time'
 14 although the point estimate is positive, indicating an
 15 increase in this measure." You see that?
 16 A I see that.
 17 Q Okay. In the next section, page 36, and under
 18 "Conclusion," they say, "We find little evidence that
 19 the amount borrowed measured by credit card balance,
 20 number of auto loans, and presence of a mortgage changed
 21 following the abortion denial." So there are plenty of
 22 limitations on the data and the analysis in this report,
 23 wouldn't you say?
 24 A It's always the case that a researcher wants
 25 to have more data and wants to be able to answer more

Page 142

1 questions than they're able to. In terms of the main
2 question of, "Does financial distress increase as a
3 result of being denied an abortion?" These results are
4 extremely strong and, actually, all of the results that
5 you're describing as being limited also generally
6 support that conclusion.

7 Q Let me go back to your slide deck, your key
8 conclusions. I think we agreed that your first
9 proposition for the Court is that the laws in question
10 will result in fewer abortions and more childbirth, and
11 that's a bad thing, correct?

12 A No.

13 Q Okay. How is it incorrect?

14 A I have not said that's a bad thing. I said
15 there will be economic -- there will be a reduction in
16 economic circumstances, or in incomes, and a reduction
17 in education. As to whether that's a good thing or a
18 bad thing, I'll leave that to you.

19 Q Okay. Now, in the second key conclusion, you
20 say that, "It will impose serious costs on Kentuckians
21 including financial hardship, educational and
22 professional harms, and physical and psychological
23 harms." I just want to make clear: you don't have any
24 expertise regarding physical and psychological harms, do
25 you? You're not a psychologist, you're not a

Page 143

1 psychiatrist, you're not a doctor. You --

2 A In the course of my research, I look at these
3 as outcomes.

4 Q So you're saying you've read things that
5 suggest that to be the case; is that right?

6 A And I have also conducted research where
7 health outcomes are the primary outcome, where I'm
8 evaluating the effects of policies and treatments.

9 Q Let me ask you about your research, Professor.
10 Looking at, I think it's Exhibit -- I've forgotten, Your
11 Honor, what exhibit it is.

12 JUDGE PERRY: Which one?

13 MR. MADDOX: The -- the CV.

14 JUDGE PERRY: His? 4.

15 MS. TAKAKJIAN: The CV is Exhibit 4, Your
16 Honor.

17 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

18 BY MR. MADDOX:

19 Q Exhibit 4, Professor Lindo, and that's the CV
20 that's attached to your affidavit. Am I correct that
21 you don't show any research interest in abortion, or any
22 publications regarding abortion in an academic setting
23 before 2020; is that correct?

24 A I'm -- I'm sorry. I'd -- I -- I -- can you
25 direct me to my --

Page 144

1 Q Yeah --

2 A I think I found the vitae that you're
3 referring to. I have it as attachment 1 --

4 Q Correct.

5 A -- here to -- okay.

6 Q Attachment 1. And I'm just looking at the
7 publication section. So you have your positions, your
8 education, et cetera, and then you have your
9 publications. And the first one I see that has anything
10 to do with abortion is in the year 2020. Is that fair
11 to say?

12 A No, I wouldn't say that's true. I mean, I've
13 been working on issues related to infant health and
14 childbearing since the very beginning of my career, and
15 all is very closely related, of course, to abortion. In
16 terms of papers specifically evaluating the effects of
17 abortion policy, or an abortion policy, then I think
18 your statement would be correct.

19 Q Okay. So the first one I see is in the
20 Journal of Human Resources, along with some others, and
21 that was published in 2020, correct?

22 A I don't -- I don't know which of these you're
23 referring to.

24 Q It's the fourth one under your publications.

25 A But -- I'm sorry, can you clarify the question

Page 145

1 for me?

2 Q Right. I'm just asking you if that's the
3 first publication you have that addresses abortion in
4 your professional work?

5 A And, as I said before, I've been working on
6 issues related to childbearing. If you look at the very
7 first publication of -- on my vitae in 2010, it was a
8 paper looking at fertility. And for -- of course, an
9 important determinant of whether or not someone is
10 observed as having a child or not is whether or not they
11 had an abortion. So I've been working on related topics
12 since I was working on my PhD dissertation --

13 Q Okay.

14 A -- as a grad student.

15 Q Let me ask you about some of the slides. Now,
16 the first -- what -- so slide 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 -- slides 2
17 through 6, those are all based on the Jones and German
18 study, correct?

19 A I believe so. I don't remember the exact
20 slides, but yeah, there were several slides --

21 Q Right.

22 A -- referring to that study.

23 Q And you didn't do the work that Jones and
24 German did. You simply read what they did, right?

25 A That -- that's correct. I wouldn't have had

Page 146

1 the ability to do that work because I wouldn't have had
2 access to those data.

3 Q Okay. So to the extent that the Jones and
4 German study has value for the Court today, it's really,
5 you're just sort of relaying the message that they
6 provided in those articles, right?

7 A No. I -- I would say I'm drawing on my
8 general expertise for having worked extensively in this
9 area. And those statistics are consistent with what we
10 see in the Commonwealth, and they're also consistent
11 with what we see in virtually every US state.

12 Q Okay. Let me ask you about slide number 8,
13 "Patients obtaining abortions in Kentucky." You
14 indicated that the majority of the people obtaining
15 abortions in Kentucky are under the age of 30. And you
16 said, "This implies that they are developing their
17 career." Did you do any study to look into that, to
18 determine to what extent abortion recipients in Kentucky
19 are developing their careers and are somehow impeded in
20 that process?

21 A I think it is a fair assertion to make given
22 the extensive research that exists outside of Kentucky.

23 Q Okay. So it's an implication, which means you
24 don't have direct data to support that, correct?

25 A As a professor, I see people in their teens

Page 147

1 and 20s, that they are investing in their education.
2 I know that to be the case in Kentucky as well.
3 I -- I -- I'm -- I'm sorry if I'm not following the
4 point you're making.

5 Q So you teach at the -- at Texas A&M
6 University?

7 A Yes, I do.

8 Q Okay. And is it your view that's a
9 representative sample of the population of Kentucky
10 under 30 who seek abortions?

11 A I think the types of people who I see at Texas
12 A&M in terms of the age distribution is probably very
13 similar to the age distribution that you would see at
14 major universities --

15 Q Right.

16 A -- in Kentucky.

17 Q So age distribution, sure. What about career
18 tracks?

19 A We know in virtually every single state, there
20 are people in their 20s who are making substantial
21 investments in their careers.

22 Q So a woman in Kentucky who's 25 years old and
23 obtains abortion, do you have any basis for telling the
24 Court that her -- in her career -- excuse me, her career
25 trajectory, or development of her career has been

Page 148

1 negatively impacted?

2 A There is substantial evidence that policies
3 that restrict access to abortion lead to reduced income.
4 Partially, as a result of reduced earnings, there -- it
5 leads to reduced employment. And that happens over a
6 long time horizon.

7 Q And you haven't given us any of that data
8 today though, have you?

9 A I -- I've cited papers in my affidavit.

10 Q Okay. Now, you -- say on that same slide, and
11 this is a -- I think a substantial part of your opinion,
12 in fact, it's number three, I think, that Black and
13 Hispanic patients are disproportionately represented in
14 the population of Kentucky women who seek abortion,
15 correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. And in fact, it's about four times
18 greater than their percentage of the population in the
19 case of the Black population, correct?

20 A Roughly, yes.

21 Q Okay. So is the implication then, of what
22 you're saying, that if the bans that EMW and Planned
23 Parenthood, the laws that they're trying to have
24 invalidated are in fact invalidated, that there would be
25 substantially fewer African American and Hispanic babies

Page 149

1 born in the Commonwealth in the coming years than would
2 otherwise be the case?

3 A If fewer of these people are able to access
4 abortion, fewer of them will have children, yes.

5 Q And these people are Black women and Hispanic
6 women, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q And in your view, that's a good thing?

9 A I am not making any value judgements here
10 today.

11 Q Okay. You suggested that the laws in question
12 here are going to eliminate abortion. Isn't it a fact
13 that you previously asserted that if abortion is made
14 illegal in Kentucky, that the incidence of abortion will
15 be reduced by between 30 percent and 40 percent in the
16 state?

17 A I don't recall saying that.

18 Q Okay. Do you recall signing on to a brief
19 that was submitted to the United States Supreme Court in
20 the Dobbs versus Jackson Women's Health case?

21 A Yes, I do.

22 Q Okay. And that's called, "The Economist
23 Brief." Correct?

24 A Correct.

25 Q It's a -- friend of the court brief that you

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 and a number of other economists submitted to the United 2 States Supreme Court, correct? 3 A That is correct. 4 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, may I just refresh 5 your recollection? 6 Q And I think if we look at page 15A of Exhibit 7 A, we'll see that that's your name there. Correct, sir? 8 A That is correct. That is my name there. 9 Q Okay. So you reviewed this before it was 10 submitted to the Court, didn't you? 11 A I did. 12 Q Okay. So on page 32 of this brief, it says, 13 "Under this scenario" -- and that is if Roe and Casey 14 were overturned or limited, "nationwide clinic-based 15 abortion rates are predicted to fall by 14 percent in 16 the year following any change." 17 A I'm sorry to interrupt. Can you point me to 18 the page? I'm -- I'm not able to follow because -- 19 Q Yeah. I'm sorry. It's page 32. 20 A Okay. 21 Q And I'll start over. The brief you submitted 22 to the United States Supreme Court says that if Roe and 23 Casey were overturned or limited, "Nationwide clinic- 24 based abortion rates are predicted to fall by 14 percent 25 in the year following any change, equating to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 with any exhibits in advance. We haven't had notice 2 of this. 3 JUDGE PERRY: Do you have one now? 4 MS. TAKAKJIAN: I do have a copy of this 5 particular page now. We also add an objection as to 6 the lack of the full exhibit. 7 JUDGE PERRY: Well, let's prove that the 8 foundation -- it's not clear it's his brief, it's a 9 brief. So let's prove that up a little more. 10 MR. MADDOX: Right. 11 MS. GAINAREK: And just -- I'm sorry, Your 12 Honor, just to be clear, during Counsel's meet and 13 confer on Friday, we did discuss exhibits. We let 14 Defense Counsel know which we would intend to use. 15 Defense Counsel on Monday alerted us that they were 16 calling witnesses and did not identify any exhibits. 17 So we would just note an objection generally about 18 not having notice of any exhibits that they used 19 today. 20 JUDGE PERRY: That's why we may not get 21 finished today. If it -- 22 MR. MADDOX: And my only response to that, Your 23 Honor, is I did not need or intend to offer this as 24 an exhibit. I was going to use it to refresh his 25 recollection, and I can do that if the Court</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 approximately 120,000 women who want to obtain an 2 abortion, but are unable to reach a provider in just 3 that first year alone." Correct? 4 A That is what this says, correct. 5 Q Okay. And if you'll look to the next page -- 6 MR. MADDOX: Do we have the brief -- do we have 7 the brief to this? 8 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, could I ask 9 Mr. Maddox for a copy of the exhibit to which he's 10 referring? 11 MR. MADDOX: I was really refreshing his 12 recollection with it, Counsel. And let me do this, 13 Your 14 Honor: I will offer as Exhibit 1 for 15 the -- for Attorney General Cameron, a map from page 33 16 of Professor Lindo's Supreme Court Brief in the Dobbs 17 case. 18 JUDGE PERRY: Show it to the -- 19 MS. TAKAKJIAN: And Your Honor, just as a point 20 of clarification, I -- don't believe Professor -- or 21 Dr. Lindo authored this brief, I think he signed on 22 to it. 23 MR. MADDOX: Yeah. 24 MS. TAKAKJIAN: And also, Your Honor, I just 25 object to this. Defense Counsel did not provide us</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 prefers. 2 JUDGE PERRY: Understand. But as you know, 3 there's a difference between refreshing the -- 4 MR. MADDOX: Right. 5 JUDGE PERRY: -- recollection and offering 6 something as an exhibit -- 7 MR. MADDOX: Right. 8 JUDGE PERRY: -- and I didn't hear the 9 foundation for the exhibit. 10 MR. MADDOX: Right. 11 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, I'm sorry, just as 12 a point of clarification: Is this page 33 the sole 13 piece of the Brief that's being offered -- 14 MR. MADDOX: Yes. 15 MS. TAKAKJIAN: -- as an exhibit? 16 JUDGE PERRY: It's what I'm gently trying to 17 suggest. It's not clear to me yet, so I'm sure 18 Mr. Maddox will prove that up. 19 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Very good, Your Honor. 20 BY MR. MADDOX: 21 Q Okay. Professor, you've got the full brief 22 there in front of you, correct? 23 A I -- I believe so. Yes. 24 Q Okay. If you'll look to the first page, the 25 cover page. It's in case number 19-1392, Dobbs versus</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 154</p> <p>1 Jackson Women's Health Organization, United States 2 Supreme Court, correct? 3 A Correct. 4 Q And it says, "Brief of amicus curiae 5 economists in support of respondents." Correct? 6 A Correct. 7 Q So this is the brief that you authorized the 8 lawyers who filed this to file with the United States 9 Supreme Court on your behalf, correct? 10 A Yes. Along with many other economists. 11 Q Right. 12 A Yes. 13 Q And if you look to the interest of the amicus 14 curiae, this is after the table of contents. It's on 15 the first page of the brief, which actually does not 16 have a number on it. "Interest of amicus curiae." Do 17 you see that? 18 A Yes. 19 Q And then in the first full paragraph it says, 20 "Amici," that means you, "submit this brief to assist 21 this court in understanding the developments in causal 22 inference methodologies over the last three decades." 23 Correct? 24 A I'm -- I'm -- I'm sorry. I'm not -- I don't 25 see where you're reading that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 156</p> <p>1 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. All right. Over 2 objection, so moved. 3 (DEFENSE EXHIBIT 1 ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE) 4 BY MR. MADDOX: 5 Q Professor, what I've called Exhibit 1 is page 6 33 of the brief we've just discussed. Do you see that? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Okay. And it's got figure 3, and it says, 9 "Predicted decline in abortion rates if Roe and Casey 10 were overturned or limited." Do you see that? 11 A I do. 12 Q And Kentucky is in the area of the country 13 that Figure 3, in your Supreme Court brief, shades in 14 various colors of, you know, fuchsia or purple or light 15 blue. Do you see that? 16 A I do see that. 17 Q Okay. And the lighter the color, the bluer 18 the color, the lower the predicted reduction in abortion 19 rate in the area involved, correct? 20 A Correct. 21 Q And the more red or violet the color, the 22 higher the predicted reduction in abortion rate, 23 correct? 24 A Sorry. The -- the -- the more intensely red, 25 the high --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 155</p> <p>1 Q It was the third sentence, the middle of that 2 first full paragraph. 3 A Yes. That is -- that sentence appears there. 4 Yes. 5 Q Okay. So is there any doubt in your mind that 6 the brief that you have in front of you is the brief 7 that you authorized lawyers to file with the US Supreme 8 Court on your behalf? 9 A I have -- I have no reason to believe that -- 10 Q Okay. 11 A -- you would be dishonest in that way in court 12 today. 13 Q Now, Your Honor, I really just wanted to 14 refresh his recollection about Kentucky statistics. I 15 can withdraw Exhibit 1 if that's preferable. 16 JUDGE PERRY: I want you to develop the record 17 that you're -- 18 MR. MADDOX: All right. 19 JUDGE PERRY: -- choosing to defend later. So 20 it's up to you. 21 MR. MADDOX: In that case, if -- despite the 22 objection, I would like to offer General Cameron's 23 Exhibit number 1. 24 JUDGE PERRY: Is just that one page? 25 MR. MADDOX: That one page.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 157</p> <p>1 Q Yes. 2 A -- the larger the expected reduction. 3 Q Right. And the chart, the scale of predicted 4 reduction, runs from 40, maybe -- what is that? Maybe 5 50 percent down to zero percent? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Okay. Now, eastern and western Kentucky 8 appear to be in the blue-ish areas, correct? 9 A Yes. 10 Q Okay. And then the middle of the state, in 11 particular the Louisville metro area and the northern 12 Kentucky area, and perhaps the Fayette County area, 13 that's Lexington, are in the redder areas, correct? 14 A I'll -- I'll take you -- yes. Yes. 15 Q Okay. 16 A That's -- that's true. 17 Q I mean, I don't -- it -- 18 A My -- my knowledge of geography around 19 Kentucky is not perfect. But yeah, I -- I -- I -- yes, 20 I see that. 21 Q Okay. I think the Court can probably take 22 notice of the fact that my -- my geography lesson is 23 accurate. 24 A Sounds good. 25 Q So is it fair to say that, in -- in eastern</p>

Page 158

1 and western parts of the state, the predicted reduction
2 in abortion because of a ban or the elimination of Roe
3 and Casey, which would allow Kentucky's trigger law to
4 go into effect, is in the five to ten percent range?

5 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Your Honor, just an objection
6 to clarify the record. This figure 3, to which
7 Mr. Maddox is referring, predicts the decline in
8 abortion rates if Roe and Casey were overturned or
9 limited. Presenting it as equivalent to a ban is
10 misleading, Your Honor.

11 MR. MADDOX: Well, I didn't present it as a
12 ban.

13 JUDGE PERRY: Do you have an extra copy?

14 MR. MADDOX: Oh, I do, Your Honor. I'm sorry.
15 I didn't present it as a ban. I said that if Roe or
16 Casey is limited or overturned, as the brief
17 suggests, then Kentucky's trigger law would go into
18 effect.

19 JUDGE PERRY: Do this for me: As the fact
20 finder, I'll eventually decide some -- something
21 along those lines. Get him to prove up what it is
22 you're -- you're fussing about in terms --

23 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

24 JUDGE PERRY: -- of what does he think it
25 means.

Page 159

1 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

2 BY MR. MADDOX:

3 Q And so, Professor, in those areas of the state
4 where your figure 3 shows the redder or more intense
5 color, you would agree with me, wouldn't you, that it
6 suggests that the reduction in abortion rates, if Roe
7 and Casey were overturned, would be in the 30 to 50
8 percent range?

9 A Yeah. Sorry. I think you asked a couple
10 questions leading up to that. And I want to make sure
11 that I answer precisely because there's something that I
12 -- is often confusing, is reductions versus percent
13 reductions. And so there can be large percent
14 reductions versus small percent reductions. And there
15 can be large numbers of reductions that are determined
16 both by the pre-existing number of abortions and the
17 percent change. So if there's an area that has a small
18 percent reduction, but there are a large number of
19 people who are typically obtaining abortions there,
20 we would still expect there to be far fewer abortions.
21 So I -- I -- I just wanted to cover all of the questions
22 I think you asked. So I hope I did.

23 Q Well, I just want to make sure I understand
24 what you're saying now. So your brief says that you
25 expect nationwide a 14 percent drop in clinic-based

Page 160

1 abortion rates, correct. And that's on page 32 of the
2 brief in front of you.

3 A Yeah. So again, I didn't author this brief.
4 And I didn't do the statistical analysis to produce this
5 figure. But I did sign this, along with 150-odd other
6 economists. And that is what we wrote. We would,
7 indeed expect to see substantial percent reductions in
8 abortion rates as a result of bans on abortion.

9 Q Right. Now, I'm just trying to understand if
10 we can agree on what those reduction rates are.
11 Nationwide, you think, you've told the Supreme Court,
12 that it would be 14 percent, correct?

13 A Yes. And that is based on the research
14 done --

15 Q Okay.

16 A -- on Texas.

17 Q Right. And you've told the Court, based on
18 the data that we can infer or deduce from figure 3, that
19 in Kentucky, it would be five to ten percent in the
20 eastern and western part of the state, and 30 to 50
21 percent in the other areas of the state, correct?

22 A You know, honestly, I don't know. These
23 colors are kind of blending together for me. It -- it
24 does seem to range from roughly ten percent in some
25 parts of the state, to up to maybe 40 percent in other

Page 161

1 parts of the state.

2 Q Okay.

3 A But it -- it's hard to tell from this figure.
4 Q Okay. So in any event, you would agree based
5 on what you told the United States Supreme Court, and
6 now this court, that abortion is not going to be
7 eliminated in Kentucky even when the trigger ban or the
8 trigger law and the heartbeat law go into effect,
9 correct?

10 A Ah. I -- there's -- my understanding is that
11 there will still be some people who are able to obtain
12 abortions in Kentucky in situations where the person's
13 life is at risk. But otherwise, my understanding is
14 that no more abortions will be obtained in the State of
15 Kentucky.

16 Q But your brief says that the expected
17 reduction in abortion rates in Kentucky would be five
18 percent to 40 percent, not 100 percent, correct?

19 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Objection, Your Honor. Asked
20 and answered. I think Counsel's conflating this
21 figure which talks about different scenarios in
22 which Roe or Casey were either limited or
23 overturned. And Dr. Lindo's opinions in this case
24 are predicated on what would happen if the
25 Commonwealth banned abortion.

Page 162

1 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor.
 2 JUDGE PERRY: Go ahead.
 3 MR. MADDOX: Our trigger law, which is in front
 4 of the Court today, says that in the event Roe is
 5 overturned, in whole or in part, then the law
 6 banning abortion, except in the case of the life of
 7 the mother --
 8 JUDGE PERRY: Right.
 9 MR. MADDOX: -- goes into effect immediately.
 10 So I think Counsel's, you know, argument is, you
 11 know, grasping at straws here.
 12 JUDGE PERRY: Well, I -- I'm not the witness.
 13 This person is. So overruled. Let's ask the
 14 question.
 15 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.
 16 JUDGE PERRY: Let's move on.
 17 MR. MADDOX: Thank you, Your Honor.
 18 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I -- I -- I understand.
 19 I think I -- I think I see the confusion now. When
 20 we talk about abortion rates, sometimes we talk
 21 about abortion rates based on the number of
 22 abortions obtained within state boundaries. And
 23 sometimes we talk about abortion rates based on the
 24 number of residents obtaining abortions. And as I
 25 said earlier, some residents of Kentucky will be

Page 163

1 able to obtain abortions by traveling outside of the
 2 state. And so that's why we don't see this number
 3 going to zero here. And perhaps for lay readers,
 4 this figure should have clarified that this abortion
 5 rate here is referring to the abortion rate in terms
 6 of the number of residents of each county obtaining
 7 an abortion.
 8 BY MR. MADDOX:
 9 Q Right. Right. So abortion's not going to be
 10 eliminated according to the data you've submitted to the
 11 Court, correct?
 12 A It -- it depends on what you mean by
 13 "eliminated."
 14 Q Okay. Now, one of the things you mentioned,
 15 Professor, was the cost of child rearing. Do you recall
 16 that?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q And that was a significant part of the,
 19 I think you called it, "deleterious economic
 20 consequences of not being able to obtain an abortion,"
 21 correct?
 22 A I don't know if I would say it was a
 23 significant portion. It was one among many.
 24 Q Okay. Are you familiar with Kentucky's Safe
 25 Haven law?

Page 164

1 A I -- I am not familiar with that law.
 2 Q Okay. For that matter, have you read the
 3 Kentucky constitution, are you familiar with that?
 4 A I have not read the Kentucky constitution.
 5 Q Okay. So you know what a safe haven law is,
 6 don't you?
 7 A Generally, but I would appreciate it if you
 8 would tell me so I understand what you mean when you are
 9 describing it for me here today.
 10 Q I mean by that a law like KRS 216B.190, which
 11 provides that anyone who has a newborn child and doesn't
 12 want that child can drop it off at any number of
 13 locations, and do so anonymously, and have no more
 14 responsibility for raising that child. Are you familiar
 15 with that?
 16 A I'm familiar with that type of law.
 17 Q Okay.
 18 A Yes.
 19 Q Now, to what extent did you include the
 20 economic consequences of that law in the analysis you've
 21 provided the Court?
 22 A Right. I think the totality of evidence
 23 includes people who have had opportunities to give their
 24 children up for adoption. Very -- very few do,
 25 empirically. And we see these economic harms as a

Page 165

1 result of people having more children. So I -- I think
 2 I don't explicitly address that, but it wouldn't alter
 3 any of the conclusions that I -- I -- came from my
 4 report in my affidavit.
 5 Q So would you consider that a rigorous opinion,
 6 given that you haven't considered it and you haven't
 7 apparently included any quantitative effect of the
 8 ability to avoid the cost of child rearing if you're
 9 denied an abortion?
 10 A Sorry. I think that was maybe a
 11 multi -- multiple part question. I'm going to mix up
 12 the answers. Could you --
 13 Q You haven't made any quantitative analysis of
 14 the impact of the option a woman has to invoke her
 15 rights under KRS 216B.190, and leave her child for
 16 others to raise, have you?
 17 A I guess I would -- I would say that is
 18 incorporated in the analyses that I refer to in my
 19 affidavit.
 20 Q Okay.
 21 A There are these economic costs, despite the
 22 fact that people have this opportunity to give their --
 23 Q But --
 24 A -- the children up for adoption.
 25 Q But at the point that they choose not to leave

Page 166

1 their child as the law allows, then they voluntarily
2 decided to keep the child, right?

3 A I -- I think that -- I think that's tricky.
4 I think it depends on it what means by voluntary.
5 These things are really tricky and hard. And as I noted
6 before, a lot of these people are in abusive
7 relationships. So I don't -- I don't know how to answer
8 that question. I am not an expert in domestic violence.
9 So I -- yeah, I'll -- I'll leave it at that.

10 Q Okay. On the point that you just made that a
11 lot of women seeking abortion are in abusive
12 relationships, you're not an expert in that sort of
13 thing, right? Domestic violence, social welfare. You're
14 just not an expert in that, are you?

15 A I mean, I -- I would say I do research that is
16 closely related to these topics. I've published papers
17 on sexual assault, for example. But I don't do
18 qualitative research examining the detailed
19 circumstances surrounding individuals' decisions on
20 whether or not to give a child up for adoption and
21 people's sort of more intimate experiences with domestic
22 violence.

23 Q Okay. In one of your slides you talked about
24 women obtaining abortions having disruptive life events.
25 I believe that was slide 6. Do you recall that?

Page 167

1 A Yes.

2 Q Do you have any ability or basis for an
3 opinion concerning the extent to which women in those
4 disruptive life events, say for instance an abusive
5 spouse, are voluntarily choosing to get an abortion?

6 A My understanding, from having read the medical
7 literature regarding abortion care, is that a patient
8 would typically be asked if that sort of thing is
9 happening. That -- that's my understanding from -- from
10 reading this literature, that they would be asked
11 whether or not they feel they're being pressured by
12 anyone, or if they have an abusive partner before they
13 receive any care. And -- and if they answer yes, they
14 would be counseled accordingly.

15 Q So that's really just based on your reading of
16 other literature, correct?

17 A Yes. That is based on my -- my understanding
18 of medical practice.

19 Q Okay. I guess one other question I have for
20 you, Professor, is you indicated in one of your slides
21 that roughly 23.7 percent of women are expected to seek
22 an abortion, women between 15 and 45, by the time they
23 reach the age of 45, if the abortion rates that were in
24 effect in 2014 continue, correct?

25 A Correct.

Page 168

1 Q Now, you know that the Dobbs decision has come
2 out, and your own brief suggested that the rates that
3 were in effect in 2013 or 2014 would drop by at least 14
4 percent nationwide, correct?

5 A Correct.

6 Q So do we need then to take your 23.7 percent
7 number and reduce that number by 14 percent?

8 A No. That was to provide context for
9 historically how many people obtain abortions. Of
10 course we expect fewer people to obtain abortions in a
11 world in which abortion procedures are banned. I mean,
12 I think I've stated that several times.

13 Q But it's fair to say that, based on the Dobbs
14 decision, the abortion rates that you use for your own
15 analysis are not going to continue; isn't that right? So
16 the assumption of your analysis, that slide, was
17 incorrect, correct?

18 A There was no assumption there. That was just
19 providing a statistic to characterize historically, you
20 know, what -- how many people have obtained abortions.
21 Or how many people would we expect to obtain abortions
22 based on the rates that were observed in 2014.

23 Q Okay. Finally, in your affidavit, sir, there
24 are references to sort of a comparison, I think you
25 called it a natural experiment, between abortion rates

Page 169

1 that were in effect in what you called the five legal
2 states from 1970 to 1973 before Roe versus Wade, and the
3 rest of the country. Do you recall that?

4 A Yes. I recall that.

5 Q And I think you indicated that the abortion
6 rates in those five states, and I -- going from memory I
7 think it was Hawaii, Alaska, California, and New York
8 and Illinois, but I could be wrong. That the birth rate
9 in those states dropped by five percent relative to the
10 rest of the country, correct?

11 A This can be hard to talk about because there's
12 sort of two natural experiments here. One, where the
13 five "early repeal states," is what they're referred to,
14 made abortion legal. And when they did make abortion
15 legal, birth rates in those states fell relative to the
16 rest of the US. And then when the rest of the US
17 legalized, that gap subsequently closed. So it was
18 generally supporting the same conclusion that I've
19 stated many times, which is that when access to abortion
20 is limited, there are more children who are born.

21 Q Okay. And you said in your affidavit that
22 once Roe versus Wade was passed by the Supreme Court,
23 issued by the Supreme Court, by 1976 the national birth
24 rate had dropped to the same birth rate as those other
25 five states from 1970 to 1973, correct?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 A That's not quite correct. It's that the gap 2 that existed prior to those early repeal states 3 repealing early, it went to its preexisting gap. 4 Q Right. So you said in paragraph 32, you said, 5 "After Roe versus Wade made abortion legal in the other 6 states, their birth rates fell relative to the repeal 7 states. Such that repeal states minus other states' 8 difference that emerged from 1971 to 1973 had vanished 9 by 1976." Correct? 10 A That -- that sounds correct. If it would be 11 helpful, I -- maybe I should turn to my affidavit to 12 make sure that we're -- but -- 13 Q Paragraph -- 14 A -- it depends how long we're going to be 15 talking about this. 16 Q It's paragraph 32. Page 12. 17 A Thank you. 18 Q So you indicated there that the birth rates in 19 the rest of the country, the other 45 states, fell after 20 the issuance of Roe versus Wade, to reach the same level 21 as the states that had previously legalized abortion. 22 And that gap was closed by 1976, just three years, 23 correct? 24 A It -- it's -- it's -- it's not correct. And 25 I'm sorry, this is why difference and differences can be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 4 ADMITTED INTO 2 EVIDENCE) 3 MR. MADDOX: We have not, Your Honor. 4 JUDGE PERRY: Why don't we do this: Let's take 5 about a 20-minute break, 'til 1:45, and talk about 6 that. And either keep your case open to do it, or 7 we'll talk scheduling as to when. And if not, we'll 8 come back. Are you prepared to proceed? 9 MR. MADDOX: We are. 10 JUDGE PERRY: Then we'll come back here in 11 about 20 minutes, okay? 12 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Very good, Your Honor. 13 One more thing as a housekeeping matter for the 14 Court. If you don't mind, I'll collect the binder 15 of exhibits from Doctor -- from the witness stand. 16 I'll apply -- 17 JUDGE PERRY: Sure, sure. 18 MS. TAKAKJIAN: -- labels and return to the 19 stand. 20 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. 21 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Thank you, Your Honor. 22 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything else? 23 All right. We're in recess. 24 (OFF THE RECORD) 25 JUDGE PERRY: All right. We're back on the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 a little bit tricky. It's -- it's that they fell 2 relative to those states. So falling versus falling 3 relative to the comparison group are two different 4 things. So I just want to make sure that I'm -- I'm 5 clear about that. 6 Q Sure. And your conclusion in that paragraph 7 is, "The evidence can be thought of as indicating that 8 birth rates are increased if abortion is illegal." 9 Correct? 10 A Yes. 11 MR. MADDOX: Okay. Your Honor, that's all I 12 have for this witness. 13 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. All right. Redirect 14 anything? 15 MS. TAKAKJIAN: No, Your Honor. Plaintiffs 16 don't have any further questions for Dr. Lindo. 17 JUDGE PERRY: All right. So with regard 18 to -- first, Dr. Lindo, you're excused. You can 19 step back. And we're about to take a break. With 20 regard to the Exhibit 4, the affidavit, and -- CV 21 over objection, I'm going to allow it to supplement 22 what we've done here. You'd indicated earlier 23 today -- this morning, that there might be a third 24 witness. Have you talked about that, the lawyers, 25 yet?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 record in 22-CI-3225. And we have just finished a 2 witness on behalf of the plaintiff. Let me -- the 3 Court asks though, is that the case for the 4 plaintiff? 5 MS. GATNAREK: Your Honor, that is the 6 culmination of the live witness testimony that we 7 intend to introduce. Again, as we mentioned at the 8 top, we will also be relying on the verified 9 complaints and sworn -- complaint and sworn 10 affidavits. 11 JUDGE PERRY: And the parties have agreed upon 12 some stipulation; is that accurate? 13 MR. MADDOX: That's accurate, Your Honor, we've 14 agreed to the -- to the averments of fact in 15 paragraph 13 through 15 of the complaint. 16 JUDGE PERRY: Right. 17 MR. MADDOX: Paragraph 15 addresses the Planned 18 Parenthood's -- 19 JUDGE PERRY: Right. Sure. 20 MR. MADDOX: -- status, and its relationship to 21 the clinic. 22 JUDGE PERRY: And at this point, no need to 23 explain it. I just want to make sure you both 24 record that -- memorialize that, rather, in a 25 written way and then attach it to whatever your</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 ultimate request for finding and conclusions are.</p> <p>2 MS. GATNAREK: Yes.</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: So with that, is that the case</p> <p>4 for the plaintiff?</p> <p>5 MS. GATNAREK: Yes. That's it, Your Honor.</p> <p>6 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Then let's cross the</p> <p>7 "D," as it's told -- or called and ask Defendant if</p> <p>8 you're ready to proceed. If so, who's your first</p> <p>9 witness?</p> <p>10 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, I just want to note</p> <p>11 for the record that we would renew our motion that</p> <p>12 the temporary injunction motion be denied. We don't</p> <p>13 believe that there's been a factual foundation, and</p> <p>14 obviously there's no legal basis for their claim.</p> <p>15 I don't want to argue that now, but I do want it on</p> <p>16 the record.</p> <p>17 JUDGE PERRY: I usually don't hear that in</p> <p>18 these matters, but I'll accept it as consistent with</p> <p>19 the rules. Any comment, Plaintiff, one way or the</p> <p>20 other?</p> <p>21 MS. TAKAKJIAN: No, Your Honor. Of course we</p> <p>22 would ask that the restraining order remain in place</p> <p>23 while we continue presenting our case for the</p> <p>24 temporary injunction.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: Yes. I would respectfully deny</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 to Counsel, it'll look like you're talking to me.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you, sir.</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: Uh-huh.</p> <p>4 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>5 BY MS. KEISER:</p> <p>6 Q Good afternoon, Dr. Wubbenhorst. Would you</p> <p>7 please state your full name for the Court?</p> <p>8 A Yes, I am Dr. Monique Chireau Wubbenhorst.</p> <p>9 Q Thank you. And would you please tell the</p> <p>10 Court your profession?</p> <p>11 A I'm an obstetrician-gynecologist and</p> <p>12 researcher.</p> <p>13 Q Okay. And what kind of academic training did</p> <p>14 you undergo to become an obstetrician-gynecologist?</p> <p>15 A You mean in general?</p> <p>16 Q Yes. You can just go through your academic</p> <p>17 background.</p> <p>18 A Okay. I completed -- I went to -- completed</p> <p>19 college at Mount Holyoke College. Went on to graduate</p> <p>20 from Brown Medical School. Concurrently did a master's</p> <p>21 in public health at Harvard University. Did my</p> <p>22 obstetrics and gynecology residency at Yale University.</p> <p>23 And then subsequently went on to do a health services</p> <p>24 research fellowship at University of North Carolina at</p> <p>25 Chapel Hill.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 that at this time. And of course, consider that to</p> <p>2 be your ultimate request when we get down to that.</p> <p>3 All right. Who's the first witness?</p> <p>4 MS. KEISER: We'll be calling Dr. Wubbenhorst.</p> <p>5 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Is that person available?</p> <p>6 MS. KEISER: Yes, she is.</p> <p>7 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.</p> <p>8 BAILIFF: Watch the -- turn around, face the</p> <p>9 judge and raise your right hand and he'll swear you</p> <p>10 in.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>12 JUDGE PERRY: Good afternoon. Ma'am, do you</p> <p>13 swear or affirm the testimony you're about to give</p> <p>14 the Court will be the truth and the whole truth?</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.</p> <p>16 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Welcome. Be seated.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>18 JUDGE PERRY: If you heard me earlier, if not,</p> <p>19 let me remind you, you have to stay close to the mic</p> <p>20 so the record hears you.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: That's right.</p> <p>22 JUDGE PERRY: I'll both watch you around my</p> <p>23 monitor and watch you on my monitor.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Okay, good.</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: So if you'll answer the question</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 Q Okay. And do you have any board</p> <p>2 certifications?</p> <p>3 A Yes, ma'am. I'm board certified in OB-GYN.</p> <p>4 Q Okay. And how long have you been practicing?</p> <p>5 A Since 1991.</p> <p>6 Q Okay. And are you currently practicing at the</p> <p>7 moment?</p> <p>8 A I'm taking sabbatical.</p> <p>9 Q Okay. But are you intending to practice</p> <p>10 again?</p> <p>11 A Yes. Starting in the fall.</p> <p>12 Q Okay. Great. And during your time during</p> <p>13 clinical work, has your clinical work had a particular</p> <p>14 focus?</p> <p>15 A Yes. My focus of my clinical work has been in</p> <p>16 underserved populations. Specifically African American</p> <p>17 women, inner city women, women in Appalachia, women in</p> <p>18 Native American reservations, and also globally,</p> <p>19 especially in Sub-Saharan Africa.</p> <p>20 Q Okay. And then the --</p> <p>21 A And the -- and the Caribbean.</p> <p>22 Q Oh, I'm sorry. Yes. And in the Caribbean.</p> <p>23 That's what you said?</p> <p>24 A Uh-huh.</p> <p>25 Q And beyond your clinical work, are -- have you</p>

Page 178

1 also taught courses as well?

2 A Yes, ma'am. When I was at Harvard during the
3 first few years after I finished residency, I taught the
4 first and second -- first year introduction to clinical
5 medicine course, which dealt with both clinical medicine
6 and ethics in medicine. And then also when I was at
7 Duke University, I taught the -- both -- I taught
8 residents in clinic and medical students in clinic, as
9 well as nurse practitioner and physician assistants. And
10 also -- (coughs) excuse me -- taught the second year
11 students going into their third year basics of clinical
12 OB-GYN.

13 Q Okay. And what is your current position?

14 A I'm a senior research associate at the de
15 Nicola Center for Ethics and Culture at Notre Dame
16 University -- (coughs) sorry.

17 Q And have --

18 A Can I get some water?

19 Q Oh, that's okay. Have you written any peer-
20 reviewed articles or papers on pregnancy risks or
21 maternal mortality?

22 A Yes, ma'am. We completed a study while I was
23 at Duke University, looking at something called the
24 Hispanic paradox. And what the Hispanic paradox is that
25 if you look at pregnancy outcomes for Black, White, and

Page 179

1 Hispanic women, despite similar levels of socioeconomic
2 status and really racism against Hispanic women, they
3 have better outcomes. So we explored what were possibly
4 some of the reasons for that. I've also published on
5 pre-eclampsia, high blood pressure in pregnancy, and
6 risk of stroke and mortality in women as well.

7 Q Okay. When you're talking about that Hispanic
8 paradox, I think you mentioned, and correct me if I'm
9 wrong, but you created the database that went with the -
10 - in the data that you used for that study. You helped
11 create that database while you were at Duke?

12 A Yeah, actually I did create it. So what we
13 did was to look at administrative data -- actual charts
14 and administrative data for all women who'd given birth
15 at Duke from 1978 to about 2007, which was tens of
16 thousands of women. And then we were able to pull
17 charts on those women, as well as to analyze trends,
18 what their outcomes were, what their mortality was. And
19 because we're actually working from patient charts, we
20 could look at variables like race -- race and ethnicity,
21 and so on and so forth.

22 Q Okay. In general, can you give an estimate of
23 how many peer-reviewed articles or papers you have
24 written during your career?

25 A I think it's 20, maybe 21.

Page 180

1 Q Okay. When you're writing your research and
2 you're writing these papers, what scientific or
3 technical principles do you rely on to reach your
4 conclusions?

5 A I think it depends on the study design. So
6 for primary data collection, for example, when I was
7 studying patterns of protein expression in placenta, I
8 actually collected placentas and then subjected them to
9 various analyses to see what types of gene and protein
10 expression were going on to try to understand whether
11 there was a difference between placentas from
12 pregnancies complicated by pre-eclampsia, versus normal
13 ones. In a secondary data analysis, as I described when
14 I was at Duke, we were looking at large database
15 studies. And then for literature reviews, there are a
16 couple of specific techniques that we use. One is to
17 just -- you search the five major databases. That'd be
18 Medline, CINAHL, we cheat and use Google Scholar, and a
19 couple of others. And Embase -- you're so kind. Thank
20 you so much. Thank you. I was getting cottonmouth here
21 -- and what you do is you pull -- you search on specific
22 search terms. Then after you've looked at search terms,
23 you pull each paper and look at the bibliography. It's
24 called the snowball technique.

25 Q Okay. Thank you.

Page 181

1 MS. KEISER: Your Honor, may I approach the
2 witness?

3 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.

4 BY MS. KEISER:

5 Q So Dr. Wubbenhorst, do you recognize what is
6 in front of you?

7 A Yes, ma'am.

8 Q Can you tell the Court what it is?

9 A It's my curriculum vitae.

10 Q Okay. And does it appear to be an accurate
11 reflection of your CV?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And is it -- is the information in that
14 CV up to date?

15 A Yes, ma'am.

16 MS. KEISER: Wonderful. Your Honor, I'd like
17 to move to introduce this as Attorney General
18 Exhibit 2.

19 MS. GATNAREK: No objection.

20 JUDGE PERRY: So moved.

21 (DEFENSE EXHIBIT 2 ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE)

22 BY MS. KEISER:

23 Q Dr. Wubbenhorst, as to your testimony today,
24 what did you do to prepare?

25 A I reviewed medical literature. I did searches

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 182</p> <p>1 using the tech -- methodology that I mentioned earlier</p> <p>2 to you, and I also looked at professional</p> <p>3 recommendations and guidelines.</p> <p>4 Q Okay. And did you read the complaint in this</p> <p>5 case?</p> <p>6 A Yes, ma'am.</p> <p>7 Q Okay. And some of the laws that are at issue?</p> <p>8 A Yes, ma'am.</p> <p>9 Q Okay. And why were you retained in this case?</p> <p>10 A To provide expert witness testimony.</p> <p>11 Q Thank you. And Dr. Wubbenhorst, would you</p> <p>12 identify as pro-life?</p> <p>13 A Yes.</p> <p>14 Q Okay. And will your personal views affect</p> <p>15 your expert opinion that you are offering today?</p> <p>16 A My -- as I see it, my role is to provide a</p> <p>17 reasoned scientific perspective.</p> <p>18 MS. KEISER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this</p> <p>19 time, I'd like to tender this witness as an expert</p> <p>20 in the field of medicine, specifically</p> <p>21 obstetrics-gynecology, and women's health.</p> <p>22 MS. AMIRI: I don't have any objection, Your</p> <p>23 Honor, to the tender of the expert for obstetrics</p> <p>24 and gynecology. But the field of medicine is quite</p> <p>25 broad as is women's health, but obstetrics and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 184</p> <p>1 radiation, from teratogenic -- by teratogenic, I'm</p> <p>2 sorry, I mean medications that can cause birth defects</p> <p>3 in the baby. And in addition to that, we give women</p> <p>4 prenatal vitamins, which are fortified folic acid to</p> <p>5 prevent neural tube defects. So even at the earliest</p> <p>6 ages, we're treating the fetus as a patient.</p> <p>7 Q Okay. And does that change if -- throughout</p> <p>8 the pregnancy? Or is that the same at all times during</p> <p>9 the pregnancy?</p> <p>10 A If anything, our ability to intervene on</p> <p>11 behalf of the fetus as a patient increases. The field</p> <p>12 of -- what we call the perinatal revolution has been</p> <p>13 going on. And the field of fetal surgery, for example,</p> <p>14 and fetal treatment has really exploded, I would say,</p> <p>15 over -- definitely over the last 20 -- 30 years since</p> <p>16 I've been in medicine. A little bit more than 30 years</p> <p>17 that I've been in medicine, has really exploded. Now we</p> <p>18 have fetal surgery for spina bifida. We have the</p> <p>19 ability to treat some types of congenital heart defects</p> <p>20 and other defects in ways that were just not possible</p> <p>21 before. And I think that's only going to continue to</p> <p>22 happen. There's very good early animal evidence</p> <p>23 that -- for prenatal nutritional treatments for Down</p> <p>24 Syndrome -- to potentially prevent Down Syndrome.</p> <p>25 So I think seeing the fetus as a patient is really how</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 183</p> <p>1 gynecology is fine with me.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: I'll allow it.</p> <p>3 MS. KEISER: Okay, thank you.</p> <p>4 JUDGE PERRY: Over objection.</p> <p>5 BY MS. KEISER:</p> <p>6 Q Thank you. Now, Dr. Wubbenhorst, I'd like to</p> <p>7 start talking with you about some of the medical and</p> <p>8 scientific facts that are concerned in this case. So</p> <p>9 Kentucky Law, as you are aware from your preparation, in</p> <p>10 KRS 311.772 defines a human -- an unborn human</p> <p>11 being -- and I'll just read what it says for you -- and</p> <p>12 it is: "an individual living member of the species Homo</p> <p>13 sapiens, throughout the entire embryonic and fetal</p> <p>14 stages of the unborn child, from fertilization to full</p> <p>15 gestation and childbirth." Is that definition</p> <p>16 consistent with the opinion of the medical community?</p> <p>17 A Yes.</p> <p>18 Q Okay. And in the field of obstetrics and</p> <p>19 gynecology, who do you consider to be the patient?</p> <p>20 A I would consider actually that we have two</p> <p>21 patients. That's the art and the science of</p> <p>22 obstetrics -- obstetrics and gynecology. We know this</p> <p>23 because we take steps to try to protect the fetus, for</p> <p>24 example, from women who are working in the hospital, we</p> <p>25 protect them from teratogenic medications, from</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 185</p> <p>1 we need to visualize the maternal-fetal dyad as</p> <p>2 including that member of the family.</p> <p>3 Q Yes. And when -- I think you mentioned there</p> <p>4 some of the surgeries that they can now perform in utero</p> <p>5 on the fetus. When they do that, is there anesthesia</p> <p>6 given to the fetus -- how is the fetus treated when</p> <p>7 they're undergoing those types of surgery?</p> <p>8 A Right. The standard of care actually for the</p> <p>9 anesthesiologist is to provide fetal anesthesia. And in</p> <p>10 addition, insurance companies reimburse for the cost of</p> <p>11 that anesthesia.</p> <p>12 Q Okay. So we -- in the definition that I read,</p> <p>13 the General Assembly uses the term "fertilization."</p> <p>14 So I just want to kind of talk about that term a little</p> <p>15 bit. What do members of the scientific community mean</p> <p>16 when they say "fertilization"?</p> <p>17 A So fertilization is the process by which a</p> <p>18 male gamete, a sperm cell, penetrates the zone of</p> <p>19 pellucida, or the outer transparent layer of the -- of</p> <p>20 the female gamete, the egg, resulting in conception,</p> <p>21 which is the merging of the two pronuclei into one</p> <p>22 nucleus, creating a new human being. That's evidenced</p> <p>23 by the fact that DNA is distinct. The -- there's</p> <p>24 actually energy emitted upon fertilization and</p> <p>25 conception. There's a zinc spark that occurs, and</p>

Page 186

1 people observe this in -- in -- in vitro. In addition,
2 the zygote at that point as it's called,
3 is self-organizing. So the zygote begins to organize
4 along a detailed pattern towards becoming more and more
5 developed as it goes along.

6 Q Okay. And when does fertilization occur?
7 You know, we talk about -- a lot about the gestational
8 weeks. So when does fertilization occur in that
9 timeline?

10 A So typically when a woman -- and again, us
11 obstetricians use a little bit different terminology.
12 But typically once ovulation occurs, the egg
13 floats -- is in transit for a couple of days,
14 then begins to make its way into the fallopian tube.
15 Under optimal conditions, fertilization occurs within
16 the fallopian tube after a few days, and then
17 the -- not the fertilized egg because there's no such
18 thing. It -- it is an -- it's a zygote, and then it's
19 an embryo, and then it's a fetus.

20 Q Uh-huh.

21 A Then kind of bumps along the tube and goes
22 into -- enters the uterus where following a specific
23 series of developmental stages, it requires the ability
24 to attach.

25 Q Okay. So let's -- so it happens very early in

Page 187

1 terms of -- what you're saying is, it happens very early
2 in terms of the gestational period?

3 A Right. Uh-huh.

4 Q Okay. Let's talk about some of those other
5 developmental stages that are going to occur throughout,
6 afterwards, if you wouldn't mind.

7 A Uh-huh.

8 Q So would you mind walking us through some
9 other key embryonic and fetal developmental phases, and
10 when they occur?

11 A Sure. So I think that one of the earliest
12 systems to develop is the cardiovascular system. So as
13 the -- the zygote moves towards being an embryo, there
14 are distinct cell layers within the embryo, which begin
15 to differentiate into different types of cells and
16 eventually into organs and systems. The cardiovascular
17 system, as I just said, is one of the first to develop.
18 So by about four weeks, the primordial cells that will
19 eventually make up the cardiovascular system begin to
20 separate from the connection with the -- between the
21 fetal membranes and the placenta, and begin to organize
22 themselves. By about -- between four and five weeks,
23 they form a tube, which then over the next few weeks
24 begins to fold and differentiate. In the meantime, the
25 specific cells cardiomyocytes, which are the progenitors

Page 188

1 of cardiac cells, begin to -- they form out of the inner
2 cell mass of the embryo. And they begin to contract.
3 And that occurs usually around five weeks.

4 Q Okay.

5 A Then by about seven weeks, that -- the tube,
6 as I'm calling it -- I'm just using general terms.

7 Q That's okay.

8 A As it folds begins to differentiate into an
9 organ which has four apertures, which represent the
10 great vessels that will eventually form. The cardiac
11 valves begin to form around eight weeks. And by nine to
12 ten weeks, pretty much the entire pattern is laid down.
13 And the fetal heart functions as it will in the adult.
14 In addition, some other markers are that around five
15 weeks, the first -- the beginnings -- the nervous system
16 begins to differentiate. By seven weeks, the first
17 synapses are observable in the spine. By about eight to
18 nine weeks, electrical activity is detectable in the
19 brain. By about ten weeks, fingerprints are
20 discernible. The hand develops -- begins to develop
21 after the limb buds developed around four weeks, and
22 then continues to extend around six weeks.

23 Q Okay, great. Great. I'm going to focus on a
24 couple of those just to follow-up with you. So when you
25 started talking about the circulatory system and the

Page 189

1 cardiovascular system, we're referring to the blood
2 that's going to be pumping through the baby's body.

3 A Right.

4 Q So is the blood that's in the fetus or the
5 embryo's body, the same as the blood that is pumping
6 through the mother's body or the woman's body?

7 A No, it's quite distinct. And that's a very
8 important clinical situation. Because the -- the
9 placenta, which is a very unique organ, has the ability
10 to bring the maternal blood in proximity to the baby's
11 blood, but there is no mixing. When that mixing occurs,
12 and that can occur through different situations, it's a
13 situation we deal with a lot in obstetrics. Early in
14 pregnancy, it can occur when a woman has bleeding.
15 It can occur if she has a miscarriage, a spontaneous
16 abortion, or a termination of pregnancy. And if she is
17 RH negative, she becomes sensitized to those antigens.
18 And that can cause major problems in the future.
19 And again, after a woman gives birth and that barrier is
20 breached, that's another -- another situation where a
21 woman can become RH sensitized. And that's why we
22 give -- we have specific treatment protocols for
23 present -- preventing that kind of sensitization.

24 Q Okay. So by the time the -- it's an embryo,
25 as you classify it, it has its own distinct DNA, its own

Page 190

1 distinct blood. And then from what I understand, by the
2 time the heart starts beating, which you said starts
3 pumping around five weeks, or the -- at least starts --

4 A The cardiomyocytes are -- they can already
5 contract. Yes.

6 Q Contracting. Thank you. So are the
7 heartbeats that are measurable when you detect a
8 heartbeat in the unborn child, are they the same as the
9 woman's heartbeat?

10 A No, they're distinct. Just as fetal brain
11 wave activity, which is able to be seen around, I think,
12 eight weeks, is distinct from the mother -- from the
13 mother's. Yeah.

14 Q Great. Thank you. So let's talk specifically
15 about the heart a little bit more since that's an issue
16 in one of the laws that's being challenged here.
17 So specifically in that law, which is KRS 311 and the
18 definitions are in .7701, fetal heartbeat, and again,
19 I'll read it for you, is defined as, "Cardiac activity,
20 or the steady and repetitive rhythmic contraction of the
21 fetal heart within the gestational sac." So would you
22 just tell us whether that definition is consistent with
23 what you and the medical community mean when you say
24 "heartbeat"?

25 A I think it's a good -- it's a good lay

Page 191

1 definition. Because cardiac activity and heartbeat
2 are two different things. As I was saying,
3 the valves -- heart valves are really not
4 really -- I'm not -- redundant, sorry about that.
5 Are not fully developed, or beginning to be developed
6 rather, until between eight and ten weeks. And when we
7 use the fetal Doppler, you know, that's the microphone
8 we put on a mom's tummy to hear the whoosh-whoosh-whoosh
9 sound (sound effect). That's really detecting --
10 depending on how you're listening, it can be detecting
11 the sound of the valves as they're opening and closing.
12 But if you listen in other parts, it's -- it's placental
13 blood flow. But when you're looking on ultrasound, one
14 reason that you can see fetal cardiac activity early, is
15 because as the cardiomyocytes contract, as they're
16 undergoing with rhythm -- rhythmic contraction, you can
17 see it as a twinkle in -- on an ultrasound.

18 Q Okay. Now, if -- you kind of started to tell
19 us some of the methods of looking, or --

20 A Well --

21 Q -- detecting a heartbeat. And no, that's
22 fine. So would you just mind expanding a bit on that,
23 and explaining what are the common methods that are used
24 for detecting a -- an unborn child's heartbeat?

25 A Sure. So typically transvaginal ultrasound

Page 192

1 and transabdominal ultrasound are two of the methods
2 that are used. Transvaginal ultrasound, because the
3 probe is right up against the uterus, allows you to see
4 very, very early. Often as early as five weeks when you
5 can -- can see that twinkle. And whereas with
6 transabdominal ultrasound, there's some technical
7 limitations because of the mother's tissue,
8 because -- if she's heavier, it may be more difficult.
9 Tissue characteristics actually vary. There's a lot of
10 discussion of this in the radiology literature, that
11 tissue characteristics vary from one woman to another,
12 as you can imagine. And then the fetal Doppler, which
13 is what most women hear when they go into the doctor's
14 office and get really excited about hearing is a
15 microphone that really, as I said, can start picking up
16 around eight to ten weeks. The caveat is that, again,
17 because of the differences between different
18 women -- and the radiology literature, as I've said,
19 spends a lot of time talking about this. It's possible
20 to not be able to detect a fetal heartbeat even until
21 later on in gestation because of technical limitations,
22 as well as the skill of the operator.

23 Q Okay. And why is it important for doctors to
24 monitor and check the baby's heartbeat?

25 A Because the presence of a fetal heartbeat at

Page 193

1 eight weeks is associated with approximately ten percent
2 pregnancy loss rate over the rest of the pregnancy,
3 whereas at ten weeks it's a three percent pregnancy loss
4 rate. I think from the woman's perspective, from the
5 patient's perspective, it's very reassuring to her to
6 hear the -- or see the baby's heartbeat. And I will
7 tell you from scanning literally thousands of women,
8 it's a magical moment for a lot of women to see their
9 baby's heartbeat for the first time.

10 Q Okay. So what I hear you saying, too, is that
11 by monitoring the baby's heartbeat, you have an
12 indicator of whether that child will live to term --

13 A Yes.

14 Q -- as well.

15 A And also if you do see a slow heartbeat,
16 that's cause for concern. Some fetuses do have slower
17 heartbeats, but there are gestational age thresholds
18 below which if you see abnormalities, you get concerned
19 that something's wrong and you want to investigate
20 further.

21 Q Okay. We'll probably discuss that a little
22 bit more when we talk about risks, but just as a --
23 before we get there, are you familiar with the Miller
24 study that was discussed earlier by Professor Lindo? And
25 then there's the Turnaway Study that's referenced in

Page 194

1 that Miller study. Are you familiar with that?

2 A I'm only peripherally familiar with the Miller
3 study. I am fairly familiar with the Turnaway studies
4 as a series.

5 Q Okay. And have you looked at those studies
6 enough that you could give an opinion as to whether you
7 consider them to be reliable?

8 A I think that they're -- they not just by
9 myself, but they've been widely critiqued in the
10 literature. I think Priscilla Coleman this year, 2022,
11 wrote a very detailed critique of the studies. I think
12 the studies were extremely well designed, but one of the
13 problems is that by the time they got to the end of
14 their ascertainment period -- and this is a problem with
15 all surveys. That's why surveys in a sense are some of
16 the weaker forms of data. We have to -- they give us
17 information we can't get any other way. But the problem
18 is that the loss to follow-up rate in the study is very
19 high. And so if you go through and calculate numbers
20 for at least some of the outcomes they were studying,
21 the response rate was only 17 percent. So it's very
22 difficult with a sample size like that, even if you
23 start with a fairly large number of patients, which they
24 did, it's very difficult to make generalizable
25 conclusions. And again, it -- this is -- this is a

Page 195

1 difficult problem with surveys, especially one being
2 conducted over five years. And I will add that it's
3 also difficult because I find for many women it's
4 difficult to talk about their abortions.

5 Q Okay. So let's transition a bit and let's
6 talk about some of the risks during pregnancy and
7 abortion. So Ms. Bergin spoke earlier in her testimony
8 about some of the risks that come up during pregnancy.
9 And we noted in your background that you've done some
10 research on health risks that arise during pregnancy
11 like pre-eclampsia, et cetera. So based on your
12 clinical experience and the research that you've done,
13 would you agree with her assessment of the risks that
14 are there during pregnancy?

15 A I think that we can look at actual numbers.
16 So for example, I think Dr. Begin mentioned blood clots
17 in pregnancy. Those occur in 0.05 percent to 0.3
18 percent of pregnancies. Gestational diabetes occurs in
19 about seven percent of pregnancy. Hypertension
20 pregnancy, about 0.3 percent to three percent of
21 pregnancies. Abruption, postpartum cardiomyopathy is
22 somewhere in the range of one in -- I think it's -- no,
23 I'm sorry. It's four per 10,000. So these risks are
24 very significant because we value the life of the mom
25 and we value the life of the child. And it's very

Page 196

1 interesting because if you look at -- I was looking at a
2 paper not long ago from 1951. Since earlier in
3 the -- in the 20th century, there's been a 99 percent
4 reduction in maternal mortality. And so it's important
5 to keep in mind that mortality in a mom -- when a mom
6 dies, it is a tragedy. It's a tragedy for families,
7 it's a tragedy for community. But these are still
8 relatively rare outcomes. And many of these other
9 issues in pregnancy are not only relatively uncommon,
10 but they're often treatable.

11 Q Is there also some risk of there being an
12 overstated risk of pregnancy due to reporting
13 inaccuracies or just under-reporting of both maternal
14 mortality as well as abortion?

15 A Sure. So for maternal mortality, I think we
16 have come a long way, even since I've been in medicine.
17 I think that there are numerous problems. One is that,
18 how do you define maternal mortality? Do you define it
19 as a woman died as a result of a pregnancy complication
20 or she died and she was pregnant? Those are two very,
21 very different issues. And depending on how you define
22 it, you may or may not include problems like homicide.
23 Many collections -- data collections on maternal
24 mortality don't include homicide. They don't
25 do -- include trauma. They don't include car accidents.

Page 197

1 They don't include drug overdoses. I think the second
2 problem is that the best -- only about the last
3 I heard -- let me just back up for a second. So the
4 gold standard for ascertaining maternal mortality is to
5 collect data and then have a state level group of
6 obstetricians and epidemiologists review every case.
7 Those are called maternal mortality review committees.
8 But unfortunately, not every state uses those.
9 And a third problem or a fourth problem is that when
10 the -- when you sign a death certificate for maternal
11 mortality, the check boxes vary from state to state.
12 So what you -- the way you can ascertain what caused the
13 death varies. For example, you can say, "This patient
14 died as a result of stroke as a result of hypertension
15 as a result of pre-eclampsia associated with pregnancy."
16 But another state may have a totally different way of
17 categorizing that. So when it comes time to actually
18 collect those statistics, it's very difficult. So the --
19 one of the questions that has come up, I think, over
20 the last five years is recently, there's a question as
21 to whether maternal mortality to actually increase
22 dramatically or whether it was due to better
23 ascertainment. It seems as though in some jurisdictions
24 or some states, there is under-reporting. In general,
25 maternal mortality is going to be under-reported because

Page 198

1 if a woman dies in a car crash and no one decides to do
2 a post-mortem, you won't know that
3 she was pregnant. From another perspective, it's
4 slightly -- because different pregnancy outcomes -- for
5 example, pregnancy related mortality can bundle in death
6 from abortion, as well as death from childbirth, and
7 whether she had a live birth or not. This makes it very
8 complicated. I think that the abortion reporting
9 statistics are uniformly, even admittedly by CDC, very
10 problematic. Even to this day, four states don't report.
11 California doesn't report, New Hampshire doesn't, New
12 Jersey, and Washington D.C. don't report any of their
13 statistics. The other problem is that -- and for that
14 reason, when CDC reports their mortality statistics,
15 they say, "You cannot use these." You can read it in
16 their discussion. They say, "You cannot use these
17 statistics to make decisions or make conclusions about
18 abortion-related mortality." I also think that
19 abortion-related mortality is under-reported because
20 some women won't disclose that they've had an abortion.
21 They come in septic. And I've had women come in very
22 septic after an abortion and had to take care of them.
23 There's injury to the bowel, there's injury the other
24 organs. And if the woman says, "Well, I had a
25 miscarriage," then it's very difficult to ascertain

Page 199

1 that. So I think abortion reporting statistics are
2 inherently very limited. Alan Guttmacher does maintain
3 their survey of abortion providers. But my
4 understanding from Brian Calhoun's paper, which I think
5 was cited earlier, is that under oath, they said that
6 CDC's statistics are the ones that we should rely on.
7 But then CDC says their own statistics are not entirely
8 reliable.

9 Q Okay.

10 A Did that answer your question?

11 Q Yes. Yes. That was very helpful. Thank you.
12 And so when we talk about risks during pregnancy, are
13 there comparable risks that exist during abortion? We've
14 heard a little bit of discussion about that already.
15 But so if you wouldn't mind just talking about the risks
16 to the woman that are present during an abortion as
17 well, and kind of how that changes over time in
18 comparison with pregnancy over time.

19 A Sure. So I think that one problem on -- and
20 the statistics that is frequently cited is that the
21 abortion mortality rate is 0.7. I don't think that's an
22 accurate statistic. It doesn't accurately reflect the
23 real question, which is: Is the mortality rate from
24 either from abortion the same as the mortality rate from
25 a miscarriage going by gestational week or trimester,

Page 200

1 however you want to slice it up? Is it the same? And
2 it's not. We know that at earlier gestational ages, the
3 risk of miscarriage is slightly lower or the same as the
4 risk of -- do you understand why I'm making a
5 comparison?

6 Q Yes.

7 A You can't compare a pregnancy at eight weeks
8 where the baby is a couple of centimeters long versus a
9 pregnancy at term where the baby is six to eight pounds
10 or larger, where there's tremendous blood flow, where
11 the placenta is large. You can't say that an abortion
12 done at that age is the same as childbirth done at that
13 age. And so if you look at abortion and
14 spontaneous -- induced abortion and spontaneous
15 abortion, which is miscarriage, you find that pretty
16 much at all gestational ages spontaneous abortion is
17 slightly less risky or has similar risk. And this was
18 shown in a study by Barrett and her colleagues. I
19 believe it was from 2007 where they looked at several
20 years, I think decades of abortion mortality. What they
21 found was that for each week of gestation, the risk of
22 death -- not the risk of injury, but the risk of death
23 increased by 38 percent. And that for greater than 21
24 weeks, gestations at greater than 21 weeks, the risk
25 compared to the risk in the first trimester was 76

Page 201

1 times. And that's for mortality. That's not -- that's
2 not for morbidity. If you extrapolate her model out to
3 getting closer and closer to term, by the time you get
4 to about 25 weeks, you have already greatly exceeded
5 maternal mortality rates. So I don't think that you can
6 say that abortion is safer than childbirth when
7 comparatively doing an abortion at a later gestational
8 age, we've heard, is more risky. There is solid
9 evidence to back that up. You can't say that doing an
10 abortion at 32 weeks, 28 weeks, 32 weeks or later is
11 safer than giving birth.

12 Q Okay, thank you. Let's go back to talking a
13 little bit about the risks during pregnancy, because I
14 want to specifically talk about -- and since you've done
15 some research on this, how does race impact the risks
16 during pregnancy?

17 A So it's very significant. Excuse me. For
18 both abortion and for childbirth, Black women have --
19 for abortion black women have three times the mortality
20 rate for White women. For childbirth, it varies
21 and -- typically two and a half to three times. Now,
22 what's very interesting about that statistic is that if
23 you look at younger age -- not younger gestational ages,
24 but younger women, that difference is about 1.5. Once
25 you get up into women who are in their 30s and 40s and

Page 202

1 giving birth, that difference is much higher. It's
 2 about 4.8. So what that is saying is that a lot of the
 3 risk -- the risk differential is concentrated in older
 4 women. And that brings me to the essential, you know,
 5 why is it that Black women have more -- have higher
 6 rates of mortality? The -- a lot of the thinking when
 7 you sit down and review these data is that it's
 8 underlying cardiovascular risk factors. We know that
 9 Black women are higher risk for hypertension, coronary
 10 artery disease. And what it looks like is that that
 11 process starts earlier in Black women. I will say from
 12 a clinical experience in the Caribbean, majority Black
 13 nations in west Africa, majority Black nations other
 14 parts of Sub-Saharan Africa, that is also true. Rates
 15 of pre-eclampsia, hypertension were astronomically
 16 higher in these -- in these parts of the world.
 17 And it's because of these undiagnosed risk factors.
 18 What's also interesting is that if you look at causes of
 19 mortality, they vary very significantly. For example,
 20 among American Indian women, I remember it was not -- it
 21 was very routine to have terrible hemorrhage postpartum.
 22 And -- but that's less true -- that's -- it's less of a
 23 cause of death among Black and White women. Black women
 24 are more likely to die from cardiomyopathy and venous
 25 thromboembolism, but less likely to die from stroke.

Page 203

1 So there's some significant differences here, I think,
 2 based on genetics and vascular biology that I think
 3 don't allow you to lump things together. And that lead
 4 to us -- lead us to understand that the real key to
 5 addressing all of this is prevention. When people have
 6 looked at preventability -- because there's something
 7 called preventability index. And what the
 8 preventability index does, is it enables you to look at
 9 what factors could have been controlled. And again,
 10 that's why these maternal review committees where people
 11 sit and look at charts, and they -- and they look at
 12 everything that happened and who said what, and who did
 13 what, preventability index helps you to assess was this
 14 a preventable bad outcome? And what they find is the
 15 preventability index is not that different between Black
 16 and White women. Now, preventability, only about 60
 17 percent of maternal mortality is considered to be
 18 preventable. It's the non-preventable that we need to
 19 devote the most research effort and others. And I think
 20 that some of the research that has been -- Peterson has
 21 done a couple of really excellent papers on -- over the
 22 past couple of years, actually one in 2021 and one in
 23 2020, looking at racial disparities. And there are
 24 community level factors such as transportation and
 25 stable housing would also contribute as well. I'm

Page 204

1 sorry. I went on a little bit of a tangent.
 2 **Q** No, no, that's perfectly fine. I'm going to
 3 circle back to a couple things you said. So you, at one
 4 point, mentioned that for Black women, it seems to be
 5 heart issues or cardio issues. And then I think you
 6 mentioned stroke. But is that for the White population?
 7 **A** White women seem to be more -- stroke seems to
 8 be a much more significant cause of mortality. There
 9 are statistically significant differences between
 10 mortality from stroke in Black or White women, with
 11 White women having higher risk.
 12 **Q** Okay. And so -- and when you were talking
 13 about the risks that occur for mortality during
 14 pregnancy, I believe you said it was for Black women
 15 for pregnancy, it's two and a half to three times
 16 more -- they're more likely than their White
 17 counterparts to die.
 18 **A** Again, depending on the age group.
 19 **Q** Depending on the age group. And then you said
 20 for abortion, though, Black women are four times more
 21 likely to die. Is that correct?
 22 **A** It's three to four times. And again, that
 23 breaks down to a couple of statistics. Partly that's
 24 because Black women not only have the highest rates of
 25 abortion, but they tend to have higher rates of abortion

Page 205

1 in the second trimester where the procedure is riskier.
 2 So I think that contributes to the mortality difference.
 3 But even if you look back at origin data from the 1970s,
 4 there -- this has been the major difference -- major
 5 racial disparity in abortion has been in mortality.
 6 And in fact, Bartlett -- and that's -- did I say
 7 Barrett? It's Bartlett.
 8 **Q** Bartlett.
 9 **A** May I correct myself? It's Bartlett. In her
 10 study said that after gestational age, race is the
 11 biggest predictor of mortality from abortion.
 12 **Q** Okay. That's good. Now, on Ms. Bergin's
 13 direct, they mentioned a National Academies -- (coughs)
 14 excuse me -- a National Academies study that was called
 15 "The Safety and Quality of Current Abortion Methods,"
 16 and introduced it into -- as an exhibit. Are you
 17 familiar with this study as well?
 18 **A** Yes.
 19 **Q** Okay. And are you familiar with the assertion
 20 that it makes, as it's one of the propositions that
 21 abortion is safer than childbirth? Are you familiar
 22 with that assertion?
 23 **A** Yes.
 24 **Q** Okay. In your opinion, based on your clinical
 25 experience as well as your research, including the

Page 206

1 literature reviews that you've done, is there reliable,
 2 scientific evidence for that assertion?
 3 A I don't think so, based on what I was just
 4 saying. I think that you have to look at -- if you're
 5 going to be honest about that comparison, you have to
 6 look at abortion at each gestational period, in which
 7 case it's clearly -- it's not. I think that the other
 8 way to look at it, and as I've seen in the literature,
 9 is that by doing an abortion, you somehow prevent, you
 10 know, that woman from having gone into pregnancy.
 11 Risk is a population attribute. Risk is not in -- we
 12 can -- we can calculate individual risk. But a risk and
 13 a probability are two -- and a likelihood are two
 14 entirely different things. We can say if you have
 15 hypertension, high blood pressure prior to
 16 pregnancy, you have a greater risk of going on to
 17 develop -- developing pre- eclampsia. We can't tell
 18 which pre-eclamptic woman is going to die and which is
 19 not. So it's not possible to say that if you do an
 20 abortion you're going to prevent that woman from having
 21 some kind of a life threatening complication, because
 22 you can't predict who is and who's not. You can assess
 23 risk. You can say there's a higher or lower likelihood
 24 that this woman might undergo that. Does that answer the
 25 question?

Page 207

1 Q Yes. Yes. That's very --
 2 A And then the other piece that I think comes in
 3 here is that, again, Black women have the highest rates
 4 of abortion, highest rates of maternal mortality.
 5 How do you reconcile those two facts?
 6 Q Yes.
 7 A Yeah.
 8 Q Let's talk about that a little more, then.
 9 So if a woman would come into you when you're doing your
 10 clinical work and she is concerned about potential risks
 11 during her pregnancy, you know, what is your
 12 professional advice? Or how should the medical
 13 community handle a woman who's concerned about risks
 14 appearing during pregnancy?
 15 A So I think there's two windows of
 16 opportunities. And again, risk -- as I said, there's
 17 different ways to look at risk apart from the
 18 statistical and epidemiologic way of looking at it. Risk
 19 is a very individual thing. You know, what I consider
 20 to be -- I may have -- be very risk averse. And I may
 21 say, "Well, such and such is not a risk that I want to
 22 do." But I think that for optimal care of both the
 23 mother and the baby, we would want to see women
 24 preconceptually. And would want -- would want to
 25 assess, do you have cardiovascular factors? Do you have

Page 208

1 diabetes? Gestational diabetes is -- and many
 2 diabetologists really consider it to be what's called a
 3 forme fruste. It's just a form of diabetes that
 4 manifests in pregnancy, but the woman already had
 5 probably subclinical diabetes. So you would want to be
 6 able to assess them. Barring that, because it's hard to
 7 get healthy women who are not pregnant -- you know, very
 8 busy -- so they don't necessarily come in for care. You
 9 try to make an assessment as early on in pregnancy as
 10 you can, of what these lady's potential risk factors
 11 are. And then you treat appropriately. For example,
 12 when I was working on the reservation, typically we
 13 screen for gestational diabetes, you know, getting
 14 towards 18 to 20 weeks. Because their risk is so high,
 15 we would screen them very early. We'd screen them about
 16 12 to 14 weeks in a very culturally sensitive way.
 17 We'd have them come and sit -- sit and eat a traditional
 18 breakfast at a certain number of calories, and then
 19 check their blood sugar. So these are the types of
 20 things you do to minimize maternal and fetal risk,
 21 is -- is with good care. Is that helpful?
 22 Q Yeah. That's very helpful. Yes. Yes. And
 23 so if they would present pre-eclampsia or something like
 24 that, what is your -- you know, what's your path of
 25 taking care? Since you -- you've said that they're both

Page 209

1 your patient. So if they come with one of these, you
 2 know, that has a high mortality rate or could
 3 potentially result in mortality or morbidity, you know,
 4 what are your steps as a medical professional?
 5 A Well, I would say a lot of these gray hairs
 6 are from pre-eclampsia, I have to say.
 7 I think pre-eclampsia is -- is a real problem, because
 8 having been deeply immersed in research and potentially
 9 going back to it -- it comes from the Greek root is
 10 eclampsia, which means lightning. Because you do have
 11 women who have hypertension go on to develop
 12 pre-eclampsia. But much more often, you just don't see
 13 it coming. And women are perfectly healthy, doing fine,
 14 come in, and have sky-high blood pressures, renal
 15 failure, starting to get liver involvement. In those
 16 situations, especially pre-term, what you're faced with
 17 is taking care of both the mother and the baby. And so
 18 what you'll try to do is temporize a little bit, get her
 19 blood pressure under control, make sure that she's not
 20 going into renal failure. But you will do what
 21 obstetricians have been doing, really, for -- for
 22 decades, which is to do the best thing. And if
 23 she -- if her condition appears to be deteriorating,
 24 you're going to go ahead and do a delivery even if the
 25 baby is not viable or is peri-viable. And in those

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 210</p> <p>1 circumstances, the differences between that, and I think 2 this is an important -- it's an important question of 3 terminology. You are going to do that delivery in such 4 a way that it does not destroy or injure the fetus. 5 And that's distinct. That's -- I would call that a 6 termination of pregnancy, which is distinct from an 7 abortion, whose goal is to kill the baby. And we know 8 that because when you have a live birth after an 9 abortion procedure, that's a failed abortion. So the 10 goal of an abortion is to kill -- is to kill the fetus. 11 The goal of terminations of pregnancy -- and, you know, 12 people may disagree with me on terminology, and that's 13 fine. But intent is -- matters very much here. And 14 obstetricians will do what we have always done, which is 15 the best thing for the mother. Sometimes, that results 16 in a poor outcome for the baby. But we have to try to 17 optimize things. Again, that's the art and science of 18 obstetrics, is that you have two patients.</p> <p>19 Q Right. And if it is possible to save the 20 baby, there can be steps like we talked about with the 21 in-utero surgeries and that type of thing. So is that 22 part of the consideration of -- of how you might treat a 23 patient or might treat a woman if she's presenting with 24 risks, you know, if you could -- if you know that you 25 can potentially undergo some of these new surgeries</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 212</p> <p>1 conclusions that you made that you feel we haven't 2 already discussed or ones that you would like to 3 reiterate that we have discussed?</p> <p>4 A I do think that it's important to, you know, 5 express my opinion, which is that abortion is not 6 healthcare. Healthcare is defined as procedures and 7 care that palliate, prevent, or treat a disease. And 8 abortion does none of those things. It's a procedure 9 that has the intent to destroy a human being. The fact 10 that the -- the embryo and the fetus is a human being is 11 clear, because the -- as we discussed, we all started 12 that way. That's where we all came from. And I think 13 that, just to come back to something that you mentioned 14 earlier, which was life beginning at conception, 15 fertilization, conception -- and there are shades of 16 difference there. Steve Jacobs, who is a -- at the 17 University of Chicago did a study -- did a survey of 18 5,500 biologists. And 96 percent of them -- and about 19 half of -- half of them were pro-choice -- 96 percent of 20 them agreed that life begins at conception. And so I 21 think that there's -- the embryology books that I 22 studied in medical school, that was the -- the 23 consensus, as well.</p> <p>24 Q Thank you.</p> <p>25 A Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 211</p> <p>1 and -- or care that might be available at a later 2 gestation?</p> <p>3 A So if I'm understanding what you're saying, 4 you're saying is that -- let's say, again, the 5 pre-eclamptic woman who is at, say, 28 weeks or 26 weeks 6 or 24 weeks?</p> <p>7 Q Right.</p> <p>8 A What would be the -- what would you do?</p> <p>9 Q Uh-huh.</p> <p>10 A So again, your initial idea would be to 11 stabilize her, hydrate her, control her blood pressure, 12 assess fetal status. If she's getting sicker, and I've 13 been in this situation hundreds of times, then you would 14 deliver her. If your hospital is not equipped to have a 15 -- doesn't have a NICU, can't get surfactant for the 16 baby's lungs, I have called helicopters and planes and 17 ambulances plenty of times to do that. And -- and then 18 you try to get them to a center that can provide 19 appropriate care for that baby. Sometimes, you have to 20 do a delivery then and there and do the best you can 21 with what you have. And I've been in that situation, 22 too.</p> <p>23 Q Okay. And just as, like, a final thing, 24 because you didn't submit any written documentation for 25 this. So when you were preparing, were there any</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 213</p> <p>1 MS. KEISER: Your Honor, I'm just going to 2 confer for a second. Okay. All right, then. I'm 3 ready to pass the witness.</p> <p>4 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Cross?</p> <p>5 CROSS EXAMINATION</p> <p>6 BY MS. AMIRI:</p> <p>7 Q Okay. Good afternoon.</p> <p>8 A Yes.</p> <p>9 Q Dr. Wubbenhorst? Am I pronouncing that 10 correctly?</p> <p>11 A Yes. Yes. Good afternoon.</p> <p>12 Q Hi. I'm Brigitte Amiri. I'm one of the 13 attorneys for the plaintiffs. Nice to meet you today.</p> <p>14 A Nice to meet you, as well.</p> <p>15 Q When were you contacted by the Attorney 16 General to participate in this case?</p> <p>17 A Oh. It was last week, but I cannot tell you 18 the exact day.</p> <p>19 Q Okay. And what, specifically, did they ask 20 you to testify about today?</p> <p>21 A They asked me to provide expert testimony 22 regarding the -- the two bills.</p> <p>23 Q And what expertise did they ask you to lend?</p> <p>24 A My obstetrics and gynecology expertise.</p> <p>25 Q In the course of preparing for this hearing,</p>

Page 214

1 you mentioned a few things that you reviewed, the
2 statutes that we're challenging, the complaint in this
3 case. Anything else that you reviewed? Oh, I think you
4 said some studies. Anything else that you reviewed in
5 preparation for today's hearing that you haven't already
6 discussed?

7 A I reviewed some professional guidelines.
8 And I looked at some previous presentations that I had
9 done.

10 Q What professional guidelines did you look at?

11 A ACOG's guidelines, and also -- I think that
12 was it. Just ACOG's.

13 Q So ACOG has a number of different bulletins.
14 For example, were there specific bulletins, the Practice
15 Bulletins, or something along those lines that you were
16 looking at?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And which were they?

19 A I think I looked at their Bulletin on
20 Gestational Diabetes. I couldn't tell you the exact
21 ones, because I -- I look at them all the time.

22 Q So you frequently reference ACOG's materials
23 in the course of your work?

24 A I don't reference it. But in different
25 situations, I will look at their guidelines.

Page 215

1 Q So do you consider ACOG a reliable source of
2 information?

3 A Not always.

4 Q In the context of the things that you've
5 relied on, though, you do?

6 A On -- in specific issues, yes.

7 Q Did you speak to anyone besides the Attorney
8 General's Office in preparation for your testimony
9 today?

10 A No.

11 Q Didn't speak with Mr. Snead, who's going to
12 testify later today?

13 A No. I -- he gave me a ride down here.

14 Q You didn't speak about your testimony?

15 A No.

16 Q Have you looked at the abortion-related
17 mortality or pregnancy-related rates specific to
18 Kentucky?

19 A No, I have not.

20 Q Have you looked at the abortion-related
21 complication rates specific to Kentucky?

22 A No.

23 Q Have you looked to the way in which Kentucky
24 requires reporting for abortion writ large in Kentucky?

25 A I looked at the -- I looked very briefly at

Page 216

1 the guidelines for reporting, yes.

2 Q Okay. And did you form an opinion as to
3 those, as to the guidelines for reporting?

4 A No. They're similar to other states.

5 Q So before when you were talking about the
6 other states, four states don't require reporting at
7 all. Kentucky's not one of them, correct?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q Correct, Kentucky does require a fair amount
10 of reporting in terms of complication, demographic
11 information, age of gestation, age of patient. Does
12 that sound right to you?

13 A Uh-huh. I'm sorry. Yes.

14 Q Yes? Okay. If you could look at Exhibit 3
15 that's in a pile there, please? Should be the Kentucky
16 Vital Statistics?

17 A Uh-huh.

18 Q Do you have any reason to believe that these
19 specific statistics are unreliable?

20 A I haven't had a chance to review them, so I
21 can't say one way or another.

22 MS. AMIRI: Permission to approach, Your Honor?

23 JUDGE PERRY: Yes.

24 MS. AMIRI: Marked Exhibit 10. Sorry. Only
25 have one of these.

Page 217

1 MR. MADDOX: Thank you.

2 MS. AMIRI: I'm sorry.

3 MS. KEISER: Thank you.

4 BY MS. AMIRI:

5 Q This is a Report from this -- the Commonwealth
6 of Kentucky about maternal mortality in Kentucky. Have
7 you reviewed this Report?

8 A No.

9 Q So you don't have any reason to believe that
10 the statistics and discussion in this Report are true or
11 not true?

12 A I can't say one way or the other.

13 MS. AMIRI: Okay. I'd like to move Exhibit 10
14 into evidence, Your Honor.

15 MS. KEISER: No objection.

16 JUDGE PERRY: So admitted.

17 (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT 10 ADMITTED INTO
18 EVIDENCE)

19 BY MS. AMIRI:

20 Q You're not a social scientist, correct?

21 A Ma'am?

22 Q You're not a social scientist?

23 A No, I am not.

24 Q You're a medical doctor?

25 A And researcher, yes.

Page 218

1 Q Okay. Research in -- but you -- the research
2 that you do is medical research?

3 A It's medical research, but I do quite a lot
4 that overlaps with social science research. Plus, I
5 work with social scientists.

6 Q But you yourself are not a social scientist?

7 A No.

8 Q You had mentioned something about the
9 difficulty of women talking about their abortions.
10 In what context are you speaking to women about their
11 abortions?

12 A Well, over the course of my career, I've taken
13 care of probably tens of thousands of women. And a
14 routine question that we ask women is -- in terms of
15 their reproductive history -- is have you ever had an
16 abortion? That has important implications in a variety
17 of ways. And I find that to a woman -- every woman that
18 I've ever asked that question, there have been a lot of
19 them, most of them have regret. Most of them have pain.
20 And so that's the context. I'm speaking out of my own
21 experience, as well as data in the field that shows that
22 women have difficulty disclosing their abortions.

23 Q What data do you rely on for that?

24 A I don't rely on any data. I'm just talking
25 about having seen studies in the social science

Page 219

1 literature that talk about women's feeling -- and
2 there's a lot of data out there discussing how women
3 feel a range of emotions. But one of them -- one of the
4 consistent themes that emerges is that they have
5 difficulty discussing their abortions.

6 Q But you're not citing a specific study at this
7 present moment?

8 A No.

9 Q I see on your CV that you list your
10 association with the American Association of Pro-Life
11 Obstetricians and Gynecologists; Is that correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q The organization is opposed to abortion?

14 A I think that the organization would not
15 characterize itself that well -- that way. I think that
16 the organization puts forth the premise that in
17 obstetrics, we have two patients, that we want to adhere
18 to Hippocratic medicine tradition.

19 Q Well, let me read the mission statement to
20 you. It's "To inform and enable the public to better
21 understand the medical and biological fact that life
22 begins at fertilization, and that the willful
23 destruction of innocent human lives have no place in the
24 practice of medicine."

25 A That is correct. But I don't think in that

Page 220

1 statement they've said, "We oppose abortion."

2 Q That is an accurate statement of their
3 mission, though?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. I also see that you're a board member
6 of Americans United for Life, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And you've been on that board for about a
9 decade?

10 A No. I was on. I rotated off. I rotated on
11 again.

12 Q So what is the status of now? Are you on that
13 board or not?

14 A Uh-huh. I just rejoined.

15 Q Okay. You're personally opposed to abortion,
16 correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q You believe that all, "elective abortion
19 should be illegal in all cases"?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Do you support abortion in the context of a
22 fatal fetal anomaly?

23 A No.

24 Q Rape?

25 A Are we talking -- oh, I'm sorry. Rape? No.

Page 221

1 Q Incest?

2 A No. And if I can elaborate on that point --
3 will you allow me to elaborate on that point?

4 Q Sure.

5 A I got some very interesting insight into the
6 question of incest, having taken care of patients who
7 have been raped and impregnated by their fathers. And
8 one patient in particular was pushed by her father to
9 have an abortion, and she declined to do so. So in
10 caring for her, I said, you know, "What was your thought
11 process? You could have had an abortion." She said,
12 "There were two reasons I chose not to have an abortion.
13 The first was that by having an abortion, there would be
14 no evidence that he did it. And he consistently refused
15 to admit that he did it." The second thing that she
16 said, which was really quite amazing to me, was that
17 this baby is the best thing that came out of years of
18 abuse and rape.

19 Q That's an individual's decision to make,
20 though, correct?

21 A Excuse me?

22 Q That individual made the decision to carry her
23 pregnancy to term. She was able to make that decision,
24 correct?

25 A Yes.

Page 222

1 Q If an abortion is banned in the case of rape
2 or incest, an individual who's pregnant as a result of
3 those circumstances cannot make that individual's --
4 individual decision to terminate her pregnancy?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q Have you read the exceptions in the statutes
7 here?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Life endangerment?

10 A Yes.

11 Q So do you support an exception for an abortion
12 ban in the case of life endangerment?

13 A As I said earlier, I think that terminology
14 and intent are very important in any discussion about
15 life endangerment. The issue at hand is what is the
16 intent of -- of that termination of pregnancy? If the
17 intent of that termination of pregnancy is to kill the
18 fetus, which is the definition of abortion, then that's
19 -- then I'm opposed to that. If the intent is to
20 potentially deliver a fetus who may not be viable or may
21 not survive, but in a way that does not necessarily
22 result in its death, then I think that's the acceptable
23 alternative.

24 Q If a fetus is delivered before viability, it
25 will inevitably die, though, correct?

Page 223

1 A It depends. Viability -- the pediatricians
2 are pushing viability further and further. When I first
3 started in medicine, viability was 29 weeks. Now, it's
4 22 weeks. And they're still pushing it.

5 Q Regardless of the debate about viability,
6 though, if a fetus is born before the point at which it
7 can live outside of the womb, it will inevitably die,
8 correct?

9 A That's not the point. I think the point is
10 that --

11 Q But --

12 A -- if we say -- if we say viability, and
13 viability changes, then what we've done is to
14 say -- we've set some gestational age, arbitrary
15 gestational age limit. And I don't think that's what we
16 want to do.

17 Q I'm going to ask the question again. And,
18 Your Honor, if I need an instruction, I'd appreciate
19 one. If a fetus is delivered before the point of
20 viability and has no ability to survive outside the
21 womb, the fetus will inevitably die, correct?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Okay. Thank you. So you talk about the
24 difference between termination of pregnancy and
25 abortion. What is your understanding of what the bans

Page 224

1 challenged here do? Let's just focus on the trigger
2 ban. Is it your understanding that in the circumstance
3 that you're talking about, that a doctor could still
4 deliver in a situation where the fetus will inevitably
5 die, and that would not be considered an abortion under
6 the trigger ban?

7 A That's correct, because it's -- it's intent.
8 An abortion by definition is a procedure that does not
9 result in a live birth. That's a -- that's a WHO and
10 CDC definition.

11 Q So at any gestational age before the ability
12 of the -- the fetus to live outside the womb, a doctor
13 could induce pre-labor before term, and that would not
14 be considered an abortion under the statute?

15 A What's the indication?

16 Q I'm just -- I'm not talking about indications
17 yet. I'm just talking about whether that's even
18 included under the definition in general of the trigger
19 statute.

20 A But the trigger statute relies on -- on an
21 indication for -- are you talking about ending the
22 pregnancy for the life of the mother?

23 Q No. No. I'm sorry. Perhaps this is the
24 confusion. I'm just talking generally, like, starting
25 with the ban itself. So let me just read you the

Page 225

1 trigger ban statute. It says, "No person may knowingly
2 administer to, prescribe for, procure for, or sell to
3 any pregnant woman any medicine, drug, or other
4 substance with the specific intent of causing or abating
5 the termination of the life of an unborn human being, or
6 use or employ any instrument or procedure upon a
7 pregnant woman with the specific intent of causing or
8 abating the termination of the life of an unborn human
9 being." So starting with that definition, is inducing
10 labor before viability an abortion under that definition
11 in your mind?

12 A No. It's -- again, I think intent is
13 everything. What is the intent of the medical
14 intervention? The law can only provide -- in my
15 opinion. In my opinion. I'm not a lawyer. But as I
16 understand it, the interaction between law and medical
17 practice, the law can only provide guidelines.
18 Clinicians make an individual judgment about if a -- if
19 a -- now, are we talking about before current standards
20 of viability? Or after current standards of viability?

21 Q I'm talking about before viability, before the
22 ability of the fetus to live outside the womb.

23 A Okay. So again, what would the indication be
24 for an induction of labor?

25 Q Well, I think that those are two different

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 questions. My first question is just whether induction</p> <p>2 of labor would fit within -- pre-viability, would fit</p> <p>3 within this definition?</p> <p>4 A In other words, do -- I'm -- I'm just trying</p> <p>5 to understand it because I'm not a lawyer.</p> <p>6 Q Yeah.</p> <p>7 A In other words, if you -- if I as a clinician</p> <p>8 was inducing labor, would I be running afoul of the ban?</p> <p>9 Q Correct.</p> <p>10 A Again, it -- it has to do with intent. If I</p> <p>11 am inducing labor as to effect an abortion, then that's</p> <p>12 clearly in violation of the ban. Maybe I'm not</p> <p>13 understanding what you're saying.</p> <p>14 Q I think maybe we're also using different</p> <p>15 terminology. So maybe we'll move to the exceptions.</p> <p>16 So let's assume that the Attorney General takes the</p> <p>17 position that induction of labor pre-viability is an</p> <p>18 abortion under the trigger ban. But there are</p> <p>19 exceptions to save the life of the woman or for --</p> <p>20 MS. KEISER: Your Honor, I'll just -- could we</p> <p>21 potentially get the -- a copy of the statute in</p> <p>22 front of her --</p> <p>23 MS. AMIRI: Sure.</p> <p>24 MS. KEISER: -- so she has a chance to look at</p> <p>25 again if you're going to --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 A Yes.</p> <p>2 Q Okay. In terms of the substantial impairment</p> <p>3 of a major bodily function or major organ system, have</p> <p>4 you seen circumstances in your clinical practice where a</p> <p>5 patient has become so sick that you think that she might</p> <p>6 meet that definition?</p> <p>7 A Yes.</p> <p>8 Q And can you talk about some of those</p> <p>9 circumstances?</p> <p>10 A I would say the major ones are complications</p> <p>11 of pregnancy, such as pre-eclampsia with uncontrollable</p> <p>12 blood pressure or multi-working involvement or</p> <p>13 infection. I think those would be two out of a long</p> <p>14 list of those.</p> <p>15 Q You've never performed an abortion yourself,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 A No, I have cared for women in the process of</p> <p>18 an abortion, but I've never performed one.</p> <p>19 Q I'm sorry, I just didn't hear that.</p> <p>20 A I've cared for women in the process of an</p> <p>21 abortion, but I have never performed one.</p> <p>22 Q And you've never supervised residents in your</p> <p>23 -- performing abortion in your career?</p> <p>24 A No.</p> <p>25 Q Abortion is not the focus of your research,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 MS. AMIRI: Absolutely.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Yeah. That would be really</p> <p>3 helpful. Thank you. So which section are you --</p> <p>4 BY MS. AMIRI:</p> <p>5 Q So it's -- this is -- Section 3 is the broad</p> <p>6 ban part of it. That's what I just read to you, 3A1 and</p> <p>7 2?</p> <p>8 A Right.</p> <p>9 Q But I was going to move on from there,</p> <p>10 assuming that the Attorney General takes the position</p> <p>11 that induction of labor pre-viability is an abortion</p> <p>12 under this Section 3, but that there are exceptions</p> <p>13 further down in Section 4. And so to draw your</p> <p>14 attention to those in terms of those exceptions and the</p> <p>15 -- whether you agree with an exception for an abortion</p> <p>16 ban for -- to prevent the death or the substantial risk</p> <p>17 of death due to a physical condition or to prevent the</p> <p>18 serious permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ</p> <p>19 of a pregnant woman?</p> <p>20 A I'm sorry, what's the exact question? Do I</p> <p>21 agree with that?</p> <p>22 Q Oh. Would you agree that those exceptions</p> <p>23 should be permitted --</p> <p>24 A Yes.</p> <p>25 Q -- for an abortion ban?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 A Actually it is one of the foci of my research.</p> <p>3 Q It's not the primary focus, correct?</p> <p>4 A No, but --</p> <p>5 Q How many articles have you written on</p> <p>6 abortion?</p> <p>7 A One, looking at the association between</p> <p>8 abortion legislation and maternal mortality.</p> <p>9 Q You mentioned the Turnaway Study earlier.</p> <p>10 If I heard you correctly, I believe you said that it was</p> <p>11 not a reliable study in your opinion because the</p> <p>12 participation rate decreased to 15 percent. Did I hear</p> <p>13 that correctly?</p> <p>14 A No, I don't think I said that it's not a</p> <p>15 reliable study. I think I said -- and if I did, then</p> <p>16 that was an error. I think that what I said or meant to</p> <p>17 say was that there's significant statistical and other</p> <p>18 issues with the study, which are very well-described in</p> <p>19 Dr. Coleman's paper from this year.</p> <p>20 Q Did I hear you correctly, though, about the</p> <p>21 return rate was about 15 percent at the conclusion of</p> <p>22 the study. Is that what you had said?</p> <p>23 A I think that to be a little bit more nuanced</p> <p>24 with that, when you look at specific outcomes that they</p> <p>25 were interested in measuring in the study, and you</p>

Page 230

1 calculate the number of patients over the five years
2 that you come to number, you come to a realization that
3 about 17 percent of the -- of patients remained in the
4 study through to the end of the study, for specific
5 outcomes that they were looking at. And again, I -- I
6 would -- I would direct you to her critique because it's
7 excellent and very comprehensive.

8 Q All right. Well, her critique is not in
9 evidence, but one of the studies about the Turnaway
10 Study is if you could turn to Exhibit 5, please, that
11 should be in the stack in front of you.

12 A I don't see --

13 Q Oh, sorry. It's in the binder.
14 Can I approach, Your Honor? It's in the binder -- it's
15 in the binder. I'll give you a minute to take a look,
16 but I want to draw your attention specifically to the
17 concluding paragraph that begins with, "Finally and
18 specifically" -- towards the end of the paragraph, about
19 the end of the five-year study period and the percent
20 response rate.

21 A Yeah. I have not reviewed this study, so I am
22 not comfortable making any assessments of it. Typically
23 when I review a study at this level, I look at the
24 statistical methods, I look at the sample size, I look
25 at what the particular outcomes were, the sample

Page 231

1 population, and I -- I -- I'm not able to do that right
2 now.

3 Q I understand that, but you testified that
4 there were 17 percent respondents left at the end of the
5 five-year study, at the Turnaway Study, and I'm drawing
6 your attention to the paragraph here, where it says that
7 at the end of the five-year study, about 58 percent
8 response was left.

9 A Well, again, I have not looked at this.
10 I cannot because the way that I arrived at that
11 particular number was to go through the paper and to
12 calculate. And again, it was for different outcomes. So
13 I'm not saying that for every iteration of the Turnaway
14 Study, that was what they ended up with. So I really
15 can't comment on this paper.

16 Q You talked a little bit about the National
17 Academies Study, which is Exhibit 2, I believe, on the
18 pile.

19 A Yes, I have it.

20 Q Draw your attention to page 39. You testified
21 about the death rate for abortion later in gestation.
22 Here it says that the -- "After 17 weeks, the rate was
23 6.7 per 100,000." Do you disagree with that statistic?

24 A I'm sorry, which page? And which paragraph?

25 Q Page 39. It's the last full paragraph. The

Page 232

1 paragraph starts with, "The researchers found" -- the
2 paragraphs are at the bottom. I'm sorry, I just want to
3 make sure I have the right exhibit -- Exhibit 2?

4 A Right here?

5 Q Yeah.

6 MS. KEISER: I'm sorry. Can you tell us
7 which --

8 MS. AMIRI: It's the National Academies Study.
9 It's not in the binder. It's the --

10 MS. KEISER: The one you gave out, the first
11 one.

12 MS. AMIRI: -- the first one. I -- or second
13 one. He's with Dr. Bergin. Yeah.

14 MS. KEISER: Okay. Okay.

15 A Yes, what's the question?

16 BY MS. AMIRI:

17 Q The question is the statistic about 17 -- as
18 after 17 weeks, the rate of death for an abortion was
19 6.7 per 100,000. Do you disagree with that statistic?

20 A I think I do disagree with it because I'm
21 relatively familiar with Zane's study. I looked at it
22 not long ago, and if I recall correctly -- and I
23 can't -- I can't really go very far with this --
24 the -- I'm trying to remember this study, and I just
25 don't -- that they did not -- I'd have to have the study

Page 233

1 in front of me.

2 Q Okay. Earlier, when you ticked off some
3 statistics about risks during pregnancy for blood clots,
4 for other -- I think it was, cardiomyopathy -- where did
5 those statistics come from?

6 A Some of them came from ACOG's practice
7 guidelines. Some came from research studies.

8 Q Do you remember the title of the research
9 studies?

10 A No, I'd be happy to dig them up for you, but
11 I've looked at a variety of different data sources to
12 try to get consensus on what the relative risks were of
13 these outcomes of pregnancy.

14 Q Earlier, we were talking about risk and the
15 risk assessment that doctors make in terms of their
16 patients when there is a condition that develops,
17 especially in your case, during pregnancy. Who makes
18 the risk assessment about whether to continue with the
19 pregnancy or to terminate the pregnancy, ultimately?

20 A So can you clarify? Do you mean a patient who
21 is admitted sick to hospital? Is that what you're
22 referring to?

23 Q Yes, I am asking the question of if a patient
24 is facing risks in her pregnancy, and she has the
25 decision to carry that pregnancy further and assume

Page 234

1 those risks, or to terminate the pregnancy to avoid the
2 risks, who makes that decision?

3 A I don't think that clinicians make a decision
4 to terminate a pregnancy just based on risk. I think
5 that, again, getting back to what I was saying, when we
6 make a decision to terminate a pregnancy, it's because a
7 patient is ill for some reason. I don't think that -- I
8 think that we would look at, for example, in a patient
9 who has a very serious -- I'm just trying to think of,
10 like, pulmonary hypertension is very good example. You
11 know, there's a 50 percent mortality risk associated
12 with that. I think that in that situation, the -- if a
13 woman is becoming ill, then a decision is made that she
14 -- that you would terminate that pregnancy in order to
15 save her life. I'm not sure if that's what you're
16 asking.

17 Q Well, some women may decide to assume the
18 risks associated with the pregnancy, and some may decide
19 that the risks are too much, and she would like to
20 terminate the pregnancy. And so my question is have you
21 seen -- we'll take it in pieces -- have you seen
22 situations where patients, even though there is great
23 risk to their life or health, they have decided to
24 continue a pregnancy and assume those risks?

25 A I would say that's the majority of cases that

Page 235

1 I'm seeing. And again, I want to emphasize there's a
2 difference between an abortion and termination of
3 pregnancy when a woman is ill to save her life.

4 Q I understand that, but I'm just focusing in
5 general on the risk assessment that's made and who gets
6 to make that decision. If an abortion is banned in
7 Kentucky, if these laws take effect, the risk assessment
8 will ultimately not be the patient's anymore, unless
9 she's eligible for one of the exceptions under the ban.
10 Is that correct?

11 A I don't think that's correct. I think that if
12 patient has a life-threatening episode during her
13 pregnancy, obstetricians would do what they have always
14 done. They would intervene to save the life of the
15 mother. If that resulted in the death of the fetus,
16 because the fetus was not 22 weeks or beyond, then that
17 -- that would be what would happen. If the situation
18 was happening post-viability at, you know, 24 weeks, 25
19 weeks, you would perform the induction of labor in a way
20 that would give you the best chance of having a live
21 baby and a healthy mom.

22 Q Yes, and I specifically put aside the
23 exceptions in the statute. So aside from life
24 endangerment or substantial impairment and irreversible
25 substantial impairment of a major bodily function,

Page 236

1 putting those exceptions aside, unless a patient is
2 eligible for one of those exceptions, and she faces
3 risks in her pregnancy, she is not able to make the
4 decision to have an abortion if these laws take effect?

5 A I think the question really comes down to what
6 is the value of fetal life. If the value of fetal life
7 is -- and I think I -- I want to say this, if the value
8 of fetal life is -- if there is value to fetal life,
9 then its destruction is problematic.

10 Q That is your moral belief, correct?

11 A No, I think that -- that we are not talking
12 about the fetus as a person. We are talking about the
13 fetus as a human being. And I think that it's generally
14 a situation where the destruction of a human being
15 is -- is -- is something that is not considered a
16 societal good.

17 Q So I'm going to try the question again. In
18 the circumstance that we're talking about here, we're
19 here today because Kentucky is banning abortion, absent
20 relief from this court, absent the exceptions, which are
21 life endangerment or substantially irreversible of an
22 impairment of a major bodily function. If a patient
23 develops a condition that doesn't meet the -- that
24 criteria and decides that she wants to terminate her
25 pregnancy, perhaps she doesn't share your view of

Page 237

1 destruction of life -- and -- as you just put it, she is
2 not able to make the decision to have an abortion under
3 this law?

4 A I think you're asking me for a hypothetical,
5 and I'm -- I'm not sure what you mean. If you can give
6 me a specific example of she -- her developing a
7 condition, then I can talk about a clinical pathway, but
8 I -- I don't have a way to respond to a hypothetical.

9 Q Okay. So let's say there's a patient. I
10 mean, I'm sure you see patients all the time that
11 develop health conditions that are short of life
12 endangerment or --

13 A But specifically what?

14 Q I promise I will finish my question.

15 A Okay.

16 Q And then I promise to give you an opportunity
17 to answer.

18 A Okay.

19 Q So let's say that a patient has a health
20 condition that begins to deteriorate as the pregnancy
21 progresses, and she had wanted to carry the pregnancy
22 term, but was -- to term, but was not able to, because
23 the diabetes was getting so severe, her renal disease
24 was getting severe. She might need to be on dialysis if
25 the pregnancy continued, and she makes the decision that

Page 238

1 to have an abortion, because she doesn't want to get so
2 sick that she needs to be on dialysis, in this
3 circumstance, she would not be able to make the decision
4 if these laws took effect.

5 A But as a clinician -- and -- and again,
6 I've -- I've dealt with this situation where a patient
7 had worsening renal failure, hepatic failure. And you
8 don't wait until they need dialysis. You intervene
9 early on in the pregnancy.

10 Q So you think that she would meet an -- the
11 definition for an abortion under these laws that's
12 substantial and irreversible of impairment of a major
13 bodily function?

14 A I think renal failure is -- is a substantial
15 impairment. And we see this in people with certain
16 types of collagen vascular disease. I mean, pregnancy
17 causes some diseases to get better. Rheumatoid
18 arthritis, multiple sclerosis, other diseases get
19 better, but lupus either stays the same or can get
20 worse. And those patients can become extremely sick,
21 but you don't wait until a patient has irreversible
22 damage -- you -- where she's going to need to go on
23 dialysis. You intervene at what you believe to be a
24 clinically appropriate time.

25 Q And do you think that these exceptions in the

Page 239

1 statute give clinicians the ability to make a
2 determination to intervene, as you put it, before a
3 patient gets so sick that she is going to face
4 substantial and irreversible impairment of a major
5 bodily function?

6 A Yes, I do. Because for a hundred years when
7 abortion was a felony in all states, clinicians
8 terminated a pregnancy to save the life of a mother.
9 They didn't wait until someone became irreversibly ill
10 or had a stroke. Sometimes you can't prevent that, but
11 -- but you didn't wait to intervene until her blood
12 pressure was so out of control that she would have a
13 stroke. You took action, and that was something that
14 happened in the generation of physicians that trained
15 me, who largely practiced when abortion was illegal.
16 They did what they needed to do.

17 Q Do you ever use the term "patient-centered
18 care"?

19 A Yes.

20 Q What does that term mean to you?

21 A I think it means creating what we would
22 call -- and -- and there are different definitions, but
23 there, it means creating a clinical ecosystem which
24 offers the patient the best care. It -- it may not
25 always be the care that they want to get or that they

Page 240

1 like to get, but it offers them the best care and the
2 best chance for healing or rehabilitation or whatever it
3 is that they need.

4 Q And in that patient-centered model, does the
5 patient make the decision about the course of action to
6 pursue?

7 A No, not always. I have had patients in my
8 career who demanded narcotics. I said, "No, that's not
9 an appropriate intervention for you."

10 Q Among appropriate interventions, is it the
11 patient's decision which intervention to pursue?

12 A I think that we have a phrase called "shared
13 decision making," where we present the best possible
14 options or set of options to a patient, knowing that we
15 have a fiduciary relation -- fiduciary responsibility to
16 patients, to present the best -- the best care or the
17 best plan of care. And again, that may involve saying
18 no to specific interventions, and we have to be
19 comfortable with doing that.

20 Q You talked about prevention methods. You
21 don't believe, though, that contraception is a method to
22 prevent unintended pregnancy, do you?

23 A I don't believe that contraception prevents
24 unintended pregnancy?

25 Q No, you don't support access to contraception,

Page 241

1 do you?

2 A I have -- my positions on contraception have
3 definitely evolved. I think that women should be aware,
4 in terms of their use of contraception, that it has
5 benefits and problems. I think there are situations, as
6 I mentioned earlier, of women with pulmonary
7 hypertension, where it's very important to them to not
8 get pregnant because mortality rate is so high.
9 The -- what it comes down to really, again, is shared
10 decision making with the patient, helping them
11 understand the risks, and also that there are numerous
12 methods that don't necessarily involve contraceptive
13 technology and helping the patient to really choose
14 what's -- what's going to work.

15 Q Have you prescribed contraceptives to your
16 patients?

17 A Yes.

18 MS. AMIRI: Your Honor, if I may take a minute?
19 Thank you. And no more questions for this witness,
20 Your Honor.

21 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything else?

22 MS. KEISER: No, we're fine.

23 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Can this witness be
24 excused?

25 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 242</p> <p>1 JUDGE PERRY: All right. As she steps back --</p> <p>2 leave that up there, Doctor. Yeah, please. Thank</p> <p>3 you.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.</p> <p>5 JUDGE PERRY: All right. You have one more</p> <p>6 witness for the defense?</p> <p>7 MR. THACKER: We do, Your Honor.</p> <p>8 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Let's take an</p> <p>9 afternoon -- or another break before we do that.</p> <p>10 We've been at it all day, so let's take a -- let's</p> <p>11 break until 3:30. How about that? And we'll come</p> <p>12 back for your final witness. The court is in</p> <p>13 recess.</p> <p>14 (OFF THE RECORD)</p> <p>15 JUDGE PERRY: All right. We're back on the</p> <p>16 record in 22-CI-3223 -- 5, rather. Still in the</p> <p>17 defendant's case. I'm advised to prepare to call</p> <p>18 the next witness. So Counsel, who's your next</p> <p>19 witness?</p> <p>20 MR. THACKER: Yes, Your Honor. Christopher</p> <p>21 Thacker for Attorney General Cameron. Attorney</p> <p>22 General calls O. Carter Snead.</p> <p>23 JUDGE PERRY: Sir?</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: May I bring the water?</p> <p>25 JUDGE PERRY: You can.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 244</p> <p>1 Center for Ethics and col -- and Culture in the College</p> <p>2 of Arts and Letters at Notre Dame.</p> <p>3 Q What kind of courses do you teach at the</p> <p>4 university?</p> <p>5 A I teach law and bioethics to law students.</p> <p>6 I teach health law to law students. I teach torts to</p> <p>7 our first-year law students and I teach -- occasionally</p> <p>8 I'll teach undergraduates. I taught a course to a group</p> <p>9 of undergraduate political science students this past</p> <p>10 spring semester as well. It was called Law Bioethics</p> <p>11 and the Human Person.</p> <p>12 Q Can you tell me a little bit about your</p> <p>13 educational and academic background?</p> <p>14 A Sure. I attended college at St. John's</p> <p>15 College in Annapolis, Maryland, where it's a great books</p> <p>16 curriculum. So every -- it's an all-required</p> <p>17 curriculum, but if you were to analogize what our major</p> <p>18 and minor would be, it'd be a double major in philosophy</p> <p>19 in history and philosophy of science and a double minor</p> <p>20 in comparative literature and classics. And then I</p> <p>21 studied law at Georgetown University.</p> <p>22 Q What would you consider your area of academic</p> <p>23 expertise to be?</p> <p>24 A My area of academic expertise is public</p> <p>25 bioethics. I -- my teaching, my research is in the area</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 243</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>2 JUDGE PERRY: Snead is the last name?</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Snead.</p> <p>4 BAILIFF: Turn and face the judge. Raise your</p> <p>5 right hand, he'll swear you in.</p> <p>6 JUDGE PERRY: Good afternoon, sir. Sir, do you</p> <p>7 swear or affirm the testimony you're about to give</p> <p>8 the Court will be the truth and the whole truth?</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.</p> <p>10 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Thank you. You may</p> <p>11 be seated. As a reminder, this is the microphone</p> <p>12 right here.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>14 JUDGE PERRY: Whenever you're ready.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.</p> <p>16 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>17 BY MR. THACKER:</p> <p>18 Q Professor Snead, could I ask you just to,</p> <p>19 again, introduce yourself again for the Court?</p> <p>20 A Sure. My name is Professor Carter Snead.</p> <p>21 Q And Professor Snead, what do you do for a</p> <p>22 living?</p> <p>23 A I'm a professor of law at the University of</p> <p>24 Notre Dame, where I'm also a concurrent professor of</p> <p>25 political science and I'm the Director of the de Nicola</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 245</p> <p>1 of public bioethics, which is -- I define as the</p> <p>2 governance of science medicine and biotechnology in the</p> <p>3 name of ethical goods. It's an interdisciplinary field</p> <p>4 of inquiry that involves, of course, the law, but also</p> <p>5 involves philosophy, especially ethics, bioethics, and</p> <p>6 other related disciplines also.</p> <p>7 Q Have you conducted research in the area of</p> <p>8 public bioethics?</p> <p>9 A Yes. I conduct research both in my capacity</p> <p>10 as a faculty member at the University of Notre Dame, and</p> <p>11 prior to that, I served as general counsel to the</p> <p>12 president's council on bioethics, which was a White</p> <p>13 House advisory committee, and I did a great deal of</p> <p>14 research in -- in my capacity in that role also, prior</p> <p>15 to joining the faculty of the University of Notre Dame.</p> <p>16 Q And have you published scholarly papers in the</p> <p>17 area of public bioethics?</p> <p>18 A Yes, I have.</p> <p>19 Q Can you talk to us about your publications?</p> <p>20 A Sure. I have -- I have scholarly publications</p> <p>21 in law review journals. Most recently, and probably</p> <p>22 most significantly I -- in 2020, I published a book</p> <p>23 called -- it -- it -- it's -- "What it Means to be</p> <p>24 Human: The Case for the Body in Public</p> <p>25 Bioethics," published by Harvard University Press in</p>

Page 246

1 2020, but also a number of -- of essays, law review
2 articles and other scholarly contributions to various
3 journals and -- and outlets.

4 **Q Can you talk a little bit about the reception**
5 **of your recent book, "What it Means to be Human"? I**
6 **mean, has it been cited by other -- the media, other**
7 **academics?**

8 A Yeah, and I've been very grateful by the
9 reception. It was named one of the ten best books of
10 2020 by the Wall Street Journal. More recently in the
11 New York Times, it was listed as one of ten books that
12 are essential to understand American abortion -- the
13 debate on abortion in America. It's been reviewed in
14 multiple publications and in a favorable way.
15 One -- one review in the Wall Street Journal described
16 it as one of the most important contributions to moral
17 philosophy thus far in this century.

18 **Q And you mentioned when you were talking about**
19 **your prior experience, your service in the president's**
20 **counsel and bioethics, were you also involved in the**
21 **United Nations, in connection of public bioethics,**
22 **anyway?**

23 A Yes, I was. I -- I led the US delegation for,
24 for the negotiation of the universal declaration on
25 bioethics and human rights at UNESCO, the United Nations

Page 247

1 Education Science and Cultural Organization
2 headquartered in Paris. I -- I led that negotiation.
3 I served as the -- the -- US government's representative
4 on the International Bioethics Governing Committee.
5 I was an independent expert appointed by the director
6 general of UNESCO on the International Bioethics
7 Governing Committee, which is an independent body that
8 advises member states on the different ethical and
9 public policy questions associated with the issues under
10 consideration. And I was also the permanent observer
11 for the United States government to the Counsel of
12 Europe's steering committee on -- on bioethics in
13 Strasbourg, France.

14 **Q Have you presented expert testimony in any**
15 **other courts on the issue of public bioethics and**
16 **particularly the kinds of topics that this case**
17 **involves?**

18 A Yes, sir. I've been an expert witness in
19 federal court only. I've never testified in a trial
20 court before. Two times in federal district court in
21 the state of Texas involving different matters relating
22 to bioethics and the bioethical questions that related
23 to the abortion disputes that were at issue in those
24 cases. And also here in Kentucky, in the federal Court,
25 ex -- I was an expert witness in that case. I also

Page 248

1 provided an expert report in a case in the trial court
2 in Tennessee, federal trial court as well and advised.
3 Yeah, so that's -- so yes, the answer is yes. I have
4 experience as an expert witness.

5 MR. THACKER: Your Honor, may I approach?

6 JUDGE PERRY: Uh-huh.

7 **Q I will hand you what we will at the moment are**
8 **going to be marked as Attorney General's Exhibit 3.**
9 **Professor Snead, if you could take a moment to review**
10 **that and tell me if you recognize that document.**

11 A Yes. This is my CV.

12 **Q And can -- tell me, is this a current and**
13 **accurate version of your CV?**

14 A It is. It -- I -- looking at it now, it
15 occurs to me that there may be some recent commentaries.
16 Op-ed in the Washington Post recently, that's not here.
17 In the past couple of weeks, I've been pretty busy and
18 so I've not had the opportunity to update it, but it's
19 only a handful of op-eds and commentaries that are
20 missing. All the scholarship is -- is current.

21 **Q And what is here is correct?**

22 A Yes, it's accurate. Yeah.

23 MR. THACKER: And Your Honor, again, I move to
24 admit into the record Professor Snead's CV as
25 Attorney General's Exhibit 3.

Page 249

1 MS. GATNAREK: No objection, Your Honor.

2 JUDGE PERRY: It's admitted.

3 (DEFENSE EXHIBIT 3 ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE)

4 BY MR. THACKER:

5 **Q Before moving on to talk about your -- the**
6 **expert opinion that you're going to offer in this case,**
7 **I wanted to ask you: Are you personally pro-**
8 **life? Would you identify that way?**

9 A Yes. Well, let me explain what I mean by
10 that. In the context of abortion -- abortion is a
11 sometimes tragic conflict between competing goods and
12 values that are in some cases incommensurable. On the
13 one side, you have this very significant burden that a
14 woman faces with an unplanned pregnancy, the physical
15 burdens, the psychic burdens, as well as the burdens of
16 unplanned parenthood, on the one side of the question.
17 On the other side of the question you have of
18 fundamentally the question of the moral status and
19 eventually the legal status of the unborn child, the
20 human being in utero, as well as the state's interest in
21 promoting the integrity -- ethical integrity of the
22 medical profession, as well as promoting maternal
23 health, as well as promoting respect for life more
24 generally. So in the context of abortion, those are the
25 issues that you -- that are held in balance. And those

Page 250

1 -- the debate is about how to reconcile or to compare
 2 those things. And my -- I -- my view is that -- that
 3 the unborn human being from conception forward, being
 4 that it's the same biological organism at all stages of
 5 development, that there are no meaning -- meaningful
 6 moral distinctions bet- [sic] or ethical distinctions
 7 between the different stages of development. And
 8 therefore, that human being is entitled to moral respect
 9 throughout his or her stages of development and
 10 that -- and those interests and those -- and the dignity
 11 and intrinsic equal value of those human beings need to
 12 be compared as such to all the burdens on the other side
 13 of the equation. So I -- I -- I believe that all of the
 14 arguments against the so-called personhood of the unborn
 15 child or arguments are -- are unpersuasive. So my view
 16 is that every human being born, unborn, mothers, babies,
 17 families, are all intrinsically equal and valuable. And
 18 the -- our -- we have ethical obligations that flow from
 19 that. And I think that the law should -- should reflect
 20 that as well.

21 **Q Are you -- have you been asked today to**
 22 **testify about your personal views on abortion?**

23 A No. No, not at all. I've been asked to offer
 24 a -- a scholarly opinion regarding the questions that
 25 you're -- you're going to ask me.

Page 251

1 **Q And you're confident that you can distinguish**
 2 **between your personally held views, whatever their**
 3 **multifaceted origins they may be, from talking about the**
 4 **scholarly perspectives and issues involved in the**
 5 **academic field of public bioethics?**

6 A Absolutely. I -- I strive to be fair and
 7 balanced in my presentation to my students. My goal is
 8 for them not to know what my views are. I try to hold
 9 those in advance and simply focus on helping them to
 10 understand the field of inquiry and the disputes
 11 therein.

12 MR. THACKER: Okay. Your Honor, this time,
 13 I'd like to tender this witness as an expert in the
 14 field of public bioethics.

15 MS. GATNAREK: No objection, Your Honor,
 16 to the witness being tendered as expert in
 17 bioethics. I want to make sure that he's not
 18 tendered as an expert in other things he's mentioned
 19 such as states, et cetera.

20 JUDGE PERRY: Correct.

21 MS. GATNAREK: Thank you.

22 JUDGE PERRY: So moved as to that.

23 Let's proceed.

24 BY MR. THACKER:

25 **Q And -- okay. And again, you've**

Page 252

1 **probably -- you've already, I think, touched on this and**
 2 **answered to a different question, but can you explain a**
 3 **bit for the Court your understanding of why you've been**
 4 **retained in this case?**

5 A My understanding for the reason for my
 6 testimony is to try to offer a sort of a -- an account
 7 of why the -- the -- it's ethically defensible to take
 8 the position that the unborn child should be protected
 9 in the law as is the case and the legal questions that
 10 are at issue in this matter. To give a kind of ethical
 11 analysis, I suppose, of the state's interest in
 12 promoting these laws as that matters for the questions
 13 that are before the Court right now.

14 **Q Okay. And to get right at, I guess, the**
 15 **central issue, what is the bioethical argument or**
 16 **arguments for -- that would be offered for protecting**
 17 **prenatal human organism from private legal violence from**
 18 **the moment of conception on?**

19 A Yeah. And it's -- it rests on two premises.
 20 One premise is it has already been discussed today. The
 21 premise is involving the biological identity of the
 22 unborn child. That is a -- a living individual member
 23 of the human species. The debate over abortion is not
 24 about the biological status of the unborn child. It's
 25 about the moral status and ultimately the legal status

Page 253

1 of the unborn child. And so if you begin with the
 2 premise that at every gestational stage, we're talking
 3 about the same organism, you can rely on a sort of
 4 principle of equality or -- or principle of justice that
 5 suggests that it's unjust, it's a form of unjust
 6 discrimination to ignore the moral standing of that
 7 being when you are asked to balance those interests
 8 against the other interests that are at issue in the
 9 context of abortion involving the burdens that a woman
 10 faces.

11 **Q Earlier in -- again, in the -- actually our**
 12 **previous witness' testimony, there was a distinction**
 13 **that was made in one of the answers between a human**
 14 **being versus a person. Can you explain --**

15 A Sure.

16 **Q -- ethically what the significance of that**
 17 **statement is?**

18 A Yeah, there -- there's an ethical debate over
 19 the moral standing of human life, not just by the way,
 20 prenatally, but even at later stages of development.
 21 There are ethical debates about the moral standing of
 22 the newborn. There are ethical debates about people who
 23 suffer from dementia or other cognitive disabilities.
 24 Whether or not there's a sliding scale of value of
 25 persons depending on capacities that they have as

Page 254

1 established by those in power who wish to divide the
2 world up into persons and non-persons according to their
3 own interests. And so in the ethical debates, there are
4 those who make the argument that not every human being
5 is a person, that is, you're not a person, unless you
6 can meet certain criteria, again, that are set by the
7 folks that are setting the criteria. Sometimes that
8 criteria is cognitive. You can't be a person unless you
9 can formulate future directed desires and therefore be a
10 bearer of human rights. That's on the one side of the
11 argument, that those are so-called personhood arguments.
12 The counterpoint to that in the literature and in the
13 ethical debate is that there is -- there should be no
14 moral distinction between human beings and persons.
15 There are no pre-personal human beings. There are no
16 post-personal human beings. All that matters for a
17 person's basic human rights, moral regard, and the
18 protection of the law is whether or not they're living
19 members of the human species. And that life begins at
20 conception. And so that's the argument on, you know, as
21 far as the debate unfolds.

22 **Q Okay. Professor Snead, in preparation for**
23 **today's hearing, have you had an opportunity to review**
24 **the two statutes at issue, the Human Life Protection**
25 **Act or so -- so-called trigger ban, and the**

Page 255

1 **Kentucky's -- the Heartbeat Bill?**

2 A Yes.

3 MR. THACKER: Your Honor, just as -- I don't
4 need to make this exhibit, but as an aid, I would
5 like to approach the witness and give him a copy of
6 the Human Life Protection Act, if that's okay.

7 JUDGE PERRY: Uh-huh, yes.

8 BY MR. THACKER:

9 **Q I'd like to draw your attention -- and I've**
10 **handed you a copy of KRS 311.772. And I'd like to draw**
11 **your attention to subsection -- section 1, subsection C.**

12 A Uh-huh.

13 **Q And that's a definition for this particular**
14 **statute. And could you read that definition?**

15 A Sure. It says, "Unborn human being means an
16 individual living member of the species Homo sapiens
17 throughout the entire embryonic and fetal stages of the
18 unborn child from fertilization to full gestation and
19 childbirth."

20 **Q Is that a definition that is within the**
21 **mainstream of generally discussed and accepted**
22 **bioethical principles?**

23 A Well, of course there's dispute, as I
24 mentioned about -- about the moral status of the unborn
25 human being, but this definition is easily recognizable

Page 256

1 as one of the positions in the debate over the question
2 of the moral status of the unborn child. It -- as I
3 say, it's contested, of course, by those who disagree
4 and take the view that unborn human beings are not
5 entitled to moral respect or perhaps a -- a different
6 position that they're -- they have gradual moral respect
7 as they become stronger and more independent. But this
8 is a -- a fairly standard definition that represents one
9 perspective in the mainstream of the debate about the
10 moral standing of the unborn human being.

11 **Q Does this deposition -- definition require you**
12 **to reconcile or to reach a definite conclusion about**
13 **whether or not a human being is also a human person?**

14 A Well, this -- this defines human being, it
15 seems to me, as coextensive. This -- this -- it seems
16 to me that this is reflective of the view that I
17 described a moment ago, that there should be no
18 distinction between persons and human beings. This
19 represents a very robust, almost a rejection of
20 personhood theory, insofar as personhood theory is a
21 theory of exclusion, meaning it's a theory that seeks to
22 define narrowly those human beings that count as persons
23 and exclude those that don't. This seems like a very
24 robust and inclusive definition, as opposed to the
25 narrow or an exclusive definition that you see also in

Page 257

1 these debates.

2 **Q Okay. Would another way to say what you were**
3 **just expressing be that the statute reflects the General**
4 **Assembly's conclusion that if you're a -- biologically a**
5 **member of the human family, human species, you're going**
6 **to be worthy of protection of law?**

7 A I think that's a fair -- a fair summary of
8 what this appears to reflect. Namely, this reflects the
9 view, a capacious view of the human family that includes
10 all human beings, born and unborn. It doesn't make
11 distinctions between human beings on the grounds of
12 their location, their size, their state of dependence,
13 or how other people view them, which is a hallmark of
14 personhood theory, which seeks to divide the world up
15 into a narrower framework of persons.

16 **Q And having reviewed Kentucky's statutes, are**
17 **there ethical interests, other than the protection of**
18 **the unborn human being, that could support this kind of**
19 **legislation?**

20 MS. GATNAREK: I'm going to object, Your Honor,
21 that this calls for speculation, unless the witness
22 has some personal knowledge about the drafting of
23 the law at issue here. It seems to me irrelevant
24 otherwise.

25 MR. THACKER: Your Honor, again, the question

Page 258

1 was not whether what the General Assembly was
2 motivated by. It's as a matter of public bioethics,
3 are there other recognized ethical principles
4 that --

5 JUDGE PERRY: Right.

6 MR. THACKER: -- would provide a rational
7 basis?

8 JUDGE PERRY: Second part is fair. First part
9 is not. He doesn't speak for the General Assembly.

10 MR. THACKER: Correct.

11 JUDGE PERRY: So the second part, yes, he could
12 answer.

13 BY MR. THACKER:

14 Q So just as a matter of --

15 A As a --

16 Q -- public bioethics, are there --

17 A Are there ethically defensible reasons why you
18 would adopt a law like this beyond the protection of the
19 individual prenatal human being?

20 Q Correct.

21 A And the answer is -- and this, again, this is
22 -- this is reflected both in the literature, it's
23 reflected actually in the Supreme Court jurisprudence
24 also, that the justifications for this sort of a law
25 relate to promotion of maternal health, the protection

Page 259

1 of the integrity of the medical profession, as well as
2 promotion more broadly as a societal good, respect for
3 human life more generally.

4 Q Again, I think you testified a moment ago that
5 you've had the opportunity to review the plaintiff's
6 complaint in this matter, and in so doing, you -- did
7 you note that one of the bases of the claim that's being
8 brought here is section 1 of the Constitution's
9 provision that -- of the State Constitution's provision
10 that all men are by nature free and equal and have
11 certain inherent inalienable rights and goes on to cite,
12 in particular, the right to liberty in section 1 and
13 later the right to privacy that, you know, sort of
14 summarized --

15 A I recall seeing that in --

16 Q -- the high level?

17 A Yes, sir.

18 Q Again, as a matter of bioethics, do the
19 concepts of privacy and liberty settle the question of
20 how or whether a state should regulate abortion?

21 A As an ethical matter, privacy and liberty are
22 important goods. They're important goods to be
23 protected and -- and embraced. However, as I said
24 before, the question of abortion is a -- is a question
25 of reconciling or evaluating the contending goods,

Page 260

1 privacy and liberty on the one side, of course, as well,
2 alongside the interest of the inviolability or the moral
3 standing of the prenatal human being. Traditionally
4 speaking, privacy and liberty in -- in the literature
5 and in the -- in the Western tradition frequently are
6 invoked, but some -- the limiting principle of privacy
7 and liberty is the point at which -- and this is clear
8 in John Stuart Mills' "On Liberty" -- that generally
9 speaking privacy and liberty stop where it
10 begins -- where one's freely undertaken actions
11 adversely affect other people or third parties, when
12 one -- one's liberty ends where another person's bodily
13 integrity or dignity or other interests begin, so to
14 speak.

15 Q And I think a very similar question, again, I
16 believe you were in the Courtroom earlier and heard the
17 witnesses presented by Plaintiff, correct?

18 A I did. I heard -- I heard the testimony of
19 the plaintiff's experts,

20 Q Dr. Bergin and Dr. Lindo?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Much of that testimony, if -- well, at least
23 some of what we heard, and I will say the -- again, the
24 complaint seems to discuss at length the burdens or the
25 alleged burdens of pregnancy and parenthood on a

Page 261

1 pregnant woman. Do -- does that -- is the discussion of
2 burdens alone sufficient from the general public
3 bioethics analysis?

4 A So -- so again, the discussion of burdens on a
5 woman, the physical burdens, the psychic burdens, the
6 other burdens of unplanned pregnancy, unwanted
7 pregnancy, unplanned parenthood, unwanted parenthood,
8 are very significant and need to be considered very
9 carefully and -- and taken very seriously because
10 they're very serious things, indeed. However,
11 the -- that's -- that's half of the calculus.
12 That's -- that's one side of the equation for evaluating
13 the ethical standing of a -- a proposed approach to
14 abortion. You have to consider the other side as well,
15 which is, as I say, the moral status, the interests of
16 the prenatal human being who is destroyed in an
17 abortion, alongside the other goods that I mentioned a
18 moment ago involving maternal health, the integrity of
19 the medical profession, and promoting life more
20 generally. So I would say, to answer your question more
21 directly, it was a -- the presentation that I listened
22 to seemed to be a very granular and an important
23 accounting of -- of burdens that need to be taken
24 seriously, but that they -- without a discussion and
25 reflection on the other side of the ledger, if you will,

Page 262

1 we wouldn't be able to responsibly resolve the question
2 of abortion.

3 Q We'll take each in turn, but, again, I do want
4 to just invite you to, again, I -- you heard this one,
5 I believe you also had the opportunity to review both
6 the affidavits of --

7 A Yes, yes.

8 Q -- Dr. Bergin and Dr. Lindo. Sticking first
9 with, I guess, Dr. Lindo's testimony regarding the
10 economic impacts of abortion, from, again, the
11 perspective of public bioethics. Do you have any
12 critiques or response to that testimony?

13 A Well, insofar as the -- so -- so as I
14 understood it, the -- the argument in -- in the
15 affidavit and the -- and the statements that were made
16 today relate to the proposition that a -- bans on
17 abortion limit abortion. That seems to be a truism in a
18 way, if the law is enforced. But then the second point
19 is that bans on abortion threaten the economic wellbeing
20 of women, both in terms of the costs associated with
21 unplanned pregnancy, but also the cost associated with
22 unplanned parenthood. In other words, the presence of
23 an unwanted child in a family -- and he said, I think,
24 this very directly, causes significant -- the words in
25 the affidavit were "deleterious and disadvantageous

Page 263

1 consequences." And -- and there were certain
2 consequences that were spelled out that I think are
3 objectively -- objectively bad things, like involvement
4 in criminality, cognitive impairments, and so on, other
5 -- exacerbation of poverty. So as a description, I
6 don't know enough to have an opinion about whether or
7 not the causal relationships in that account are true or
8 false, but if I take them at face value and assume for
9 the sake of argument that they're true, they don't tell
10 me enough about -- about the calculus for whether or not
11 abortion is a legitimate solution to dealing with those
12 problems. There are a lot of things we could do that
13 are illegal in order -- that would alleviate the
14 presence of unwanted children. And so -- and that would
15 therefore have a positive impact on a person's economic
16 wellbeing. But no one would propose such a thing
17 because they have an ex ante sense that certain kinds of
18 interventions are -- we shouldn't pursue because they're
19 wrong. And if one were to take the account that
20 Dr. Lindo gave as the only argument in favor of
21 abortion, you would have to say, "Well, I don't know
22 enough. I need to know more about the moral standing of
23 the unborn child to know if destroying the unborn child
24 is a legitimate means of pursuing those economic goods."
25 We routinely restrain ourselves from doing things that

Page 264

1 are unethical or illegal in the name of pursuing
2 economic goods. And so simply saying that abortion
3 promotes economic goods is not sufficient to tell me if
4 abortion is legitimate or illicit or should be pursued
5 as a -- as a policy.

6 Q And I'd invite you basically the same question
7 with respects to Dr. Bergin. Was there anything in her
8 testimony that, again, you believe, again, from the
9 perspective of public bioethics, sort of warrants
10 critique or further consideration?

11 A Well, insofar as -- again, insofar as that is
12 marshaled as an argument that -- that she -- she pointed
13 to -- to what appeared to be -- again, I'm not an
14 expert. I can't assess the validity of the clinical
15 assertions that were made in that -- in her -- in her
16 testimony. But again, taking them at face value, the
17 idea of certain health risks that are associated with
18 pregnancy and childbirth, that tells us something
19 important to plug into the calculus. But -- but again,
20 in that -- if that's the only information that you have,
21 and you're trying to think through this question, the
22 unborn child is -- is invisible in that conversation, in
23 the -- in those -- in both of those statements. Both
24 affidavits, the unborn child doesn't seem -- the
25 question of the moral standing of the unborn child is

Page 265

1 not engaged as a serious question, which I think is a
2 serious -- it means that those pieces of information are
3 incomplete in -- in terms of us trying to assemble a
4 full landscape to understand whether or not abortion is
5 legitimate or not. Perhaps, I mean, one could -- and I
6 don't know if this is -- was the intention, but the idea
7 that -- I mean, if -- if you assume without stating that
8 the unborn child is not worth protecting in the law, or
9 is -- has a sub-personal status or categorically, the
10 interest of the unborn child are subordinate to that of
11 the woman's health risks, no matter which kind they are,
12 or her economic interests, no matter what kind they are,
13 then you might be persuaded by those arguments. But
14 they didn't make the case that the unborn child has no
15 interest or have interests that are not worthy of
16 pursuing or protecting. And therefore, if they're meant
17 to promote a -- an argument in favor of abortion,
18 they -- they're guilty of the sort of fallacy of
19 question begging. They assume the thing that they --
20 that is necessary to the analysis, namely the moral
21 standing of the unborn child, which they don't address
22 and they don't -- and they don't describe. And -- and
23 they certainly don't engage Kentucky's decision to -- to
24 define the protected class of individuals as unborn
25 human beings, as defined in this statute.

Page 266

1 Q In I think both Dr. Bergin's and Dr. Lindo's
2 testimony, in particular, Dr. Lindo's, there were
3 several statistics about women who were more likely to
4 seek abortion. In particular, I believe there was
5 a -- you -- do you recall testimony to the effect
6 of -- something along the effect of that African
7 American women in Kentucky are as compared to the
8 overall percentage population about four times more
9 likely to seek an abortion. Do you remember that
10 testimony?

11 A I do. I do remember that testimony.

12 Q From -- again, from the perspective of public
13 bioethics, is that statistic clearly one that argues in
14 favor of abortion?

15 A So there are a couple things I would say in
16 response. First of all, the category of individuals who
17 seek abortions, according to the testimony, as I recall,
18 many of them had what was described as a disruptive life
19 event in the year leading up to it, which made me worry
20 that the import of that data is not -- it implicates the
21 question of the genuine voluntariness of seeking an
22 abortion. If a person is suffering under the duress of
23 economic ruin or the likes of which was described,
24 or -- or let's put it more gently, the failure to pursue
25 educational attainment, and the problems for one's, you

Page 267

1 know, pre-existing postnatal children, that makes me
2 worry that those aren't free and equal decisions that
3 are being made. Those are decisions that being made
4 under duress and the appropriate --

5 MS. GATNAREK: Your Honor, I'm going to object
6 to this line of questioning and our witness's
7 continued explanation here because I think it goes
8 outside the scope of what he has been tendered as an
9 expert for. We did hear testimony from doctors who
10 speak to the experience of counseling patients
11 through those decisions. But I don't believe that
12 this expert's testimony is appropriate for talking
13 about whether patients are making decisions freely
14 and of their own choice. There's no -- there's
15 certainly no evidence to the contrary in the record
16 here, and I think it's improper for the witnesses
17 speculate on this in his testimony.

18 MR. THACKER: Your Honor, the witness
19 is -- I've asked him to draw inferences from the
20 testimony they've offered. The testimony they've
21 offered is that the reason these women are seeking
22 abortions are all these horrible life events that
23 make them feel compelled to. And if that's the
24 case, is there an ethical concern that would perhaps
25 push back against the argument the plaintiffs are

Page 268

1 trying to make?

2 JUDGE PERRY: My only concern is he's offering
3 in the context of rebutting somebody who was offered
4 as an economics expert. So let's keep it to this
5 tiny little area. And I'm curious about this
6 response, so overruled, but let's keep it to that
7 and let's go forward. So you can answer.

8 A Thank you, sir. So as -- the argument, the
9 ethical argument, cited for abortion rights, which we
10 read in the complaint, and we hear in the literature is
11 reproductive autonomy and reproductive freedom, the
12 exercise of choice. The phrase "pro-choice" reflects
13 that good, the good of choice, reproductive choice.
14 And if there is evidence that suggests that -- that
15 people who -- a large percentage of people who choose
16 abortion are operating under duress, that calls into
17 question the ethical norm that anchors the entire theory
18 of reproductive rights in the first instance, it seems
19 to me. And it also suggests that we have an ethical
20 obligation as fellow citizens, fellow members of the
21 human family, to come to the aid of those women, to help
22 alleviate those burdens, rather than simply give them a
23 path of least resistance to terminate their pregnancy.
24 And the fact that they -- they focus on women of color
25 and people in poverty worries me, too. I don't -- I'm

Page 269

1 very uncomfortable as an ethical matter with arguments
2 that focus on disparate impact and interventions into
3 the reproductive health of minorities, who have a very,
4 very tortured and shameful history in this country of
5 forced sterilization, of systematically deceiving the
6 African American community in Tuskegee. That was one of
7 the -- something I wrote about at length in my book.
8 It's a -- it's a shameful moment of systemic American
9 racism at the hands of the government itself, deceiving
10 African American sharecroppers and their families about
11 the fact that they had syphilis. We have a history of
12 forced sterilization, especially of women of color to
13 intervene in their reproductive health. And -- and I
14 would say also, that if you think about civil rights
15 icons like Fannie Lou Hamer from -- from -- from
16 Mississippi, she regarded abortion as a tool of white
17 supremacy for precisely that reason. George Wallace
18 supported abortion. She opposed abortion. These are
19 the kinds of things that we have an ugly history of
20 racism in America. We have an ugly history of racism as
21 it plays out in a bioethical context. And when we start
22 talking about the harms of too many unwanted minority
23 and poor children as causing economic harms, my worries
24 are compounded and aggravated.

25 MR. THACKER: Your Honor, if I may consult with

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 270</p> <p>1 co-counsel for a moment, we may be finished. I have</p> <p>2 no further questions at this time for this witness.</p> <p>3 JUDGE PERRY: All right, cross.</p> <p>4 CROSS EXAMINATION</p> <p>5 BY MS. GATNAREK:</p> <p>6 Q Thank you, Judge. Good afternoon.</p> <p>7 A Hi.</p> <p>8 Q Professor Snead, my name is Heather Gatnarek.</p> <p>9 I represent the plaintiffs in this case. I'm not sure</p> <p>10 that we've met before, but I was present at one of the</p> <p>11 trials where you testified --</p> <p>12 A Okay. Nice to see you.</p> <p>13 Q -- here in Kentucky in 2018. It's nice to see</p> <p>14 you as well. Professor Snead, can you tell us when you</p> <p>15 were contacted by the Attorney General's Office to</p> <p>16 participate in this case?</p> <p>17 A I think it was last week. Yeah.</p> <p>18 Q And what did they ask you to testify about?</p> <p>19 A They asked if I would testify about the</p> <p>20 ethical justifications for the laws at issue in this</p> <p>21 case.</p> <p>22 Q And you spoke previously about having reviewed</p> <p>23 some of the pleadings in the case, the complaints and</p> <p>24 the affidavits. Did you do anything else to prepare for</p> <p>25 your testimony today?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 272</p> <p>1 bioethics. That's not the same thing as medical ethics,</p> <p>2 is it?</p> <p>3 A So it depends. Medical ethics has a clinical</p> <p>4 dimension to it. And so insofar as I write and teach</p> <p>5 about clinical questions, especially involving -- that</p> <p>6 is involving the clinical setting, end of life</p> <p>7 decision-making, you could say that my expertise</p> <p>8 includes medical ethics. Bioethics is in some ways</p> <p>9 broader, at least in the American tradition. Bioethics</p> <p>10 includes any ethical question that arises from advances</p> <p>11 in biomedical science and biotechnology. Insofar as</p> <p>12 abortion relates to the clinical setting, one could say</p> <p>13 that I write about medical ethics, insofar as I write</p> <p>14 about abortion. In Europe, bioethics is defined in a</p> <p>15 much broader way. It includes the natural environment,</p> <p>16 as well as merely human questions.</p> <p>17 Q Understanding that public bioethics may touch</p> <p>18 on these other realms, you yourself are not though an</p> <p>19 expert in medical ethics?</p> <p>20 A No, I think I am an expert in medical ethics.</p> <p>21 I've published peer-reviewed books in Elite University</p> <p>22 Press on medical ethics question. My book was briefly</p> <p>23 number one book in medical ethics, and according to</p> <p>24 amazon.com, which was gratifying. So no, I think I am</p> <p>25 an expert in medical ethics.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 271</p> <p>1 A No.</p> <p>2 Q Have you looked at abortion related mortality</p> <p>3 rates specific to Kentucky?</p> <p>4 A No.</p> <p>5 Q Or complication rates specific to Kentucky?</p> <p>6 A No.</p> <p>7 Q Who did you speak with besides the Attorney</p> <p>8 General in preparation for today's testimony? I'm</p> <p>9 sorry, the Attorney General's Office. Let me clarify.</p> <p>10 A Oh, the only people I spoke with in</p> <p>11 preparation of my testimony were the folks that</p> <p>12 represent the Attorney General.</p> <p>13 Q Did you speak with Dr. Wubbenhorst regarding</p> <p>14 your testimony today?</p> <p>15 A Not regard -- no, not regarding my testimony.</p> <p>16 I did not.</p> <p>17 Q And are you being compensated for your</p> <p>18 testimony today?</p> <p>19 A Yes.</p> <p>20 Q How much are you being compensated?</p> <p>21 A It's the same rate as the Kentucky AG's Office</p> <p>22 in the previous representation, \$550 an hour.</p> <p>23 Q Okay. And you stated on direct examination</p> <p>24 that you are appearing here as an expert. I'm sorry,</p> <p>25 that you're appearing here with your expertise in public</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 Q You are not though testifying here today about</p> <p>2 a doctor's ethical obligations regarding caring for</p> <p>3 their patients?</p> <p>4 A Not specifically, no.</p> <p>5 Q And you yourself are not a medical doctor?</p> <p>6 A I'm not a medical doctor.</p> <p>7 Q You've not been to medical school?</p> <p>8 A No.</p> <p>9 Q And you're not offering --</p> <p>10 A Not as a student.</p> <p>11 Q You're not offering a medical opinion?</p> <p>12 A No, absolutely not.</p> <p>13 Q Because you're not a doctor and have not been</p> <p>14 to medical school, I assume you also have never</p> <p>15 practiced medicine?</p> <p>16 A That would be illegal. No, I've never done</p> <p>17 that.</p> <p>18 Q And you've never performed an abortion?</p> <p>19 A No, I've not done that.</p> <p>20 Q And you're not testifying about the safety of</p> <p>21 abortion?</p> <p>22 A No.</p> <p>23 Q Is that correct? And you're not opining here</p> <p>24 today about medical schools' obligation to provide</p> <p>25 access to training for abortion care for medical</p>

Page 274

1 residents?

2 A No, I'm not.

3 Q You're also -- my understanding is you're also

4 not offering here today information on -- I'm sorry. Let

5 me rephrase that. You are also not offering information

6 or data regarding patients' decisions for obtaining an

7 abortion; is that right?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q You testified previously about your concerns

10 regarding some of Dr. Lindo's slides. And I think you

11 referenced a large percentage of patients who had

12 experienced certain life events.

13 A Uh-huh.

14 Q But that's not based on any data that you're

15 offering the Court here today?

16 A No, my reaction was if taking his presentation

17 as face value, if it is true that a significant

18 percentage of people in have life disruptions and face

19 significant risks to themselves economically and choose

20 and -- and choose abortion, I worry about the causal

21 relationship between the duress and the choice.

22 Q But again, your testimony here today is in

23 response to Dr. Lindo's slides rather than being based

24 on your own --

25 A Absolutely. Yes.

Page 275

1 Q -- data or --

2 A Yes.

3 Q Thank you.

4 A Uh-huh.

5 Q Professor Snead, you -- prior to Friday, June

6 24th, you had argued for the reversal of Roe v. Wade; is

7 that correct?

8 A That is correct.

9 Q And you did so in a number of contexts, for

10 instance, and I think you may have mentioned this

11 earlier, you have published various op-eds.

12 A Uh-huh.

13 Q One of those somewhat recently was in the,

14 I think you mentioned, the Washington Post.

15 A Washington Post, yeah.

16 Q That -- does September 6, 2021, does it sound

17 about when that op-ed was published?

18 A So I've written several op-eds in the

19 Washington Post. The most recent was about a week ago.

20 It was shortly after the decision in Dobbs, and it was

21 about the obligation of the pro-life community to come

22 to the aid of women and children and families, both

23 politically and in their own personal lives.

24 Q Do you recall an op-ed that you wrote in the

25 Washington Post in September of 2021, that was titled

Page 276

1 "Critics of Texas's Convoluted Abortion Law Have a

2 Point: The Solution Is to Overturn

3 Roe v. Wade"?

4 A Yes, I do remember that. Yep.

5 Q And do you recall describing in that op-ed,

6 describing Roe v. Wade and the jurisprudence related to

7 it as "a tortured and shifting cluster of normative

8 rationales, rules, and standards of judicial review"?

9 A Yes, absolutely. I do remember that.

10 Q And on June 24th, you also published an op-ed

11 in CNN -- I'm actually --

12 A Yep, cnn.com.

13 Q CNN.com. And you remember writing in that

14 op-ed that Roe and its progeny have been very bad for

15 America?

16 A Yes, I did write that.

17 Q You also, I think you were in the courtroom to

18 hear my opposing counsel question Dr. Lindo regarding an

19 amicus brief that he signed onto in the Dobbs case.

20 You yourself submitted an amicus brief in that case?

21 A I did, yes.

22 Q And in that amicus brief, which -- I'm sorry.

23 Your law firm paid for the printing of that amicus

24 brief; is that correct?

25 A Yes, that's correct.

Page 277

1 Q And in that amicus brief, you describe

2 abortion as lethal violence?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And again, you describe the history of Roe v.

5 Wade as the story of American abortion jurisprudence as

6 "a tortured narrative of successive failed attempts to

7 justify the invention of a near absolute right to

8 abortion."

9 A Yeah, just to -- just to enlarge or to explain

10 that. The argument is that from the -- from 1973 until

11 like very recently, the jurisprudence of abortion in

12 America began with the right to privacy, shifted to the

13 right to liberty in 1992. It had a trimester framework

14 in '73, which gave way to a binary undue burden analysis

15 in 1992. Basically the argument is there's been

16 shifting standards, rationales, rules, such that the

17 jurisprudence has been quite unstable, which is relevant

18 to the analysis of stare decisis, which we talk about in

19 the brief also.

20 Q And it's safe to say though, that you have

21 long advocated for the reversal of Roe v. Wade --

22 A Yes. That's -- yes, of course. Yeah.

23 Q And Professor Snead, you've previously

24 testified in another matter that you think abortion is a

25 kind of injustice?

Page 278

1 A Well, so the intentional killing of an unborn
2 human being without justification, without necessity,
3 excuse, and without justification is an injustice.
4 I mean, as I said, it's a balance. The question is how
5 do you reconcile the competing interests on the one
6 side, the burdens that the mother faces, which are very
7 serious burdens that need to be responded to, versus the
8 intrinsic equal value of every human being born and
9 unborn, as well as the other issues. And so I would say
10 that to make a blanket statement that abortion is always
11 an injustice depends on, I suppose, how you define it,
12 abortion. You guys talked about that with the previous
13 witness. If there's no -- I would say -- I'd put it
14 this way. Without duly considering the moral standing
15 of the unborn human being as an equal human member of
16 the human family, and acting on that failure to consider
17 that, is a kind of injustice. It's a kind of
18 discrimination.

19 Q You also previously testified that abortion,
20 if the person seeking the abortion is doing so because
21 the pregnancy is a result of rape is in injustice as
22 well?

23 A I don't quite -- I may have said that.
24 I think that as a defensible point of view, to argue
25 that taking the life of an innocent human being, even

Page 279

1 for the -- out of the motivation, the very
2 understandable and human and admirable motivation to
3 alleviate the burden on a woman who's been criminally
4 and grotesquely violated is nevertheless as an ethical
5 matter, compounding one injustice with another
6 injustice. Now it's a different question as to whether
7 or not people should support bans that have rape and
8 incest exceptions. That's a question of pragmatic
9 decision making about what is possible and what's not,
10 but as a purely ethical matter, if one takes the view,
11 as I do, that the unborn human being is a living member
12 of the human family with human rights, the intentional
13 killing of that being for the sake of, even for very
14 good motivations, is -- is -- is a kind of compounding
15 of the original horrific injustice of rape.

16 Q Thank you. That was -- there was a lot there
17 and I just want to make sure that you agree with me that
18 you previously testified, and I'll quote it for you --

19 A Sure, please. Yeah, thank you.

20 Q You previously testified, "The intentional
21 killing of an unborn child because he or she was
22 conceived by rape is an injustice."

23 A Yeah, I -- yes, I -- yes, I think that's --
24 yeah.

25 Q And the testimony that I just read for you,

Page 280

1 Professor Snead, was your testimony in -- we mentioned a
2 federal case here in Kentucky --

3 A Uh-huh.

4 Q -- where you testified at a bench trial in
5 2018, you recall that?

6 A I do remember that, yes.

7 Q And in that particular case, you were offering
8 an opinion that a particular abortion procedure --

9 A Right.

10 Q -- should be outlawed.

11 A Yes, I was testifying about the ethical
12 standing of a particular method of abortion and offering
13 a kind of account of the rich ethical tradition of
14 taking seriously the -- the mode in which an abortion is
15 performed and -- and that the -- the way in which an
16 abortion performed is ethically significant in itself
17 and -- and worth considering.

18 Q And the federal district court in that case,
19 ultimately, struck down that law, permanently enjoined
20 that law?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals
23 affirmed that?

24 A I think that's right.

25 Q You talked a little bit about -- not a little,

Page 281

1 you talked about your work at Notre Dame where you are
2 the director of the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and
3 Culture?

4 A Uh-huh.

5 Q One of the issues that center is concerned
6 with is the injustice -- "Injustice perpetrated against
7 unborn children," is that correct?

8 A We have -- one of the things that we work on,
9 we call our -- is a culture of life dimension of what we
10 do, research and teaching and -- and -- and student
11 formation. We have a program called the Women and
12 Children First initiative, which is about trying to get
13 care to moms and babies and families in a post-Roe
14 landscape that will need the kinds of care to alleviate
15 the burdens that we've been talking about today and the
16 concerns we've been talking about today. But yes, there
17 -- Notre Dame -- University of Notre Dame is
18 institutionally committed to building a culture of life.
19 It's -- there are statements from our president to that
20 effect and the de Nicola Center stands in that
21 tradition.

22 Q And as director of the center, you run the
23 Notre Dame Vita Institute; is that correct?

24 A Yeah, the center runs the Vita Institute. I'm
25 the director of the center. We have a staff member who

Page 282

1 manages it on a day-to-day basis, but that is a -- that
2 is an initiative of de Nicola Center for Ethics and
3 Culture, which I serve as director. Absolutely.

4 **Q And the witness that testified just prior to**
5 **you, Dr. Wubbenhorst, is currently a research associate**
6 **at the Vita Institute?**

7 A No, she's a research associate of the de
8 Nicola Center more generally, where she conducts
9 research and works on -- she works on different kinds of
10 scholarly publications. But she is a faculty member in
11 our Vita Institute, which is a week-long kind of -- it's
12 like a -- it's like a -- it's a -- an abbreviated
13 course, an intensive course on the different subject
14 matters that relate to culture of life. We have a day
15 on embryology, we have a day on law, a day on social
16 science, and Dr. Wubbenhorst frequently gives a
17 presentation that is very similar to the one that she
18 gave today, which is about the relative safety of
19 abortion versus childbirth and the -- and whether or not
20 that's been empirically demonstrated.

21 **Q The Vita Institute has been described as,**
22 **essentially, an intellectual boot camp for leaders of**
23 **the pro-life movement; is that --**

24 A Yeah, I think that's a fair -- a fair
25 description. It's an intensive course. The people who

Page 283

1 apply to come to the Vita Institute tend to be leaders
2 of -- of the pro-life movement, meaning not just
3 advocates, but people who work -- who run maternal group
4 homes, people who do post-abortive healing initiatives,
5 people who run crisis resource centers -- pregnancy
6 resource centers, I should say, as well as academics,
7 medical doctors, leaders of nonprofits from around the
8 world, Africa, Latin America. So we -- we have a broad
9 -- a broad spectrum of participants that come all -- but
10 I'd say the common thread is that they all are committed
11 to building a culture of life in which mothers and
12 babies, born and unborn, in families are protected.

13 **Q And at that Institute, you prepare**
14 **participants to be "even more effective advocates on**
15 **behalf of the unborn"?**

16 A Yeah, we think that people who are out there
17 advocating for a culture of life need to be informed,
18 they need to have the best learning in terms of the
19 science and the law and the public policy questions, as
20 well as understanding in a very deep way the arguments
21 in favor of abortion, the arguments in favor of --
22 of -- of these different kinds of practices, so that
23 they can better assess their own point of view and be
24 more effective in the public square if they choose to
25 advocate for a culture of life.

Page 284

1 **Q And in your role, you are -- you select**
2 **faculty for the Vita Institute?**

3 A In collaboration with my staff, we do, yeah.

4 **Q And you organize lectures, you organize the**
5 **types of educational opportunities you were just**
6 **describing?**

7 A Yeah, and again, it's a much -- very much a
8 collaborative enterprise. We have a staff, we have a
9 dedicated staff member who runs all of our
10 pro-life -- our culture of life programming, and -- and
11 we've been doing it -- and this Vita Institute predates
12 my assumption of the directorship. The Vita Institute
13 was started before I became director and a lot of the
14 faculty and a lot of the subject matters are -- you
15 know, are -- have been consistent over the years. Same
16 social scientists, same -- you know, we rotate to keep
17 it interesting and fresh, but -- but yeah, we have a
18 stable of -- of elite experts who -- who are --
19 who -- who teach the -- the participants.

20 **Q One of the activities of the Vita Institute is**
21 **that you organize site visits to crisis pregnancy**
22 **centers?**

23 A So we -- this year we didn't do that, but in
24 the -- because we -- we've -- we've -- we -- again, we
25 mix up the curriculum just to kind of keep it fresh. But

Page 285

1 in the past, there's a very successful crisis pregnancy
2 center called the Women's Care Center in South Bend.
3 It's one of the most successful in the country, does
4 amazing things for moms and babies and families. And so
5 some of the people in the -- and the participants work
6 in that field and so we do a site visit to see what best
7 practices are, how best to care for those families and
8 those babies before, during, and after the child is
9 born, as well as to a maternal group home, I think
10 called Hannah's House, where they care for moms in -- in
11 difficult situations. And again, it's to -- it's to see
12 best practices from people who are succeeding at caring
13 for people.

14 **Q Professor Snead, you were asked several**
15 **questions on your direct about the Kentucky statutes**
16 **that issue in this case.**

17 A Uh-huh.

18 **Q Do you recall that conversation?**

19 A I do, yes.

20 **Q And you were asked questions regarding**
21 **considerations of privacy and liberty that might be**
22 **invoked --**

23 A Yes.

24 **Q -- in a case such as this?**

25 A Uh-huh.

Page 286

1 Q But just to be clear, you're not here
2 testifying as an expert about the Kentucky constitution;
3 is that right?

4 A No, not -- not about the constitution, no.

5 Q And you're not offering any sort of legal
6 opinion about the Kentucky constitution?

7 A No, that -- of course not. No, I'm simply
8 talking about the -- the ethical balancing of privacy
9 and liberty and reproductive freedom on the one hand
10 versus the inviolability of human life at its various
11 stages on the other.

12 Q And it -- during that conversation on your
13 direct examination, I think you referred to the position
14 taken by the trigger ban, in particular KRS 311.772, as
15 ethically defensible. Do you recall that?

16 A Yes.

17 Q But that's not the only ethically defensible
18 position to take on this issue?

19 A There's a broad disagreement about -- about
20 what the appropriate ethical solution is to the problem,
21 the human problems that -- which abortion is proposed as
22 an option.

23 MS. GAINAREK: If I may have just one moment,
24 Your Honor, to confer with co-counsel. I'm not
25 going to ask that kind of question. We have no

Page 287

1 further questions, Your Honor. Thank you.

2 THE WITNESS: Thank you so much.

3 MR. THACKER: Just a sec.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

5 MR. THACKER: Just one quick matter in
6 redirect, if I could, Your Honor?

7 JUDGE PERRY: Okay.

8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. THACKER:

10 Q You were asked by opposing counsel just a
11 moment ago about the prior case in which you testified
12 here in Kentucky, involving Kentucky's dismemberment
13 statute, HB 454 --

14 A Uh-huh.

15 Q -- and I believe opposing Counsel asked you
16 whether you were aware that the -- that statute was
17 enjoined both by the district court and then that
18 decision was affirmed by the Sixth Circuit. Do you know
19 what's happened with that case since then?

20 A No, I do not.

21 MR. THACKER: Okay. We'll advise the Court of
22 that in writing. Thank you.

23 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Recross, anything?

24 MS. GAINAREK: No, Your Honor. Thank you.

25 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Now, can the witness

Page 288

1 be excused? All right, Dr. Snead, thank you.

2 THE WITNESS: Do I leave these papers --

3 JUDGE PERRY: Yes, please.

4 THE WITNESS: -- up here?

5 JUDGE PERRY: Uh-huh.

6 THE WITNESS: Okay, great.

7 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything else for the
8 defendants?

9 MR. MADDOX: Nothing, Your Honor.

10 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. Any of the defendant
11 wishing to offer anything today? Okay. Let's do
12 this, let's take a tiny, short break and let me see
13 what else is going on in terms of preparation of the
14 record, what tomorrow might look like. You two
15 talk. I know Mr. Maddox suggested a one-day
16 briefing schedule. It'll be much more than that,
17 but it can be a handful of days. I don't have an
18 opinion about that yet. I want to hear what your
19 thoughts are. You folks talk for a second and let
20 me check on what else is going on and I'll be right
21 back. Say ten minutes, and we'll come back, okay?
22 All right. We're in recess.

23 (OFF THE RECORD)

24 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Welcome back.
25 We're back on the record in 22-CI-3225. Before we

Page 289

1 talk about logistics, let me just ensure, for all
2 parties, you presented the proof you intend. So
3 first, on behalf of the plaintiff, anything else you
4 want to add, or have you told me or shown me what
5 you intend to?

6 MS. TAKAKJIAN: We have put forth all the
7 evidence we intend to, Your Honor. And again, I've
8 mentioned that that includes live witness testimony
9 today, as well as the verified complaints and sworn
10 affidavits.

11 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. And you two are -- the
12 parties are working on the stipulation that you'll
13 embed into, ultimately, our briefing schedule which
14 we'll talk about in a minute. All right. On behalf
15 of the defendant, Daniel Cameron, anything -- have
16 you told me all that you're going to tell me?

17 MR. MADDOX: We've completed our proof, Your
18 Honor.

19 JUDGE PERRY: Okay. And then, although you
20 didn't do it, anybody in the back, do you want offer
21 anything we haven't talked about?

22 MR. MADDOX: No, Your Honor.

23 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Any motions before we
24 start talking about briefing schedules?

25 MR. MADDOX: Your Honor, the only motion that I

Page 290

1 would make is, again, the motion I made earlier
 2 today, and I think we'll encompass that in the
 3 discussion of our briefing --
 4 JUDGE PERRY: And to be specific, I'll
 5 understand that Counsel, Mr. Maddox, to -- that
 6 you're moving to dissolve the restraining order.
 7 MR. MADDOX: Yes, Your Honor.
 8 JUDGE PERRY: I'm going to respectfully
 9 decline to do that and consider that inside the
 10 concept -- or the context of the relief sought from
 11 the plaintiff. So let's talk so politely. I
 12 respectfully decline to do that. So let's talk
 13 about next steps and how to both be expeditious, but
 14 responsible with what my job is now, which is decide
 15 the issue. I've just confirmed with my staff of
 16 what needs to be done. The record is right here
 17 underneath my feet, literally. That needs to be
 18 copied. The keeper of the record is always, in
 19 every county, the circuit court clerk. And in this
 20 county, that's David Nicholson. He doesn't have
 21 that yet until my staff gives that to him. I can't
 22 do that until in the morning, sometime between 9:00-
 23 - before 9:00 to 9:30. And then once the clerk has
 24 it, the media room, and you folks may know these
 25 folks dealing with them already -- it's an

Page 291

1 individual named Steven Rush, who's the director of
 2 media relations even for our friends in the press or
 3 for the parties -- and you know where the media room
 4 is, I hope, downstairs. That's where you would ask
 5 for the record. Not here in Division 3. Does that
 6 make sense to everybody? Once -- and this happens
 7 every day, by the way, nothing different for the
 8 record purposes between today and just a normal
 9 miscellaneous docket. It happens every day. We copy
 10 it. We never copy it on the day of, unless we're in
 11 trial and then it's unique. But we're going to copy
 12 this one tomorrow morning between 9:00 and 9:30. So
 13 after that, I do not know how long it takes to turn
 14 around then to make copies for you. Whether it's
 15 the parties or press requests, I don't know. But
 16 I'd asked you to contact the office or the clerk to
 17 make that inquiry. My sense is it'll be sometime
 18 after we get it to them, probably between 10:00 and
 19 noon, something like that. So, to that end, to the
 20 extent I'm going to consider the filings, the
 21 affidavits, and the record, I want you to be in a
 22 position to comment on the record in whatever you
 23 eventually tender to the court. So that's, thinking
 24 out loud for you, my intent on what I'm about to do,
 25 which is to now talk about your proposed findings of

Page 292

1 fact of law to support your specific request.
 2 I want you to be in a position to fully and
 3 thoughtfully consider the record today. And to me,
 4 that's going to take at least a couple days.
 5 So I don't know if you'll have a chance to chat
 6 about a proposed briefing schedule, or better
 7 question is, do you agree on anything?
 8 MR. MADDOX: You won't be surprised to know,
 9 Your Honor, we do not agree.
 10
 11
 12 MS. TAKAKJIAN: That's right, Your Honor.
 13 We would be requesting at least two weeks for the
 14 purpose of briefing. I also don't want to forget to
 15 ask the Court for -- within the briefing schedule, a
 16 deadline for amicus briefs if there are interested
 17 parties.
 18 JUDGE PERRY: The -- I'm confident-- well,
 19 I know they are, because we've been getting them all
 20 day from folks that want to offer input. So you're
 21 asking for two weeks. Counsel, you're asking for
 22 less than that, I assume.
 23 MR. MADDOX: Yes, Your Honor. We -- if the
 24 record's available tomorrow, we would be prepared to
 25 submit our brief, our response to the motion for a

Page 293

1 temporary injunction, proposed findings of fact and
 2 conclusions of law on Monday. And I understand that
 3 would involve working over the weekend. We're
 4 certainly prepared to do that. We think that the
 5 issues are vitally important.
 6 JUDGE PERRY: They -- no question, it's an
 7 important case, but also be mindful, I'm only one
 8 circuit judge with a small staff, and I have
 9 hundreds of cases on my docket. This is going to
 10 the top of the list, but that doesn't mean
 11 everything else goes away. So if you want to work
 12 over the weekend, great, but I'm not going to set it
 13 at Monday. I suspected that was your request. But
 14 I would think two weeks is a touch long. So what
 15 I'm really thinking through is when I want to start
 16 working on it, because as soon as I pick it up,
 17 that would become the most important thing on the
 18 Court's docket. So let me find a balance and
 19 suggest -- you suggested this Monday. I'm going to
 20 suggest the following Monday. And I'm specifically
 21 picking a work day so I don't get it on Friday
 22 afternoon to start my clock, if that makes sense to
 23 you. So whatever that is.
 24 MR. MADDOX: So, that's July 18th, Your Honor.
 25 JUDGE PERRY: That sounds right. Yeah. So

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 294</p> <p>1 let's do that. That gives everyone plenty of time 2 to get the record, to thoughtfully peruse it and how 3 you want to use it. That gives you ten days or so 4 at a minimum. And then I need to prepare myself for 5 this Court's docket, to take it and be able to 6 consider it and go as fast as I can go to get you a 7 final opinion in order that I'm confident will reach 8 other appellate courts. So I want to do my part in 9 a thoughtful way. So I'd like to have it -- or 10 receive your comments, on a Monday. I've thought 11 about it all day. I don't think I need further 12 comment. I mean, today's really been a real high 13 level presentation of proof. I see your case. I see 14 both sides. I haven't decided yet, obviously. And 15 frankly, oral argument would simply slow that part 16 down. I'd rather just have what you think and then 17 go do my part. If you object to that and make a 18 motion or tell me otherwise, I'm going to say I 19 don't need an oral argument. 20 MR. MADDOX: No. We -- I have no objection to 21 that, Your Honor. 22 MS. TAKAKJIAN: That's fine with us, Judge. 23 MR. MADDOX: I do wonder, do -- would Your 24 Honor like to have the materials on the 18th at a 25 particular time?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 296</p> <p>1 I will. But I'll tell you in advance, I probably 2 won't. The -- that'll be saved for another level on 3 another day. But if they want to make it part of 4 the record, that's fine too. 5 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Thank you, Your Honor. 6 JUDGE PERRY: All right. Anything from 7 anybody? And the parties that did not participate 8 in the presentation of proof, you're welcome to file 9 a pleading. Head nod. I don't expect it from you. 10 Anybody expecting to file anything on behalf of 11 their clients? Okay. All right. Well, let me 12 commend everybody for today. It's been a really a 13 great exercise in our constitutional democracy on 14 how we resolve disputes, and so, well done. And 15 you'll hear from me in the appropriate time. By the 16 way, I've got a full miscellaneous criminal docket 17 in the morning. I will be here. I don't expect to 18 entertain anything, but if something comes up and 19 you need to be heard, tell one another. Don't just 20 wander in by yourself. But if something happens, 21 I'll be here. All right? All right. 22 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Thank you, Judge. 23 JUDGE PERRY: We're adjourned. 24 (TRIAL ADJOURNED AT 4:42 P.M.) 25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 295</p> <p>1 JUDGE PERRY: Well, I want it to be 2 simultaneous. What I don't want is to build in a 3 time gap so you somehow are responding to one 4 another as if you're writing a response to a 5 dissent. That -- we're not at that level yet. 6 I want to know what you think. So, why don't we just 7 say 12:00 on that Monday? 8 MR. MADDOX: Very well. 9 JUDGE PERRY: Assuming you will work over that 10 weekend, Vic, and both you, and we'll have it on 11 then. All right. Any questions about anything? 12 And what we're going to do is publish a small 13 scheduling order. My staff will do that probably 14 tomorrow, to say what I've just said out loud, which 15 is the record will be available tomorrow sometime in 16 the a.m., simultaneous briefs by 12:00 on the 18th 17 of July. And it'll be taken under submission for 18 the court to rule as expeditiously as possible. 19 MS. TAKAKJIAN: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. 20 And just to clarify, would the July 18th date be the 21 same deadline for any potential amicus parties? 22 JUDGE PERRY: Sure. I mean, if -- I'm frankly 23 not sure how much -- amicus, for me, at the trial 24 level, the rules don't even contemplate that. If it 25 jumps off the page as something I want to read,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 297</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER 2 COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY AT LARGE 3 4 I do hereby certify that the said matter was reduced to 5 type written form under my direction, and constitutes a 6 true record of the recording as taken, all to the best 7 of my skill and ability. I certify that I am not a 8 relative or employee of either counsel, and that I am in 9 no way interested financially, directly or indirectly, 10 in this action. 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 <i>Sameen Shabbir</i> 21 22 SHAFaq SAMEEN SHABBIR, 23 COURT REPORTER/NOTARY 24 COMMISSION EXPIRES ON: 01/07/2023 25 SUBMITTED ON: 07/15/2022</p>

<hr/>	10,000 195:23	180 116:13	99:18	223:4 235:16
\$	100 29:17	1863 36:11	2004 89:16	22-CI-3223
\$1,750 111:7	161:18	18th 293:24	2005 89:17	242:16
\$10,000 114:10	100,000 36:22,	294:24 295:16,	2006 18:14	22-CI-3225
\$2,000 52:24,	23 37:4,5,6,7	20	2007 179:15	173:1 288:25
25	58:9,11,17,23,	19 95:22 96:1	200:19	22-CI-3325 3:4
\$550 271:22	25 231:23	124:21 130:9	2009 89:18,20,	23.7 98:19
\$750 52:25	232:19	19-1392	23	167:21 168:6
\$800 52:23	10:00 291:18	153:25	2010 18:17,25	24 66:17 72:18,
<hr/>	11 53:16,25	1951 196:2	145:7	19 140:2 211:6
0	54:4 82:18	1970 169:2,25	2011 115:19	235:18
<hr/>	106:23 118:7	1970s 205:3	2013 121:1	24th 275:6
0 37:6	11:30 83:24	1971 170:8	168:3	276:10
0.05 195:17	12 99:6 107:11	1973 169:2,25	2014 98:2,3,7,	25 82:17 147:22
0.07 111:10	170:16 208:16	170:8 277:10	19 167:24	201:4 235:18
0.3 195:17,20	120,000 151:1	1976 169:23	168:3,22	26 211:5
0.7 36:22 58:11,	12:00 295:7,16	170:9,22	2015 18:20	28 99:8 125:7
17,23 199:21	13 59:20 81:13	1978 179:15	19:3 43:12	201:10 211:5
0.8 37:5	112:24 124:23	1991 177:5	2017 53:10	29 99:8 223:3
011 46:11	173:15	1992 277:13,15	54:18,24 59:25	<hr/>
<hr/>	14 48:21 60:14	1999 18:12	97:24,25	3
1	67:9 82:1	1:45 172:5	101:13	<hr/>
<hr/>	123:21,22	<hr/>	2018 53:16,25	3 80:19 81:4,7
1 21:5,13,19	150:15,24	2	77:15 270:13	98:25 120:10
39:7 42:23	159:25 160:12	<hr/>	280:5	123:3 145:16
44:21 65:5	168:3,7 208:16	2 35:10,20	2020 103:5,13	156:8,13 158:6
82:15 84:10,12,	15 29:16,17	37:11,15 38:24	104:8 106:10,	159:4 160:18
14 94:10 95:25	33:16 61:2	57:20 58:5,22	15 143:23	216:14 227:5,
96:11 144:3,6	67:20,25 78:5	82:6 97:20	144:10,21	12 248:8,25
151:14 155:15,	83:24 124:20	118:6 137:10,	203:23 245:22	249:3 291:5
23 156:3,5	167:22 173:15,	13 140:18	246:1,10	30 4:19 24:16
255:11 259:8,	17 229:12,21	141:10 145:16	2021 123:6	92:5 99:8
12	15-week 49:14	181:18,21	135:16,17	103:22 111:6
1,168 54:24	150-odd 160:5	227:7 231:17	203:22 275:16,	146:15 147:10
1,200 56:21	15A 150:6	232:3	25	149:15 159:7
1,400 56:21	15th 135:16	2-4 36:21	2022 128:22	160:20 184:15,
1,489 53:11	16 126:1	2.9 37:4,6	194:10	16
54:6	17 58:6,8,24	20 99:7,8	20s 147:1,20	30s 201:25
1.5 201:24	59:2,6,11 60:8	123:21 172:11	20th 196:3	31 124:10
1.7 37:5,6	126:11 194:21	179:25 184:15	21 60:20 125:12	311 46:11
10 105:12	230:3 231:4,22	208:14	179:25 200:23,	190:17
216:24 217:13,	232:17,18	20-minute	24	311.772 46:10
17	179 116:11	172:5	216B.190	183:10 255:10
18 78:5 128:16	18 78:5 128:16	200 41:18	164:10 165:15	286:14
208:14			22 60:17,22	32 139:18
				150:12,19
				160:1 170:4,16

201:10	5,500 212:18	17 146:12	22 23:7 34:15, 19 35:9 36:3, 17,19,22 37:3, 20,21 38:5,10, 13,14,20,22 39:14,21 42:25 43:25 46:14 48:17 49:14,18 50:24 52:13 53:3 54:8 55:11,16,21 57:9,13,24 58:3,8,23 63:16,18,19,21 64:8,14,18 65:20 66:14,24 67:10 69:13,17, 20 70:10,15,16, 19 71:9,15 72:7 78:4,7 81:15, 19,20,23 82:5, 14 90:24 92:13, 18,21 93:10 96:19,20 97:10 98:16,19,20,21 99:7 100:12,19 101:19 102:25 103:5,20 104:8 105:8,10,21 106:13,15 107:1,3,5,7,8, 13,22 108:9,12, 15 110:14,15, 18,21 111:5,18, 22 112:5,19 113:4 114:25 117:14,21 118:4,19,25 119:9,20 120:3, 5,14 121:19 122:16 124:18, 19 126:5,9,18, 20 127:4,12 128:7,13,21,25 129:1,2,18,21 130:7,11,12,14 131:9 133:19 136:25 137:12, 22 140:10 141:21 142:3 143:21,22 144:10,15,17 145:3,11 146:18 147:23 148:3,14 149:4, 12,13,14	150:15,24 151:2 156:9,18, 22 158:2,8 159:6 160:1,8 161:6,17,25 162:6,20,21,23 163:4,5,7,20 165:9 166:11 167:5,7,22,23 168:11,14,25 169:5,14,19 170:5,21 171:8 189:16 195:7 196:14 198:6,8, 20,22 199:1,3, 13,16,21,24 200:11,13,14, 15,16,20 201:6, 7,10,18,19 204:20,25 205:5,11,15,21 206:6,9,20 207:4 210:7,9, 10 212:5,8 215:24 218:16 219:13 220:1, 15,18,21 221:9, 11,12,13 222:1, 11,18 223:25 224:5,8,14 225:10 226:11, 18 227:11,15, 25 228:15,18, 21,23,25 229:6, 8 231:21 232:18 235:2,6 236:4,19 237:2 238:1,11 239:7, 15 246:12,13 247:23 249:10, 24 250:22 252:23 253:9 259:20,24 261:14,17 262:2,10,17,19 263:11,21 264:2,4 265:4, 17 266:4,9,14, 22 268:9,16 269:16,18 271:2 272:12, 14 273:18,21, 25 274:7,20 276:1 277:2,5, 8,11,24 278:10, 12,19,20 280:8,
33 82:15 141:10 151:15 153:12 156:6	50 99:20 157:5 159:7 160:20 234:11	8.5 105:5		
34.5 105:11 106:11	523 54:18 59:25 60:4	8.8 36:23		
36 141:17	55 53:22 54:3 60:3 100:25	81 111:11		
37 111:24	57 54:15 60:3	87.2 106:16		
38 36:16 58:16 94:16 137:12, 15,16 200:23	58 231:7	9		
39 36:17 58:5 231:20,25	59 100:21	9 104:14,15 129:9,12		
3:30 242:11	6	90 59:19,21		
3A1 227:6	6 81:13 101:8 116:4,7 145:16, 17 166:25 275:16	96 212:18,19		
4	6.3 37:7	99 196:3		
4 94:11,22 99:10 110:25 111:1 123:4,5 143:14,15,19 145:16 171:20 172:1 227:13	6.7 58:9,25 231:23 232:19	9:00 290:23 291:12		
4,000 56:20 59:25	60 24:16 99:7 203:16	9:00- 290:22		
4.8 202:2	64 124:5	9:30 290:23 291:12		
40 23:17 149:15 157:4 160:25 161:18	65 12:3	9th 128:22		
40s 201:25	66 77:19	A		
42 38:25 82:7	66.3 104:13	A&m 89:13,24 90:1,17 91:14 147:5,12		
45 167:22,23 170:19	7	a.m. 295:16		
454 287:13	7 102:8 121:8, 12	abating 225:4, 8		
49.4 106:8	73 277:14	abbreviated 282:12		
4:42 296:24	75 99:21	ability 15:4 30:11 35:6,7 96:23 107:4 129:17 146:1 165:8 167:2 184:10,19 186:23 189:9 223:20 224:11 225:22 239:1		
5	76 200:25	abnormalities 193:18		
5 39:8 98:25 100:5 108:25 109:3 118:6 145:16 230:10 242:16	7701 46:11 190:18	aborted 68:6		
	78 111:7	abortion 9:6, 11 19:16 20:8, 11,14 22:17,21,		
	79 116:13			
	8			
	8 103:1 123:15,			

12,14,16 282:19 283:21 286:21	abuse 221:18	accounting 261:23	140:1,21 184:3 185:10 186:1 188:14	181:21 217:16, 17 233:21 249:2,3
abortion's 163:9	abusive 118:2 166:6,11 167:4, 12	accurate 94:12 157:23 173:12, 13 181:10 199:22 220:2 248:13,22	additional 37:24 107:5 111:11 112:15 114:18 130:20, 21 136:25 140:12,16	admittedly 198:9
abortion- related 198:18, 19 215:16,20	academic 19:20 89:21 91:13 134:2,4 143:22 176:13, 16 244:13,22, 24 251:5	accurately 199:22	Additionally 113:21	adopt 258:18
abortions 9:19 39:4,8 40:23 43:18 44:5 45:9 46:17 47:8,20 48:10,13 53:11 54:17 55:1 56:13,21 57:6 59:2,5,11,15, 18,19 79:20 82:16,19 97:15 99:15,21 100:16,17,23 103:17 105:3, 25 118:1,24 120:6,14 121:4, 6,20 122:2,19 127:23,25 130:2 133:19, 24 134:9 136:23 142:10 146:13,15 147:10 159:16, 19,20 161:12, 14 162:22,24 163:1 166:24 168:9,10,20,21 195:4 218:9,11, 22 219:5 266:17 267:22	academics 246:7 283:6	ACGME 20:12 44:1	address 79:13 90:23 165:2 265:21	adoption 164:24 165:24 166:20
abruption 28:4 38:9 195:21	Academies 36:1,7,8 57:21 205:13,14 231:17 232:8	acid 184:4	addresses 145:3 173:17	adult 37:6 101:6 112:7 188:13
abscesses 31:5	Academy 4:22	acknowledge 137:16	addressing 203:5	adults 131:24
absent 236:19, 20	accept 44:2 86:22 174:18	ACLU 3:13,24 42:10,11	adequate 9:16 30:11	advance 52:13 53:7 152:1 251:9 296:1
absolute 277:7	acceptable 222:22	ACOG 214:13 215:1	adhere 219:17	advances 76:25 77:19 272:10
absolutely 87:15 104:21 107:17 110:7 136:14 138:19 227:1 251:6 273:12 274:25 276:9 282:3	accepted 92:10 119:17 255:21	ACOG's 214:11,12,22 233:6	adherent 31:13 61:10,17	adverse 137:20 139:4
	accepts 52:6	acquired 24:20	adjoined 296:23,24	adversely 28:24 260:11
	access 22:25 23:1 34:13 38:3 70:22 82:5 92:21 96:20,21, 22,23 105:21 107:1,3,13 111:18,21 112:19 113:4 114:24 117:14, 21 120:3,5,14 122:23 123:1 124:3 146:2 148:3 149:3 169:19 240:25 273:25	act 36:11 254:25 255:6	administer 225:2	advice 207:12
	accessing 38:20 123:25 124:7,18 127:12	acting 278:16	administration 73:19,21	advise 91:11 287:21
	accidents 196:25	action 239:13 240:5	administrative 179:13,14	advised 242:17 248:2
	account 252:6 263:7,19 280:13	actions 260:10	admirable 279:2	advisement 10:24
		active 67:21	admissible 21:23 22:1 87:8	advises 247:8
		activities 19:19 284:20	admission 37:10 81:4	advising 36:14 92:9
		activity 117:1 188:18 190:11, 19 191:1,14	admit 21:19 116:3 123:14 129:8 221:15 248:24	advisory 245:13
		acts 61:18 62:3	admitted 25:9 37:15 81:7 84:14 109:3 116:7 121:12 123:17 129:12 156:3 172:1	advocate 283:25
		actual 80:25 179:13 195:15		advocated 277:21
		add 9:14 75:4 152:5 195:2 289:4		advocates 283:3,14
		addition 24:6 25:8 41:11 91:9 93:20 102:20 104:17 127:6		advocating 138:21 283:17
				affect 26:2,6 28:24 35:5

104:6 182:14 260:11	243:6 270:6 293:22	Alaska 169:7	amicus 154:4, 13,16 276:19, 20,22,23 277:1 292:16 295:21, 23	analyzes 80:15
affected 24:24 102:25 105:7 114:8 125:21	AG's 271:21	alerted 152:15		anchors 268:17
affidavit 13:23 21:13,22,24 22:1,2,6,9 32:25 33:1 36:5,6 44:19 72:10 84:10 86:17,18,23 94:7,13,18,22, 25 95:1,5 125:25 139:10 143:20 148:9 165:4,19 168:23 169:21 170:11 171:20 262:15,25	age 29:9 38:23 58:2,24 59:3,16 67:18 77:19 80:9 82:1 103:20,22 108:10,11,13, 14 110:14 146:15 147:12, 13,17 167:23 193:17 200:12, 13 201:8,23 204:18,19 205:10 216:11 223:14,15 224:11	all-required 244:16		and/or 28:6 29:13 30:5,6 33:18 128:10
affidavits 11:17 13:20 14:15 173:10 262:6 264:24 270:24 289:10 291:21	ages 184:6 200:2,16 201:23	alleged 260:25	Amiri 3:22,23 18:3 20:25 21:3,7,11,19,24 22:4,8,15,20 33:3,9,11 35:14,18 37:10, 17 41:23 44:11 46:19 47:23 49:9 50:16 51:19 52:14,16 59:4 60:5,7 64:3 66:9,20 68:11 73:20 78:14,21 80:16, 18,21 81:3,9 82:21,25 83:6 84:2 85:3,17 182:22 213:6, 12 216:22,24 217:2,4,13,19 226:23 227:1,4 232:8,12,16 241:18	anemia 24:5, 10 26:8
affiliated 42:7, 9,10	aggravated 269:24	allowed 33:3 112:20		anemic 24:11
affiliations 91:14	agree 9:7 10:22 15:13 44:17 62:19 63:4,16,21 69:21 75:21,25 76:5,10,14,18, 23 77:7,9,25 136:11 139:14, 15 159:5 160:10 161:4 195:13 227:15, 21,22 279:17 292:7,9	alongside 260:2 261:17		anesthesia 31:7 185:5,9,11
affirm 17:2 88:17 175:13 243:7	agreed 54:17 142:8 173:11, 14 212:20	aloud 112:1 116:12 118:8		anesthesiolog ist 185:9
affirmed 280:23 287:18	ahead 22:11,14 33:10 64:4 85:2 88:5 90:14 96:7 106:17 107:10 138:5 162:2 209:24	alter 28:23 165:2		animal 184:22
afford 124:9	aid 255:4 268:21 275:22	alterations 62:16		Annapolis 244:15
afoul 226:8	aids 86:8	alternative 222:23		Announce 3:8
Africa 177:19 202:13,14 283:8	Alan 199:2	altogether 115:3		announced 41:8,10
African 72:6 74:7 148:25 177:16 266:6 269:6,10		amalgamation 69:25		annual 55:2 103:5
afternoon 8:14 10:5,7,14 133:4 175:12 176:6 213:7,11 242:9		amazing 221:16 285:4	amniotic 49:1	anomalies 38:6
		amazon.com 272:24	amount 24:4 31:24 32:12 86:20 111:6 141:19 216:9	anomaly 220:22
		ambulances 211:17	amounts 140:22	anonymously 164:13
		America 5:20 98:17 246:13 269:20 276:15 277:12 283:8	AMRI 41:20	answers 165:12 253:13
		American 20:17,21 72:6 73:4 74:7 148:25 177:16, 18 202:20 219:10 246:12 266:7 269:6,8, 10 272:9 277:5	analogize 244:17	ante 263:17
		Americans 220:6	analyses 93:21 165:18 180:9	antibiotics 30:7
		Amici 154:20	analysis 112:10 140:5, 24 141:6,22 160:4 164:20 165:13 168:15, 16 180:13 252:11 261:3 265:20 277:14, 18	antigens 189:17
			analyze 179:17	anxiety 33:20
				anymore 235:8
				anyone's 6:8
				apertures 188:9
				apologies 115:15

Appalachia 177:17	approximately 23:17 29:16 33:16 41:17,18 48:23 114:9 151:1 193:1	arrived 122:8, 11 231:10	264:15	asthma 25:4,5, 11,12
apparently 165:7		art 183:21 210:17	assess 203:13 206:22 207:25 208:6 211:12 264:14 283:23	astronomically 202:15
appeal 11:2	April 135:16	arteries 27:12	assessed 126:2	attach 173:25 186:24
Appeals 280:22	arbitrary 223:14	artery 202:10	assessing 69:20	attached 21:17 95:2 143:20
appeared 264:13	area 146:9 156:12,19 157:11,12 159:17 244:22, 24,25 245:7,17 268:5	arthritis 238:18	assessment 123:7 195:13 208:9 233:15, 18 235:5,7	attachment 144:3,6
appearing 207:14 271:24, 25	areas 157:8,13 159:3 160:21	article 71:13, 14 116:11	assessments 230:22	attack 27:13 62:18
appears 14:2 103:3 155:3 209:23 257:8	argue 174:15 278:24	articles 92:2 146:6 178:20 179:23 229:5 246:2	assigned 113:11	attacked 62:15
appellate 11:3 294:8	argued 275:6	Arts 244:2	assignment 93:8,13	attainment 131:17 266:25
appended 94:18	argues 266:13	ascertain 197:12 198:25	assist 154:20	attempts 277:6
applications 109:19	argument 47:24 162:10 252:15 254:4, 11,20 262:14 263:9,20 264:12 265:17 267:25 268:8,9 277:10,15 294:15,19	ascertaining 197:4	assistance 119:3	attend 87:20
apply 172:16 283:1		ascertainment 194:14 197:23	assistant 4:13, 15 5:4 19:6 89:22	attended 244:14
appointed 247:5		Ashlee 16:10 18:6	assistants 178:9	attention 13:7 36:16 38:25 79:13,14 94:15 110:24 111:23 115:14 116:10 117:18 118:5 124:23 227:14 230:16 231:6, 20 255:9,11
appreciable 55:2	arguments 12:14,23 250:14,15 252:16 254:11 265:13 269:1 283:20,21	asks 173:3	associate 89:23 91:16 178:14 282:5,7	attorney 4:9, 14,16 5:5,6 8:18 11:10 39:18 41:4 42:4 46:21 133:5 151:15 181:17 213:15 215:7 226:16 227:10 242:21 248:8, 25 270:15 271:7,9,12
appreciated 119:17	arise 30:18 55:24 195:10	aspects 20:7	association 219:10 229:7	attorneys 213:13
approach 20:25 35:11 53:17 66:23 80:16 93:23,24 181:1 216:22 230:14 248:5 255:5 261:13	arises 272:10	aspiration 39:5	assume 13:8 15:11 52:3 80:15 226:16 233:25 234:17, 24 263:8 265:7, 19 273:14 292:22	attribute 206:11
approached 93:13	Arkansas 92:16 135:25	assault 166:17	assumed 14:12	author 107:23 160:3
approaching 68:20	arms 49:7	assemble 265:3	assuming 227:10 295:9	authored 151:21
appropriately 208:11	arrangements 8:2 53:6	Assembly 46:9 135:8,12 136:8 185:13 258:1,9	assumption 168:16,18 284:12	
approval 95:16	array 132:2	Assembly's 257:4		
approve 79:7	arrested 102:3	asserted 149:13		
	arrhythmia 24:21	asserting 47:19 48:2		
		assertion 146:21 205:19, 22 206:2		
		assertions		

authorized 154:7 155:7	235:21	50:19,24 93:10 97:10 102:25 105:7 111:18 112:15 113:5 119:8 125:21 129:23 130:11 132:15 158:2,9, 12,15 161:7 222:12 224:2,6, 25 225:1 226:8, 12,18 227:6,16, 25 235:9 254:25 286:14	162:21,23 167:15,17 168:13,22 195:11 203:2 205:24 206:3 234:4 274:14, 23	begins 76:1,6 112:2 116:14 118:12 186:3, 14 187:24 188:8,16,20 212:20 219:22 230:17 237:20 254:19 260:10
authors 101:24 107:25 109:12 137:16	baby's 189:2, 10 192:24 193:6,9,11 211:16	bachelor's 89:15	baseline 140:2	behalf 3:13 4:7,9 5:5,9 9:8, 22 52:4 154:9 155:8 173:2 184:11 283:15 289:3,14 296:10
auto 141:20	back 3:6 5:13 13:5 14:7 16:19,20 17:20 21:16 32:7 73:23 79:1 83:8,25 84:7,9 85:20 117:18 119:12 142:7 171:19 172:8, 10,25 197:3 201:9,12 204:3 205:3 209:9 212:13 234:5 242:1,12,15 267:25 288:21, 24,25 289:20	bankruptcy 111:10	bases 259:7	behavioral 131:15
AUTOMATED 4:18 5:10	background 18:10 89:14 176:17 195:9 244:13	banned 161:25 168:11 222:1 235:6	basic 254:17	behaviors 117:2
automatically 4:18	bacteria 27:25 30:9	banning 133:19,23 162:6 236:19	basically 15:24 20:2 30:10,17 32:11 34:20 36:12 48:10 49:4 61:14,18 69:4 72:9 75:22 136:12 264:6 277:15	beings 250:11 254:14,15,16 256:4,18,22 257:10,11 265:25
autonomy 268:11	bad 136:13,19 142:11,14,18 203:14 263:3 276:14	bans 39:16 40:2 96:19 97:8 104:25 106:19 107:13 112:13, 20 113:9 114:8 124:15 125:18 130:18 131:3, 19 132:6 148:22 160:8 223:25 262:16, 19 279:7	basics 178:11	belief 236:10
average 102:21 114:4,6 125:9	bag 27:23	bar 14:5 99:17	basis 55:2 147:23 167:2 174:14 258:7 282:1	bench 21:1 35:11 280:4
averages 78:24	BAILIFF 84:4 88:14 175:8 243:4	Barrett 200:18 205:7	bearing 6:22 119:19	Bend 285:2
averments 173:14	Bajramovic 5:18,19	barrier 124:3, 18 189:19	beating 63:22 64:10 190:2	benefit 140:22
averse 207:20	balance 141:19 249:25 253:7 278:4 293:18	barriers 123:24 124:7, 11 125:23	began 277:12	benefits 115:12,18 117:7,11 140:21 241:5
avoid 137:20 138:25 139:4 165:8 234:1	balanced 251:7	Barring 208:6	begging 265:19	Bergin 16:10 18:4,6 21:4,12 22:16,21 33:9 34:1 35:19 37:9 42:3,7 50:21 51:23 52:12 53:21 69:10 78:22 81:10 84:17,24 85:4, 17,20 195:7 232:13 260:20 262:8 264:7
awarded 92:8	balancing 286:8	Bartlett 205:6, 7,8,9	begin 7:18 10:6 106:19 187:14,19,21 188:1,2,11 195:16 253:1 260:13	Bergin's 205:12 266:1
awards 92:6	ban 41:3,5 49:14,15,16,17	based 69:23 70:16 92:25 98:18 100:10 103:4 123:23 124:24 145:17 150:24 160:13, 17 161:4	beginning 48:21 54:4 58:16 60:14 76:15,19 93:15 111:2 118:11 144:14 191:5 212:14	bet- 250:6
aware 52:8 69:15 71:8 98:6 183:9 241:3 287:16			beginnings 188:15	
<hr/> B <hr/>				
B-E-R-G-I-N 17:8				
BA 18:11				
babies 56:24 57:5 148:25 250:16 281:13 283:12 285:4,8				
baby 27:22 63:5,20 64:10 68:5,10,19 102:1 184:3 200:8,9 207:23 209:17,25 210:7,16,20 211:19 221:17				

bias 71:20	104:12 106:4, 10 111:13	61:18 62:4,25 179:5 189:1,4, 5,10,11 190:1 191:13 195:16 200:10 206:15 208:19 209:14, 19 211:11 228:12 233:3 239:11	141:19	283:8,9 286:19
bibliography 180:23	118:21 130:8 131:7 137:1		bottom 58:6,7 101:14 232:2	broadcast 6:1
bifida 184:18	140:1 169:8,15, 23,24 170:6,18 171:8 179:14		boundaries 162:22	broader 272:9, 15
big 61:15	184:2 189:19 198:7 201:11 202:1 210:8 224:9	bloodstream 28:3 29:25 30:10	bowel 31:4,22 198:23	broadly 120:18 122:21 259:2
biggest 205:11			boxes 197:11	broken 27:23
Bill 255:1			brain 29:13 188:19 190:10	brought 259:8
bills 213:22	births 122:20 136:23 137:2	blue 156:15	breached 189:20	Brown 176:20
binary 277:14	bit 17:15,19 26:17 28:9 32:7 35:3 53:4 82:4 97:14 171:1 184:16 185:15 186:11 190:15 191:22 193:22 195:5 199:14 201:13 204:1 209:18 229:23 231:16 244:12 246:4 252:3 280:25	blue-ish 157:8	breach 132:4, 7	buds 188:21
binder 94:11 107:19 115:15 120:10 123:4 128:17 172:14 230:13,14,15 232:9		bluer 156:17	break 83:16, 18,20,24 171:19 172:5 242:9,11 288:12	build 295:2
binders 87:23		board 5:11 20:16,17 45:14, 16 177:1,3 220:5,8,13	breakfast 208:18	building 7:2 281:18 283:11
bioethical 247:22 252:15 255:22 269:21		bodies 29:21	breaks 27:19, 20 28:1 204:23	buildings 7:1
bioethics 244:5,10,25 245:1,5,8,12, 17,25 246:20, 21,25 247:4,6, 12,15,22 251:5, 14,17 258:2,16 259:18 261:3 262:11 264:9 266:13 272:1,8, 9,14,17	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	bodily 39:23 228:3 235:25 236:22 238:13 239:5 260:12	Brian 71:14 199:4	bulk 11:19 59:18
biological 219:21 250:4 252:21,24	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	body 23:20,22 26:19,25 32:13 62:15 118:18 189:2,5,6 245:24 247:7	breakfast 208:18	Bulletin 214:19
biologically 64:1,6 257:4	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	bonding 33:24	breaks 27:19, 20 28:1 204:23	bulletins 214:13,14,15
biologists 212:18	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	book 117:4 245:22 246:5 269:7 272:22, 23	breath 25:3	bumps 186:21
biology 18:11 75:23 203:2	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	books 212:21 244:15 246:9, 11 272:21	breathing 25:10	bundle 198:5
biomedical 272:11	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	boosted 7:5	Briefing 11:12 12:13,21 288:16 289:13, 24 290:3 292:6, 14,15	burden 249:13 277:14 279:3
biotechnology 245:2 272:11	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	boot 282:22	briefly 215:25 272:22	burdens 82:8, 12 249:15 250:12 253:9 260:24,25 261:2,4,5,6,23 268:22 278:6,7 281:15
birth 57:10 77:5,6,8 100:19,21	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	born 131:9 149:1 169:20 223:6 250:16 257:10 278:8 283:12 285:9	briefs 292:16 295:16	Bureau 91:17, 18 104:18,19
	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	borne 97:4 113:3	Brigitte 3:22 213:12	busy 208:8 248:17
	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3	borrowed	bring 79:13 189:10 242:24	<hr/> C <hr/>
	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3		brings 61:20 202:4	C-SECTION 31:1,8
	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3		broad 130:10 182:25 227:5	cabinet 5:1
	black 34:4,7 72:5,20 74:7 100:14 105:2,6, 10 148:12,19 149:5 178:25 201:18,19 202:5,9,11,12, 13,23 203:15 204:4,10,14,20, 24 207:3			calculate 194:19 206:12 230:1 231:12

calculus 261:11 263:10 264:19	cancel 136:4	114:18,25 117:14,21 120:3 122:16 123:8,25 124:7, 10,11 126:5,7, 9,18,20,21 127:12 128:14 129:18 130:7 167:7,13 185:8 198:22 207:22 208:8,21,25 209:17 211:1, 19 212:7 218:13 221:6 239:18,24,25 240:1,16,17 273:25 281:13, 14 285:2,7,10	21:14 41:16 45:3 47:12 48:3 49:15 51:24 61:3 63:21 64:10 67:8 84:8 92:17,23 93:8 94:1,13 95:8 96:15 100:14 107:15 111:17 112:12 115:11 117:12 122:15 124:14 126:3 132:9 134:5 141:24 143:5 147:2 148:19 149:2,20 151:17 153:25 155:21 161:23 162:6 172:6 173:3 174:3,23 182:5,9 183:8 197:6 206:7 213:16 214:3 222:1,12 233:17 242:17 245:24 247:16, 25 248:1 249:6 252:4,9 265:14 267:24 270:9, 16,21,23 276:19,20 280:2,7,18 285:16,24 287:11,19 293:7 294:13	124:5,8 131:1 266:16
Calhoun 71:14	capacious 257:9			causal 90:20, 25 109:14,19 122:6 154:21 263:7 274:20
Calhoun's 199:4	capacities 253:25			caused 197:12
California 169:7 198:11	capacity 25:2 42:12 45:12 79:18 245:9,14			causing 28:6 225:4,7 269:23
call 6:3 8:8,18, 20 9:24 11:7 16:7,10 36:7 50:14 84:13 85:13,25 108:1 109:15,23 120:25 184:12 210:5 239:22 242:17 281:9	car 196:25 198:1			cava 26:24 27:2
called 27:6 28:3 31:13 32:9 48:9,12 57:20 61:9 71:14 76:3 109:12 121:16 149:22 156:5 163:19 168:25 169:1 174:7 178:23 180:24 186:2 197:7 203:7 205:14 208:2 211:16 240:12 244:10 245:23 281:11 285:2,10	card 141:19			caveat 192:16
calls 41:11,15 46:20 50:15,18 242:22 257:21 268:16	cardiac 24:15 188:1,10 190:19 191:1, 14			CDC 198:9,14 199:7 224:10
calling 152:16 175:4 188:6	cardio 204:5	cared 228:17, 20		CDC's 199:6
calls 41:11,15 46:20 50:15,18 242:22 257:21 268:16	cardiomyocyt es 187:25 190:4 191:15	career 92:1 104:3 115:7 144:14 146:17 147:17,24,25 179:24 218:12 228:23 240:8		cease 121:2
calories 208:18	cardiomyopat hy 32:10,18,19 195:21 202:24 233:4	careers 103:24 104:2 115:4 146:19 147:21		cell 24:2 25:21 76:2 185:18 187:14 188:2
camera 6:16 17:16	cardiovascula r 187:12,16,19 189:1 202:8 207:25	carefully 261:9		cells 24:7 187:15,18,25 188:1
Cameron 3:5 4:9,14 42:4 133:6 151:15 242:21 289:15	care 19:13,15, 16,22,25 20:2, 8,11,14 22:17, 21,22 23:6,7,8, 11,14 33:22 34:14 35:6 36:3 37:20,21,23 38:5,10,22 39:21 40:16,20 41:13 43:9,25 45:13 55:16 61:1 64:18,19, 20,25 65:18 66:13,14,24 70:13,19 74:17, 24 75:11,13,15 78:8 96:21,22, 23 98:16 100:13,20 103:20 104:8 105:10,22 106:15 107:13 110:21 113:18	Caribbean 177:21,22 202:12		Census 104:17,19
Cameron's 11:11 155:22		Carolina 176:24		center 3:5 9:4 19:14,20 178:15 211:18 244:1 281:2,5, 20,22,24,25 282:2,8 285:2
camp 282:22		carried 110:22		centers 283:5, 6 284:22
		carries 32:13		centimeters 200:8
		carry 23:8,15 30:13,14 38:15 221:22 233:25 237:21		central 252:15
		carrying 32:15 65:2		century 196:3 246:17
		Carter 242:22 243:20		certificate 71:22 197:10
		case 7:15 9:13 10:4 13:20 16:9		certification 14:4
			cases 97:11 134:20 220:19 234:25 247:24 249:12 293:9	certifications 20:16 177:2
			Casey 150:13, 23 156:9 158:3, 8,16 159:7 161:22	certified 20:17 177:3
			categorically 265:9	
			categories 79:25 126:15, 16	
			categorizing 197:17	
			category 112:25 113:6 114:21 117:20	

Cesarean 30:22 31:11,25 32:4 34:25 35:3	288:20	149:4 164:24 165:1,24 169:20 263:14 267:1 269:23 275:22 281:7, 12	cited 36:5,6 82:13 98:10 134:21 148:9 199:5,20 246:6 268:9	client 46:21
cetera 144:8 195:11 251:19	Chicago 18:15,20 19:1 212:17	children's 104:6 131:2	citing 219:6	clients 296:11
challenge 127:23	child 37:24 62:13 64:16 65:1 66:4,18 69:12 113:19, 20,25 114:1,4 119:19 127:2 130:7,8 136:23, 25 137:2 140:10,11 145:10 163:15 164:11,12,14 165:8,15 166:1, 2,20 183:14 190:8 193:12 195:25 249:19 250:15 252:8, 22,24 253:1 255:18 256:2 262:23 263:23 264:22,24,25 265:8,10,14,21 279:21 285:8	Chireau 176:8	citizens 268:20	clinic 42:25 53:1 56:18 79:11 85:14 120:14 173:21 178:8
challenged 39:16 40:2 190:16 224:1	child's 191:24	choice 267:14 268:12,13 274:21	city 177:17	clinic- 150:23
challenging 44:21 49:14,15 50:20,24 92:17 214:2	childbearing 113:21 120:6 127:1 144:14 145:6	choose 7:9 165:25 241:13 268:15 274:19, 20 283:24	civic 117:3	clinic-based 150:14 159:25
chance 35:19 109:16 116:20 216:20 226:24 235:20 240:2 292:5	childbirth 30:13,14 32:4 34:2,3,9 36:23 57:12,23 61:9 69:12 72:7,23 119:13 142:10 183:15 198:6 200:12 201:6, 18,20 205:21 255:19 264:18 282:19	chooses 40:11	civil 13:21 269:14	clinical 39:3 177:13,15,25 178:4,5,11 189:8 195:12 202:12 205:24 207:10 228:4 237:7 239:23 264:14 272:3,5, 6,12
change 23:20 109:20,21 141:12 150:16, 25 159:17 184:7	childcare 127:6	choosing 155:19 167:5	claim 174:14 259:7	clinically 238:24
changed 55:1 77:24 141:20	children 22:24, 25 35:6 93:17 102:17 104:9 113:16 114:10 116:25 130:5, 12,13,17,23 131:8,11,20,22 137:5,6 140:15	chorioamnioni tis 30:25	claims 9:8,11 51:25	clinician 226:7 238:5
Chapel 176:25		chose 221:12	clarification 151:20 153:12	clinicians 225:18 234:3 239:1,7
chapter 35:23 36:1 82:15		chronic 26:7	clarified 163:4	clinics 118:19 121:1,5,17
characteristic s 103:16 192:9, 11		CINAHL 180:18	clarify 84:18 85:6,7,18 140:17 144:25 158:6 233:20 271:9 295:20	clock 293:22
characterizati on 136:15 139:16		circle 84:9 204:3	class 265:24	close 11:7 16:17 60:22 90:10 92:5 101:25 132:18 175:19
characterize 132:3 168:19 219:15		circuit 90:10 280:22 287:18 290:19 293:8	classes 113:17 135:22 136:4,5	closed 90:10 169:17 170:22
charged 40:20		circulation 61:19	classics 244:20	closely 93:18 144:15 166:16
chart 157:3		circulatory 188:25	classify 189:25	closer 201:3
charts 179:13, 17,19 203:11		circumstance 224:2 236:18 238:3	clear 8:23 10:13 39:3 48:4 50:11 53:9 79:17 87:13 90:8 130:13 132:14 133:14 142:23 152:8, 12 153:17 171:5 212:11 260:7 286:1	closest 124:8
chat 292:5		circumstance s 65:15 101:19 120:21,23 142:16 166:19 210:1 222:3 228:4,9	cleared 10:13, 14	closing 191:11
cheat 180:18		cite 259:11	clearer 121:23	closures 120:14
check 192:24 197:11 208:19			clerk 290:19,23 291:16	clot 27:7,9 31:10

clots 27:3,5,6, 12 195:16 233:3	collected 108:7,8 180:8	Commonwealth h 4:25 46:9 79:20 92:18 93:11 97:8,16 102:11 103:17 105:3 131:19 133:25 146:10 149:1 161:25 217:5	compelled 267:23	compounded 269:24
clotting 26:16, 17,22 27:1,15	collection 71:20 180:6	93:11 97:8,16 102:11 103:17 105:3 131:19 133:25 146:10 149:1 161:25 217:5	compensated 271:17,20	compounding 279:5,14
cluster 276:7	collections 196:23	105:3 131:19 133:25 146:10 149:1 161:25 217:5	compensates 85:13,15	comprehensiv e 23:4 230:7
CNN 276:11	college 18:12 20:21 176:19 244:1,14,15	Commonwealth h's 5:5,6 104:25 106:19 112:13 113:9 124:15 130:18 131:3 132:6	competing 249:11 278:5	compresses 26:23
cnn.com. 276:12,13	colonoscopie s 37:4	community 7:9 75:16 183:16 185:15 190:23 196:7 203:24 207:13 269:6 275:21	complaint 9:3 13:19,23 47:12 173:9,15 182:4 214:2 259:6 260:24 268:10	compression 27:2
co-authors 120:13	color 97:6 119:25 125:21 156:17,18,21 159:5 268:24 269:12	companies 185:10	complaints 173:9 270:23 289:9	conceived 279:22
co-counsel 3:19 4:11 41:21 82:22 132:22 270:1 286:24	colors 156:14 160:23	comparable 37:7 199:13	complete 16:16 18:18 55:20 84:23	concentrated 202:3
co-editor 91:5, 8	comfortable 230:22 240:19	comparative 244:20	completed 18:17 19:2 80:10 176:18 178:22 289:17	concept 290:10
co-habiting 101:3	commend 296:12	comparatively 201:7	completes 84:11	conception 29:19 30:2 185:20,25 212:14,15,20 250:3 252:18 254:20
coextensive 256:15	commendatio ns 92:6	compare 102:12 200:7 250:1	completing 18:20	concepts 259:19
cognitive 131:11 253:23 254:8 263:4	comment 174:19 231:15 291:22 294:12	compared 27:4 62:21 72:24 106:1,3 118:16,23 200:25 250:12 266:7	completion 71:22	concern 71:8 78:4 193:16 267:24 268:2
cohabitating 101:1	commentaries 248:15,19	compares 58:11	complex 18:19,21 43:22 57:14 62:11	concerned 49:22 78:3 183:8 193:18 207:10,13 281:5
col 244:1	comments 294:10	comparing 58:15	complicated 57:14 67:8 180:12 198:8	concerns 118:2 274:9 281:16
Coleman 194:10	committed 281:18 283:10	comparison 109:22 168:24 171:3 199:18 200:5 206:5	complication 39:10 196:19 206:21 215:21 216:10 271:5	conclude 8:14 10:7
Coleman's 229:19	committee 39:9 65:6 245:13 247:4,7, 12	compassionat e 64:19	complications 24:22 25:11 27:14,18 28:21 29:7 31:7 32:17,20 35:5 38:18 39:6 55:24 57:12,17 72:19 80:1 228:10	concludes 111:3 118:10
collaboration 284:3	committees 197:7 203:10			concluding 230:17
collaborative 284:8	common 37:7 67:15,17 98:15, 18 191:23 283:10			conclusion 111:20 112:14, 23 119:10 122:17 124:16 125:20 141:18 142:6,19
collagen 25:21 238:16	commonly 33:17 109:13			
collates 80:15				
colleagues 10:15 73:15 75:1 122:9 200:18				
collect 172:14 197:5,18				

169:18 171:6 229:21 256:12 257:4	confident 17:10 251:1 294:7	236:15 261:8	contextual 101:18	controlled 29:6 203:9
conclusions 93:20,25 94:5 95:8 96:14,16, 18 97:14 101:10 109:8 111:17 112:12, 18 117:12 119:8 121:17 122:9,11,15 124:14 125:17 129:16 132:3,9 142:8 165:3 174:1 180:4 194:25 198:17 212:1 293:2	confident-- 292:18	considers 65:16	continue 33:12 36:24 60:23 98:22 167:24 168:15 174:23 184:21 233:18 234:24	controls 7:1
concurrent 243:24	confirm 47:19	consistent 114:14 146:9, 10 174:18 183:16 190:22 219:4 284:15	continues 188:22	conversation 10:3 264:22 285:18 286:12
Concurrently 176:20	confirmed 290:15	consistently 221:14	continued 237:25 267:7	Convoluted 276:1
condition 25:4,7 26:5 27:9 28:12 30:9,24 38:8 61:8 209:23 227:17 233:16 236:23 237:7, 20	conflating 60:8 161:20	constitutes 101:22	continuing 104:1 119:18	copied 290:18
conditions 24:19,20,21 25:16,18,20 27:1 131:24 186:15 237:11	conflict 249:11	constitution 47:7,21 164:3,4 286:2,4,6	contraception 19:24 38:3 240:21,23,25 241:2,4	copies 88:2,8 291:14
conduct 110:5 245:9	confusing 40:12 159:12	Constitution's 259:8,9	contraceptive 19:17 38:2 241:12	copy 21:13 35:12 53:20 94:12 151:9 152:4 158:13 226:21 255:5, 10 291:9,10,11
conducted 143:6 195:2 245:7	confusion 162:19 224:24	constitutional 296:13	contraceptive s 241:15	cord 61:16
conducting 109:18	congenital 24:20 184:19	consult 269:25	contract 45:8, 10 188:2 190:5 191:15	coronary 202:9
conducts 282:8	Congress 36:11	consumption 117:5	Contracting 190:6	corporation 51:18
confer 7:20 8:6 41:20 82:22 132:22 152:13 213:2 286:24	connected 61:16	contact 291:16	contraction 190:20 191:16	correct 42:5, 16,25 43:1,13, 14,19,21 44:6 45:6,15 46:14 47:9,13,14 48:10,16,19,22 49:1,5,8 50:12 51:8,12 52:24 53:3,7,23 54:1, 10,18,24 55:12, 21 56:5 57:17, 22 58:3,4,9,10, 12,18,25 59:12 60:1,14,15,25 61:11 62:1,5,6, 15 63:1 64:16 65:7 66:19 67:2,11,22 68:20 69:9,13, 24 70:4 71:6 72:3 73:1,2 75:11 76:16,19 79:18 133:7,8, 12,15,25 136:9, 10,23 137:4,22 139:10,11 140:14 142:11 143:20,23
conference 4:18 5:10	connection 187:20 246:21	contacted 213:15 270:15	contrary 267:15	
	consciousness 28:23	contemplate 295:24	contrast 139:22	
	consensus 132:16,19 212:23 233:12	contending 259:25	contribute 203:25	
	consequences 38:11,13,19 82:6 107:22 137:11,20 139:1,5 140:13 163:20 164:20 263:1,2	content 95:17	contributed 112:22	
	consideration 210:22 247:10 264:10	contents 30:5 154:14	contributes 205:2	
	consideration s 65:24 285:21	contested 256:3	contributions 246:2,16	
	considered 36:8 99:22 103:8 104:20 110:5 120:18 123:10 129:4 165:6 203:17 224:5,14	context 64:25 65:20 71:15 78:8 99:23 109:14 127:21 129:20 168:8 215:4 218:10, 20 220:21 249:10,24 253:9 268:3 269:21 290:10	control 109:18, 23 110:13 209:19 211:11 239:12	
		contexts 275:9		

144:4,18,21 145:18,25 146:24 148:15, 19 149:6,7,23, 24 150:2,3,7,8 151:3,4 153:22 154:2,3,5,6,9, 23 156:19,20, 23 157:8,13 160:1,12,21 161:9,18 163:11,21 167:16,24,25 168:4,5,17 169:10,25 170:1,9,10,23, 24 171:9 179:8 204:21 205:9 216:7,8,9 217:20 219:11, 25 220:6,16 221:20,24 222:5,25 223:8, 21,22 224:7 226:9 228:16 229:1,3 235:10, 11 236:10 248:21 251:20 258:10,20 260:17 273:23 274:8 275:7,8 276:24,25 280:21 281:7, 23	23 127:1,2,5,6, 19 128:9,11 130:16,18 131:1,13,18 142:20 165:21 262:20 cottonmouth 180:20 coughs 178:10,16 205:13 council 245:12 counsel 4:22, 24 6:2 8:6,17, 25 9:7,12,16 14:2,25 17:10, 22 53:20 83:13 86:10 88:3 95:14 132:25 133:5 137:10 151:12,25 152:14,15 176:1 242:18 245:11 246:20 247:11 276:18 287:10,15 290:5 292:21 Counsel's 152:12 161:20 162:10 counseled 167:14 counseling 55:14 267:10 count 256:22 counterparts 34:8 72:24 204:17 counterpoint 254:12 counting 6:8 country 42:15 70:1 102:13 114:5 156:12 169:3,10 170:19 269:4 285:3 county 157:12 163:6 290:19,	20 couple 6:13 49:10 159:9 180:16,19 186:13 188:24 200:8 203:21, 22 204:3,23 248:17 266:15 292:4 courses 90:19, 20,22 178:1 244:3 court 7:1,4,25 12:9 15:6 17:12 18:5 22:9 33:5 41:5 44:23 47:5,19 50:19 52:6 73:5 86:20 89:11 92:11,15 93:7 99:23 112:1 113:8 118:8 126:1 135:9 140:11 142:9 146:4 147:24 149:19, 25 150:2,10,22 151:16 152:25 154:2,9,21 155:8,11 156:13 157:21 160:11,17 161:5,6 162:4 163:11 164:21 169:22,23 172:14 173:3 175:14 176:7, 10 181:8 236:20 242:12 243:8,19 247:19,20,24 248:1,2 252:3, 13 258:23 274:15 280:18, 22 287:17,21 290:19 291:23 292:15 295:18 Court's 10:19, 25 15:4 86:22 94:8 293:18 294:5 courtroom 6:15 7:3 15:11 260:16 276:17	Courtrooms 6:21 courts 11:3 17:11 247:15 294:8 cover 90:25 153:25 159:21 covered 10:17 103:12 covering 82:19 crash 198:1 create 11:8 179:11,12 created 36:10, 12 179:9 creates 75:22 creating 185:22 239:21, 23 credible 139:17 credit 111:9 112:10 139:22 141:19 crime 131:23 criminal 10:15 117:1 296:16 criminality 263:4 criminally 279:3 crisis 283:5 284:21 285:1 criteria 40:4,22 236:24 254:6,7, 8 Critics 276:1 critique 194:11 230:6,8 264:10 critiqued 194:9 critiques 262:12	cross 4:6 8:11, 16 41:25 42:1 87:5 133:1,2 134:16 174:6 213:4,5 270:3,4 crowd 15:3 culmination 173:6 Cultural 247:1 culturally 208:16 culture 178:15 244:1 281:3,9, 18 282:3,14 283:11,17,25 284:10 curettage 54:21,22,23 81:18 curiae 154:4, 14,16 curious 268:5 current 7:8 178:13 205:15 225:19,20 248:12,20 curriculum 181:9 244:16, 17 284:25 cut 34:1,16 cutoff 60:24 108:14 CV 21:16,18,22 42:22 94:18 95:1,3,4 143:13,15,19 171:20 181:11, 14 219:9 248:11,13,24 <hr/> D <hr/> D&e 39:5 48:12 49:15,19 50:1, 11,17,18 51:1 54:16 60:1,8,13 67:1,5,10 68:4 81:23
--	--	---	---	--

D&es 67:7	dated 23:18	debates 253:21,22 254:3 257:1	decrease 25:1 117:2	defines 77:3,9 183:10 256:14
D.C. 198:12	David 290:20		decreased 229:12	definite 256:12
damage 29:11, 12 238:22	Davis 89:16,17	debt 111:6	decreases 121:19	definition 40:1 76:14,18 77:7 183:15 185:12 190:22 191:1 222:18 224:8, 10,18 225:9,10 226:3 228:6 238:11 255:13, 14,20,25 256:8, 11,24,25
damaging 137:3	day 23:18 41:10 60:20 198:10 213:18 242:10 282:14, 15 291:7,9,10 292:20 293:21 294:11 296:3	decade 220:9	dedicated 284:9	definitional 71:19
Dame 178:15 243:24 244:2 245:10,15 281:1,2,17,23	day-to-day 19:19 282:1	deceiving 269:5,9	deduce 160:18	definitions 190:18 239:22
danger 97:12	days 7:16 8:4 10:18 41:15 60:20 78:22,24 81:14 82:1 111:6 186:13, 16 288:17 292:4 294:3	decide 158:20 234:17,18 290:14	deemed 40:21	degree 18:22 89:15,16
dangerous 25:15,19 26:18	de 178:14 243:25 281:20 282:2,7	decided 166:2 234:23 294:14	deep 27:6 283:20	delay 82:14 126:21 128:2,3, 8
Daniel 3:5 4:9 133:6 289:15	deadening 90:5	decides 12:9 23:15 198:1 236:24	deeper 39:13	delayed 38:20, 21 96:23 107:4, 8 121:20 126:7, 10 127:11
data 37:7 69:16,23,25 70:6 71:20 94:4 97:22 98:1,2,4, 6 99:1,4,6,11 100:7,10,22 101:9 102:9 103:2,7,8,12,19 104:7,15,17,22 105:12 108:2 110:19 113:13 118:13,14 139:13,23 140:23 141:5, 22,25 146:2,24 148:7 160:18 163:10 179:10, 13,14 180:6,13 194:16 196:23 197:5 202:7 205:3 218:21, 23,24 219:2 233:11 266:20 274:6,14 275:1	deadline 292:16 295:21	decision 12:10,15 41:5, 7,10 79:16 168:1,14 221:19,22,23 222:4 233:25 234:2,3,6,13 235:6 236:4 237:2,25 238:3 240:5,11,13 241:10 265:23 275:20 279:9 287:18	defend 155:19	defending 39:13 82:5
database 179:9,11 180:14	deal 57:17 189:13 245:13	decision- making 116:23 272:7	defendant 5:9 9:23 174:7 288:10 289:15	delegation 246:23
databases 180:17	dealing 4:10 263:11 290:25	decisions 23:3 79:10 139:7 166:19 198:17 267:2,3,11,13 274:6	defendant's 15:10 242:17	deleterious 137:2 163:19 262:25
dataset 108:4, 6,7	dealt 178:5 238:6	decision- making 116:23 272:7	defendants 288:8	deliver 31:19, 24 35:2 56:24 57:5 211:14 222:20 224:4
date 13:21 60:25 181:14 295:20	death 36:19,21 58:8,22 71:21, 24 72:20 101:24 197:10, 13 198:5,6 200:22 202:23 222:22 227:16, 17 231:21 232:18 235:15	decisive 277:18	defense 8:6, 17,25 9:7,11,16 35:12 86:10 88:3 132:24 151:25 152:14, 15 156:3 181:21 242:6 249:3	delivered 222:24 223:19
	debate 42:14 76:20 223:5 246:13 250:1 252:23 253:18 254:13,21 256:1,9	deck 142:7	defensible 252:7 258:17 278:24 286:15, 17	deliveries 32:2
		declaration 246:24	defer 22:12	delivering 20:3 27:21 31:8
		decline 12:18 156:9 158:7 290:9,12	define 196:18, 21 245:1 256:22 265:24 278:11	delivers 86:9
		declined 221:9	defined 28:14 36:14 81:10,25 101:24 190:19 212:6 265:25 272:14	delivery 20:1 23:19 24:12,14 25:13 26:13,15 27:16 29:10

30:19,21 31:1, 10,16,18,25 32:4,5,9 33:14 34:22 209:24 210:3 211:20	Department's 103:6	desires 254:9	developing 25:13 26:8 27:3,5,12 29:1, 4,23 30:23 31:7,9 62:24 63:9 146:16,19 206:17 237:6	212:16 223:24 235:2
demand 240:8	depend 40:10	destroy 210:4 212:9		differences 74:6 109:12 110:4 118:15 126:22 127:13 170:25 192:17 203:1 204:9 210:1
dementia 253:23	dependence 257:12	destroyed 261:16	development 26:10 28:12 31:4 147:25 250:5,7,9 253:20	differential 202:3
demise 28:7 29:13	dependent 57:4	destroying 263:23		differentiate 187:15,24 188:8,16
democracy 296:13	depending 8:16 191:10 196:21 204:18, 19 253:25	destruction 219:23 236:9, 14 237:1	developmenta I 186:23 187:5,9	difficult 28:19 37:8 192:8 194:22,24 195:1,3,4 197:18 198:25 285:11
demographic 80:1,8 102:23 216:10	depends 8:11 65:22 67:18 70:12,18 163:12 166:4 170:14 180:5 223:1 272:3 278:11	detach 31:16	developments 154:21	
demographics 97:15		detail 96:17	develops 28:15,25 61:23 188:20 233:16 236:23	difficulty 82:12 218:9,22 219:5
demonstrable 87:9	depicted 97:22 100:7	detailed 119:7 166:18 186:4 194:11	devote 203:19	dig 233:10
demonstrate 105:1	depiction 99:1	detect 190:7 192:20	diabetes 29:2, 3 30:20 195:18 208:1,3,5,13 214:20 237:23	dignity 250:10 260:13
demonstrated 282:20	deposition 53:15,22,23 54:15 77:16,20 256:11	detectable 188:18	diabetologists 208:2	dilation 48:13, 15,17 54:17 81:25
demonstrates 136:24	depression 33:15,17,19	detecting 191:9,10,21,24	Diakov 5:8,11	dimension 272:4 281:9
demonstrating 118:3 122:18	deprivation 29:12	deteriorate 40:5 237:20	dialysis 26:15 237:24 238:2,8, 23	direct 18:2 22:5 44:12,16 55:9 69:11 75:11 89:6 94:15 113:7 124:22 127:8, 15 128:8 143:25 146:24 176:4 205:13 230:6 243:16 271:23 285:15 286:13
demonstrative 86:8	depth 132:4,8	deteriorating 209:23		directed 254:9
denial 111:5 112:5 118:25 119:4 141:21	Deputy 4:14,23	determinant 145:9	Diana 107:24	direction 10:23
denied 12:6 38:13,14 107:22 108:15 110:17,21 137:11 142:3 165:9 174:12	describe 265:22 277:1,4	determination 239:2	diaphragm 25:1	directly 55:16 261:21 262:24
dental 37:5	describing 142:5 164:9 276:5,6 284:6	determine 22:23 91:8 107:16 109:16 136:18 146:18	die 72:6 202:24,25 204:17,21 206:18 222:25 223:7,21 224:5	director
deny 174:25	description 263:5 282:25	determined 159:15	died 196:19,20 197:14	
Department 19:9 79:24 80:14 103:8 123:7,10,15 124:1,13	deserve 22:25	develop 11:4,5 28:22 29:2 30:20 31:12 38:8 155:16 187:12,17 188:20 206:17 209:11 237:11	dies 196:6 198:1	
	design 109:13 180:5	developed 63:6,20 186:5 188:21 191:5	difference 109:12 110:4 153:3 170:8,25 180:11 201:24 202:1 205:2,4	
	designed 49:12 109:9 194:12			
	desire 55:22 124:18 138:16			

243:25 247:5 281:2,22,25 282:3 284:13 291:1	199:14 217:10 222:14 261:1,4, 24 290:3	dissolved 12:2,3	91:19 93:23 97:13 98:14 107:20 110:9 111:23 112:11, 17,25 114:3 120:1 122:21 123:22 124:12 125:15,23 126:1,15 127:10 128:12 130:15 132:17 133:10,15,16 140:25 143:1 172:15 217:24 224:3,12 242:2 273:5,6,13	197:22
directorship 284:12	disease 25:21 26:7 202:10 212:7 237:23 238:16	distance 121:3,24		draw 36:16 93:19,20 110:24 111:23 115:14 116:10 117:18 118:5 227:13 230:16 231:20 255:9, 10 267:19
disabilities 253:23	diseases 25:22,23 26:1,2 238:17,18	distinct 185:23 187:14 189:7, 25 190:1,10,12 210:5,6		drawing 146:7 231:5
disadvantage 125:13	dishonest 155:11	distinction 253:12 254:14 256:18		drew 93:14
disadvantage d 125:2,8	dismembering 50:12	distinctions 250:6 257:11		drill 102:11
disadvantage ous 262:25	dismemberme nt 50:15,19 51:9,11 287:12	distinguish 106:20 251:1	doctor's 192:13 273:2	driving 112:9
disagree 210:12 231:23 232:19,20 256:3	disorder 25:23	distress 111:13 141:9 142:2	doctors 70:3,4 192:23 233:15 267:9 283:7	drop 159:25 164:12 168:3
disagreement 286:19	disparate 269:2	distribute 88:4	document 113:12 248:10	dropped 169:9,24
discernible 188:20	disparities 203:23	distributed 137:11	documentatio n 211:24	drug 197:1 225:3
disciplines 245:6	disparity 34:3, 5,6 74:11 205:5	distribution 34:13 147:12, 13,17	documented 112:10 118:14, 24 120:22 134:5 137:20	drug-induced 48:10
disclose 198:20	disproportion ately 97:4 102:25 104:24 105:7,24 114:8 119:23 125:6, 21 148:13	district 247:20 280:18 287:17	documenting 122:13	due 14:6 34:11 72:25 74:8,11 111:7 196:12 197:22 227:17
disclosing 218:22	dispute 8:24 255:23	divide 254:1 257:14	documents 115:11	dues 14:6
discontinue 115:3	disputes 247:23 251:10 296:14	division 7:3 291:5	Doe 92:24	Duke 4:21 178:7,23 179:11,15 180:14
discrimination 253:6 278:18	disruptions 115:5 274:18	DNA 62:21 185:23 189:25	domestic 166:8,13,21	duly 278:14
discuss 36:17 152:13 193:21 260:24	disruptive 6:11,18,23 101:21,22,24 166:24 167:4 266:18	Dobbs 149:20 151:16 153:25 168:1,13 275:20 276:19	Doppler 191:7 192:12	duration 23:16
discussed 4:24 8:21 104:16 126:23 156:6 193:24 212:2,3,11 214:6 252:20 255:21	dissent 295:5	docket 10:16 291:9 293:9,18 294:5 296:16	double 244:18, 19	duress 266:22 267:4 268:16 274:21
discussing 105:14 109:6 219:2,5	dissertation 93:15 145:12	doctor 39:18 46:22 47:6 48:1,9 56:25 58:7 59:3,11 70:14 72:4 74:5 75:20 76:13 78:15 79:18 87:16 88:16	doubt 155:5	duty 44:24
discussion 192:10 198:16	dissolve 12:16,19 290:6		downstairs 291:4	DVT 31:10
			draft 134:12	dyad 185:1
			drafting 257:22	dying 72:23
			dramatically	dystocia 29:10

E	25 165:21 262:10,19 263:15,24 264:2,3 265:12 266:23 269:23	281:20 effective 39:6 283:14,24 effectively 5:25 10:18 32:14 46:13 56:3 62:8 65:16 effects 90:20 91:1 93:9 106:20 107:16 109:14 111:12 117:17 119:21 122:13,22 123:1 124:14 129:22,24 130:4,5 131:5 132:12 137:3 143:8 144:16 effort 203:19 egg 75:22 185:20 186:12, 17 eighth 63:10, 20 elaborate 221:2,3 elective 220:18 electrical 188:18 element 75:4 elevated 28:14 111:12 eliciting 96:2 eligible 40:8 235:9 236:2 eliminate 134:9 149:12 eliminated 161:7 163:10, 13 elimination 158:2 elite 272:21 284:18 Embase	180:19 embed 289:13 embraced 259:23 embryo 186:19 187:13,14 188:2 189:24 212:10 embryo's 189:5 embryology 212:21 282:15 embryonic 183:13 187:9 255:17 emerged 170:8 emergency 30:4 40:1,9 emerges 219:4 emitted 185:24 emotional 49:12 97:2 emotions 219:3 EMP 60:23 emphasize 137:23 235:1 empirical 107:14 112:17 empirically 164:25 282:20 employ 225:6 employed 52:7 employee 43:2,6 45:5,19 52:3 employment 43:7 119:2 140:19 148:5 EMW 3:4,23 9:3 19:13 40:23 41:1,7,9 42:12, 25 43:4,10,18 44:4,8 45:5,8,	10,11,15,20 46:4 48:9 51:17 52:4,8,12 53:11 59:2,12,21 60:1,24 71:2 73:13 75:5 78:23 79:2,10, 20 85:10,12 135:6 148:22 enable 219:20 enables 203:8 enacted 135:3 encompass 290:2 encourages 116:25 end 4:19 12:5 22:25 31:8,11 63:18 64:9 90:6 116:15 194:13 230:4,18,19 231:4,7 272:6 291:19 endangerment 222:9,12,15 235:24 236:21 237:12 ended 231:14 ending 5:10 111:3 116:20 118:9 224:21 ends 63:17 64:8 260:12 energy 185:24 enforce 41:4 92:20 enforced 262:18 engage 13:6 75:6 265:23 engaged 265:1 Engineering 36:2 enjoined 11:25 46:13 280:19 287:17
----------	--	---	---	--

enjoy 117:4	equivalent 158:9	17	evictions 111:10	examining 166:18
enlarge 277:9	Ernest 3:23 79:3	ethics 65:6,9 66:1,2 78:3 178:6,15 244:1 245:5 272:1,3, 8,13,19,20,22, 23,25 281:2 282:2	evidence 13:24 21:20,23 22:9 37:11,16 39:3 81:8 84:15 87:9,10,14 95:23 108:25 109:4 116:4,8 120:13 121:9, 13,20 123:18 129:9,13 132:14 138:14 140:19 141:18 148:2 156:3 164:22 171:7 172:2 181:21 184:22 201:9 206:2 217:14, 18 221:14 230:9 249:3 267:15 268:14 289:7	exceed 39:8
enlarging 26:23	error 229:16	ethnic 125:11		exceeded 201:4
ensure 289:1	essays 246:1	ethnicity 80:8 100:12 179:20		exceedingly 36:20
entails 56:4	essence 38:15 57:24	etiquette 6:13		excellent 203:21 230:7
enter 29:24	essential 22:22 202:4 246:12	Europe 272:14		exception 14:24 40:2,9 222:11 227:15
entered 12:4	essentially 282:22	Europe's 247:12		exceptions 39:15,17,19 82:20 222:6 226:15,19 227:12,14,22 235:9,23 236:1, 2,20 238:25 279:8
enterprise 284:8	establish 49:25	European 20:23		exchange 61:18 62:3 82:17
enters 25:3 186:22	established 45:6 254:1	evacuate 30:5	evidenced 185:22	excited 192:14
entertain 296:18	estimate 56:16,18 141:14 179:22	evacuation 48:14,15,16,17 54:17 81:25	evolved 241:3	exclude 256:23
entire 55:19 73:21 104:5 111:14 183:13 188:12 255:17 268:17	estimated 109:19	evaluate 90:25 93:9 139:23	evolves 76:24 77:18	exclusion 256:21
entitled 64:13 250:8 256:5	estimates 71:20	evaluated 52:21	exacerbate 128:8	exclusive 256:25
entity 36:9	estimating 109:14	evaluating 90:20 91:7 122:6 143:8 144:16 259:25 261:12	exacerbated 25:17 127:20	excuse 21:6 58:1 97:3 147:24 178:10 201:17 205:14 221:21 278:3
entrapped 29:11	et al 3:5 108:1, 24 109:7 110:8, 11,19 111:24 112:16 114:15 119:7	evaluation 92:12 93:2 132:5	exacerbation 263:5	excused 83:5 171:18 241:24 288:1
environment 272:15	ethical 245:3 247:8 249:21 250:6,18 252:10 253:18, 21,22 254:3,13 257:17 258:3 259:21 261:13 267:24 268:9, 17,19 269:1 270:20 272:10 273:2 279:4,10 280:11,13 286:8,20	evening 8:25	exact 56:15 59:14 145:19 213:18 214:20 227:20	exercise 268:12 296:13
epidemiologic 207:18		event 36:20 101:22 161:4 162:4 266:19	examination 18:2 22:5 42:1 55:10 69:11 78:20 89:6 133:2 134:16 176:4 213:5 243:16 270:4 271:23 286:13 287:8	exerts 23:21 24:25
epidemiologis 197:6		events 101:21, 24 166:24 167:4 267:22 274:12	examine 87:5 140:22	exhibit 21:1,5, 8,13,19 33:4 35:10,20 37:11, 15 38:24 42:23 44:21 57:20
epilepsy 25:24		eventually 128:6 158:20 187:16,19 188:10 249:19 291:23		
episode 235:12				
equal 250:11, 17 259:10 267:2 278:8,15				
equality 253:4				
equating 150:25				
equation 250:13 261:12				
equipped 211:14				
	ethically 23:5 40:6 252:7 253:16 258:17 280:16 286:15,			

58:5,22 65:4 80:18,19 81:4,7 82:6 84:9,12,14 94:11,22 95:22 96:8 108:24 109:3 116:4,7 118:6 121:8,12 123:15,17 129:9,12 143:10,11,15, 19 150:6 151:9, 14 152:6,24 153:6,9,15 155:15,23 156:3,5 171:20 172:1 181:18, 21 205:16 216:14,24 217:13,17 230:10 231:17 232:3 248:8,25 249:3 255:4	expeditious 290:13 expeditiously 295:18 expenditures 113:19,21,22 expensive 113:17 114:1 experience 25:1,6 29:18 32:16 33:16 34:8 38:2,6 55:14 57:8 112:6 195:12 202:12 205:25 218:21 246:19 248:4 267:10 experienced 57:10 118:19 274:12 experiences 26:21 33:19 166:21 experiencing 25:6 experiment 120:24 121:16 122:4,7,14 168:25 experiments 109:15 169:12 expert 9:25 22:16 73:3,5 92:11,19 93:2 95:7 132:3 134:24 135:7 166:8,12,14 182:10,15,19, 23 213:21 247:5,14,18,25 248:1,4 249:6 251:13,16,18 264:14 267:9 268:4 271:24 272:19,20,25 286:2 expert's 267:12 expertise	142:24 146:8 213:23,24 244:23,24 271:25 272:7 experts 103:8 123:11 129:4 260:19 284:18 explain 23:23 114:13 138:5 173:23 249:9 252:2 253:14 277:9 explaining 191:23 explanation 267:7 explicitly 165:2 exploded 184:14,17 exploratory 140:6 141:6 explored 179:3 exploring 46:23 139:18 exposes 27:24 exposure 38:6 express 212:5 expressing 257:3 expression 180:7,10 extend 104:4 188:22 extensive 120:4 128:24 131:5 146:22 extensively 91:4,10 93:17, 18 146:8 extent 46:20 90:22 146:3,18 164:19 167:3 291:20	extra 107:9 158:13 extraction 48:13 50:1 extraordinarily 139:16 extrapolate 201:2 extremely 114:1 132:10 142:4 194:12 238:20 <hr/> F <hr/> face 11:7 16:24 32:21 33:14 113:25 126:23 127:4 175:8 239:3 243:4 263:8 264:16 274:17,18 faced 40:13 101:20 209:16 faces 236:2 249:14 253:10 278:6 facility 43:18 70:21 facing 233:24 fact 9:1,3,13,18 10:9,21 15:19 27:3 58:5 87:10 129:24 140:15 148:12,17,24 149:12 157:22 158:19 165:22 173:14 185:23 205:6 212:9 219:21 268:24 269:11 292:1 293:1 factors 26:17, 20,22 27:1 69:19 139:6 202:8,17 203:9, 24 207:25 208:10 facts 8:22,24	94:4 183:8 207:5 factual 174:13 faculty 43:17 73:16 245:10, 15 282:10 284:2,14 failed 210:9 277:6 failure 33:25 38:2 71:23 209:15,20 238:7,14 266:24 278:16 fair 13:10 14:13 47:25 51:17 62:7 70:9,17 94:12 144:10 146:21 157:25 168:13 216:9 251:6 257:7 258:8 282:24 fairly 140:1 194:3,23 256:8 fall 43:12 150:15,24 177:11 fallacy 265:18 falling 171:2 fallopian 186:14,16 false 263:8 familiar 13:16 71:16,17,24 163:24 164:1,3, 14,16 193:23 194:1,2,3 205:17,19,21 232:21 families 196:6 250:17 269:10 275:22 281:13 283:12 285:4,7 family 4:22 18:19,21 20:23, 24 43:23 93:16 101:25 112:4,7 114:4 185:2
---	--	--	---	--

257:5,9 262:23 268:21 278:16 279:12	female 76:2,7 185:20	fiduciary 240:15	203:14 218:17 293:18	focus 90:22 102:10 177:14, 15 188:23 224:1 228:25 229:3 251:9 268:24 269:2
Fannie 269:15	female-headed 102:17	field 36:9 91:22 92:11 97:18 103:9 108:20 123:11 129:5 182:20,24 183:18 184:11, 13 218:21 245:3 251:5,10, 14 285:6	finder 15:19 87:10 158:20	focused 130:3
farther 17:20	fertility 117:1 145:8	figure 123:22 124:23 128:1 156:8,13 158:6 159:4 160:5,18 161:3,21 163:4	finding 100:11 102:16 103:23 111:17 112:11 114:13,15 117:23 124:12 174:1	focusing 115:9 235:4
fast 294:6	fertilization 62:20 76:1,6, 15,19 77:4,6,8, 17 183:14 185:13,16,17, 24 186:6,8,15 212:15 219:22 255:18	file 10:20 154:8 155:7 296:8,10	findings 10:20 100:6 109:7 119:7 121:22 124:1 141:7 291:25 293:1	fold 187:24
fatal 27:11 220:22	fertilized 75:22 186:17	filed 13:1,2 33:5 154:8	finds 118:18	folds 188:8
father 221:8	fetal 28:6,24 29:7,13 38:5 67:25 183:13 184:13,14,18 185:9 187:9,21 188:13 190:10, 18,21 191:7,14 192:12,20,25 208:20 211:12 220:22 236:6,8 255:17	filings 291:20	fine 7:13 14:21 15:6,14 42:21 82:21 83:22 87:13 183:1 191:22 204:2 209:13 210:13 241:22 294:22 296:4	folc 184:4
fathers 221:7		filter 62:3	fingerprints 188:19	folks 6:6 13:9 30:20 96:20 113:16 124:8 126:4,7 254:7 271:11 288:19 290:24,25 292:20
favor 263:20 265:17 266:14 283:21		filters 61:19 62:4	finish 36:25 237:14	follow 65:22 138:25 150:18
favorable 246:14		filtration 61:15	finished 10:4 152:21 173:1 178:3 270:1	follow-up 34:24 139:19 188:24 194:18
Fayette 157:12	fetus 29:8,11 49:5,8,25 50:12 61:16,19 62:5, 7,13,18,20,24 63:9 64:7,15 65:2,11,17 66:4,19 67:21 77:16 78:5 183:23 184:6, 11,25 185:5,6 186:19 189:4 210:4,10 212:10 222:18, 20,24 223:6,19, 21 224:4,12 225:22 235:15, 16 236:12,13	final 15:8 54:20 79:15 95:16 112:2 117:19 211:23 242:12 294:7	firm 276:23	forced 38:15 121:2 126:19 269:5,12
features 139:9		finally 97:4 107:6 114:1 141:11 168:23 230:17	first-year 244:7	forceps 49:3
federal 99:16, 19,25 247:19, 20,24 248:2 280:2,18		financial 37:22 82:8,12 97:1 111:13 112:9 113:7,8,14 127:16 128:9 130:16,18 141:8 142:2,21	fit 226:2	forces 109:15
Federation 5:19	fetuses 193:16	financially 37:23	five-fold 27:4	forecasted 12:23
feed 90:9	fewer 39:7 101:5 133:19, 24 142:10 148:25 149:3,4 159:20 168:10	find 37:8 72:16 94:4 111:3,5 132:11,12 136:2 140:19, 20 141:11,18 195:3 200:15	five-year 230:19 231:5,7	foreign 62:15
feedback 138:8			flip 21:16	forget 34:23 35:14 292:14
feel 7:17 25:3 34:16 44:23 65:19 76:9 88:22 167:11 212:1 219:3 267:23			floats 186:13	forgot 84:9
feeling 219:1			flow 26:25 31:24 61:19 191:13 200:10 250:18	forgotten 143:10
feelings 33:20 76:21			fluid 28:19 49:1	form 28:18 76:2 80:4 94:5 101:10 112:18 187:23 188:1, 10,11 208:3 216:2 253:5
feet 290:17			foci 229:2	formation 281:11
fell 169:15 170:6,19 171:1				
fellow 268:20				
fellowship 18:18,20 19:3 176:24				
felony 40:20 239:7				

forme 208:3	friends 6:14 291:2	gametes 76:7	generalizable 194:24	67:18 76:25 77:19 78:2 80:9 82:1 108:10,11, 13,14 110:14 137:22 186:7 187:2 190:21 193:17 195:18 199:25 200:2, 16 201:7,23 205:10 206:6 208:1,13 214:20 223:14, 15 224:11 253:2
forming 76:7 125:17	front 12:1 13:9 33:5 44:23 56:1 88:21 153:22 155:6 160:2 162:3 181:6 226:22 230:11 233:1	gap 106:2 169:17 170:1,3, 22 295:3	generally 37:18,19 59:14, 22 63:7 93:9 99:22 117:16 119:10 127:16, 18 129:3 131:5, 24 137:5 142:5 152:17 164:7 169:18 224:24 236:13 249:24 255:21 259:3 260:8 261:20 282:8	gestations 200:24
forms 61:15 194:16	fruste 208:3	gaps 106:5	generated 61:22	give 6:13 9:15 10:23 17:3 21:8 45:23 46:25 50:2 56:16 88:18 164:23 165:22 166:20 175:13 179:22 184:3 189:22 194:6,16 230:15 235:20 237:5,16 239:1 243:7 252:10 255:5 268:22
formulate 254:9	fuchsia 156:14	Gatnarek 3:9, 12,13,18 6:6 8:5,10,13,16 9:21 12:7 13:11,13 14:4, 10,21,23 15:7, 16,22 16:5,9, 12,21 83:22 84:16,20 85:24 86:2,6,12 87:15,17,19,22 88:2,7,11 152:11 173:5 174:2,5 181:19 249:1 251:15, 21 257:20 267:5 270:5,8 286:23 287:24	generates 116:19	giving 53:23 106:4,10 201:11 202:1
fortified 184:4	full 12:20 23:1 63:10 89:25 90:18 137:15 139:21 152:6 153:21 154:19 155:2 176:7 183:14 231:25 255:18 265:4 296:16	gave 54:13 77:15 118:21 136:7 215:13 232:10 263:20 277:14 282:18	generation 239:14	globally 177:18
forward 92:19 250:3 268:7	fully 11:4,5 12:25 64:22 191:5 292:2	gene 180:9	generations 115:8	glucose 29:5
Foster 107:25	function 26:11,13 28:22 31:23 32:17 39:24 228:3 235:25 236:22 238:13 239:5	general 4:7,9, 14,16,21,23 11:10 27:5 41:4 42:4 46:9 109:24 120:23 122:11 125:3 129:20 133:5 135:7,12 136:8 146:8 151:15 155:22 176:15 179:22 181:17 185:13 188:6 197:24 213:16 224:18 226:16 227:10 235:5 242:21,22 245:11 247:6 257:3 258:1,9 261:2 271:8,12	genetics 203:2	goal 210:7,10, 11 251:7
found 76:15 121:19,24 135:25 136:3 144:2 200:21 232:1	functions 188:13	General's 8:18 215:8 248:8,25 270:15 271:9	gentle 7:15	gold 197:4
foundation 152:8 153:9 174:13	fundamentally 249:18		gently 153:16 266:24	good 3:3,9,12, 22 4:2,8,21 5:13 7:17 11:16 16:24 17:1 18:4 42:3 50:9 54:7 88:16 89:8,9 117:4 133:4 136:13,19 142:17 149:8 153:19 157:24 172:12 175:12, 24 176:6 184:22 190:25 205:12 208:21
fourth 144:24 197:9	fussing 158:22		genuine 266:21	
fraction 36:22	future 12:14 17:25 189:18 254:9		geography 157:18,22	
framework 257:15 277:13			George 18:13 269:17	
France 247:13			Georgetown 244:21	
frankly 294:15 295:22			German 97:23 98:9 99:2 101:12 145:17, 24 146:4	
free 259:10 267:2			gestation 39:11 58:2,24 183:15 192:21 200:21 211:2 216:11 231:21 255:18	
freedom 268:11 286:9			gestational 29:3,9 30:20 38:23 59:16	
freely 260:10 267:13				
frequently 82:13 199:20 214:22 260:5 282:16	G			
fresh 284:17, 25	gained 78:5			
Friday 7:21 8:6,21 10:3 11:23 152:13 275:5 293:21	gains 78:2 116:14,16			
friend 101:25 149:25	gallery 6:20 15:3 17:11			
	gamete 76:2 185:18,20			

213:7,11 234:10 236:16 243:6 259:2 268:13 270:6 279:14 Goodbye 5:10 goods 245:3 249:11 259:22, 25 261:17 263:24 264:2,3 Google 180:18 governance 245:2 Governing 247:4,7 government 112:7 247:11 269:9 government's 247:3 grad 145:14 grade 131:17 gradual 76:24 77:18 256:6 graduate 92:9 176:19 graduated 18:11,25 granted 13:22 15:1 41:16 granular 261:22 graphic 51:4 129:8,19 grasping 162:11 grateful 246:8 gratifying 272:24 gray 209:5 great 6:25 7:10 11:7 15:7 16:9 42:14 88:5 177:12 188:10, 23 190:14	234:22 244:15 245:13 288:6 293:12 296:13 greater 58:24 82:2 119:2 127:4 148:18 200:23,24 206:16 greatest 123:24 124:7, 11 greatly 201:4 Greek 209:9 Green 107:24 grotesquely 279:4 grounds 257:11 group 74:8 102:21,22,24 107:16 109:21, 22,23,25 110:12,13,16 114:7 118:16, 23 119:1 120:2 125:13 126:4,7, 17 127:10,14, 17 171:3 197:5 204:18,19 244:8 283:3 285:9 groups 105:19 106:21,24,25 107:10,12 110:10 122:3 124:25 125:24 126:2 grow 24:25 growing 130:24 131:5, 10,14,21 grows 31:14 growth 28:24 guess 32:7 42:14,18 44:3, 20 47:10 54:7 56:18 65:25 66:2 67:23	68:23 69:22 113:10 165:17 167:19 252:14 262:9 guidance 67:4 68:25 69:2 guide 67:2 guidelines 182:3 214:7,10, 11,25 216:1,3 225:17 233:7 guilt 33:20 guilty 265:18 Gutmacher 128:19,23 129:3 199:2 guys 278:12 gynecologic 19:24 Gynecologists 20:22 219:11 gynecology 18:16 19:9 20:12,18 22:17 55:19 73:16 176:22 182:24 183:1,19,22 213:24 <hr/> H <hr/> hac 14:1,6,16 15:1,2 hairs 209:5 half 26:25 121:1,17 201:21 204:15 212:19 261:11 hallmark 257:13 Hamer 269:15 Hampshire 198:11 Hana 5:18 hand 13:7 16:25 21:1	35:10 80:18 88:15 175:9 188:20 222:15 243:5 248:7 286:9 handed 21:4, 12 255:10 handful 248:19 288:17 handle 91:6 207:13 handling 3:24 4:4,16 hands 269:9 Hannah's 285:10 happen 27:10 128:2,3 161:24 184:22 235:17 happened 203:12 239:14 287:19 happening 60:19 167:9 235:18 happier 116:24 happy 233:10 hard 90:5 161:3 166:5 169:11 208:6 harder 130:1 hardship 97:1 142:21 harm 39:14 40:17 harms 97:2,3 111:21 119:10 132:5,15 142:22,23,24 164:25 269:22, 23 Harvard 176:21 178:2 245:25 haven 163:25 164:5	Hawaii 169:7 HB 287:13 HB2 120:25 122:14 he'll 175:9 243:5 head 53:14 296:9 headaches 28:23 heading 36:18 headquartered 247:2 healing 240:2 283:4 health 4:22 18:22 19:10 33:14 49:22 82:17 91:6,24 101:4 102:1 103:6,7 116:24 117:21 118:19, 20 123:10,15 124:2,13 125:2, 8,14 128:10 131:1,3,7 133:13 134:20 143:7 144:13 149:20 154:1 176:21,23 182:21,25 195:10 234:23 237:11,19 244:6 249:23 258:25 261:18 264:17 265:11 269:3,13 Health's 123:8 healthcare 23:2,4 64:15 71:5 73:9 78:23 91:25 122:24 123:1 124:3 125:16 212:6 healthy 208:7 209:13 235:21 hear 5:24 7:13 15:20 22:12 84:24 87:9
--	---	---	--	---

88:23,25 90:11 95:5 153:8 174:17 191:8 192:13 193:6, 10 228:19 229:12,20 267:9 268:10 276:18 288:18 296:15	helpful 10:15 15:19,20 22:8 90:12 134:4 170:11 199:11 208:21,22 227:3	Hippocratic 66:1 219:18	24 78:11,14 80:16 81:3 82:3,22 83:1,3, 19 84:2,16,21 85:24 86:2,7,14 87:17,23 88:3, 7,11 89:5 90:3 92:25 94:21 95:2,19,23 96:5 108:23 116:2 121:7 123:13 129:7 132:21, 23 134:11 143:11,16 150:4 151:8,14, 19,24 152:12, 23 153:11,19 155:13 158:5, 10,14 161:19 162:1,17 171:11,15 172:3,12,21 173:5,13 174:5, 10,21 181:1,16 182:18,23 213:1 216:22 217:14 223:18 226:20 230:14 241:18,20 242:7,20 248:5, 23 249:1 251:12,15 255:3 257:20, 25 267:5,18 269:25 286:24 287:1,6,24 288:9 289:7,18, 22,25 290:7 292:9,12,23 293:24 294:21, 24 295:19 296:5	hospital- based 19:1
heard 6:11 9:11 175:18 197:3 199:14 201:8 229:10 260:16,18,23 262:4 296:19	helping 87:12 241:10,13 251:9	hired 43:22	hope 7:17 159:22 291:4	hour 271:22
hearing 11:12 12:5,12 90:6 192:14 213:25 214:5 254:23	helps 26:24 62:12 203:13	Hispanic 100:15 148:13, 25 149:5 178:24 179:1,2, 7	horizon 119:4 148:6	hours 10:16
hears 175:20	hemorrhage 30:3,6 31:17 32:1 38:9 202:21	historically 168:9,19	horrible 267:22	House 245:13 285:10
hearsay 21:22	Henry 5:22 14:24	history 18:24 80:10 218:15 244:19 269:4, 11,19,20 277:4	horrific 279:15	household 100:4 101:7,25 114:12,20 130:21,23 131:6,10,15,22 140:3,9
heart 24:19,20 27:13 32:10,12, 14 63:22 64:10 184:19 188:13 190:2,15,21 191:3 204:5	hepatic 238:7	HIV 25:23	hospital 20:2,4 25:10 55:25 79:18 183:24 211:14 233:21	households 102:17 113:23 114:6,9,17 130:24
heartbeat 44:22 46:12 63:6,7,10,13, 14,21 64:8 161:8 190:8,9, 18,24 191:1,21, 24 192:20,24, 25 193:6,9,11, 15 255:1	hepatitis 25:23 26:3	hold 20:16 251:8		housekeeping 5:25 172:13
heartbeats 190:7 193:17	high 25:13 28:12 72:20 96:12,17 101:15,17 102:19 103:15 105:16 108:5 113:1 126:11, 13 156:25 179:5 194:19 206:15 208:14 209:2 241:8 259:16 294:12	Holyoke 176:19		housing 203:25
Heather 3:13 270:8	high-quality 139:17	home 285:9		human 64:15 66:4,19 75:22 76:5,14,18,23, 24 77:4,5,10,17 78:1,2,6 144:20 183:10 185:22 212:9,10 219:23 225:5,8 236:13,14 244:11 245:24 246:5,25 249:20 250:3,8, 11,16 252:17, 23 253:13,19 254:4,10,14,15, 16,17,19,24 255:6,15,25 256:4,10,13,14, 18,22 257:5,9, 10,11,18 258:19 259:3 260:3 261:16 265:25 268:21 272:16 278:2,8, 15,16,25 279:2, 11,12 286:10, 21
heavier 192:8	higher 26:10 29:4 31:9 34:7 57:10,11 102:14,21 119:1 156:22 202:1,5,9,16 204:11,25 206:23	Homo 183:12 255:16		human's 75:25
heightened 131:23	highest 40:15 80:9 204:24 207:3,4	honest 206:5		hundred 239:6
held 249:25 251:2	highlights 129:19	honestly 160:22		
helicopters 211:16	Hill 176:25	Honor 3:12,22 4:2,8 5:4,8,15, 18 6:4,7 7:23 9:21,24 11:9 12:7,12 13:11, 25 14:15,23 15:16 16:3,5,12 20:25 21:21,24 22:4 32:22 33:6 35:11 37:13 41:20,24 44:11, 15 46:19,24 47:23 48:3,6 49:9,17,21 50:4,7,16,23 51:6,19,22 52:9,14 53:17 59:4 60:7,10 64:3 66:8,10,20 68:11,14 73:20,		
helped 179:10				

hundreds 211:13 293:9	immediately 41:3 162:9	127:20 145:9 189:8 192:23 196:4 210:2 212:4 218:16 222:14 241:7 246:16 259:22 261:22 264:19 293:5,7,17	71:23 164:19 196:22,24,25 197:1	30:1,2,21 31:23 32:1,20 33:20 38:23 112:5 118:21 131:16 171:8 200:23
hydrate 211:11	immersed 209:8		included 86:23 117:23 119:15 165:7 224:18	increases 24:3,16 39:10, 11,14 58:3 111:6 112:6 118:4 120:6 121:3 122:19 184:11
hypertension 195:19 197:14 202:9,15 206:15 209:11 234:10 241:7	immune 62:8, 13,17		includes 38:16 49:19 80:5,7,8 164:23 257:9 272:8,10,15 289:8	
hypothetical 237:4,8	impact 90:23 106:19 112:11, 13 117:13 119:8 124:2,13 125:18 127:9 129:16 130:17 131:2 165:14 201:15 263:15 269:2	impose 137:21 142:20	including 19:24 72:20 80:1 97:1 118:21 119:1 120:7 142:21 185:2 205:25	increasing 38:22 121:24
hysterectomy 31:19		imposed 132:15		independence 116:19
<hr/> I <hr/>		impoverished 131:6,10,14,22		independent 247:5,7 256:7
icons 269:15	impacted 104:24 119:23 125:6 148:1	impregnated 221:7	inclusive 256:24	independently 122:6
idea 11:16 57:2 114:15 211:10 264:17 265:6	impacts 122:16 262:10	impressive 132:10	income 99:18 101:6 114:16 140:3,9 148:3	index 203:7,8, 13,15
ideation 33:21	impairment 39:23 227:18 228:2 235:24, 25 236:22 238:12,15 239:4	improper 267:16	incomes 99:16,22 100:1 125:6 137:7 142:16	Indian 202:20
identification 44:20 96:4,9		improve 25:10		indicating 124:9 141:14 171:7
identified 39:9 102:22 113:7,8 114:22 117:7, 12,20 119:13 125:25 129:9	impairments 263:4	improves 116:21	incommensur able 249:12	indication 224:15,21 225:23
identify 9:2 152:16 182:12 249:8	impairs 131:10	in-patient 20:1	incomparabilit y 71:22	indications 224:16
identity 252:21	impeded 146:19	in-utero 210:21	incompatibilit es 71:19	indicator 193:12
ignore 253:6	implicates 266:20	inability 112:9 118:4	incomplete 71:9,18,21 265:3	individual 128:4 183:12 206:12 207:19 221:22 222:2,4 225:18 252:22 255:16 258:19 291:1
ill 234:7,13 235:3 239:9	implication 146:23 148:21	inaccuracies 196:13	incorporated 165:18	individual's 221:19 222:3
illegal 149:14 171:8 220:19 239:15 263:13 264:1 273:16	implications 137:19 138:23 218:16	inaccurate 71:21	incorrect 142:13 168:17	individuals 7:4 34:22 100:15,17 104:1 105:18, 21,23 106:13, 14 107:2 108:8
illicit 264:4	implies 103:25 105:6 146:16	inadvertently 74:23	increase 23:25 24:2 26:22 27:1 28:9,10 39:13 111:7,11 140:20 141:15 142:2 197:21	
Illinois 18:19 169:8	import 266:20	inalienable 259:11	increased 24:22 25:12 27:14,22 28:1	
illustrate 106:5	importance 117:6,10	incarcerated 102:4		
imagine 192:12	important 17:13 23:3 46:8,12 64:14 86:21 118:15	incest 38:4 221:1,6 222:2 279:8		
		incidence 149:14		
		include 25:20, 22 27:6 29:7 31:3 44:4 56:11		

113:4 117:25 119:25 125:8, 20 126:14 130:1 265:24 266:16	104:10 108:8 136:21 140:3 181:13 194:17 215:2 216:11 264:20 265:2 274:4,5	275:10	225:4,7,12,13 226:10 291:24	interviewed 43:15
individuals' 166:19	informed 64:22 109:7 132:9 283:17	instances 26:14 27:11 29:20,22	intention 265:6	interviewing 139:20
induce 224:13	informing 7:24 132:2	Institute 128:20,23 281:23,24 282:6,11,21 283:1,13 284:2, 11,12,20	intentional 278:1 279:12, 20	intimate 38:4 117:23 166:21
induced 200:14	inhaled 25:8	Institute's 129:3	interaction 116:19 225:16	intrauterine 30:24
inducing 225:9 226:8,11	inherent 259:11	institutionally 281:18	interdisciplina ry 245:3	intrinsic 250:11 278:8
induction 39:5 225:24 226:1, 17 227:11 235:19	inherently 199:2	institutions 109:15	interest 143:21 154:13,16 249:20 252:11 260:2 265:10, 15	intrinsically 250:17
inequitable 34:12	initial 211:10	instruction 223:18	interested 229:25 292:16	introduce 3:19 18:5 89:10 173:7 181:17 243:19
inevitably 222:25 223:7, 21 224:4	initiation 7:18	instrument 48:25 49:3,4 225:6	interesting 196:1 201:22 202:18 221:5 284:17	introduced 42:23 205:16
infant 144:13	initiative 281:12 282:2	instruments 68:6,10,20	interests 250:10 253:7,8 254:3 257:17 260:13 261:15 265:12,15 278:5	introducing 53:21
infection 27:23 28:2 29:23,24 30:23,25 31:3 228:13	initiatives 283:4	insurance 82:13,17,18 113:23,24 185:10	interfere 35:7	introduction 14:15 32:24 178:4
infections 31:5	injunction 12:4,6,11,15 13:16,22 21:25 174:12,24 293:1	integrity 249:21 259:1 260:13 261:18	interferes 30:10	invalidated 148:24
infectious 25:23	injure 69:7 210:4	intellectual 282:22	International 247:4,6	invasiveness 39:12
infer 160:18	injury 31:3 198:23 200:22	intend 9:24 13:17,24 152:14,23 173:7 289:2,5,7	interpret 40:11	invention 277:7
inference 154:22	injustice 277:25 278:3, 11,17,21 279:5, 6,15,22 281:6	intending 177:9	interrupt 90:4 115:2 150:17	investigate 193:19
inferences 267:19	innocent 219:23 278:25	intense 159:4	intervene 184:10 235:14 238:8,23 239:2, 11 269:13	investing 147:1
inferior 26:23 27:2	input 292:20	intensely 156:24	intervention 225:14 240:9, 11	investments 104:3 115:3,7 147:21
inflammation 30:25	inquiry 91:5,15 245:4 251:10 291:17	intensive 282:13,25	interventions 240:10,18 263:18 269:2	inviolability 260:2 286:10
influences 73:4	inside 27:24 127:4 290:9	intent 22:3 83:17 210:13 212:9 222:14, 16,17,19 224:7		invisible 264:22
inform 219:20	insight 221:5			invite 10:20 12:21 15:18 262:4 264:6
information 22:6 23:1 80:2, 4,8,12 81:1,2 101:17,18	instance 45:9 167:4 268:18			invited 88:22 invoke 49:12

165:14	issues 12:25	7:24 8:5,9,12,	6,10,14 248:6	232:6,10,14
invoked 260:6	19:24 30:17,18	15,19 9:20,22	249:2 251:20,	241:22
285:22	33:15 91:24	10:1,8,11	22 255:7 258:5,	Kendall 5:15
invokes 47:15	93:16 127:22	11:14,21 12:17	8,11 268:2	Kentuckians
invoking 15:9	131:16 134:20	13:12,14,21	270:3,6 287:7,	96:20,25 104:8
involve 102:6	144:13 145:6	14:1,3,7,11,16,	23,25 288:3,5,	105:6 107:12
113:17,18,20,	196:9,21 204:5	19,22 15:2,7,	7,10,24 289:11,	112:19 129:17
22 240:17	215:6 229:18	13,15,17,22,24	19,23 290:4,8	130:6 142:20
241:12 293:3	247:9 249:25	16:8,11,15,22,	292:18 293:6,8,	Kentucky 3:13
involved 91:2,	251:4 278:9	25 17:1,5,9,19,	25 294:22	5:11 9:19 14:5
4 118:22 135:2,	281:5 293:5	21 21:2 22:3,7,	295:1,9,22	17:12 18:8
3 156:19	iteration	11,14,19 33:2,	296:6,22,23	60:17 77:3
246:20 251:4	231:13	8,10 35:12,16	judgements	79:21 93:22
involvement	IV 30:6	37:12,14 41:22,	149:9	102:12,20
131:23 209:15	J	25 44:17 46:25	judgment	103:7,21
228:12 263:3		48:4 49:20	225:18	105:10,22,25
involves 49:7,	Jackson	50:2,5,8 51:2,4	judicial 276:8	106:1,3,6,13,15
18 50:12 70:6	149:20 154:1	52:2,10,15,18	July 293:24	111:19 117:14
127:8 245:4,5	Jacobs 212:16	53:18 57:22	295:17,20	119:9,23 120:3
247:17	January	59:8 60:11 64:4	jump 101:9	122:16 123:7,
involving 70:3	135:16	66:11,21 68:15	jumps 295:25	10,15,25 124:1,
247:21 252:21	Jason 5:4	73:25 74:2	June 128:22	13 125:3,9,16
253:9 261:18	85:25 86:1	78:12 80:17	275:5 276:10	129:20,25
272:5,6 287:12	89:12	81:6 82:24	juries 10:12	130:5 131:20
iron 24:6,8,9	Jersey 198:12	83:2,4,7,10,13,	jurisdictions	135:7,12,16
irrelevant	Jessica 4:24	22,23 84:3,5,7,	197:23	136:8 146:13,
51:21 257:23	job 43:9,16	19,22 85:19,22	jurisprudence	15,18,22 147:2,
irreversible	116:16 290:14	86:1,5,11,25	258:23 276:6	9,16,22 148:14
235:24 236:21	John 260:8	87:3,7,16,18,21	277:5,11,17	149:14 155:14
238:12,21	John's 244:14	88:1,5,9,13,16,	justice 7:1	156:12 157:7,
239:4	joining 245:15	20,25 89:3	253:4	12,19 160:19
irreversibly	joint 44:8	90:7,14 93:3,5	justification	161:7,12,15,17
239:9	Jones 97:23	94:25 95:4,25	278:2,3	162:25 164:3,4
issuance	98:9 99:2	96:2,6 109:2	justifications	183:9 215:18,
170:20	101:12 145:17,	116:6 121:11	258:24 270:20	21,23,24 216:9,
issue 8:20 13:7	23 146:3	129:11 133:1	justify 277:7	15 217:6 235:7
29:20 38:1	Journal 91:14	134:14,15,16,	K	236:19 247:24
132:17 182:7	144:20 246:10,	17 143:12,14		266:7 270:13
190:15 222:15	15	151:18 152:3,7,	Katherine 4:3	271:3,5,21
247:15,23	journals 91:3,	20 153:2,5,8,16	keeper 290:18	280:2 285:15
252:10,15	10,11 245:21	155:16,19,24	Keiser 4:15	286:2,6 287:12
253:8 254:24	246:3	156:1 158:13,	175:4,6 176:5	Kentucky's
257:23 270:20	judge 3:3,10,	19,24 162:2,8,	181:1,4,16,22	46:9 103:4,6
285:16 286:18	17,18,21 4:1,6,	12,16 171:13,	182:18 183:3,5	129:23 133:18,
290:15	12,20 5:3,7,13,	17 172:4,10,17,	213:1 217:3,15	23 158:3,17
issued 41:6	21,24 6:5,9	20,22,25	226:20,24	163:24 216:7
169:23		173:11,16,19,		255:1 257:16
		22 174:3,6,17,		265:23 287:12
		25 175:5,7,9,		key 142:7,19
		12,16,18,22,25		187:9 203:4
		176:3 181:3,20		kidney 26:7,
		183:2,4 213:4		11,12
		216:23 217:16		
		241:21,23		
		242:1,5,8,15,		
		23,25 243:2,4,		

kidneys 26:6	lack 152:6	laws 11:24 44:22 46:8,13 82:16 90:24 91:1 92:13,21 111:18 133:18, 23 134:8,12,21 136:9,22 137:21 142:9 148:23 149:11 182:7 190:16 235:7 236:4 238:4,11 252:12 270:20	ledger 261:25	liberty 259:12, 19,21 260:1,4, 7,8,9,12 277:13 285:21 286:9
kill 210:7,10 222:17	lady's 208:10	lawyer 225:15 226:5	left 99:17 105:5 231:4,8	Licensure 5:12
killing 278:1 279:13,21	laid 77:7 188:12	lawyers 7:11, 20 154:8 155:7 171:24	legal 23:7 36:19,21 39:4 46:17,20 47:24 58:22 60:17,24 169:1,14,15 170:5 174:14 249:19 252:9, 17,25 286:5	liens 111:10
kind 19:15 26:24 57:3 61:15 65:22 75:12 79:14 90:19 160:23 176:13 180:19 185:14 186:21 189:23 191:18 199:17 206:21 244:3 252:10 257:18 265:11, 12 277:25 278:17 279:14 280:13 282:11 284:25 286:25	landscape 265:4 281:14	lay 163:3 190:25	legalized 71:15 169:17 170:21	life 39:22 75:25 76:5,14 78:6 97:12 101:21, 22,24 131:11 161:13 162:6 166:24 167:4 195:24,25 206:21 212:14, 20 219:21 220:6 222:9,12, 15 224:22 225:5,8 226:19 234:15,23 235:3,14,23 236:6,8,21 237:1,11 239:8 249:8,23 253:19 254:19, 24 255:6 259:3 261:19 266:18 267:22 272:6 274:12,18 278:25 281:9, 18 282:14 283:11,17,25 284:10 286:10
kinds 247:16 263:17 269:19 281:14 282:9 283:22	large 24:7 26:24 56:7 59:17 70:1,3,7 102:10 120:24 129:23 140:1 159:13,15,18 180:14 194:23 200:11 215:24 268:15 274:11	layer 185:19	legally 7:6	life-sustaining 227:18
Kjell 115:19	largely 239:15	layers 187:14	legislation 135:3 229:8 257:19	life-threatening 235:12
knowing 240:14	larger 29:8 106:3 157:2 200:10	lead 29:12 32:11 116:23 131:7 133:19, 24 136:23,25 148:3 203:3,4	legitimate 263:11,24 264:4 265:5	lifelong 115:7
knowingly 225:1	lasts 23:17	leaders 282:22 283:1,7	legs 27:8,10 49:7	lifetime 104:5
knowledge 15:4 42:6 157:18 257:22	late 138:8	leading 91:20 159:10 266:19	lend 213:23	light 12:24 86:15 156:14
KRS 46:10,11 164:10 165:15 183:10 190:17 255:10 286:14	latest 11:24	leads 148:5	length 8:10 34:24 56:2 139:8 260:24 269:7	lighter 156:17
<hr/> L <hr/>	Latin 283:8	Leanne 5:8	less 27:8,10 49:7	lightning 209:10
label 42:18	Laura 107:24	learned 116:23	lesson 157:22	likelihood 131:16 206:13, 23
labels 42:17 172:18	law 10:21 15:5 40:12,19 44:22 46:11,12,18 47:8,21 50:6, 15,17,18,20,22 77:5 158:3,17 161:8 162:3,5 163:25 164:1,5, 10,16,20 166:1 183:9 190:17 225:14,16,17 237:3 243:23 244:5,6,7,10,21 245:4,21 246:1 250:19 252:9 254:18 257:6, 23 258:18,24 262:18 265:8 276:1,23 280:19,20 282:15 283:19 292:1 293:2	learning 283:18	lethal 277:2	likes 266:23
labor 20:1 24:12 25:12 30:18,24 116:22 225:10, 24 226:2,8,11, 17 227:11 235:19	law 10:21 15:5 40:12,19 44:22 46:11,12,18 47:8,21 50:6, 15,17,18,20,22 77:5 158:3,17 161:8 162:3,5 163:25 164:1,5, 10,16,20 166:1 183:9 190:17 225:14,16,17 237:3 243:23 244:5,6,7,10,21 245:4,21 246:1 250:19 252:9 254:18 257:6, 23 258:18,24 262:18 265:8 276:1,23 280:19,20 282:15 283:19 292:1 293:2	leave 7:3,6,11 83:8,9,10 138:14 142:18 165:15,25 166:9 242:2 288:2	Letters 244:2	
		lectern 17:23	level 40:5,16 80:9 96:12,18 99:25 101:15, 17 103:15 105:16 108:5 113:1 126:12, 13 170:20 197:5 203:24 230:23 259:16 294:13 295:5, 24 296:2	
		lectures 284:4	levels 29:5 39:13 90:21 179:1	
		led 246:23 247:2	Lexington 157:13	

limb 188:21	25 133:4	289:8	232:21 233:11	Maddox 4:8,9
limbs 49:4	134:12 141:11	liver 26:1,2	271:2	6:4 7:17,23
limit 60:17	143:19 151:21	28:21 209:15	loss 193:2,3	9:24 10:2,9
108:11 134:9	171:16,18	lives 104:6	194:18	11:9,15,22
136:22 137:22	193:24 260:20	114:10 219:23	lot 40:13 59:2,5	14:13,14,17,20
139:24 223:15	262:8 263:20	275:23	67:18,25 70:3	15:14 16:2,3
262:17	276:18	living 99:24	125:22 166:6,	21:6,10,21
limitation	Lindo's 94:22	100:24 102:18	11 186:7	22:13,18 32:22
140:23	151:16 161:23	131:24 183:12	189:13 192:9,	33:6 35:17
limitations	262:9 266:1,2	243:22 252:22	19 193:8 202:2,	37:13 42:2,4
139:12 140:5	274:10,23	254:18 255:16	6 209:5 218:3,	44:15,18 46:23
141:22 192:7,	Lindsey 4:15	279:11	18 219:2	47:1,4 48:2,6,7
21	lines 135:8	LMP 60:18	263:12 279:16	49:17,21 50:4,
limited 15:4	158:21 214:15	67:20	284:13,14	7,10,23 51:3,6,
44:16 128:5	list 9:14 42:24	loans 141:20	Lou 269:15	7,22 52:8,11,22
130:24 139:25	219:9 228:14	local 14:24	loud 111:1	53:17,19 59:7,9
142:5 150:14,	293:10	location 80:7	291:24 295:14	60:9,12 66:7,
23 156:10	listed 54:9	257:12	Louisville 18:7	15,25 68:13,16,
158:9,16	101:14 246:11	locations	19:4,7,12 43:8,	17 73:23 74:1,4
161:22 169:20	listen 6:3	164:13	9,12,17 44:2,8	78:10,15,18
199:2	191:12	lodging 127:5	45:25 65:7 71:3	80:20 81:5
limiting 120:5	listened	127:5	73:16 75:5,7,9,	83:3,19 84:21
260:6	261:21	logistic 127:22	15 85:11	86:14 87:1,6
Lincoln 36:12	listening 64:20	127:22	157:11	88:6 90:3 93:4
Lindo 85:25	191:10	logistical 86:4	low 99:22	94:23 95:3
86:1,2,9,19	literally 193:7	87:19 95:20	100:2 125:5	109:1 116:5
87:24 88:13	290:17	127:22	low-income	121:10 123:16
89:10,12 90:16	literature	logistics 289:1	97:5 114:8	129:10 133:3,5
91:2 92:1,10	65:11 74:11	long 6:17,22	119:25 125:7,	134:15,17
93:1,7 94:8,12,	90:23 94:3	7:13 8:1 61:3,5	20 127:25	135:1 143:13,
19 95:7,13,21	112:17 115:10	83:16 90:16	lower 26:25	17,18 150:4
96:11 97:7,21	122:13,22	148:6 170:14	37:3 119:2	151:6,9,11,23
98:3 99:1,11	132:2,4,8	177:4 196:2,16	140:8 156:18	152:10,22
100:6,18 101:9,	167:7,10,16	200:8 228:13	200:3 206:23	153:4,7,10,14,
15 102:8 103:1,	180:15 181:25	232:22 277:21	lump 203:3	18,20 155:18,
14 104:7,15,22	192:10,18	291:13 293:14	lunch 83:14,18	21,25 156:4
105:9,13 106:5,	194:10 206:1,8	long-run 115:6	lunchtime	158:7,11,14,23
12,17,24	219:1 244:20	long-term	8:14	159:1,2 162:1,
107:14 108:2,	254:12 258:22	117:1	lung 25:2	3,9,15,17 163:8
16 109:8,24	260:4 268:10	longer 17:12	lungs 27:10	171:11 172:3,9
110:24 111:16	literatures	119:4	28:19 211:16	173:13,17,20
114:11,23	93:18 112:22	looked 65:4	lupus 25:21	174:10 217:1
115:9,16	132:8	68:22 100:6	238:19	288:9,15
116:10 117:6,	live 13:18 22:2	126:17 180:22	M	289:17,22,25
22 118:7 119:6,	57:10 63:9 90:9	182:2 194:5	macrosomia	290:5,7 292:8,
22 120:11,15	173:6 193:12	200:19 203:6	29:7	23 293:24
121:8,15	198:7 210:8	214:8,19		294:20,23
122:12 123:4,	223:7 224:9,12	215:16,20,23,		295:8
20 124:21	225:22 235:20	25 231:9		made 12:25
128:16,18				74:2 94:23 97:7
129:15 130:3				149:13 165:13
131:13 132:1,				166:10 169:14
				170:5 212:1
				221:22 234:13
				235:5 253:13

262:15 264:15 266:19 267:3 290:1	279:17 290:1 291:6,14,17 294:17 296:3	markers 188:14	65:25 66:2 76:11,20,21 77:12 83:15 87:20 120:1 128:15 136:13 164:2 172:13 252:10 258:2, 14 259:6,18,21 265:11,12 269:1 277:24 279:5,10 287:5	20:10 22:22 34:12 37:8 38:8,11,12,19 39:18 40:1,8, 14,18 48:9 53:11 54:5,8 65:6,9,25 66:2 70:11,16,21,24 74:17 75:15 78:3 86:20 110:1 133:10, 14,16 167:6,18 176:20 178:8 181:25 183:7, 16 190:23 207:12 209:4 212:22 217:24 218:2,3 219:21 225:13,16 249:22 259:1 261:19 272:1,3, 8,13,19,20,22, 23,25 273:5,6, 7,11,14,24,25 283:7
magical 193:8	maker's 138:16	market 116:22	matters 83:16 86:4 174:18 210:13 247:21 252:12 254:16 282:14 284:14	medication 39:5 81:19,20
magnified 129:24	makers 109:16 137:19 138:14, 17,25 139:4,5	marriage 116:22	meaning 29:8, 16 34:1 80:3 250:5 256:21 283:2	medications 33:18 38:7 183:25 184:2
magnitude 124:5	makes 12:10 39:3 79:15 198:7 205:20 233:17 234:2 237:25 267:1 293:22	marriages 116:24	means 15:4 114:18 129:22 130:22 146:23 154:20 158:25 166:4 209:10 239:21,23 245:23 246:5 255:15 263:24 265:2	medicine 18:14 19:7 36:9 40:16 178:5,6 182:20,24 184:16,17 196:16 219:18, 24 223:3 225:3 245:2 273:15
main 23:24 96:14 141:7 142:1	making 17:10 28:19 64:21 139:6 147:4,20 149:9 200:4 230:22 240:13 241:10 267:13 279:9	married 100:23 101:1,3	meant 85:11 229:16 265:16	Medicines 36:2
mainstream 255:21 256:9	male 76:1,7 112:7 185:18	marshaled 264:12	meantime 187:24	Medline 180:18
maintain 28:20 199:2	malfunction 30:12	Marshall 3:23 79:3,4,7	measurable 190:7	meet 7:20 8:6 13:17 40:1,4,21 43:25 100:3 112:9 152:12 213:13,14 228:6 236:23 238:10 254:6
major 39:23 147:14 180:17 189:18 205:4 228:3,10 235:25 236:22 238:12 239:4 244:17,18	man 118:22	Marshall's 79:14	measure 141:15	member 20:19, 21,22 43:17 45:14,16
majority 39:7 40:3 103:22 146:14 202:12, 13 234:25	manage 55:23 57:17 117:4	Maryland 244:15	measured 141:19	
make 8:2 15:22 23:2 24:7 48:8 53:6 69:4 70:8 71:12 72:13,17 77:1 79:10 85:7 86:16 127:7 130:1 132:13 138:12 142:23 146:21 159:10, 23 169:14 170:12 171:4 173:23 186:14 187:19 194:24 198:17 208:9 209:19 221:19, 23 222:3 225:18 232:3 233:15 234:3,6 235:6 236:3 237:2 238:3 239:1 240:5 251:17 254:4 255:4 257:10 265:14 267:23 268:1 278:10	management 20:4	mask 7:2,10 88:22	measuring 109:20 229:25	
	manages 282:1	masks 6:25	mechanisms 139:19	
	mandate 7:2	mass 24:3 188:2	media 246:6 290:24 291:2,3	
	manifest 26:18	Master 18:21	medical 5:12 18:13 19:20,21	
	manifests 208:4	master's 89:16 176:20		
	map 128:19 129:15 151:15	materials 214:22 294:24		
	marathon 10:12	maternal 39:22 61:19 62:17 71:14,22 118:21 178:21 189:10 196:4, 13,15,18,23 197:4,7,10,21, 25 201:5 203:10,17 207:4 208:20 217:6 229:8 249:22 258:25 261:18 283:3 285:9		
	mark 94:11 95:21	maternal-fetal 185:1		
	marked 21:5, 13 35:10,20 44:20 80:19 96:8 118:6 216:24 248:8	matriculated 18:13		
		matter 7:19		

101:25 114:18 183:12 185:2 220:5 245:10 247:8 252:22 255:16 257:5 278:15 279:11 281:25 282:10 284:9	method 109:13 240:21 280:12 methodologie s 154:22 methodology 109:11 139:20 140:24 182:1 methods 191:19,23 192:1 205:15 230:24 240:20 241:12 metro 157:11 mic 16:17 88:21 90:11 175:19 Michael 5:9 Michele 5:22 microphone 191:7 192:15 243:11 middle 16:18 155:1 157:10 Mike 17:7 Miller 107:24 108:1,3,16,24 109:7 110:8,11, 19 111:24 112:16 114:15 118:6,7 119:7 137:9,16 139:9 140:18 193:23 194:1,2 Mills' 260:8 mind 55:7 72:15 94:10 104:15 107:18 110:9 123:3 127:21 155:5 172:14 187:6,8 191:22 196:5 199:15 225:11 mindful 50:5 293:7 mini 7:8 minimize 208:20	minimum 294:4 Minnesota 92:24 minor 244:18, 19 minorities 269:3 minority 74:8 125:11 269:22 minus 170:7 minute 230:15 241:18 289:14 minutes 172:11 288:21 mirror 65:22 miscarriage 20:3 29:14,18 63:8 189:15 198:25 199:25 200:3,15 miscellaneous 291:9 296:16 misleading 158:10 missed 25:25 missing 128:9, 10 248:20 mission 219:19 220:3 Mississippi 269:16 misspoke 85:6 misunderstood 16:6 72:4 85:5 mix 165:11 284:25 mixing 189:11 mode 31:25 280:14 model 110:4 201:2 240:4 mom 195:24 196:5 235:21	mom's 191:8 moment 62:20 84:17 112:25 132:22 177:7 193:8 219:7 248:7,9 252:18 256:17 259:4 261:18 269:8 270:1 286:23 287:11 moms 281:13 285:4,10 Monday 11:23 152:15 293:2, 13,19,20 294:10 295:7 money 117:4 141:13 Monique 176:8 monitor 175:23 192:24 monitoring 193:11 month 102:2 months 119:3 Moore 5:4 moral 44:24 236:10 246:16 249:18 250:6,8 252:25 253:6, 19,21 254:14, 17 255:24 256:2,5,6,10 260:2 261:15 263:22 264:25 265:20 278:14 morally 23:5 morbidity 34:9 57:11 201:2 209:3 morbidly 31:13 61:9 morning 3:3,9, 12,22 4:2,8,21 5:13 10:4 17:1 18:4 42:3 88:16 89:8,9 171:23 290:22 291:12	296:17 mortality 34:4, 9 36:17 37:3 58:16 69:20 71:10,15,23 72:3 74:7 178:21 179:6, 18 196:4,5,14, 15,18,24 197:4, 7,11,21,25 198:5,14,18,19 199:21,23,24 200:20 201:1,5, 19 202:6,19 203:17 204:8, 10,13 205:2,5, 11 207:4 209:2, 3 215:17 217:6 229:8 234:11 241:8 271:2 mortgage 102:4 141:20 mother 33:24 62:5,21 65:16 69:8 134:21 162:7 190:12 207:23 209:17 210:15 224:22 235:15 239:8 278:6 mother's 62:8, 13,25 63:14 189:6 190:13 192:7 mothers 250:16 283:11 motion 12:10, 19 13:15 174:11,12 289:25 290:1 292:25 294:18 motions 14:1 289:23 motivated 258:2 motivation 279:1,2 motivations 279:14
--	---	--	--	---

Mount 176:19	narcotics 240:8	123:1 126:6	Nonpecuniary 115:18	120:5 121:5
mouth 59:11	narrative 277:6	negative 111:8 132:12 140:13 189:17	nonprofit 91:20	122:1,19
move 12:1 21:19 27:9 34:18 37:10 44:17 48:5 52:5 81:3 101:8 102:8 116:3 123:14 129:8 162:16 181:17 217:13 226:15 227:9 248:23	narrow 256:25	negatively 148:1	nonprofits 283:7	139:12 141:20 146:12 148:12 150:1 153:25 154:16 155:23 159:16,18 162:21,24 163:2,6 164:12 168:7 194:23 208:18 214:13 230:1,2 231:11 246:1 272:23 275:9
moved 19:3 22:19 81:6 93:5 95:4 109:2 116:6 121:11 129:11 156:2 181:20 251:22	narrower 257:15	negotiation 246:24 247:2	noon 291:19	numbers 55:5 56:11,15 59:14, 17 71:9 159:15 194:19 195:15
movement 67:25 68:2 282:23 283:2	narrowly 256:22	neonate 33:23, 24	norm 268:17	numerous 134:4 196:17 241:11
moves 187:13	nation 36:14	nerve 29:11	normal 180:12 291:8	nurse 178:9
moving 24:23 68:6,10 87:22 102:5 249:5 290:6	national 36:1, 7,8 57:20 59:24 91:16,18 169:23 205:13, 14 231:16 232:8	nervous 188:15	normative 276:7	nutrients 61:18,20
multi 165:11	nations 202:13 246:21,25	neural 184:5	North 176:24	nutritional 24:8 184:23
multi-working 228:12	nationwide 150:14,23 159:25 160:11 168:4	newborn 164:11 253:22	northern 157:11	<hr/> O <hr/>
multifaceted 251:3	Native 177:18	nice 213:13,14 270:12,13	notable 102:23 126:22 127:13	O'MELVENY 4:3 5:17
multiple 7:5 31:11 92:8 165:11 238:18 246:14	natural 109:15 120:24 121:16 122:4,7,14 168:25 169:12 272:15	Nicholson 290:20	note 15:8 33:6 126:15 152:17 174:10 259:7	oath 18:1 54:1 66:1 84:25 199:5
muscle 32:11	Native 177:18	Nicola 178:15 243:25 281:20 282:2,8	notebook 137:10	OB-GYN 19:18 20:8 44:1 57:16 65:13 177:3 178:12
muscular 31:15	nature 80:2 109:16 259:10	NICU 211:15	noted 82:14 95:23 166:5 195:9	object 14:14 21:21,22 44:11, 14 46:19 47:23 49:9 84:21 86:14 136:14 151:25 257:20 267:5 294:17
Myers 4:3 5:17	NBER 138:10, 11,20	night 8:25 9:12 86:12	notice 9:16 68:24 152:1,18 157:22	objected 32:24
myriad 37:21	near-limit 118:16,23	nod 296:9	noticed 42:24	objection 14:13,17 22:18 33:7 37:12,13 50:16 51:19
Myth 71:15	necessarily 40:4 208:8 222:21 241:12	non-financial 115:11	Notre 178:15 243:24 244:2 245:10,15 281:1,2,17,23	
<hr/> N <hr/>	need 24:6 34:21 239:16	non-governmental 36:13	nuanced 53:4 229:23	
named 71:13 246:9 291:1	needing 24:13 30:21 96:24 115:2 122:23	non-pecuniary 115:11 117:7, 11	nucleus 185:22	
	necessitate 31:18	non-persons 254:2	number 6:13 22:24 39:11 42:23 44:21 53:14 54:5,6, 10,16,20 55:1 56:5,19 58:15, 16 69:19 70:4,7 84:10,12 85:15 87:3,4 105:5	
	necessity 278:2	non-pregnant 61:24		
		non-preventable 203:18		
		non-surgical 54:5		

52:14 59:4 60:5,7 68:11 73:20 81:5 86:13,16 93:3,4 95:3 96:6 109:1 116:5 121:10 123:16 129:10 134:11 152:5, 17 155:22 156:2 158:5 161:19 171:21 181:19 182:22 183:4 217:15 249:1 251:15 294:20	20:12,18 22:16 55:18 73:16 176:22 182:23, 25 183:18,22 189:13 210:18 213:24 219:17 obstetrics- gynecology 182:21 obtain 98:16, 20 103:20 107:4,7 108:12 110:15 118:4 120:6 121:4 122:23 126:5, 18,20 128:7,13 129:17 130:2,7 151:1 161:11 163:1,20 168:9, 10,21 obtained 100:19 104:8 161:14 162:22 168:20 obtaining 82:13,14 89:19 99:20 100:12, 16,17,23 103:16 105:3,9, 25 106:13,14 107:8 117:25 118:1 119:20 122:1 127:3 146:13,14 159:19 162:24 163:6 166:24 274:6 obtains 147:23 obvious 11:6 occasionally 244:7 occupation 135:20 occupational 116:20 occur 24:15, 17,22 27:15 28:4 29:11 32:8 39:7 49:6 116:16 186:6,8	187:5,10 189:12,14,15 195:17 204:13 occurs 23:24, 25 27:7,13 185:25 186:12, 15 188:3 189:11 195:18 248:15 October 53:16, 25 offer 84:23 86:20 94:22 108:24 121:8 134:24 151:14 152:23 155:22 249:6 250:23 252:6 288:11 289:20 292:20 offered 20:13 43:24 153:13 252:16 267:20, 21 268:3 offering 73:5 153:5 182:15 268:2 273:9,11 274:4,5,15 280:7,12 286:5 offers 116:17 239:24 240:1 office 8:18 20:4 23:12 41:10,14 123:8 192:14 215:8 270:15 271:9, 21 291:16 official 70:11 officially 99:21 offset 112:8 oftentimes 27:7 35:2 older 99:9 202:3 one's 260:10, 12 266:25 one-day 288:15	oneself 33:22 op-ed 248:16 275:17,24 276:5,10,14 op-eds 248:19 275:11,18 open 172:6 opening 15:18, 23 16:4 191:11 operating 268:16 operation 12:3 operations 121:2 operator 192:22 opining 273:23 opinion 73:5 134:7,25 138:18,22 148:11 165:5 167:3 182:15 183:16 194:6 205:24 212:5 216:2 225:15 229:11 249:6 250:24 263:6 273:11 280:8 286:6 288:18 294:7 opinions 86:20 106:18 161:23 opportunities 116:18 164:23 207:16 284:5 opportunity 43:25 165:22 237:16 248:18 254:23 259:5 262:5 oppose 220:1 opposed 109:17 219:13 220:15 222:19 256:24 269:18 opposing 276:18 287:10,	15 opt 55:12,13 optimal 186:15 207:22 optimize 210:17 option 137:21 165:14 286:22 options 55:15 64:23 240:14 oral 12:13,23 294:15,19 order 11:25 12:2,8,19 23:2 41:16 93:19 115:15 121:25 127:7 174:22 234:14 263:13 290:6 294:7 295:13 Oregon 89:23 Oreopoulos 115:18 116:3, 11 organ 30:12 32:17 39:24 61:21 62:3 69:8 188:9 189:9 227:18 228:3 organism 250:4 252:17 253:3 organization 36:13 91:21 128:24 154:1 219:13,14,16 247:1 organizations 20:20 organize 186:3 187:21 284:4, 21 organs 31:4 187:16 198:24 origin 205:3 original 279:15
--	---	---	--	---

origins 251:3	150:14,23	paradox	213:16 270:16	183:19 184:6,
out-of-town	156:10 158:8,	178:24 179:8	296:7	11,25 197:13
14:2	16 159:7	paragraph	participating	209:1 210:23
outbreak 7:8	161:23 162:5	36:25 39:2	3:15	216:11 221:8
outcome 113:9	overturning	58:6,7 72:14,	participation	228:5 233:20,
140:4 143:7	41:8	15,18 82:7	117:3 229:12	23 234:7,8
203:14 210:16	overview 7:14	111:1,25 112:2	parties 13:5	235:12 236:1,
outcomes	16:1 130:10	116:13,15	22:9 173:11	22 237:9,19
109:20,21	Overwhelming	118:9,11	260:11 289:2,	238:6,21 239:3,
117:8 118:25	ly 124:4	137:15 139:22	12 291:3,15	24 240:5,14
119:11 141:8	ovulation	140:8 154:19	292:17 295:21	241:10,13
143:3,7 178:25	186:12	155:2 170:4,13,	296:7	patient's 27:18
179:3,18	owner 79:2	16 171:6	Partly 204:23	29:5 193:5
194:20 196:8	oxygen 28:20	173:15,17	partner 37:25	235:8 240:11
198:4 229:24	29:12 30:11	230:17,18	38:5 100:24	patient-
230:5,25	32:13,15 61:20	231:6,24,25	102:3 117:23	centered
231:12 233:13	62:4	232:1	118:2 167:12	64:20 239:17
outer 185:19		paragraphs		240:4
outfit 75:8		9:2 232:2	partners 112:7	patients 9:9
outlawed	P	parenthood	parts 158:1	19:23,25 20:2
280:10		5:19,20 9:4,17	160:25 161:1	23:5,7,8,12
outlets 246:3	P.M. 296:24	42:8,9 135:6	191:12 202:14,	25:1,5 26:14
outline 11:18	pages 36:16	148:23 249:16	16	27:4,11,13,20
outlined 40:22	paid 14:5 53:2	260:25 261:7	party 9:8 92:20	28:1,4,18,21
outpatient	276:23	262:22	pass 29:19,21	29:2,19,20,25
19:23 75:13	pain 218:19	Parenthood's	41:21,23	30:19,22 31:7,
output 24:15	palliate 212:7	173:18	132:22,24	11,19,24 32:3,
over-	pandemic 6:24	parenting	213:3	6,16,21 33:14,
represented	panoply 12:20	113:17	passed 46:8	16 34:4,25
100:15 105:2	paper 97:23,25	parents 114:2	169:22	35:1,2 37:20,21
overdoses	107:21,23	Paris 247:2	past 7:21 63:3	38:1,5,10 39:25
197:1	108:3,16 109:7	part 23:5 24:1	111:7 203:22	40:4 41:7,9,12,
overlaps 218:4	110:25 111:24	42:23 43:8,9,	244:9 248:17	14,17,19 46:13
overnight	115:17,20	16,23 44:3	285:1	47:16 49:23
85:13	116:3 118:6,7	64:14,19 65:9	path 208:24	51:25 52:20
overruled	120:12,15,22	113:11 125:10	268:23	54:8 55:14,24
52:18 59:8	121:8 138:9,10	148:11 160:20	pathway 237:7	57:15 64:13
134:14 162:13	145:8 180:23	162:5 163:18	patience	65:18 66:13,23
268:6	196:2 199:4	165:11 210:22	116:25	70:7,8 74:18
overstated	229:19 231:11,	227:6 258:8,11	patient 23:15	75:11 85:15
196:12	15	294:8,15,17	24:9,18 25:3,9	97:15 100:12,
Overturn	papers 91:6,8,	296:3	26:6 28:15,19,	23 103:16,20,
276:2	10,12 138:7,12	partial 111:25	24 31:1,6,17	24 104:11
overturned	144:16 148:9	Partially 148:4	33:18,21 38:7,	105:2,9 110:10,
40:24 41:15	166:16 178:20	participants	14 40:8,15 53:1	21 117:13,20
	179:23 180:2	283:9,14	64:16,17,19,21,	120:2 122:16
	203:21 245:16	284:19 285:5	22 65:2,12,16,	123:25 124:7,9
	288:2	participate	17,22,23 70:12	125:5 126:17,
		20:15 65:8	167:7 179:19	19,23 128:12
				129:1 130:4
				131:9 146:13
				148:13 183:21
				194:23 210:18
				219:17 221:6

230:1,3 233:16 234:22 237:10 238:20 240:7, 16 241:16 267:10,13 273:3 274:11 patients' 274:6 pattern 186:4 188:12 patterns 180:7 pay 53:2,6 paycheck 45:23 85:8,12 payers 82:15 paying 82:15, 19 payment 52:13,21 payments 102:4 payoffs 104:4 pays 46:3 116:17 pediatricians 223:1 peer- 178:19 peer-reviewed 91:3 92:2 108:17 115:21 120:15 179:23 272:21 pellucida 185:19 penetrates 185:18 people 6:3,10 22:22 24:5,11, 17 25:2,10,20 26:19 27:2 28:11,22 29:17, 23 32:17,18 40:13 63:24 75:14,16 76:9, 21 81:12 97:5,6 99:6 100:15 101:19 106:9, 21,25 107:12	111:21 113:23, 24 115:2 119:22,25 120:2,5 121:3 122:1 123:24 124:18 125:5, 10,20,24 126:2 127:6,14,23 130:12 137:5 146:14,25 147:11,20 149:3,5 159:19 161:11 164:23 165:1,22 166:6 168:9,10,20,21 186:1 203:5,10 210:12 238:15 253:22 257:13 260:11 268:15, 25 271:10 274:18 279:7 282:25 283:3,4, 5,16 285:5,12, 13 people's 114:24 166:21 percent 24:16 29:16 33:16 39:7,8 58:17 59:19,21 98:20 99:6,8,18,20,21 100:21,25 104:11,13 105:5,9,11 106:6,8,9,11, 12,16 111:7,11 124:5,10 125:4, 7,12 140:2 149:15 150:15, 24 157:5 158:4 159:8,12,13,14, 17,18,25 160:7, 12,19,21,24,25 161:18 167:21 168:4,6,7 169:9 193:1,3 194:21 195:17,18,19, 20 196:3 200:23 203:17 212:18,19 229:12,21 230:3,19 231:4, 7 234:11 percentage	106:14 140:1 148:18 266:8 268:15 274:11, 18 percentages 56:9 perfect 17:21 88:9 157:19 perfectly 204:2 209:13 perform 44:5 45:9 185:4 235:19 performed 67:3 85:16 228:15,18,21 273:18 280:15, 16 performing 69:5 78:4 228:23 peri-viable 209:25 perinatal 184:12 perineal 31:21 period 23:19 48:22 60:21 76:25 78:3 109:22 118:17 139:25 187:2 194:14 206:6 230:19 peripartum 32:9,18,19 peripherally 194:2 permanent 227:18 247:10 permanently 280:19 permissible 84:11,24 permission 15:5 216:22 permitted 227:23	perpetrated 281:6 PERRY 3:3,10, 17,21 4:1,6,12, 20 5:3,7,13,21, 24 6:5,9 7:24 8:9,12,15 9:20, 22 10:1,8,11 11:14,21 12:17 13:12 14:3,7, 11,16,19,22 15:2,13,15,17, 24 16:8,11,15, 22 17:1,5,9,19, 21 21:2 22:3,7, 11,14,19 33:2, 8,10 35:12,16 37:12,14 41:22, 25 44:17 46:25 48:4 49:20 50:2,5,8 51:2,4 52:2,10,15,18 53:18 57:22 59:8 60:11 64:4 66:11,21 68:15 73:25 74:2 78:12 80:17 81:6 82:24 83:2,4,7,10,13, 23 84:3,5,7,19, 22 85:19,22 86:1,5,11,25 87:3,7,16,18,21 88:1,5,9,13,16, 20,25 89:3 90:7,14 93:3,5 94:25 95:4,25 96:2,6 109:2 116:6 121:11 129:11 133:1 134:14,16 143:12,14 151:18 152:3,7, 20 153:2,5,8,16 155:16,19,24 156:1 158:13, 19,24 162:2,8, 12,16 171:13, 17 172:4,10,17, 20,22,25 173:11,16,19, 22 174:3,6,17, 25 175:5,7,12, 16,18,22,25 176:3 181:3,20	183:2,4 213:4 216:23 217:16 241:21,23 242:1,5,8,15, 23,25 243:2,6, 10,14 248:6 249:2 251:20, 22 255:7 258:5, 8,11 268:2 270:3 287:7,23, 25 288:3,5,7, 10,24 289:11, 19,23 290:4,8 292:18 293:6, 25 295:1,9,22 296:6,23 persisted 118:17 persistent 111:12 person 26:3,21 28:25 30:3 70:18 121:25 128:6 130:20 162:13 175:5 225:1 236:12 244:11 253:14 254:5,8 256:13 266:22 278:20 person's 23:20,22 35:6 97:12 104:5 117:8 161:12 254:17 260:12 263:15 personal 44:24 46:17 47:6,20 182:14 250:22 257:22 275:23 personally 220:15 249:7 251:2 personhood 250:14 254:11 256:20 257:14 persons 253:25 254:2, 14 256:18,22 257:15 perspective
--	---	--	---	--

11:11 24:8 39:19 119:15 182:17 193:4,5 198:3 256:9 262:11 264:9 266:12 perspectives 251:4 persuaded 265:13 peruse 294:2 Peterson 203:20 phases 187:9 Phd 89:17,20 90:21 133:11, 12 145:12 Phil 115:18 philosophy 244:18,19 245:5 246:17 phone 41:11, 15 phrase 240:12 268:12 physical 51:15 97:2 118:20,22 142:22,24 227:17 249:14 261:5 physician 178:9 physicians 75:9,10,15 239:14 pick 42:18 293:16 picking 192:15 293:21 piece 153:13 207:2 pieces 234:21 265:2 pile 216:15 231:18	place 12:1,9 62:16 174:22 219:23 placenta 28:5 31:13,14,16 61:10,12,14,21, 25 62:9,12 180:7 187:21 189:9 200:11 placental 191:12 placentas 180:8,11 plaintiff 3:7 5:20 8:3 45:2 48:5 51:24 78:13 84:13 85:23 173:2,4 174:4,19 260:17 289:3 290:11 plaintiff's 10:3,10 13:15 37:15 44:21 81:7 83:25 84:8,14 95:22 96:8 109:3 116:7 121:12 123:17 129:12 172:1 217:17 259:5 260:19 plaintiffs 3:14, 23 4:4 5:16,23 11:17 15:9 16:10 42:24 83:21 85:25 88:12 92:17 93:1 94:11,22 108:24 116:3 121:8 123:14 129:8 137:10 171:15 213:13 267:25 270:9 plan 4:25 5:1 137:6 240:17 planes 211:16 planet 62:22 Planned 5:19, 20 9:4,17 42:7, 9 135:6 148:22	173:17 planning 8:8 18:19,21 20:23, 24 43:23 plans 8:18 82:17,18 plastic 37:4 plays 62:10 269:21 pleading 296:9 pleadings 270:23 plenty 141:21 211:17 294:1 plexiglass 90:4 plug 264:19 podium 16:14 point 10:22 11:2,9 12:14,16 16:7 24:14 25:9 40:7 44:12 74:2 78:2 81:22 85:6,7 134:8,13 141:14 147:4 150:17 151:19 153:12 165:25 166:10 173:22 186:2 204:4 221:2,3 223:6, 9,19 260:7 262:18 276:2 278:24 283:23 pointed 264:12 policies 79:11 91:7 128:21,25 129:21 130:1 143:8 148:2 policy 92:12 93:2 109:16 136:9,13,18,19 137:18,19 138:11,12,13, 15,17,20,24 139:2,3,5 144:17 247:9 264:5 283:19	politely 290:11 political 71:21 134:23 243:25 244:9 politically 275:23 poor 131:24 210:16 269:23 poorer 118:20 131:7,15 population 27:5 125:3,13 147:9 148:14, 18,19 204:6 206:11 231:1 266:8 populations 97:5 104:23 119:22 127:25 177:16 portion 24:4,8 163:23 portions 86:18 position 19:4, 5,11 43:8,16 44:2 178:13 226:17 227:10 252:8 256:6 286:13,18 291:22 292:2 positions 144:7 241:2 256:1 positive 132:11 141:14 263:15 possibility 128:5 possibly 9:20 28:17 30:21 33:20 112:8 131:8 138:8 179:3 Post 248:16 275:14,15,19, 25 post-abortive 283:4	post-mortem 198:2 post-personal 254:16 post-roe 281:13 post-viability 235:18 postnatal 267:1 postpartum 33:15,17,19 195:21 202:21 potential 12:13 26:4 119:14 207:10 208:10 295:21 potentially 24:12 25:13 27:15 29:24 31:5,21 32:16 33:25 38:6 40:21 68:2 127:5 184:24 209:3,8 210:25 222:20 226:21 pounds 200:9 poverty 99:16, 19,21,25 102:14,19,20 119:2 263:5 268:25 power 254:1 practical 120:1 128:15 practice 19:1 57:9 75:6 167:18 177:9 214:14 219:24 225:17 228:4 233:6 practiced 239:15 273:15 practices 283:22 285:7, 12 practicing 15:5 18:7
---	--	---	--	---

177:4,6	predicts 158:7	18,20,24 235:3, 13 236:3,25 237:20,21,25 238:9,16 239:8 240:22,24 249:14 260:25 261:6,7 262:21 264:18 268:23 278:21 283:5 284:21 285:1	117:19 172:8 292:24 293:4	pressured 167:11
practitioner 178:9	preexisting 170:3		preparing 113:19 211:25 213:25	pressures 26:10 28:12,14 209:14
pragmatic 279:8	prefer 42:17 83:19		prescribe 225:2	prestige 116:20
pre- 206:17	preferable 155:15		prescribed 241:15	pretty 11:16 48:4 188:12 200:15 248:17
pre-birth 111:8 139:23	preference 11:5	pregnancy- related 215:17	presence 141:20 192:25 262:22 263:14	prevent 184:5, 24 206:9,20 212:7 227:16, 17 239:10 240:22
pre-eclampsia 28:13,15,17,25 29:5 38:8 179:5 180:12 195:11 197:15 202:15 208:23 209:6,7, 12 228:11	prefers 153:1	pregnant 24:5, 18 26:19,21 27:3 29:17 57:15 65:1,16 77:18 97:11 196:20 198:3 208:7 222:2 225:3,7 227:19 241:8 261:1	present 27:16, 25 55:25 158:11,15 189:23 199:16 208:23 219:7 240:13,16 270:10	preventability 203:6,7,8,13, 15,16
pre-eclamptic 206:18 211:5	pregnancies 23:9 180:12 195:18,21		presentation 251:7 261:21 274:16 282:17 294:13 296:8	preventable 203:14,18
pre-existing 25:16,18 26:7 159:16 267:1	pregnancy 23:13,15,16,17, 20,21 24:1,6,7, 10,16,18,23,25 25:2,4,7,14,17, 19 26:2,4,5,6,9, 11,12,15,18 27:17 28:10,25 29:2,3,15,22 32:21 34:17 35:5 38:15 56:2,4 57:12 61:22,23 62:17 63:17,18 64:9 69:12 72:20 80:10 81:11,13, 23 110:22 113:16 115:2 118:23 119:13, 18 127:1 178:20,25 179:5 184:8,9 189:14,16 193:2,3 195:6, 8,10,14,17,19, 20 196:9,12,19 197:15 198:4,5 199:12,18 200:7,9 201:13, 16 204:14,15 206:10,16 207:11,14 208:4,9 210:6, 11 221:23 222:4,16,17 223:24 224:22 228:11 233:3, 13,17,19,24,25 234:1,4,6,14,	preliminarily 3:14	presentations 214:8	preventing 189:23
pre-labor 224:13		premise 219:16 252:20, 21 253:2	presented 110:13,16 139:13 247:14 260:17 289:2	prevention 203:5 240:20
pre-personal 254:15		premises 252:19	presenting 5:1 108:9 158:9 174:23 210:23	prevents 240:23
pre-term 24:12 25:12 209:16		prenatal 19:25 23:14 65:18 113:18 184:4, 23 252:17 258:19 260:3 261:16	presents 64:17	previable 66:4, 17
pre-viability 226:2,17 227:11		prenatally 253:20	president 36:11 281:19	previous 99:12 214:8 253:12 271:22 278:12
preambles 6:13		preparation 183:9 214:5 215:8 254:22 271:8,11 288:13	president's 245:12 246:19	previously 38:17 43:24 94:24 104:12 149:13 170:21 270:22 274:9 277:23 278:19 279:18,20
precisely 159:11 269:17		prepare 94:7 95:13,14 181:24 242:17 270:24 283:13 294:4	press 6:14 83:17,20 245:25 272:22 291:2,15	Priceless 115:17
preconceptual ly 207:24		prepared 16:2 83:13 86:7 87:23 94:13 95:10 102:16	pressure 25:14 28:8,10 179:5 206:15 209:19 211:11 228:12 239:12	primarily 27:23 67:7 110:11
predates 284:11				primary 3:10 19:18 123:8,25 124:9,11 135:20 143:7
predicated 161:24				
predict 206:22				
predicted 150:15,24 156:9,18,22 157:3 158:1				
predictor 205:11				

180:6 229:3	9 198:13	123:7,9 128:19	prohibits	205:20
primordial	199:19 209:7	produces	46:18 47:8,22	protect 62:12
187:18	286:20	26:20	prominently	183:23,25
principle	problematic	products	27:15 139:9	protected 62:8
253:4 260:6	198:10 236:9	29:19 30:2	promise	252:8 259:23
principles	problems	profession	237:14,16	265:24 283:12
40:18 180:3	31:22 32:11	91:10 176:10	promote	protecting
255:22 258:3	33:23 102:1	249:22 259:1	265:17	252:16 265:8,
printing	189:18 194:13	261:19	promotes	16
276:23	196:17,22	professional	117:3 264:3	protection
prior 29:3	241:5 263:12	18:23 20:19	promoting	254:18,24
31:14 52:21	266:25 286:21	40:15 97:2	249:21,22,23	255:6 257:6,17
59:19,20 60:19	procedure	142:22 145:4	252:12 261:19	258:18,25
80:10 101:20	30:4 39:12	182:2 207:12	promotion	protects 77:5
130:14 138:10	48:24 49:19	209:4 214:7,10	258:25 259:2	protein 28:14
139:25 170:2	50:8,12 51:15	professor 19:6	pronounced	180:7,9
206:15 245:11,	60:13 63:17	89:12,21,22,24,	54:21	protocols
14 246:19	67:1,6 69:6	25 90:16,18	pronouncing	189:22
275:5 282:4	205:1 210:9	133:4 135:21	213:9	prove 13:17,24
287:11	212:8 224:8	141:11 143:9,	pronuclei	152:7,9 153:18
Priscilla	225:6 280:8	19 146:25	185:21	158:21
194:10	procedures	151:16,20	proof 5:1 7:19	provide 9:19
privacy	37:5,8 50:25	153:21 156:5	10:6,10,19	19:13,16,22
259:13,19,21	54:5,18,24	159:3 163:15	11:8,16,18 12:6	20:2,3 22:21
260:1,4,6,9	60:23 67:3,5	167:20 193:24	15:20 289:2,17	23:4,7,8,13
277:12 285:21	81:15 85:16	243:18,20,21,	294:13 296:8	40:15 43:5,9,
286:8	128:4 168:11	23,24 248:9,24	proper 14:12	18,25 45:13,20,
private 36:12	212:6	254:22 270:8,	134:13	24 46:17 47:8,
82:18 252:17	proceed 13:10	14 275:5	properly 29:6	20 48:9,12 53:2
pro 14:1,6,16	18:1 22:5 84:12	277:23 280:1	87:8	56:19 57:6
15:1,2	87:12 88:12	285:14	proportion	64:18 74:15,17,
pro- 249:7	172:8 174:8	profit-making	24:3 59:15	24 78:8,23
pro-choice	251:23	51:18	proportionally	81:20 88:3
42:14,15,19	proceeded	profits 51:20	105:4	101:6 121:5
212:19 268:12	18:17	progenitors	propose	125:19 135:7,
pro-clotting	proceeding	187:25	263:16	11 136:7,21
26:20	51:21 133:6	progeny	proposed 8:24	140:3 151:25
pro-life 42:15	proceedings	276:14	10:20 92:19	168:8 182:10,
182:12 219:10	3:1 44:13 49:11	program 55:19	112:13 113:9	16 185:9
275:21 282:23	process 30:19,	281:11	261:13 286:21	211:18 213:21
283:2 284:10	23 48:8 50:1	programming	291:25 292:6	225:14,17
probability	76:1,6,24 77:18	284:10	293:1	258:6 273:24
206:13	128:8 146:20	progresses	proposition	provided
probe 192:3	185:17 202:11	28:17 237:21	56:4 133:18,23	21:14 39:21
problem	221:11 228:17,	prohibit 82:15,	142:9 262:16	59:16,19,20
138:20 194:14,	20	17	propositions	75:13 135:8
17 195:1 197:2,	procure 225:2	prohibition	provider	146:6 164:21
	produce 160:4	49:18		248:1
	produced			70:22,25 71:5

108:15 110:14, 16,18 121:25 151:2	publications 91:3 143:22 144:9,24 245:19,20 246:14 282:10	pushing 223:2, 4	197:20 199:10, 23 206:25 210:2 218:14, 18 221:6 223:17 226:1 227:20 232:15, 17 233:23 234:20 236:5, 17 237:14 249:16,17,18 252:2 256:1 257:25 259:19, 24 260:15 261:20 262:1 264:6,21,25 265:1,19 266:21 268:17 272:10,22 276:18 278:4 279:6,8 286:25 292:7 293:6	racial 73:4 125:10 203:23 205:5
provider's 108:11,14	publish 138:11 295:12	put 15:8 16:18 24:11,22 27:2 28:18,20 31:17 33:19 59:10 92:19 97:20 98:25 99:10,16, 18,23 103:1 106:23 108:13 123:21 125:25 128:15 130:8 191:8 235:22 237:1 239:2 266:24 278:13 289:6	racism 34:11 73:1,8 74:8,12 179:2 269:9,20	racist 73:10, 11,13 75:18
providers 9:6, 11 56:17 108:9 125:16 129:2 199:3	published 65:10 91:9,12 92:1 97:24,25 107:21 108:17 115:19,20 120:12,16 138:9 144:21 166:16 179:4 245:16,22,25 272:21 275:11, 17 276:10	puts 24:10,13 26:8,9 28:16 29:22 30:3 31:6 33:21 38:17 219:16	raising 8:19 9:8, 10 13:7 16:25 88:14 113:19 114:4 165:16 175:9 243:4	racists 73:17
providing 40:20,23 52:13 55:14,16 61:1 64:20,25 75:15 129:2 168:19	pull 16:18,20 179:16 180:21, 23	putting 236:1	radiation 184:1	radiology 192:10,18
provision 40:19 259:9	pulmonary 234:10 241:6	<hr/> Q <hr/>	raise 8:19 9:8, 10 13:7 16:25 88:14 113:19 114:4 165:16 175:9 243:4	raising 114:1, 10 164:14
Provoke 50:8	pump 32:12	qualifications 93:1	questioning 3:16 16:13 44:14 267:6	random 109:16
proximity 189:10	pumping 32:14 189:2,5 190:3	qualify 86:19	questions 34:18 48:1 75:21 85:1 87:11 132:23 138:4 142:1 159:10,21 171:16 197:19 226:1 241:19 247:9,22 250:24 252:9, 12 270:2 272:5, 16 283:19 285:15,20 287:1 295:11	randomized 109:18
psychiatrist 143:1	purely 95:19 279:10	qualitative 166:18	quick 78:14 84:17 287:5	range 158:4 159:8 160:24 195:22 219:3
psychic 249:15 261:5	purple 156:14	quality 36:3 205:15	quickly 13:4	rape 38:4 220:24,25 221:18 222:1 278:21 279:7, 15,22
psychological 97:3 102:7 117:21 128:11 142:22,24	purpose 7:24 68:8,9,19 292:14	quantify 56:7	quiet 6:19	raped 221:7
psychologist 142:25	purposes 95:20 96:2,4 291:8	quantitative 165:7,13	quote 279:18	rare 36:20 39:6 196:8
public 6:21 18:22 82:15 103:6,7 111:9 119:2 123:8,10, 15 124:2,13 136:13 137:17, 19 138:24 140:20 176:21 219:20 244:24 245:1,8,17,24 246:21 247:9, 15 251:5,14 258:2,16 261:2 262:11 264:9 266:12 271:25 272:17 283:19, 24	pursue 104:1 240:6,11 263:18 266:24	question 8:20 9:9 34:24 47:3 50:19,21 58:20 64:24 66:6,8 67:23 68:12,13 69:17 71:11 74:1,5 75:19 76:4,23 77:2 85:5 117:9 124:25 127:15 133:21 137:8 142:2,9 144:25 149:11 162:14 165:11 166:8 167:19 175:25	quoted 69:14	rate 58:8 74:7 156:19,22 163:5 169:8,24 193:2,4 194:18, 21 199:21,23, 24 201:20 209:2 229:12, 21 230:20 231:21,22 232:18 241:8 271:21
publication 138:11 144:7 145:3,7	pursued 264:4		<hr/> R <hr/>	rates 57:11 98:19,21 102:14,19,20
	pursuing 263:24 264:1 265:16		race 74:18 80:8 100:12 179:20 201:15 205:10	
	push 267:25			
	pushed 221:8			
	pushes 24:25			

111:12 119:1 121:20 150:15, 24 156:9 158:8 159:6 160:1,8, 10 161:17 162:20,21,23 167:23 168:2, 14,22,25 169:6, 15 170:6,18 171:8 201:5 202:6,14 204:24,25 207:3,4 215:17, 21 271:3,5 rational 258:6 rationales 276:8 277:16 reach 93:25 121:25 151:2 167:23 170:20 180:3 256:12 294:7 reaction 274:16 read 13:2 36:18 39:2,20 47:12 51:8 74:10,16 82:10 93:17 110:25 112:1 116:12 118:8 137:25 140:7 143:4 145:24 164:2,4 167:6 182:4 183:11 185:12 190:19 198:15 219:19 222:6 224:25 227:6 255:14 268:10 279:25 295:25 readers 163:3 reading 32:23, 25 33:3 36:25 40:11 154:25 167:10,15 ready 13:10 84:12 88:12 89:4 174:8 213:3 243:14 real 199:23 203:4 209:7	294:12 realization 230:2 realms 272:18 rearing 127:2 163:15 165:8 reason 84:23 118:1 134:21 136:6 155:9 191:14 198:14 216:18 217:9 234:7 252:5 267:21 269:17 reasoned 182:17 reasons 37:22, 24 49:10 82:14 179:4 221:12 258:17 reassuring 193:5 rebuttal 11:19 14:11 rebutting 268:3 recall 72:8 84:17 149:17, 18 163:15 166:25 169:3,4 232:22 259:15 266:5,17 275:24 276:5 280:5 285:18 286:15 receipt 14:5 140:20 receive 30:11 85:10,12 167:13 294:10 received 85:8 86:13 89:15 92:6 118:24 recent 246:5 248:15 275:19 recently 55:5 107:21 197:20 245:21 246:10 248:16 275:13	277:11 reception 246:4,9 recess 84:5 172:23 242:13 288:22 recipients 146:18 recognizable 255:25 recognize 35:22,24 181:5 248:10 recognized 258:3 recoiling 68:19 recollection 33:4 54:12 72:11,13 150:5 151:12 152:25 153:5 155:14 recommendati on 138:13 139:2 recommendati ons 138:12 182:3 reconcile 207:5 250:1 256:12 278:5 reconciling 259:25 record 3:8,20 8:23 11:4,8 13:14 15:9 16:16 17:13,14 70:10,11 82:10 84:6,8,18 88:25 95:20,24 96:5 155:16 158:6 172:24 173:1, 24 174:11,16 175:20 242:14, 16 248:24 267:15 288:14, 23,25 290:16, 18 291:5,8,21, 22 292:3 294:2	295:15 296:4 record's 292:24 records 70:16 71:1,2 111:9,11 recover 32:3,7, 17,19 35:4 recovery 34:21,25 Recross 287:23 red 24:2,7 156:21,24 redder 157:13 159:4 redirect 78:14, 20 171:13 287:6,8 reduce 96:20 168:7 reduced 114:12,17 131:17 148:3,4, 5 149:15 reduces 116:20 120:5 122:1 131:11 137:7 reducing 121:4 reduction 142:15,16 156:18,22 157:2,4 158:1 159:6,18 160:10 161:17 196:4 reductions 122:18 159:12, 13,14,15 160:7 redundant 191:4 Reed 18:12 refer 95:24 165:18 reference 97:7	214:22,24 referenced 193:25 274:11 references 168:24 referred 28:13 31:10 169:13 286:13 referring 53:13 87:25 144:3,23 145:22 151:10 158:7 163:5 189:1 233:22 reflect 199:22 250:19 257:8 reflected 258:22,23 reflection 181:11 261:25 reflective 256:16 reflects 257:3, 8 268:12 refresh 33:4 54:12 72:10,12 150:4 152:24 155:14 refreshing 151:11 153:3 refused 221:14 regard 6:24 7:11,14,19 10:25 12:21 171:17,20 254:17 271:15 regarded 269:16 regret 218:19 regulate 259:20 regulating 90:24 rehabilitation 240:2 reimburse 185:10
--	---	---	--	--

reimburses 46:4	reliable 36:9 93:25 98:7 103:8,10 104:20 107:14 108:21 110:5 120:19 123:11 129:4 194:7 199:8 206:1 215:1 229:11, 15	rendered 95:7	representing 5:16,20,22 42:4 52:1	209:8 218:1,2, 3,4 228:25 229:2 233:7,8 244:25 245:7,9, 14 281:10 282:5,7,9
reiterate 212:3	reliance 71:20	renew 174:11	represents 256:8,19	researcher 109:18 141:24 176:12 217:25
rejection 256:19	relied 98:5 101:10 108:3 112:18 215:5	rent 102:4	reproductive 23:2,4 78:23 91:25 98:21 218:15 268:11, 13,18 269:3,13 286:9	researchers 108:8 118:24 138:8,21 141:5 232:1
rejoined 220:14	relief 236:20 290:10	repeal 169:13 170:2,6,7	request 11:13 54:8 174:1 175:2 292:1 293:13	reservation 208:12
relate 258:25 262:16 282:14	relies 108:4 224:20	repealing 170:3	requesting 292:13	reservations 177:18
related 26:1,2 37:3 47:24 93:16,18 102:9 134:20 144:13, 15 145:6,11 166:16 198:5 245:6 247:22 271:2 276:6	rely 98:10 115:24 180:3 199:6 218:23, 24 253:3	repeat 47:2 58:13,19 77:2 117:9 133:21	requests 291:15	residency 18:16,25 176:22 178:3
relates 51:24 92:13 272:12	relying 173:8	repeating 131:16	require 7:10 25:7 26:15 30:4 35:3 216:6,9 256:11	resident 20:14 44:1 55:18
relating 90:23 247:21	remain 12:9 174:22	repetitive 190:20	required 20:10,13 39:12 52:20 55:11,17, 20,23 79:22,24 80:1 124:17	residents 19:22 20:5,6,7, 10,13 43:24 44:4 55:10 106:1,4,6 162:24,25 163:6 178:8 228:22 274:1
relation 240:15	remained 230:3	rephrase 117:10 274:5	requirement 44:1 107:6	resistance 268:23
relations 291:2	remember 53:23 66:7 145:19 202:20 232:24 233:8 266:9,11 276:4, 9,13 280:6	report 36:2 79:20,22,24 80:1,13,22,25 103:5 112:10 123:6,7,14 139:22 141:22 165:4 198:10, 11,12 217:5,7, 10 248:1	requires 24:7 52:13 186:23 215:24	resolve 262:1 296:14
relationship 44:7 51:23 173:20 274:21	remind 110:10 126:1 175:19	reporters 17:12	research 69:15 71:20,25 91:13,16,17,19, 21,22 93:14,15, 17 101:23 109:13 118:3 120:4 122:5 128:25 131:5,6 136:20,24 139:13 143:2,6, 9,21 146:22 160:13 166:15, 18 176:24 178:14 180:1 195:10,12 201:15 203:19, 20 205:25	resolved 10:17
relationships 166:7,12 263:7	remembered 56:12	reporting 6:17 71:9,19 141:12 196:12 198:8 199:1 215:24 216:1,3,6,10		resource 283:5,6
relative 57:9 100:2 109:21 111:8 124:5 125:3,8 128:20 130:25 169:9, 15 170:6 171:2, 3 233:12 282:18	removing 49:7	reports 70:8 103:4 111:9 123:9 198:14		resources 34:13 112:5 114:12,19 130:21,22,25 140:12,16 144:20
relax 137:21	renal 28:22 209:14,20 237:23 238:7, 14	represent 188:9 270:9 271:12		respect 86:16 126:17 130:18 249:23 250:8 256:5,6 259:2
relaying 146:5	remove 49:4	representation 42:11 106:2 271:22		respectfully
released 138:7,10	removed 49:1	representative 9:17 52:9 147:9 247:3		
relevance 103:23		represented 105:4,24 148:13		
relevant 44:13 49:11,13 56:11 277:17				

12:18 174:25 290:8,12	restrictive 129:21,25	103:19 104:23 150:9 178:20 181:25 214:1,3, 4,7 217:7 230:21 246:13 257:16 270:22	21,22,24,25 202:3,8,9,17 204:11 206:11, 12,16,23 207:16,17,18, 20,21 208:10, 14,20 227:16 233:14,15,18 234:4,11,23 235:5,7	291:3
respects 264:7	restrictiveness s 128:20	reviewing 94:3	riskier 57:24 205:1	root 209:9
respond 16:3 237:8	rests 252:19	reviews 180:15 206:1	risks 28:9 29:14 30:13,14, 15 31:2 34:3 38:16 56:2,5,8 57:9 69:17 71:18 72:3 119:13,18,19 178:20 193:22 195:6,8,10,13, 23 199:12,13, 15 201:13,15 204:13 207:10, 13 210:24 233:3,12,24 234:1,2,18,19, 24 236:3 241:11 264:17 265:11 274:19	rotate 284:16 rotated 220:10 roughly 8:14 52:25 56:19,20 92:4 98:23 100:18 104:11, 13 110:23 114:3 148:20 160:24 167:21
responded 278:7	result 33:25 96:23 107:5 108:14 113:5 122:20 126:6 127:2,12 128:1 130:11 131:21 142:3,10 148:4 160:8 165:1 196:19 197:14, 15 209:3 222:2, 22 224:9 278:21	revolution 184:12	rule 12:3 13:21 15:9 84:9 295:18	routine 202:21 218:14
respondents 124:6,10,24 125:5,12 140:2 154:5 231:4	resulted 111:6 120:25 235:15	RH 189:17,21	rules 21:25 174:19 276:8 277:16 295:24	routinely 263:25
responding 295:3	resulting 112:15 121:2 140:3 185:20	Rheumatoid 238:17	ruling 22:12 86:15,17	ruin 266:23
response 34:17 49:12 152:22 194:21 230:20 231:8 262:12 266:16 268:6 274:23 292:25 295:4	results 142:3,4 210:15	rhythm 191:16	run 281:22 283:3,5	running 79:11 116:13 226:8
responses 124:25 125:15	resume 65:5	rhythmic 190:20 191:16	run 281:22 283:3,5	runs 157:4 281:24 284:9
responsibilities s 112:8	retained 30:1 92:20 182:9 252:4	rich 280:13	risky 69:13 117:2 200:17 201:8	Rush 291:1
responsibility 23:6 164:14 240:15	retaining 28:18	ride 215:13	RO 12:16	S
responsible 19:21 290:14	return 35:7 110:8 172:18 229:21	rights 47:15 51:25 165:15 246:25 254:10, 17 259:11 268:9,18 269:14 279:12	robust 256:19, 24	S-1 95:22
responsibly 262:1	returned 18:18	rigor 132:7	Rodman 5:9	S1-19 96:8
rest 32:13 102:13 169:3, 10,16 170:19 193:2	returns 115:6	rigorous 98:11 108:20 110:5 115:24 120:18 134:2 165:5	Roe 40:23 41:8, 15 150:13,22 156:9 158:2,8, 15 159:6 161:22 162:4 169:2,22 170:5, 20 275:6 276:3, 6,14 277:4,21	sabbatical 177:8
restrain 263:25	reversal 275:6 277:21	risk 24:5,10,11, 13,22 25:12 26:8,9 27:3,4, 11,13,14,22 28:1,4,11,16, 18,21 29:1,4,6, 23 30:1,3,21,22 31:6,9,12,17,20 32:1,20 33:20, 21 36:21 38:18, 22 39:9,14,22, 23 58:3,22,23 61:9 69:20 72:23 118:22 131:23 161:13 179:6 196:11, 12 200:3,4,17,	role 36:13 62:10 65:9 91:7 182:16 245:14 284:1	sac 190:21
restraining 11:25 12:2,8,19 41:16 174:22 290:6	review 91:9 94:8 95:16 114:23 115:10 197:6,7 202:7 203:10 216:20 230:23 245:21 246:1,15 248:9 254:23 259:5 262:5 276:8	rise 84:4	room 46:25 50:3 290:24	safe 23:7 27:21 39:5 64:18 69:5 163:24 164:5 277:20
restrict 148:3	reviewed 11:5 17:11 55:4	risk 24:5,10,11, 13,22 25:12 26:8,9 27:3,4, 11,13,14,22 28:1,4,11,16, 18,21 29:1,4,6, 23 30:1,3,21,22 31:6,9,12,17,20 32:1,20 33:20, 21 36:21 38:18, 22 39:9,14,22, 23 58:3,22,23 61:9 69:20 72:23 118:22 131:23 161:13 179:6 196:11, 12 200:3,4,17,		safer 201:6,11 205:21
restricting 90:24 92:21 133:18,23				
restrictions 92:18 136:25				

safety 34:19 36:3,17 205:15 273:20 282:18	251:4 282:10	seat 17:6 85:1 88:20	sell 225:2	services 4:23 19:17 43:5 176:23
sake 263:9 279:13	scholarship 248:20	seated 175:16 243:11	semester 244:10	set 7:18 108:2 110:19 126:13 223:14 240:14 254:6 293:12
salary 45:20,22 85:10	school 18:13, 14 19:7 35:8 65:10 116:14, 16,23 128:10 131:16 176:20 212:22 273:7, 14	sec 287:3	senior 178:14	setting 15:18 19:23 20:1 23:12 93:22 143:22 254:7 272:6,12
Salvanes 115:19	schooling 115:9,18 116:19,25 117:2,5	secondary 141:6 180:13	sense 54:7 93:21 194:15 263:17 291:6, 17 293:22	severe 28:17, 23 237:23,24
sample 140:4 147:9 194:22 230:24,25	schools' 273:24	seconds 4:19	sensitive 208:16	sexual 166:17
sapiens 183:13 255:16	science 36:14 183:21 210:17 218:4,25 243:25 244:9, 19 245:2 247:1 272:11 282:16 283:19	section 30:22 32:1 35:3 58:17 141:17 144:7 227:3,5,12,13 255:11 259:8, 12	sensitization 189:23	shades 156:13 212:15
Sarah 107:24	Sciences 36:2	sections 31:11	sensitized 189:17,21	shameful 269:4,8
saturation 28:20	scientific 180:2 182:17 183:8 185:15 206:2	sedation 39:13	sentence 111:2,3 112:2 116:14 118:9, 12 155:1,3	share 71:2 99:15,17 105:18 141:12 236:25
save 210:19 226:19 234:15 235:3,14 239:8	scientifically 64:1	seek 37:20,21 38:1,5,10 65:18 147:10 148:14 167:21 266:4,9, 17	sentences 36:18 90:6	sharecroppers 269:10
saved 296:2	scientist 217:20,22 218:6	seeking 64:17 66:13,24 92:20 97:15 99:7,15 101:19 105:21 121:6 122:16 127:23,25 129:1 130:12 131:9 166:11 266:21 267:21 278:20	separate 62:25 187:20	shared 86:9 240:12 241:9
scale 157:3 253:24	scientists 218:5 284:16	seeks 70:13,19 256:21 257:14	separates 28:5	shareholder 45:17,18
scanning 193:7	sclerosis 238:18	sees 49:25 70:14	separating 102:2	sheriff 16:15, 20,24 17:18,20
scar 31:14	scope 44:12,16 267:8	seizures 28:16	separation 49:6 50:13,14 51:12	shifted 277:12
scary 40:13	scores 131:15	select 284:1	sepsis 28:3 29:25 30:8,9	shifting 276:7 277:16
scenario 28:5 150:13	screen 208:13, 15	selected 124:8	September 275:16,25	short 9:14 25:3 36:8 108:2 237:11 288:12
scenarios 161:21	search 180:17, 21,22	self- accomplishme nt 116:18	septic 198:21, 22	short-run 115:6 118:20
schedule 8:2 9:15 11:12,23 12:22 288:16 289:13 292:6, 15	searches 181:25	self- organizing 186:3	series 186:23 194:4	short-term 119:3
schedules 289:24		self-reported 70:7	seriousness 40:6	shortest 11:11,22
scheduling 172:7 295:13			serve 282:3	shortly 96:17 275:20
Scholar 180:18			served 245:11 247:3	
scholarly 245:16,20 246:2 250:24			service 119:4 246:19	

shoulder 29:10	274:17,19 280:16	six-week 49:16	17 293:8 295:12	138:19 146:5 166:12,21
show 53:15 86:24 143:21 151:18	significantly 96:19 202:19 245:22	Sixth 280:22 287:18	smaller 119:19 140:4	167:8 168:24 169:12 252:6 253:3 258:24 259:13 264:9 265:18 286:5
showing 13:23 120:4 128:20	signing 149:18	size 194:22 230:24 257:12	Snead 215:11 242:22 243:2,3, 18,20,21 248:9 254:22 270:8, 14 275:5 277:23 280:1 285:14 288:1	sorts 65:24
shown 200:18 289:4	similar 126:16 139:24 147:13 179:1 200:17 216:4 260:15 282:17	sizes 140:4	Snead's 248:24	sought 130:14 290:10
shows 36:21 53:1 131:7 159:4 218:21	similarly 9:5, 10	skill 192:22	snowball 180:24	sound 90:5 191:9,11 216:12 275:16
shut 121:17	simply 6:22 9:9 15:3 145:24 251:9 264:2 268:22 286:7 294:15	skin 31:5	so-called 250:14 254:11, 25	sounds 39:21 157:24 170:10 293:25
sic 250:6	simultaneous 10:21 295:2,16	sky-high 209:14	social 37:24 38:1 116:18 166:13 217:20, 22 218:4,5,6,25 282:15 284:16	source 97:22 98:9 99:11 101:10 103:2 104:16,20 115:23 215:1
sick 39:25 40:7 57:14 228:5 233:21 238:2, 20 239:3	single 76:2 147:19	slice 200:1	societal 236:16 259:2	sources 105:13 123:11 233:11
sicker 211:12	sir 35:14 56:10 88:14,16 136:11 150:7 168:23 175:15 176:2 242:23 243:6,9,15 247:18 259:17 268:8 287:4	slide 86:23,24 95:17 96:11 97:20,21 98:15, 25 99:2,10 100:5,8 101:8, 11,16 102:8,15 103:1,3,14 104:14,15 105:12,13 106:23 107:11 112:24 117:22 119:12,16,21 123:21 124:20 126:1,11 128:15,17 130:9 142:7 145:16 146:12 148:10 166:25 168:16	society 20:23, 24 73:4	South 285:2
sickle 25:20	sit 202:7 203:11 208:17	slides 86:8,10, 15 88:8 95:10, 13,21 99:12 117:19 131:25 145:15,16,20 166:23 167:20 274:10,23	socioeconomy c 179:1	spaces 6:21
side 249:13,16, 17 250:12 254:10 260:1 261:12,14,25 278:6	site 284:21 285:6	sliding 253:24	sociology 73:3	spacing 22:24
sides 11:15 294:14	situated 9:5,10 134:24	slightly 122:21 198:4 200:3,17	sold 82:18	span 115:8
sign 160:5 197:10	situation 38:4 39:22 132:10 189:8,13,20 211:13,21 224:4 234:12 235:17 236:14 238:6	slow 193:15 294:15	sole 153:12	spark 185:25
signature 94:16	situations 161:12 189:12 209:16 214:25 234:22 241:5 285:11	slower 193:16	solely 49:15	speak 45:11,12 73:21 215:7,11, 14 258:9 260:14 267:10 271:7,13
signed 15:2 36:11 45:10 151:21 276:19		small 36:22 59:18 159:14,	solid 201:8	speaker 3:10
significance 101:2 111:16 119:6 122:12 253:16			solution 263:11 276:2 286:20	speaking 3:14 6:12 37:18,19 59:15,22 63:7 102:11 109:24 122:21 218:10, 20 260:4,9
significant 31:21 100:11 102:16 121:19 140:23 141:12 163:18,23 195:24 201:17 203:1 204:8,9 229:17 249:13 261:8 262:24			something's 193:19	speaks 122:22
			sort 8:10,23 29:24 38:1 42:14 44:8,24 48:25 62:3 75:10,21 77:17 90:5 104:4 106:2 122:5 128:2,6 132:10	specialize 91:23,24
				specialized 91:5,8

species 183:12 252:23 254:19 255:16 257:5	16	stare 277:18	statements 15:18 262:15 264:23 281:19	statute 51:8,11 224:14,19,20 225:1 226:21 235:23 239:1 255:14 257:3 265:25 287:13, 16
specific 45:10 93:20,21 106:18 114:7 180:16,21 186:22 187:25 189:22 214:14 215:6,17,21 216:19 219:6 225:4,7 229:24 230:4 237:6 240:18 271:3,5 290:4 292:1	sponte 12:18 spouse 102:18 167:5 spread 28:2 114:19 130:22 spring 244:10 sprint 10:12 square 283:24 St 244:14 stabilize 211:11 stable 203:25 284:18 stack 230:11 staff 281:25 284:3,8,9 290:15,21 293:8 295:13 stage 253:2 stages 183:14 186:23 187:5 250:4,7,9 253:20 255:17 286:11 stand 16:22 86:3 172:15,19 standard 13:17,18 185:8 197:4 256:8 standards 225:19,20 276:8 277:16 standing 9:6,8 47:25 253:6,19, 21 256:10 260:3 261:13 263:22 264:25 265:21 278:14 280:12 standpoint 102:12 stands 56:4 133:17,22 281:20	stark 106:3 start 37:19 58:21 81:13 82:1 107:12 113:6 115:1 150:21 183:7 192:15 194:23 269:21 289:24 293:15,22 started 188:25 191:18 212:11 223:3 284:13 starting 89:22 111:1 116:12 118:11,12 126:19 130:16 177:11 209:15 224:24 225:9 starts 82:8 111:2 128:3 190:2,3 202:11 232:1 state 7:9 13:14 40:11 46:17 47:8,21 82:18 96:22,24 107:2, 3,7 121:1 124:17 126:5,8, 20 127:3,4,11 128:13 129:17 134:13 146:11 147:19 149:16 157:10 158:1 159:3 160:20, 21,25 161:1,14 162:22 163:2 176:7 197:5,8, 11,16 247:21 257:12 259:9, 20 state's 249:20 252:11 stated 168:12 169:19 271:23 statement 21:25 58:20 77:25 138:21 144:18 219:19 220:1,2 253:17 278:10	states 36:4,20 39:4 82:15,16, 17,18 91:21 97:16 102:10 108:10 114:9 128:21 129:20, 25 149:19 150:2,22 154:1, 8 161:5 169:2, 6,9,13,15,25 170:2,6,7,19,21 171:2 197:24 198:10 216:4,6 239:7 247:8,11 251:19 states' 170:7 stating 265:7 statistic 53:13 57:1 59:24 69:14 168:19 199:22 201:22 231:23 232:17, 19 266:13 statistical 69:16 160:4 207:18 229:17 230:24 statistically 204:9 statistics 53:10 71:23 79:23 80:14,23 99:20 102:9 103:13 105:1 123:23 124:24 146:9 155:14 197:18 198:9, 13,14,17 199:1, 6,7,20 204:23 216:16,19 217:10 233:3,5 266:3 status 78:2,6 173:20 179:2 211:12 220:12 249:18,19 252:24,25 255:24 256:2 261:15 265:9	statute 51:8,11 224:14,19,20 225:1 226:21 235:23 239:1 255:14 257:3 265:25 287:13, 16 statutes 76:15 77:3 214:2 222:6 254:24 257:16 285:15 stay 16:16 17:23 90:10 175:19 stays 26:13 238:19 steady 190:20 steering 247:12 step 83:7 85:20 171:19 stepped 85:4 stepping 32:7 steps 183:23 209:4 210:20 242:1 290:13 sterilization 269:5,12 steroid 25:8 Steve 212:16 Steven 291:1 Sticking 262:8 stipulate 8:22 9:1,13 stipulation 11:6 173:12 289:12 stipulations 10:25 stop 40:23 41:1 260:9 stops 63:22 64:9 story 277:5

straight 138:19	233:7,9	163:10 276:20	sufficiently 98:18 112:8	supported 269:18
strain 102:6,7 112:15	study 35:22,23 57:21 98:9 99:2 100:8,11 101:12,23 108:24 114:15 118:17 120:7,9, 19,24 124:13 134:3 137:9,16, 17 139:9,13,17, 19 140:18 145:18,22 146:4,17 178:22 179:10 180:5 193:24, 25 194:1,3,18 200:18 205:10, 14,17 212:17 219:6 229:9,11, 15,18,22,25 230:4,10,19,21, 23 231:5,7,14, 17 232:8,21,24, 25	subordinate 265:10	sugar 208:19	supporting 169:18
Strasbourg 247:13		subsection 140:5 255:11	suggest 11:10 138:24 143:5 153:17 293:19, 20	supports 111:20 112:14 122:17
straws 162:11		subsequent 29:1 32:21 36:21 111:14	suggested 140:11 149:11 168:2 288:15 293:19	suppose 252:11 278:11
stream 62:4		subsequently 19:3 89:23 169:17 176:23	suggesting 65:11 69:16	supremacy 269:17
Street 246:10, 15		substance 25:22 225:4	suggests 71:18 117:15 158:17 159:6 253:5 268:14, 19	Supreme 41:5 149:19 150:2, 22 151:16 154:2,9 155:7 156:13 160:11 161:5 169:22, 23 258:23
stricken 86:22		substantial 104:4 113:20, 22,25 121:2 124:4 136:24 147:20 148:2, 11 160:7 227:16 228:2 235:24,25 238:12,14 239:4	suicidal 33:21	surface 61:17
strive 74:24 251:6		substantially 69:12 105:2 121:4 122:1 148:25 236:21	suits 83:20	surfactant 211:15
stroke 27:14 28:16 179:6 197:14 202:25 204:6,7,10 239:10,13	study's 140:24	suburbs 19:2	summarize 18:9,23 34:20 74:5	surgeries 185:4 210:21, 25
strong 142:4	studying 121:16 122:3 180:7 194:20	succeeding 285:12	summarized 259:14	surgery 37:5 184:13,18 185:7
stronger 256:7	sua 12:18	success 116:21	summarizing 22:5	Surgical 3:4 9:4 19:13
struck 280:19	sub-personal 265:9	successful 116:24 285:1,3	summary 257:7	surprise 113:15
structural 34:11 72:25 73:8 74:8,12	Sub-saharan 177:19 202:14	successfully 55:20	summer 136:5	surprised 292:8
structure 61:14	subclinical 208:5	successive 277:6	supervised 228:22	surprising 11:20
struggle 100:3	subject 69:17 282:13 284:14	suction 54:20, 23 81:17	supervising 19:21	surrounding 31:3 101:18 120:23 129:20, 25 166:19
Stuart 260:8	subjected 180:8	suffer 40:17 49:24 253:23	supplement 171:21	survey 118:13, 14 123:23 140:2 199:3 212:17
student 92:9 145:14 273:10 281:10	submission 295:17	suffering 266:22	supply 62:25	surveys 117:25 139:19 194:15 195:1
students 19:22 117:4 178:8,11 244:5,6,7,9 251:7	submit 52:21 80:4 81:2 154:20 211:24 292:25	sufficient 94:4 261:2 264:3	support 37:25 45:20,22 85:10 112:6 119:10 124:16 125:19 142:6 146:24 154:5 220:21 222:11 240:25 257:18 279:7 292:1	
studied 97:17 110:11 120:22 212:22 244:21	submitted 11:17 13:20,25 91:6 149:19 150:1,10,21			
studies 39:7,9 92:2 107:15 109:8 110:6 112:17,21 122:25 132:11, 12 134:5 180:15 194:3,5, 11,12 214:4 218:25 230:9				

survive 222:21 223:20	3 89:5,7 90:15 92:25 93:6	171:24 210:20 231:16 240:20	technique 180:24	63:10 110:22 185:13,14
suspected 293:13	94:21 95:1,6,19 96:1,4,10	278:12 280:25 281:1 289:21	techniques 180:16	193:12 200:9 201:3 221:23 224:13 237:22 239:17,20
sustaining 31:21	108:23 109:5 116:2,9 121:7, 14 123:13,19 129:7,14	talking 13:9 50:6 80:24 102:9 112:16 125:18,22 127:10 128:12 130:19 131:8 137:17 170:15 176:1 179:7 183:7 188:25 192:19 199:15 201:12 204:12 216:5 218:9,24 220:25 224:3, 16,17,21,24 225:19,21 233:14 236:11, 12,18 246:18 251:3 253:2 267:12 269:22 281:15,16 286:8 289:24	technology 36:15 241:13	terminate 222:4 233:19 234:1,4,6,14,20 236:24 268:23
swear 17:2 88:17 175:9,13 243:5,7	132:21 134:11 143:15 151:8, 19,24 152:4 153:11,15,19 158:5 161:19 171:15 172:12, 18,21 174:21 289:6 292:12 294:22 295:19 296:5,22	takes 86:3 226:16 227:10 279:10 291:13	Teen 117:1	terminated 239:8
switch 81:23			teens 146:25	terminating 78:6
sworn 21:24 87:14 173:9 289:9			telephone 6:1	termination 189:16 210:6 222:16,17 223:24 225:5,8 235:2
synapses 188:17			telling 138:17 147:23	terminations 210:11
Syndrome 184:24			tells 105:23 264:18	terminology 186:11 210:3, 12 222:13 226:15
syphilis 269:11			temporary 12:4,8,10,15 13:15,22 21:25 174:12,24 293:1	terms 7:25 22:2 34:2,4 39:19 47:24 50:22 63:23 65:3 66:13,22 78:9 81:22 109:24 115:2 125:2,13 127:19 128:25 142:1 144:16 147:12 158:22 163:5 180:22 187:1,2 188:6 216:10 218:14 227:14 228:2 233:15 241:4 262:20 265:3 283:18 288:13
system 6:1 34:12 61:15 62:8,11,14,17, 25 70:25 73:9 187:12,17,19 188:15,25 189:1 228:3	taking 7:19 66:13 98:14 177:8 208:25 209:17 264:16 274:16 278:25 280:14	talks 161:21	temporize 209:18	terrible 202:21
systematically 269:5	talk 26:17 28:9 30:15 39:15 79:15 97:14 106:17 109:8 114:21 117:19 120:9 125:24 128:14 130:4 139:18,20 140:9 162:20, 23 169:11 172:5,7 185:14 186:7 187:4 190:14 193:22 195:4,6 199:12 201:14 207:8 219:1 223:23 228:8 237:7 245:19 246:4 249:5 277:18 288:15,19 289:1,14 290:11,12 291:25	tangent 204:1	ten 29:16,17 63:5 81:21 158:4 160:19, 24 188:12,19 191:6 192:16 193:1,3 246:9, 11 288:21 294:3	terribly 11:20
systemic 269:8		task 93:20 113:11	tend 204:25 283:1	test 131:15
systems 24:23 187:12,16		taught 40:16 178:1,3,7,10 244:8	tender 22:16 93:1 182:19,23 251:13 291:23	testified 49:21 50:25 52:2 55:9 56:2 64:7 72:2, 5 77:21 137:3
T		tax 111:10	tendered 251:16,18 267:8	
tab 94:10 107:19 115:14 118:6 120:10 123:3,4,5 128:16 137:10, 13 140:18 141:10		teach 90:19,20 135:21 136:5 147:5 244:3,5, 6,7,8 272:4 284:19	Tennessee 248:2	
table 13:9 36:20 83:8 154:14		teaches 117:3	tens 179:15 218:13	
Tahada 14:25		teaching 19:21 92:9 244:25 281:10	tenure 89:24	
Takakjian 4:2,		team 118:14	teratogenic 38:7 183:25 184:1	
		teams 122:5,8	term 23:9,16 38:16 51:12	
		tears 31:21		
		tech 182:1		
		technical 180:3 192:6,21		
	talked 75:5 82:4 109:25 120:7 132:1 137:9 166:23			

139:1,8 231:3,
20 247:19
259:4 270:11
274:9 277:24
278:19 279:18,
20 280:4 282:4
287:11

testify 9:17

52:9 59:5
135:25 213:20
215:12 250:22
270:18,19

testifying 47:5

79:4 273:1,20
280:11 286:2

testimony

13:18 17:2 22:2
32:23 46:23
49:13 54:13
56:3 66:3 72:4
77:20,22 79:7
84:11 86:6,9
87:14 88:17
95:5 96:3
133:17,22
135:7,8,12
136:7,12 139:2
173:6 175:13
181:23 182:10
195:7 213:21
215:8,14 243:7
247:14 252:6
253:12 260:18,
22 262:9,12
264:8,16 266:2,
5,10,11,17
267:9,12,17,20
270:25 271:8,
11,14,15,18
274:22 279:25
280:1 289:8

Texas 89:13,24

90:1,17 91:14
120:25 121:17
122:14 147:5,
11 160:16
247:21

Texas's 276:1**Thacker** 4:13

242:7,20,21
243:17 248:5,
23 249:4
251:12,24

255:3,8 257:25
258:6,10,13
267:18 269:25
287:3,5,9,21

That'd 180:17

that'll 10:21
296:2

themes 219:4

theory 256:20,
21 257:14
268:17

therapy 33:18**thing** 10:24

16:17 51:14
68:24 138:19
142:11,14,17,
18 149:8
166:13 167:8
172:13 186:18
207:19 209:22
210:15,21
211:23 221:15,
17 263:16
265:19 272:1
293:17

things 12:17

13:13 25:20,22
29:9 33:13 38:9
62:14 65:24
72:17 79:12
80:2 87:22
102:5 113:20
128:6 132:1
143:4 163:14
166:5 171:4
191:2 203:3
204:3 206:14
208:20 210:17
212:8 214:1
215:4 250:2
251:18 261:10
263:3,12,25
266:15 269:19
281:8 285:4

thinking 117:1

202:6 291:23
293:15

thinly 114:19
130:22

thinner 27:8

thought 12:24
13:3 65:10
76:12 77:12
138:3 171:7
221:10 294:10

thoughtful

294:9

thoughtfully

292:3 294:2

thoughts

288:19

thousands

179:16 193:7
218:13

thread 283:10**threaten**

262:19

threatening

206:21

threshold

110:15,17

thresholds

193:17

thrive 33:25**thromboembolism** 202:25**thrombosis**

27:7

ticked 233:2**til** 172:5**time** 8:7 10:22

22:15 23:19
27:21 29:10,18
31:15 32:3,6,8
34:21,24 35:3
46:2,4 61:2
77:21 85:2,14
90:5 94:21
107:11 108:23
109:22 111:12
116:2 119:4
121:7 123:13
127:7 129:7
130:15 132:24
135:24,25
136:2,3 141:13
148:6 167:22
175:1 177:12

182:19 189:24
190:2 192:19
193:9 194:13
197:17 199:17,
18 201:3
214:21 237:10
238:24 251:12
270:2 294:1,25
295:3 296:15

timeline 186:9**times** 7:5 34:7

92:8 102:5
105:6 148:17
168:12 169:19
184:8 201:1,19,
21 204:15,20,
22 211:13,17
246:11 247:20
266:8

timing 10:22**tiny** 268:5

288:12

tissue 29:22

49:6 50:13,14
51:12 192:7,9,
11

tissues 30:11

32:13,16

title 101:13

233:8

titled 115:17

120:13 275:25

today 3:25 4:5

5:2 6:3,19 7:18
8:4,8 10:13
13:3,19,25 14:2
42:5 44:23
45:11 47:6
49:13 60:23,24
63:4 66:3 77:22
79:5,8 86:9
126:24 130:3,5
132:2 133:22
135:4,9 136:3,8
137:4 146:4
148:8 149:10
152:19,21
155:12 162:4
164:9 171:23
181:23 182:15
213:13,20

215:9,12
236:19 250:21
252:20 262:16
270:25 271:14,
18 273:1,24
274:4,15,22
281:15,16
282:18 288:11
289:9 290:2
291:8 292:3
296:12

today's 11:12

12:5,11 133:6
214:5 254:23
271:8 294:12

told 110:9

130:6 160:11,
17 161:5 174:7
289:4,16

tolerate 24:17**Tom** 5:5**tomorrow** 9:15

10:13,14
288:14 291:12
292:24 295:14,
15

tonsillectomies 37:6**tool** 269:16

top 53:14 173:8
293:10

topic 93:19

topics 145:11
166:16 247:16

torts 244:6

tortured 269:4
276:7 277:6

total 56:19

totality 113:12
164:22

totally 197:16

touch 272:17
293:14

touched 252:1**town** 42:25

tracks 147:18	129:17 130:2 135:24	263:7,9 274:17	typical 138:6	111:21 113:4 140:22 151:2
tradition 219:18 260:5 272:9 280:13 281:21	traveling 107:3 163:1	truism 262:17	typically 15:17 48:18 61:24 67:3,10 98:10 100:1 102:6 104:19 109:9 115:24 159:19 167:8 186:10, 12 191:25 201:21 208:12 230:22	unacceptable 40:6
traditional 208:17	treat 27:8 184:19 208:11 210:22,23 212:7	truth 17:3 88:18 175:14 243:8		unborn 62:13 64:16 65:1 66:4,18 183:10, 14 190:8 191:24 225:5,8 249:19 250:3, 14,16 252:8,22, 24 253:1 255:15,18,24 256:2,4,10 257:10,18 263:23 264:22, 24,25 265:8,10, 14,21,24 278:1, 9,15 279:11,21 281:7 283:12, 15
Traditionally 260:3	treatable 196:10	tube 184:5 186:14,16,21 187:23 188:5	<hr/> U <hr/>	unclear 47:10
tragedy 196:6, 7	treated 33:17 65:12 109:17 185:6	tummy 191:8	UC 89:16,17	uncomfortable 269:1
tragic 249:11	treating 184:6	turn 34:15 35:9 38:24 41:7 53:16,22 90:8 120:10 123:20 124:21,22 128:16 170:11 175:8 230:10 243:4 262:3 291:13	ugly 269:19,20	uncommon 196:9
train 20:5,6,7 44:4	treatment 109:20,21,25 110:1,3,16 184:14 189:22	Turnaway 41:9 108:4 118:16 119:1 120:7 139:19,24 193:25 194:3 229:9 230:9 231:5,13	uh-huh 53:18 83:11 176:3 177:24 186:20 187:3,7 211:9 216:13,17 220:14 242:4 248:6 255:7,12 274:13 275:4, 12 280:3 281:4 285:17,25 287:14 288:5	uncontrollable 228:11
trained 20:10 55:11 57:16 81:24 239:14	treatments 143:8 184:23	turned 41:17 118:18 140:10	ULP 75:7	under- reported 197:25 198:19
training 20:14 43:22,23 44:1 176:13 273:25	tremendous 200:10	Turner 5:15	ultimate 174:1 175:2	under- reporting 196:13 197:24
trajectory 147:25	trends 139:24 179:17	turning 94:10 107:18 123:3	ultimately 79:15 110:21 233:19 235:8 252:25 280:19 289:13	under- reporting 196:13 197:24
transabdomin al 192:1,6	trial 109:18 247:19 248:1,2 280:4 291:11 295:23 296:24	Twinkle 191:17 192:5	ultrasound 50:1 67:2,4,8, 11,16 68:3,5,7, 18,25 69:1 191:13,17,25 192:1,2,6	undergo 176:14 206:24 210:25
transfusion 24:13 30:6	trials 270:11	Tuskegee 269:6	umbilical 61:16	undergoing 185:7 191:16
transit 186:13	tricky 166:3,5 171:1	two-thirds 110:23 130:6	umbrella 75:12	undergraduate e 90:21 244:9
transition 195:5	trigger 41:3,5 44:22 46:10 49:16,17 158:3, 17 161:7,8 162:3 224:1,6, 18,20 225:1 226:18 254:25 286:14	type 11:6 15:18 85:16 100:4 110:3 164:16 210:21	un-obscured 17:14	undergraduate es 244:8
transparent 185:19	trimester 48:18 81:11,12, 16,17 199:25 200:25 205:1 277:13	types 6:17 128:3 147:11 180:9 184:19 185:7 187:15 208:19 238:16 284:5	unable 33:22 37:23 38:3	underlying 24:19 25:4 69:16 202:8
transportation 121:21 122:23 124:2,6 125:23 127:5 203:24	true 105:25 144:12 157:16 202:14,22 217:10,11			underneath 290:17
transvaginal 191:25 192:2				
trauma 196:25				
travel 96:21,24 107:5,7,9 121:3,21,25 122:23 123:1 124:17 125:23 126:4,6,8,10,20 127:3,7,11 128:1,13,14				

underserved 177:16	unfolds 254:21	261:6,7 262:21, 22	variables 179:20	victimization 118:4
understand 9:6 15:10 33:8 39:17,20 43:11 48:8,24 51:23 52:16 86:17 97:8,10 133:9 134:3 136:20 153:2 159:23 160:9 162:18 164:8 180:10 190:1 200:4 203:4 219:21 225:16 226:5 231:3 235:4 241:11 246:12 251:10 265:4 290:5 293:2	uniformly 198:9	unreliable 216:19	varies 197:13 201:20	Victor 4:8 42:3 133:5
understandabl e 279:2	unintended 240:22,24	unstable 277:17	variety 19:23 218:16 233:11	video 17:13,14
understanding 8:17 10:2 12:8 41:2,18 71:12 77:2 134:19 154:21 161:10, 13 167:6,9,17 199:4 211:3 223:25 224:2 226:13 252:3,5 272:17 274:3 283:20	unique 62:21 189:9 291:11	untreated 109:22	vary 59:17 192:9,11 197:11 202:19	view 63:23,24, 25 64:2 66:18 78:1 136:22 147:8 149:8 236:25 250:2, 15 256:4,16 257:9,13 278:24 279:10 283:23
understands 60:11	United 36:3,20 39:4 91:21 97:16 102:10 108:9 114:9 128:21 149:19 150:1,22 154:1, 8 161:5 220:6 246:21,25 247:11	unwanted 261:6,7 262:23 263:14 269:22	vascular 25:21 203:2 238:16	views 182:14 250:22 251:2,8
understood 43:16 262:14	unites 76:2	up-to-date 98:4	vast 39:6 40:3	vigorously 87:5
undertaken 260:10	universal 246:24	update 248:18	vaxxed 7:4	violated 279:4
undiagnosed 202:17	universities 147:14	upward 25:1	vein 27:6	violation 226:12
undue 277:14	universality 18:14,15,19 19:7 43:7,8,12, 17 44:2,8 45:24 46:3,4 65:6 71:3 73:15 75:5,6,7,9,14 85:11 89:22 147:6 176:21, 22,24 178:7,16, 23 212:17 243:23 244:4, 21 245:10,15, 25 272:21 281:17	urine 28:15	vena 26:23 27:2	violence 38:5 117:23 118:22 166:8,13,22 252:17 277:2
unemployed 102:1,2 116:21	university 18:14,15,19 19:7 43:7,8,12, 17 44:2,8 45:24 46:3,4 65:6 71:3 73:15 75:5,6,7,9,14 85:11 89:22 147:6 176:21, 22,24 178:7,16, 23 212:17 243:23 244:4, 21 245:10,15, 25 272:21 281:17	uterine 30:5 31:14 61:17	venous 202:24	violet 156:21
unequal 34:13	unjust 253:5	utero 185:4 249:20	venture 44:9	virtually 146:11 147:19
UNESCO 246:25 247:6	unknown 11:2	uterus 24:24 26:23 27:24 28:6 31:15,24 67:21 69:8 186:22 192:3	verified 9:3 13:19,23 173:8 289:9	visit 285:6
unethical 264:1	unmarried 105:19,21,23 106:7,10,12,15	utilization 123:2	version 248:13	visits 284:21
	unnecessarily 38:12,20,21 40:17 82:5	<hr/> V <hr/>	versus 3:5 22:2 31:25 40:24 41:8 42:15 57:9 92:24 149:20 153:25 159:12, 14 169:2,22 170:5,20 171:2 180:12 200:8 253:14 278:7 282:19 286:10	visualize 185:1
	unpersuasive 250:15	vagina 27:25	vessel 26:24	Vita 281:23,24 282:6,11,21 283:1 284:2,11, 12,20
	unplanned 249:14,16	vaginal 31:25 32:4 35:1	vessels 188:10	vitae 144:2 145:7 181:9
		vaginally 31:19	viability 222:24 223:1,2, 3,5,12,13,20 225:10,20,21	Vital 79:23 80:14,23 216:16
		vague 40:12	viable 209:25 222:20	vitality 293:5
		validity 264:14	Vic 295:10	vitamins 184:4
		valuable 250:17	vice 14:1,16 15:1,3	vitro 186:1
		values 249:12	vices 14:6	volume 23:25
		valves 188:11 191:3,11		
		vanished 170:8		

voluntarily 166:1 167:5	90:9	235:16,18,19 248:17 292:13, 21 293:14	witness's 267:6	9,11,20,23 203:16 204:4,7, 10,11,14,20,24 207:3,23 208:7 209:11,13 218:9,10,13,14, 22 219:2 228:17,20 234:17 241:3,6 262:20 266:3,7 267:21 268:21, 24 269:12 275:22 281:11
voluntariness 266:21	water 27:19,20, 23 28:1 178:18 242:24	weeks' 39:10	witnesses 3:16,25 4:5,10, 17 7:12 8:1,8, 19 9:20,25 15:10,11,23 17:16 90:8 152:16 260:17 267:16	women's 3:4 9:4 19:10,13 112:4 149:20 154:1 182:21, 25 219:1 285:2
voluntary 71:19 166:4	watery 24:1,4	weigh 132:14	woman 39:14 61:24 64:25 70:9,14 77:18 98:16 147:22 165:14 186:10 189:14,19,21 192:11 196:19 198:1,24 199:16 206:10, 18,20,24 207:9, 13 208:4 210:23 211:5 218:17 225:3,7 226:19 227:19 234:13 235:3 249:14 253:9 261:1,5 279:3	Wonderful 181:16
vulnerable 97:5	wave 190:11	weight 22:1	woman's 76:25 189:6 190:9 193:4 265:11	words 57:10 59:10 112:3 226:4,7 262:22, 24
W	ways 138:24 184:20 207:17 218:17 272:8	welfare 116:21 166:13	womb 67:21 223:7,21 224:12 225:22	work 18:17 35:7 42:12,24 44:3,4 45:13 55:21 83:13 92:7 95:14 96:14 97:18 98:11 107:15 114:22,24 115:10,24 118:18 126:3 127:7 128:9 129:3 145:4,23 146:1 177:13, 15,25 207:10 214:23 218:5 241:14 281:1,8 283:3 285:5 293:11,21 295:9
Wade 40:24 41:8 169:2,22 170:5,20 275:6 276:3,6 277:5, 21	weakening 32:10	well-described 229:18	women 34:7 72:5,6,21 74:7 82:13 98:20,23 99:15,20 111:4, 15 118:15,18, 23 119:1 139:21 140:15 141:12 148:14 149:5,6 151:1 166:11,24 167:3,21,22 177:17 179:1,2, 6,14,16,17 183:24 184:3 192:13,18 193:7,8 195:3 198:20,21 201:18,19,20, 24,25 202:4,5,	worked 18:12 19:1 146:8
wait 238:8,21 239:9,11	weaker 194:16	wellbeing 49:23 117:8,16 118:15 262:19 263:16	witness' 253:12	working 93:16 108:19 123:11 128:17 129:4 138:7,10,12 144:13 145:5, 11,12 179:19 183:24 208:12 289:12 293:3,
walk 95:11 103:18	wear 7:10,13 88:22	Wesley 4:21		
walking 187:8	wearing 6:25	west 202:13		
wall 17:16 28:6 31:15 246:10, 15	website 103:6	western 157:7 158:1 160:20 260:5		
Wallace 269:17	week 3:6 4:25 12:23 14:25 59:3 63:10,20 78:22,25 81:22 199:25 200:21 213:17 270:17 275:19	white 34:4,8 72:24 178:25 201:20 202:23 203:16 204:6,7, 10,11,16 245:12 269:16		
wander 296:20	week-long 282:11	who'd 179:14		
wanted 8:19 13:14 15:8 34:17 85:7,18 155:13 159:21 237:21 249:7	weekend 13:1 14:1 85:13 293:3,12 295:10	whoever's 17:24		
wanting 64:21	weeks 23:18 38:23 39:11 48:21 58:6,8,24 59:6,11,20 60:8,14,17,20, 22 61:2 63:5 64:8 66:17 67:9,19,20,25 78:5 81:13,21 82:1 186:8 187:18,22,23 188:3,5,11,12, 15,16,18,19,21, 22 190:3,12 191:6 192:4,16 193:1,3 200:7, 24 201:4,10 208:14,16 211:5,6 223:3,4 231:22 232:18	whoosh- whoosh- whoosh 191:8		
warrants 264:9	widely 69:14 194:9	willful 219:22		
Wary 107:24	Williamson 4:24	Williamson 4:24		
Washington 18:14 198:12 248:16 275:14, 15,19,25	windows 207:15	willful 219:22		
waste 61:20 62:4	Wine 5:5	Williamson 4:24		
watch 175:8, 22,23	wishing 288:11	windows 207:15		
watching 17:16,24 40:17	withdraw 74:1 155:15	Wine 5:5		

16	175:4 176:6,8
works 56:17	181:5,23
136:20 282:9	182:11 183:6
workshopped	213:9 271:13
95:15	282:5,16
world 136:20	<hr/>
168:11 202:16	Y
254:2 257:14	<hr/>
283:8	Yale 176:22
worries 268:25	year 56:14,22
269:23	70:15 101:20
worry 40:18	111:13 114:10
266:19 267:2	144:10 150:16,
274:20	25 151:3 178:4,
worse 118:19,	10,11 194:10
25 238:20	229:19 266:19
worsen 25:8	284:23
26:11	years 18:12,18
worsened	19:2 52:23
26:13	89:24 90:18
worsening	98:21 99:7,8
25:6 26:5 238:7	103:12 111:14
worth 265:8	118:10 119:5
280:17	147:22 149:1
worthy 257:6	170:22 178:3
265:15	184:15,16
wrap 132:1	195:2 197:20
writ 215:24	200:20 203:22
write 272:4,13	221:17 230:1
276:16	239:6 284:15
writing 180:1,2	yesterday
276:13 287:22	8:25
295:4	yield 121:18
writs 13:1	York 169:7
written 173:25	246:11
178:19 179:24	younger 99:7
211:24 229:5	201:23,24
275:18	youth 91:25
wrong 169:8	<hr/>
179:9 193:19	Z
263:19	<hr/>
wrote 160:6	Zane's 232:21
194:11 269:7	zinc 185:25
275:24	zone 185:18
Wubbenhorst	zygote 75:22
	76:3,8 186:2,3,
	18 187:13

EXHIBIT 5-D

**Ex. 4 to AG Cameron's CR 65.07 Motion for Interlocutory Relief,
Opinion and Order Granting Temporary Injunction, *EMW Women's
Surgical Center v. Cameron*, Case No. 22-CI-3225, entered July 22, 2022
(Jefferson Cir. Ct.)**

NO. 22-CI-3225

JEFFERSON CIRCUIT COURT
DIVISION THREE
JUDGE MITCH PERRY

EMW WOMENS
SURGICAL CENTER, et al.

PLAINTIFFS

v.

DANIEL CAMERON, et al.

DEFENDANTS

OPINION & ORDER GRANTING TEMPORARY INJUNCTION

Introduction

This matter comes before the Court on Plaintiffs' Motion for a Temporary Injunction. The Court held a Hearing on July 6, 2022 where the parties presented expert witness testimony. Both parties have filed proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. After careful consideration of the record and the memoranda of the parties, as well as the applicable law, the Court determines that the Temporary Injunction should be granted.

The Plaintiffs have sustained their burden of demonstrating substantial questions on the merits regarding the constitutionality of the challenged laws. As discussed further below, the Court finds that there is a substantial likelihood that these laws violate the rights to privacy and self-determination as protected by Sections 1 and 2 of the Kentucky Constitution, the right to equal protection in Sections 1, 2, and 3, the right to religious freedom in Section 5, and that additionally KRS 311.772 is both an unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority and unconstitutionally vague. For all of these reasons, the Plaintiffs are entitled to injunctive relief pending full resolution of this matter on the merits.

Findings of Fact

I. Procedural Background

On June 24, 2022, the United States Supreme Court issued its opinion in *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 142 S.Ct. 2228 (2022). The Supreme Court in *Dobbs* entirely overruled *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973), and returned the issue of abortion to the states. The Attorney General contended that KRS 311.772 ("Trigger Ban") was thereby triggered and became effective on June 24, 2022. On June 27, 2022, the Plaintiffs, two clinics that provide abortions, among other medical services, and the doctor-owner of one of the clinics, filed this lawsuit challenging the constitutionality of the Trigger Ban and KRS 311.7701-7711 ("Six Week Ban"), and seeking a Temporary Restraining Order ("TRO") pending a hearing and ruling on a Temporary Injunction.

The Court held a hearing on June 29, 2022 to consider the TRO. After hearing arguments of all parties, the Court reviewed the filings and subsequently granted the TRO. The Court then held a full evidentiary hearing for the Temporary Injunction on July 6, 2022. Each side presented two expert witnesses. Dr. Ashlee Bergin and Dr. Jason Lindo testified for the Plaintiffs, while Dr. Monique Wubbenhorst and Professor O. Carter Snead testified for the Defendants. After the hearing was concluded, the Court requested the parties file proposed Findings of Fact & Conclusions of Law.

II. Factual Findings

The Plaintiffs are healthcare providers who also provide abortions in Kentucky. Prior to *Dobbs*, EMW Women's Surgical Center ("EMW") provided medication abortion up to 10 weeks from the last menstrual period ("LMP"), and procedural abortion through 21 weeks and 6 days from the LMP. Since entry of the TRO, EMW provides medication abortion up to 10 weeks from the LMP and procedural abortion up to 15 weeks.

The second Plaintiff, Planned Parenthood Great Northwest, Hawai'i, Alaska, Indiana, and Kentucky ("Planned Parenthood"), provides a variety of medical services to patients, and has also been providing abortion services in Louisville, Kentucky since 2020. Before *Dobbs*, Planned Parenthood provided medication abortion up to 10 weeks from LMP, and procedural abortion up to 13 weeks and 6 days from the LMP. After entry of the TRO, Planned Parenthood resumed abortion services as before *Dobbs*.

The final Plaintiff is Dr. Ernest Marshall, a board-certified obstetrician-gynecologist (“OBGYN”) who performs abortions at EMW, and is also the owner of EMW.

Defendant Daniel Cameron is the Attorney General of Kentucky. In this role, he has the statutory authority, and duty to ensure proper enforcement and compliance with the laws of the Commonwealth. Defendant Eric Friedlander is the Secretary of the Cabinet for Health and Family Services (“the Cabinet”). In that role, he is responsible for the oversight and licensing of facilities that provide abortions to ensure they comply with applicable state laws. Defendant Michael Rodman is the Executive Director of the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure (“the Board”). The Board possesses the authority to pursue disciplinary actions against Kentucky physicians for violations of state law. Finally, Defendant Thomas Wine is the Commonwealth’s Attorney for the 30th Judicial Circuit. In this capacity, he has authority to pursue criminal prosecutions for crimes committed in Jefferson County.

At the July 6th Hearing, the Plaintiffs first called Dr. Ashlee Bergin. Dr. Bergin is a board-certified OBGYN who provides care at EMW, as well as teaching at the University of Louisville Medical School. Dr. Bergin testified at length regarding the complications that can arise from pregnancy, the relative safety of abortions, and the harms that can result from lack of access to abortions. Video Record (“VR”) 10:12:21-10:13:04; 10:13:35-10:13:55; 10:15:50-10:16:15; 10:17:04-10:17:16. The latest records from the Kentucky Department of Public Health Office of Vital Statistics show that of the 4,104 abortions provided in Kentucky in 2020, there were only 30 complications, the majority of which were minor. Pls.’ Ex. 3 at 12. Further, there were zero recorded deaths from abortion complications in Kentucky in 2020, whereas there were 16.6 per 100,000 pregnancy-related deaths in 2018, the last year data is available. Pls.’ Ex. 3 at 12; Pls.’ Ex. 10 at 10. Dr. Bergin testified that at the date of the hearing, EMW had turned away approximately 200 patients, before the TRO was entered. VR 10:20:25-10:20:41. Dr. Bergin also testified that the narrow medical emergency exceptions in the laws at issue are insufficient because it is medically and ethically unacceptable to force a patient deteriorate to the point at which she would become clearly eligible for the exception. VR 10:18:10-10:18:38.

The Plaintiffs next called Dr. Jason Lindo, an economist and causal effects expert. Dr. Lindo testified about the impacts abortion bans have on people, and the likely impact if these abortion bans take effect. Dr. Lindo testified that prenatal care and childbirth are very costly, even to those with medical insurance. VR 12:05:34-12:06:23. Further, these costs are not limited

to purely monetary ones. Pregnancy can lead to significant disruptions to a woman's education and career¹. VR 12:07:31-12:08:04. Not all Kentuckians are legally protected from pregnancy discrimination in the workplace, or entitled to the reasonable accommodations needed to perform their jobs while pregnant. KRS 344.030(2) (exempting employers with fewer than 15 employees from pregnancy discrimination laws). Additionally, many Kentuckians are not entitled to paid time off for pregnancy, delivery, or recovery. U.S. Dep't of Labor, National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in the United States, March 2021, Table 33.

Dr. Lindo further testified that while some Kentuckians will be able to travel to other states to access abortions, not all will be able to afford to, and others will be prevented by the similarly restrictive policies of surrounding states. VR 12:16:19-12:16:41; 12:23:16-12:27:40.

The Defendants first called Dr. Monique Wubbenhorst, an OBGYN and research fellow at the University of Notre Dame de Nicola Center for Ethics and Culture. Dr. Wubbenhorst testified that she questioned the accuracy of abortion statistics in general, but was unable to provide any evidence to support her criticism. VR 2:18:46-2:20:14; 3:01:17-3:01:46. She further challenged the accuracy of maternal mortality statistics, but again was unable to provide any evidence to support her criticisms. VR 2:16:12-2:18:45.

The Defendants also called O. Carter Snead, a professor at the University of Notre Dame Law School and the Director of the de Nicola Center for Ethics and Culture at Notre Dame. Professor Snead has contributed significantly to the field of public bioethics. Professor Snead testified about the ethical concerns of the data indicating that many women who receive abortions are poorer, minorities, or experiencing some sort of life disruption. VR 3:59:15-4:01:29. He expressed concern that these women lacked a real choice, and were likely coerced into obtaining abortions by outside factors. *Id.*

Both Defense witnesses generally expressed views that mirrored the positions of their institutional employer, namely that abortion should have no place in the practice of medicine and should not be provided even in the cases of fatal fetal anomalies, rape, or incest. VR 2:44:37-2:46:09. In a recent statement, the de Nicola Center reaffirmed that position: "The University of Notre Dame is institutionally committed to 'to the defense of human life in all its stages,' recognizing and upholding the sanctity of human life from conception to natural death (cf.,

¹ The Court recognizes that these laws will also impact members of the LGBTQ community. Accordingly, "woman" is used in this Order to refer to all people affected by these laws.

<https://news.nd.edu/news/notre-dame-adopts-new-statement-and-principles-in-support-of-life/>). For our part, the de Nicola Center is proud to advance that commitment through our own efforts and programming.” de Nicola Center Director’s Statement on Dobbs v. Jackson Women’s Health Organization, June 24, 2022, <https://ethicscenter.nd.edu/news/dcec-directors-statement-on-dobbs-v-jackson-womens-health-organization/>.

Conclusions of Law

I. Statutory Review

KRS 311.772 (“Trigger Ban”) and KRS 311.7701-7711 (“Six Week Ban”) were both passed by the General Assembly in 2019. The Trigger Ban prohibits all abortions except in extremely limited medical situations “to prevent the death or substantial risk of death due to a physical condition, or to prevent the serious, permanent impairment of a life-sustaining organ of a pregnant woman.” KRS 311.772(4)(a). The Trigger Ban makes it a Class D felony for anyone to knowingly provide an abortion. KRS 311.772(3)(b). KRS 311.772 is referred to as a trigger law because it would only become effective by the issuance of a U.S. Supreme Court decision “which reverses, in whole or in part, *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).” KRS 311.772(2)(a).

The Six Week Ban criminalizes abortion once embryonic or fetal cardiac activity is detectable. KRS 311.7704(1); KRS 311.7706(1). This is activity usually detectable around the six week mark of pregnancy, as measured from the first day of the patient’s last menstrual period. Like the Trigger Ban, the Six Week Ban provides only very limited medical exceptions, preventing the woman’s death or substantial and irreversible impairment of major bodily function. KRS 311.7706(2)(a). A violation of the Six Week Ban is also a Class D felony. KRS 311.990(21)-(22); KRS 532.060(2)(d). Neither the Trigger Ban nor the Six Week Ban contain exceptions for cases of rape or incest.

II. Standing

Kentucky courts have “the constitutional duty to ascertain the issue of constitutional standing ... to ensure that only justiciable causes proceed in court.” *Commonwealth, Cabinet for Health & Fam. Servs., Dep’t for Medicaid Servs. v. Sexton by & through Appalachian Reg’l Healthcare, Inc.*, 566 S.W.3d 185, 192 (Ky. 2018) (emphasis omitted). In *Sexton*, the Kentucky Supreme Court adopted the federal standard for standing as set forth in *Lujan v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 504 U.S. 555 (1992), holding that “for a party to sue in Kentucky, the initiating party

must have the requisite constitutional standing to do so, defined by three requirements: (1) injury, (2) causation, (3) redressability. In order words, [a] plaintiff must allege personal injury fairly traceable to the defendant's allegedly unlawful conduct and likely to be redressed by the requested relief." *Sexton*, 566 S.W.3d at 196.

Here, the Attorney General claims the Plaintiffs lack the standing to bring this suit because the facilities do not have third party standing to represent the rights of their patients. However, the Court finds that the Plaintiffs do have standing to proceed with this suit. While not binding, since Kentucky adopted the federal standing guidelines, federal cases provide persuasive authority. Federal courts have long allowed for third party standing in situations where "enforcement of the challenged restriction against the litigant would result indirectly in the violation of third parties' rights." *Warth v. Seldin*, 422 U.S. 490, 510 (1975). Third party standing should be allowed when: "(1) the interests of the litigant and the third party are aligned, and (2) there is an obstacle to the third party asserting her own rights." *Singleton v. Wulff*, 428 U.S. 106, 114-18 (1976).

Recently, the Supreme Court reaffirmed the practicality of third party standing for abortion providers in *June Medical Services LLC v. Russo*, 140 S.Ct. 2103, 2118 (2020). The Supreme Court concluded that abortion providers had third party standing to assert claims on behalf of their patients because the challenged laws regulated their conduct, including by threat of sanctions, the providers had every incentive to resist efforts at restricting their operations, and the providers were far better positioned than their patients to challenge the restrictions. *Id.* at 2119².

Turning then to the standing analysis. The challenged statutes directly prohibit the Plaintiffs from lawfully engaging in both medication and procedural abortions. The Attorney General is attempting to enforce these statutes against the Plaintiffs. An order of this Court preventing enforcement of these statutes would provide the Plaintiffs with adequate relief. Therefore, the Plaintiffs have satisfactorily established all the required elements of standing and can proceed with this suit.

² The Defendants contend that the United States Supreme Court undermined third party standing in *Dobbs* to the point it can no longer be relied upon. While the United States Supreme Court expressed displeasure with how abortion related litigation had proceeded with the doctrine of third party standing, this comment came in dicta, and is therefore not binding upon this Court. *Dobbs*, 142 S.Ct. at 2276.

Relatedly, the other Defendants, the Kentucky Board of Medical Licensure, The Cabinet for Health and Family Services, and the Commonwealth's Attorney, have taken the position that relief should not be granted against them because the Plaintiffs' claims are purely speculative as they have not yet taken any enforcement actions against the Plaintiffs. For the same reasons, this argument is unpersuasive. The Plaintiffs have been forced to modify their medical services and practices in order to avoid the harm and sanctions envisioned by these statutes. The Commonwealth's Attorney could bring criminal prosecutions against the facilities and their practitioners. The Board of Medical Licensure and the Cabinet would then be empowered to bring administrative actions against the facilities and practitioners to prevent them from operating or even practicing medicine again in the state. The relief Plaintiffs seek would merely maintain the long-standing status quo while this litigation proceeds. With that context in mind, the Court concludes that all Defendants are properly before the Court and subject to the relief sought by the Plaintiffs.

III. Injunction Analysis

The standard for a temporary injunction is well established in Kentucky. The party moving for injunctive relief must show: (1) irreparable injury is probable if injunctive relief is not granted; (2) the equities – including the public interest, harm to the defendant, and preservation of the status quo – weigh in favor of the injunction; and (3) there is a “serious question warranting a trial on the merits.” *Maupin v. Stansbury*, 575 S.W.2d 695, 699 (Ky. Ct. App. 1978). The Court will examine each of these factors.

A. Irreparable Harm

A party must first show that it will suffer irreparable harm if injunctive relief is not granted. An injury is irreparable if “there exists no certain pecuniary standard for the measurement of the damages.” *Cyprus Mountain Coal Corp. v. Brewer*, 828 S.W.2d 642, 645 (Ky. 1992) (quoting *United Carbon Co. v. Ramsey*, 350 S.W.2d 454 (Ky. 1961)). The Plaintiffs have demonstrated that they will indeed suffer irreparable harm without injunctive relief.

At the July 6th hearing, Dr. Bergin testified about the harms the Plaintiffs will suffer if injunctive relief is not provided. From the time when the Supreme Court's decision in *Dobbs* was handed down on June 24th to June 30th when the TRO was granted, EMW turned away almost 200 patients. These patients were denied previously scheduled medical care because of the legal uncertainty that resulted from the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban. Some of these women may

be able to reschedule their procedures, but others may not. Dr. Bergin testified that EMW has stopped providing abortions after 15 weeks.

Dr. Bergin also testified extensively to the harms and risks that can result from, and be exacerbated by, pregnancy. She testified that the risks presented by abortions are much lower, but do increase the later in the pregnancy the procedure is performed. Thus any delays in scheduling and performing an abortion comes with more serious risks.

Finally, waiting until final judgment on the issues presented here, without injunctive relief, would be effectively meaningless to many people because they would either be past gestational age restrictions or would have been forced to carry their pregnancy to term. Therefore, the Plaintiffs have demonstrated that they would suffer irreparable harm if injunctive relief is not provided.

B. Balance of Equities

Next the Court must consider whether the balance of equities weighs in favor of injunctive relief. This factor includes several components for courts to analyze. Courts balancing the equities of injunctive relief should consider “possible detriment to the public interest, harm to the defendant, and whether the injunction will merely preserve the status quo.” *Maupin*, 575 S.W.2d at 699. The Court will examine each of the factors in order.

Public health concerns carry great weight in the public interest analysis. *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 830 (Ky. 2020). Plaintiffs assert, and this Court agrees, that abortion is a form of healthcare. It is provided by licensed medical professionals in licensed medical facilities, just like many other medical procedures. As such, the denial of this healthcare procedure is detrimental to the public interest.

Additionally, Dr. Lindo testified at length about the economic harms that Kentuckians would suffer under the laws at issue. Dr. Lindo noted that the burden of abortion bans falls hardest on poorer and disadvantaged members of society. By contrast the Defendants presented a baseless claim that the Plaintiffs are essentially advocating for eugenics and fewer minorities in Kentucky. This is a tired and repeatedly discredited claim³. It has no legal basis, and the Court disregards it as such.

³ See further Melissa Murphy, *Race-ing Roe: Reproductive Justice, Racial Justice, and the Battle for Roe v. Wade*, 134 HARV. L. REV. 2025 (April 12, 2021).

Dr. Lindo also testified that these abortion bans will impose not just serious financial costs, but also educational and professional harms on Kentuckians. Pregnancy, childbirth, and the resulting raising of a child are incredibly expensive. Adding another child can put exponential strain on an already struggling family and lead to detrimental outcomes for all involved. An unplanned pregnancy can also derail a woman's career or educational trajectory. Across the United States, approximately 72% of women obtaining abortions are under the age of 30. Rachel K. Jones & Jenna Jerman, *Population Group Abortion Rates and Lifetime Incidence of Abortion: United States, 2008-2014*, 101 AM.J.PUB.HEALTH 1904, 1907 (2017). This is the stage of life where people are completing their education and establishing a career. All of this is not to say, as the Defendants' witness Professor Snead contends, that all young women who get abortions are financially coerced to do so. Indeed, quite the contrary. This is a decision that has perhaps the greatest impact on a person's life and as such is best left to the individual to make, free from unnecessary governmental interference. In the Court's view, denial of this healthcare option will have a detrimental impact on the public interest, satisfying the first prong of the injunctive relief analysis.

The Court must next consider if the Defendants will suffer any harm by the requested injunctive relief. The Court finds any harm the Defendants may suffer is outweighed by the interests of the Plaintiffs. At the outset, the Court notes the Supreme Court's opinion in *Dobbs* does not become final until 25 days after it was issued on June 24, 2022. Sup. Ct. R 45. Judge Glenn Acree noted in the related appellate court proceedings, 2022-CA-0780, the Defendants will at most suffer the harm of delayed enforcement, as the earliest this law became enforceable was July 19, 2022. This harm, when balanced against the harms of the Plaintiffs, is not sufficient to preclude injunctive relief.

Further, as long recognized, the state has no interest in enforcing an unconstitutional law. *See Harrod v. Whaley*, 239 S.W.2d 480, 482 (Ky. 1951). As the Court will explain further below, the Plaintiffs have established significant doubt as to the constitutionality of the laws at issue. Accordingly, the state's interest in enforcing these laws is uncertain at this stage.

Finally, the requested injunctive relief will merely restore the status quo that has existed in Kentucky for nearly fifty years. This factor weighs strongly in favor of granting the injunctive relief. Based on all of these considerations, the Court finds the balance of equities weighs in favor of granting injunctive relief.

C. Serious Questions Raised

The final factor courts must examine when considering injunctive relief is whether there are serious questions presented that warrant trial on the merits. For the reasons stated below in Section IV, the Court concludes that the Plaintiffs have identified, and sufficiently supported, serious questions such that injunctive relief is warranted.

IV. Constitutional Analysis

At the outset, the Court notes that, despite what some suggest, the inquiry does not end simply because the word “abortion” is not found in the Kentucky Constitution. The Constitution must protect more than just the words explicitly enumerated on the page in order for the purpose behind the words to have effect. To hold otherwise ignores the realities of how constitutions, and laws more generally, are written. It is impossible for any legislative or constitutional body to enumerate every possible future scenario and application. Instead, bodies craft broad sentiments, ideas, and rights they value and choose to protect. It is then the role of the judiciary to interpret the enumerated words and give effect to the meaning behind them. Indeed, “to declare the meaning of constitutional provisions is a primary function of the judicial branch in the scheme of checks and balances that has protected freedom and liberty in this country and in this Commonwealth for more than two centuries. The power of judicial review is an integral and indispensable piece of the separation of powers doctrine. To desist from declaring the meaning of constitutional language would be an abdication of our constitutional duty.” *Bevin v. Commonwealth ex rel. Beshear*, 563 S.W.3d 74, 83 (Ky. 2018).

The Court further recognizes that while the parties did not raise every argument analyzed below, it is the duty of courts to consider all legal aspects when evaluating cases. *Community Financial Services Bank v. Stamper*, S.W.3d 737, 740-41 (Ky. 2019). This is so because “applicable legal authority is not evidence and can be resorted to at any stage of the proceedings whether cited by the litigants or simply applied, *sua sponte*, by the adjudicator(s). Nor is legal research a matter of judicial notice, for the issue is one of law, not evidence.” *Burton v. Foster Wheeler Corp.*, 72 S.W.3d 925, 930 (Ky. 2002); *see also Mitchell v. Hadl*, 816 S.W.2d 183, 185 (Ky. 1991) (“When the facts reveal a fundamental basis for decision not presented by the parties, it is our duty to address the issue to avoid a misleading application of the law.”). That is what this Court will endeavor to do below.

A. Trigger Ban

The Trigger Ban is an arguably unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority, not just to a different branch of government, but to a different jurisdictional body entirely. Since the law was drafted to take effect at a later time if the United States Supreme Court made a certain decision, it violates Sections 27, 28, and 29 of the Kentucky Constitution.

Kentucky is a strict adherent to the separation of powers. “The General Assembly cannot delegate any portion of the legislative function to another authority.” *Diemer v. Commonwealth*, 786 S.W.2d 861, 864 (Ky. 1990). The Trigger Ban would create criminal penalties for abortions. Criminal laws fall directly under the umbrella of legislative and nondelegable functions. “What conduct shall in the future constitute a crime in Kentucky or be subject to severe penalties is a matter for the Kentucky legislature to determine in view of the *then existing conditions when the need for such a statute arises*. It is not a matter that may be delegated.” *Dawson v. Hamilton*, 314 S.W.2d 532, 536 (Ky. 1958) (emphasis added). The Kentucky Supreme Court held that adopting prospective federal legislation or rules into state statute constituted an impermissible delegation of legislative authority. *Id.* at 535. This is precisely the action the General Assembly took with the Trigger Ban. It impermissibly delegated its legislative authority to a federal body (the United States Supreme Court) in violation of the Kentucky Constitution.

The Plaintiffs also contend the Trigger Ban is unconstitutionally vague. Kentucky laws must be sufficiently clear that a person ordinarily disposed to obey the law is able to “determine whether the contemplated conduct would amount to a violation.” *State Bd. for Elementary & Secondary Educ. v. Howard*, 834 S.W.2d 657, 662 (Ky. 1992). The test to determine whether a statute is unconstitutionally vague contains two separate elements: first, does the statute place someone to whom it applies on actual notice as to what conduct is prohibited; and second, is it written in a manner that encourages arbitrary and discriminatory enforcement. *Id.* (citing *Musselman v. Commonwealth*, 705 S.W.2d 476, 478 (Ky. 1986)).

The Trigger Ban does not adequately give actual notice because the date upon which it becomes effective is at best unclear. The General Assembly stated that the Trigger Ban was to take effect “immediately upon ... the occurrence of ... [a]ny decision of the United States Supreme Court which reverses, in whole or in part *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).” KRS 311.772(2)(a). On its face this might seem clear enough, but upon closer examination problems arise. Unless specifically stated otherwise in the opinion, United States Supreme Court opinions

do not become final until twenty-five days after the opinion is announced. Sup. Ct. R. 45. Since the opinion in *Dobbs* was announced on June 24, 2022, the opinion did not become final until July 19, 2022. Defendant Cameron however, contends the Trigger Ban became effective immediately on June 24th. Attorneys general in other states with trigger laws have failed to reach a consensus on this matter as well⁴. This uncertainty is sufficient to satisfy the first prong of the analysis.

Secondly, the lack of clarity regarding the date of enforceability creates the risk of arbitrary and discriminatory enforcement because prosecutors across the Commonwealth could reach different conclusions as to when they may begin enforcing the Trigger Ban. Indeed, Defendant Cameron insisted that he has the authority to begin enforcing the law immediately. Defendant Wine has not given any indication when, or if, his office intends to enforce the law. A situation where the Attorney General and Commonwealth's Attorney could be at odds over the enforceability of a criminal law is undesirable for all involved. Accordingly, this second factor of the analysis is met as well. The Plaintiffs have presented serious questions as to the constitutionality of the Trigger Ban.

B. Six Week Ban

Unlike the Trigger Ban, the Six Week Ban does not rely on a decision of the U.S. Supreme Court to become effective. As such, the Six Week Ban and its constitutionality must be examined separately. For the reasons stated below, the Court concludes that the Six Week Ban implicates Sections 1, 2 and 5 of the Kentucky Constitution. The Court will separately examine the Plaintiffs' likelihood of success in Section C.

1. Right to Privacy

Sections 1 and 2 of the Kentucky Constitution broadly protect an individual's rights to liberty and self-determination. The liberty right protected in Sections 1 and 2 have been interpreted to include a similar right to privacy as recognized in the federal Constitution.

⁴ See Advisory from Tex. Att'y Gen. Ken Paxton on Texas Law upon Reversal of *Roe v. Wade* (June 24, 2022), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/images/executive-management/Post-Roe%20Advisory.pdf>, and Kelcie Moseley-Morris, *Idaho Attorney General Says Abortion Ban Likely to Take Effect in Late August After SCOTUS Decision*, Idaho Capitol Sun (June 24, 2022) <https://idahocapitalsun.com/2022/06/24/idahos-trigger-law-will-abolish-abortions-30-days-after-scotus-ruling-overturning-roe-v-wade/>

Commonwealth v. Wasson, 842 S.W.2d 487 (Ky. 1992)⁵. Indeed, the Kentucky Constitution has been held to “offer greater protection for the right of privacy than provided by the Federal Constitution as interpreted by the United States Supreme Court.” *Id.* at 491. The right of privacy has been consistently recognized as an integral part of the guarantee of liberty in the 1891 Kentucky Constitution since its inception. *Id.* at 495. The Kentucky Supreme Court has held that the 1891 Constitution prohibits state action “thus intruding upon the inalienable rights possessed by the citizens” of Kentucky. *Commonwealth v. Campbell*, 117 S.W. 383, 385 (Ky. 1909).

The constitutional privacy right protects individuals “against the intrusive police power of the state.” *Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d at 492⁶. The Kentucky Supreme Court has recognized that “Kentucky has a rich and compelling tradition of recognizing and protecting individual rights from state intrusion.” *Id.* The Defendants here placed great emphasis on the importance of the history and precedent of laws outlawing abortion in the mid to late nineteenth century. However, conduct is “not beyond the protections of the guarantees of individual liberty in our Kentucky Constitution simply because ‘proscriptions against that conduct have ancient roots.’ Kentucky constitutional guarantees against government intrusion address substantive rights.” *Id.* at 493 (quoting *Bowers v. Hardwick*, 478 U.S. 186, 192 (1986)).

Additionally, the history the Defendants rely on is less clear than they contend, and actually tends to potentially weaken their case. At common law, abortion with the consent of the woman was not a crime before quickening⁷. *Mitchell v. Commonwealth*, 78 Ky. 204, 210 (1879). Ten years after the ratification of the current Kentucky Constitution, the Kentucky Supreme Court again held that “[t]here is no statute in this state changing the common-law rule” that “it was not ... a punishable offense to produce with the consent of the mother an abortion prior to

⁵ The Court recognizes that *Wasson* was revisited by the Kentucky Supreme Court in *Calloway Cnty. Sheriff's Dept. v. Woodall*, 607 S.W.3d 557 (Ky. 2020). However, *Calloway County* merely modified the analysis courts use for evaluating special legislation. The privacy analysis of *Wasson* was untouched and remains the law of Kentucky.

⁶ The Court acknowledges the Defendants’ contention that *Wasson* is limited to the context of private sexual activity between consenting adults. The Court is unpersuaded however that *Wasson* is, or should be, limited to that narrow context. The privacy analysis in *Wasson* discusses a much broader and more fundamental right than Defendants acknowledge. As such, the reasoning of the Kentucky Supreme Court in *Wasson* is directly applicable to this context as well.

⁷ Quickening is recognized as the moment when a woman first feels fetal movement. This is generally understood not to occur until late in the fourth month or early in the fifth month of gestation. Reva Siegal, *Reasoning from the Body: A Historical Perspective on Abortion Regulation and Questions of Equal Protection*, 44 STANFORD L. REV. 261, 281-82 (1992).

the time when she became quick with child.” *Wilson v. Commonwealth*, 60 S.W. 400, 401 (Ky. 1901). The Six Week Ban intercedes well before the point of quickening. Contrary to the Defendants’ contention, history demonstrates that pre-quickening abortions were permissible. Defendants’ reliance on the history and traditions of Kentucky law are therefore misplaced.

Furthermore, the laws that the Defendants seek to enforce would at the very least potentially obligate the state to investigate the circumstances and conditions of every miscarriage that occurs in Kentucky. This would lead to an unprecedented level of intrusion and invasiveness, rarely seen before in this state. Kentucky has a long and proud history of limiting governmental intrusion and overreach. The Six Week Ban flies directly in the face of that tradition.

The Six Week Ban will have wide ranging effects on family planning decisions that are traditionally protected from governmental imposition. It not only compromises a woman’s right to self-determination protected in Section 2 of the Kentucky Constitution by taking away the choice to have an abortion in many instances, but also undercut a woman’s choice to have children at all. Many people are justifiably concerned about having children now due to a very real fear around many of the complications that may arise during the pregnancy, as outlined by Dr. Bergin in her testimony. Women have legitimate concerns about their ability to receive adequate care, and the possibility their health and safety will be deemed subordinate to the life of a fetus. Already, laws similar to the ones at issue here, are creating confusion and concern in healthcare settings as doctors, in order to avoid incurring civil and criminal liability, are forced to wait until women are in dire medical conditions before interceding⁸. There is further uncertainty regarding the future legality and logistics of In Vitro Fertilization. The implications of constitutional protections beginning from the very moment of fertilization raises a whole host of concerns for the continued legal feasibility of IVF.

These laws intrude into the traditionally protected familial sphere, and as such require exceedingly compelling justifications in order to pass constitutional muster.

⁸ Arey, et al., *A Preview of the Dangerous Future of Abortion Bans – Texas Senate Bill 8*, NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE, June 22, 2022, (last visited July 12, 2022), <https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp2207423>

2. Equal Protection

Furthermore, Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Kentucky Constitution function much the same way as the Equal Protection Clause of the 14th Amendment of the Federal Constitution. *D.F. v. Codell*, 127 S.W.3d 571, 575 (Ky. 2003). The goal of Equal Protection is to ensure that similarly situated persons are treated alike. *Vision Mining, Inc. v. Gardner*, 364 S.W.3d 455, 465 (Ky. 2011). The challenged statutes may run afoul of this protection by imposing obligations, restrictions, and penalties on the woman, and possibly physicians, but not on the man. As defined by statute, the man is at least 50% responsible for the creation of the fetus, yet contrary to the woman, he bears no legal consequences for his contribution. As similarly situated parties to the creation of life, the woman and the man must be treated equal under the law.

Additionally, there is no other context in which the law dictates that a person's body must be used against her will, even to aid or save the life of another. Section 2 of the Kentucky Constitution grants a right to self-determination that protects people from "absolute and arbitrary power over [their] lives, liberty, and property." Ky. Const. § 2. People cannot be legally coerced into giving blood or donating organs. Bone marrow transplants are not compulsory. When a person dies, their organs can be utilized only if they consent to being an organ donor. These laws grant less bodily autonomy to pregnant women than in any of these other instances, or at any other time in the woman's life. Only in the context of pregnancy is a woman's bodily autonomy taken away from her. This is a burden that falls directly, and only, on females. It is inescapable, therefore, that these laws discriminate on the basis of sex.

3. Religious Freedom

Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution protects both the free exercise of religion and prohibits the establishment of a state religion. The Six Week Ban infringes upon those rights as well, but primarily upon the prohibition on the establishment of religion. Defendants' witnesses at the July 6th hearing advocated for, and agreed with what the General Assembly essentially established in these laws, independent fetal personhood⁹. They argue that life begins at the very moment of fertilization and as such is entitled to full constitutional protection at that point. However, this is a distinctly Christian and Catholic belief. Other faiths hold a wide variety of views on when life begins and at what point a fetus should be recognized as an independent

⁹ The General Assembly uses the term "unborn human beings" to refer to fetal personhood.

human being¹⁰. While numerous faith traditions embrace the concept of “ensoulment,” or the acquisition of personhood, there are myriad views on when and how this transformation occurs¹¹. The laws at issue here, adopt the view embraced by some, but not all, religious traditions, that life begins at the moment of conception.

The General Assembly is not permitted to single out and endorse the doctrine of a favored faith for preferred treatment. By taking this approach, the bans fail to account for the diverse religious views of many Kentuckians whose faith leads them to take very different views of when life begins. There is nothing in our laws or history that allows for such theocratic based policymaking. Both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban implicate the Establishment and Free Exercise Clauses by impermissibly establishing a distinctly Christian doctrine of the beginning of life, and by unduly interfering with the free exercise of other religions that do not share that same belief.

All of these considerations together stand for the proposition that governmental intrusion into the fundamentally private sphere of self-determination as contemplated by these laws is to be prohibited. Having recognized that the Six Week Ban necessarily involves several fundamental rights, the Court will next analyze whether the law withstands constitutional scrutiny.

¹⁰ David Masci, *Where Major Religious Groups Stand on Abortion*, PEW RESEARCH CENTER, June 21, 2016, (last visited Jul 11, 2022), <https://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2016/06/21/where-major-religious-groups-stand-on-abortion/>

¹¹ See Vatican Sacred Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, Declaration on Procured Abortion, at n.19 (Nov. 18, 1974), available at https://www.vatican.va/roman_curia/congregations/cfaith/documents/rc_con_cfaith_doc_19741118_declarationabortion_en.html; Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Abortion/ Reproductive Choice Issues (“We may not know exactly when human life begins[.]”), available at <https://www.presbyterianmission.org/what-we-believe/socialissues/abortion-issues/>; United Church of Christ, Statement on Reproductive Health and Justice (noting the “many religious and theological perspectives on when life and personhood begin”), available at https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/unitedchurchofchrist/le_gacy_url/455/reproductive-health-and-justice.pdf?1418423872; Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, Social Statement on Abortion at 1, 3 n.2 (1991) (explaining that embryology provides insight into the “complex mystery of God’s creative activity” but that individual interpretation of the scientific information leads to various understandings of when life begins), available at <http://download.elca.org/ELCA%20Resource%20Repository/AbortionSS.pdf>; National Council of Jewish Women, Abortion and Jewish Values Toolkit at 16 (2020), available at https://www.ncjw.org/wpcontent/uploads/2020/05/NCJW_ReproductiveGuide_Final.pdf.

C. Constitutional Scrutiny Analysis

As established in Section B above, the Six Week Ban implicates numerous fundamental rights protected by the Kentucky Constitution. Strict scrutiny is the highest level of scrutiny courts apply. It applies to analysis of statutes that “impact a fundamental right or liberty explicitly or implicitly protected by the Constitution.” *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 816 (Ky. 2020). To survive strict scrutiny, “the government must prove that the challenged action furthers a compelling governmental interest and is narrowly tailored to that interest.” *Id.* The seldom used intermediate scrutiny is generally used when evaluating discrimination based on gender. *D.F. v. Codell*, 127 S.W.3d 571, 575 (Ky. 2003). Intermediate scrutiny requires the government to “prove its action is substantially related to a legitimate state interest.” *Id.* (citing *Steven Lee Enters v. Varney*, 36 S.W.3d 391, 394). Under either standard, the Plaintiffs have demonstrated serious questions regarding the validity of the Six Week Ban.

It is well established in statutory interpretation that courts must always presume the legislature did not intend for a statute to produce absurd results. *Beshear v. Acree*, 615 S.W.3d 780, 804 (Ky. 2021), citing *Layne v. Newberg*, 841 S.W.2d 181, 183 (Ky. 1992). However, followed to its logical conclusions, the theory of “independent fetal personhood” that is created by both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban would have far-ranging implications and could lead to unintended consequences and absurd results. For instance, do child support obligations now begin from the moment of fertilization? Does a fetus gain a legal claim as an heir to the father’s estate at the moment of fertilization? Would a pregnant woman be able to claim her fetus as a dependent on her tax returns? Would a company that schedules a pregnant woman to work be in violation of child labor laws? Or, if a pregnant woman commits a crime and is sentenced to serve time in prison, would the rights of the fetus be violated by sharing the same confinement as the woman? The answer to all of these is surely “no.”¹² With these considerations in mind, the Court will now evaluate the previously identified constitutional provisions.

¹² A further example of the unintended chaos these laws will bring comes from a pregnant woman in Texas who recently received a ticket for driving in a High-Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane. She is currently challenging the ticket in court arguing that since Texas has recognized independent fetal personhood, the two-person minimum occupancy to use the HOV Lane was satisfied. <https://www.cnn.com/2022/07/11/us/pregnant-woman-hov-lane/index.html>

1. Right to Privacy

The Defendants argue that the state has a compelling interest in protecting what it calls “unborn human beings.” As established at the July 6th Hearing, a fetus cannot survive on its own outside of the womb until it has reached a gestational age between twenty and twenty-five weeks. The Six Week Ban intercedes well before the point of viability, indeed at a point before many women even know they are pregnant. The state’s interest in protecting potential fetal life before the point of viability has traditionally been viewed as insufficient to justify total or near total bans on abortion in courts across the country¹³. While the decisions of other states are not binding upon this Court, the reasoning behind those decisions is both informative and persuasive. This Court agrees with many other courts that the state’s purported interest in protecting potential fetal life pre-viability is not a compelling enough state interest to justify such an unparalleled level of intrusion and invasiveness into the fundamental area of choosing whether or not to bear a child. The fundamental right for a woman to control her own body free from governmental interference outweighs a state interest in potential fetal life before viability. As the Court has previously recounted, Kentucky has a prodigious history of protecting privacy at a greater level than the federal Constitution. See *Wasson*, 842 S.W.2d at 491. Surely, if this heightened privacy right stands for anything, it stands for the proposition that Kentuckians should have control over basic family planning choices, free from governmental interference.

2. Equal Protection

Next, the Court turns to the Equal Protection analysis. There are two equally necessary parties to the creation of human life, a male and a female. As established above in Section IV(B), these laws impose unilateral obligations and responsibilities on only the female, and none on the male. Laws that discriminate on the basis of sex are not unconstitutional per se, but must pass intermediate scrutiny in order to be constitutional. *Codell*, 127 S.W.3d at 575. This requires the government to show that its action is substantially related to a legitimate state interest. *Id.* The Defendants again argue that the state has a legitimate interest in protecting fetal life, and that by

¹³ *Valley Hosp. Ass’n v. Mat-Su Coal. for Choice*, 948 P.2d 963, 971 (Alaska 1997); *Comm. to Def. Reprod. Rts. v. Myers*, 625 P.2d 779, 793-797 (Cal. 1981); *In re T.W.*, 551 So.2d 1186, 1192-94 (Fla. 1989); *Women of Minn. v. Gomez*, 542 N.W.2d 17, 31-32 (Minn. 1995); *Armstrong v. State*, 989 P.2d 364, 380-384 (Mont. 1999); *Planned Parenthood of Middle Tenn. v. Sundquist*, 38 S.W.3d 1, 18 (Tenn. 2000); *Right to Choose v. Byrne*, 450 A.2d 925, 934-37 (N.J. 1982); *Hodes & Nauser, MDs, P.A. v. Schmidt*, 440 P.3d 461, 496 (Kan. 2019).

nearly banning all abortions these laws will achieve that goal. However, the Defendants have again failed to meet their burden. The Defendants have proffered no legitimate reason why the woman must bear all the burdens of these laws while the man carries none. As similarly situated parties, they must be treated equally under the law. These laws fail to do that, and therefore the Plaintiffs have established a substantial question as to the merits.

3. Religious Freedom

Turning finally to the analysis of Section 5 of the Kentucky Constitution, Kentucky courts have consistently held that the purpose of Section 5 is to guarantee religious freedom. *Lawson v. Commonwealth*, 164 S.W.2d 972, 975-76 (Ky. 1942). The Kentucky Constitution states that “no preference shall ever be given by law to any religious sect, society or denomination.” Ky. Const. § 5. This provision mandates “a much stricter interpretation than the Federal counterpart found in the First Amendment’s ‘Establishment of Religion clause.’” *Neal v. Fiscal Court, Jefferson County*, 986 S.W.2d 907, 909-10 (Ky. 1999), citing *Fiscal Court of Jefferson County v. Brady*, 885 S.W.2d 681 (Ky. 1994).

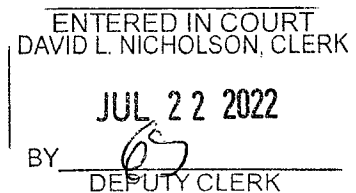
This is not a particularly close call. As discussed above, by ordaining that life begins at the very moment of fertilization, the General Assembly has adopted the religious tenets of specific sects or denominations. The General Assembly ignored the contending positions of other faiths regarding the origins and beginnings of life. It is true that the General Assembly has sweeping authority to legislate for the public good, but expressly encasing the doctrines of a preferred faith, while eschewing the competing views of other faiths, is an arguable violation of Section 5’s prohibition on the establishment of religion¹⁴. Section 5 protects Kentuckians in their choice to worship, how they worship, and to be free from the imposition of a particular faith by the government. As Kentucky courts have long held, “under our institutions there is no room for that inquisitorial and protective spirit which seeks to regulate the conduct of men.” *Campbell*, 117 S.W. at 387. For all of these reasons, the Plaintiffs have again at the very least established a substantial question as to the merits of this law.

¹⁴ It is further notable that the two witnesses the Defendants called to testify at the July 6th Hearing were both affiliated with a religious institution that expressly promotes and advocates the view adopted by the General Assembly, further deepening the implicit connection between the state and a favored faith.

Conclusion

The Court here is tasked not with finding whether the Kentucky Constitution explicitly contains the right to an abortion, but rather with discerning whether the laws at issue constituting near total bans on abortion violate the rights of privacy, self-determination, equal protection, and religious freedom guaranteed by the Kentucky Constitution. The Plaintiffs have demonstrated at the very least a substantial question as to the merits regarding the constitutionality of both the Trigger Ban and the Six Week Ban. As such, they are entitled to injunctive relief until the matter can be fully resolved on the merits. Therefore, with the Court being sufficiently advised;

IT IS ORDERED THAT Plaintiffs' Motion for a Temporary Injunction is **GRANTED**. The Defendants are enjoined from enforcing KRS 311.772 and KRS 311.7701-7711, pending full resolution of this matter on the merits, until further order of this Court. The previously filed bond is continued. Accordingly, the Temporary Restraining Order issued on June 30, 2022 is hereby dissolved pursuant to CR 65.03(5).



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mitch Perry".

HON. MITCH PERRY, JUDGE

Date: July 22, 2022

Time: 10:00 am

CC: Hon. Michele Henry
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Carrie Flaxman
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Brigitte Amiri
Hon. Chelsea Tejada
Hon. Faren Tang
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Victor Maddox
Hon. Christopher Thacker
Hon. Lindsey Keiser
Counsel for Daniel Cameron

Hon. Wesley Duke
*Counsel for Office of the Secretary of
Kentucky's Cabinet for Health and
Family Services*

Hon. Heather Gatnarek
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Hana Bajramovic
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Leah Goesky
Hon. Kendall Turner
Counsel for Plaintiffs

Hon. Leanne Diakov
*Counsel for Kentucky Board of Medical
Licensure*

Hon. Jason Moore
*Counsel for the Office of the Commonwealth's
Attorney, 30th Judicial Circuit*